

Kawasaki

Ninja ZX-9R



**Motorcycle
Service Manual**

Quick Reference Guide

General Information	1
Fuel System	2
Cooling System	3
Engine Top End	4
Clutch	5
Engine Lubrication System	6
Engine Removal/Installation	7
Crankshaft/Transmission	8
Wheels/Tires	9
Final Drive	10
Brakes	11
Suspension	12
Steering	13
Frame	14
Electrical System	15
Appendix	16
Suppelement-1997 Models	17

This quick reference guide will assist you in locating a desired topic or procedure.

● Bend the pages back to match the black tab of the desired chapter number with the black tab on the edge at each table of contents page.

● Refer to the sectional table of contents for the exact pages to locate the specific topic required.

All information contained herein is for informational purposes only and does not constitute a warranty. All information is subject to change without notice.

depict actual model.

General Information

Table of Contents

Before Servicing	1-2
Model Identification	1-4
General Specifications	1-6
Periodic Maintenance Chart	1-9
Technical Information – Maintenance Free Battery	1-10
(I) Construction	1-10
(II) Main Features.....	1-10
(III) Principle of Sealing Structure.....	1-10
(IV) Filling the Battery with Electrolyte	1-11
(V) Initial Charge	1-12
(VI) Precautions.....	1-13
(VII) Interchangeability with Ordinary Battery	1-13
Technical Information – Alternator Unit	1-14
Technical Information – Engine Lubrication System	1-14
Technical Information – Swingarm.....	1-15
Torque and Locking Agent.....	1-16
Special Tools and Sealant	1-21
Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing	1-27

1-2 GENERAL INFORMATION

Before Servicing

Before starting to service a motorcycle, careful reading of the applicable section is recommended to eliminate unnecessary work. Photographs, diagrams, notes, cautions, warnings, and detailed descriptions have been included wherever necessary. Nevertheless, even a detailed account has limitations, a certain amount of basic knowledge is also required for successful work.

Especially note the following:

- (1) **Dirt**

Before removal and disassembly, clean the motorcycle. Any dirt entering the engine or other parts will work as an abrasive and shorten the life of the motorcycle. For the same reason, before installing a new part, clean off any dust or metal filings.
- (2) **Battery Ground**

Remove the ground (-) lead from the battery before performing any disassembly operations on the motorcycle. This prevents:

 - (a) the possibility of accidentally turning the engine over while partially disassembled.
 - (b) sparks at electrical connections which will occur when they are disconnected.
 - (c) damage to electrical parts.
- (3) **Tightening Sequence**

Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts, or screws, start them all in their holes and tighten them to a snug fit. Then tighten them evenly in a cross pattern. This is to avoid distortion of the part and/or causing gas or oil leakage. Conversely when loosening the bolts, nuts, or screws, first loosen all of them by about a quarter turn and then remove them. Where there is a tightening sequence indication in this Service Manual, the bolts, nuts, or screws must be tightened in the order and method indicated.
- (4) **Torque**

When torque values are given in this Service Manual, use them. Either too little or too much torque may lead to serious damage. Use a good quality, reliable torque wrench.
- (5) **Force**

Common sense should dictate how much force is necessary in assembly and disassembly. If a part seems especially difficult to remove or install, stop and examine what may be causing the problem. Whenever tapping is necessary, tap lightly using a wooden or plastic-faced mallet. Use an impact driver for screws (particularly for the removal of screws held by a locking agent) in order to avoid damaging the screw heads.
- (6) **Edges**

Watch for sharp edges, especially during major engine disassembly and assembly. Protect your hands with gloves or a piece of thick cloth when lifting the engine or turning it over.
- (7) **High-Flash Point Solvent**

A high-flash point solvent is recommended to reduce fire danger. A commercial solvent commonly available in North America is Stoddard solvent (generic name). Always follow manufacturer and container directions regarding the use of any solvent.
- (8) **Gasket, O-Ring**

Do not reuse a gasket or O-ring once it has been in service. The mating surfaces around the gasket should be free of foreign matter and perfectly smooth to avoid oil or compression leaks.
- (9) **Liquid Gasket, Non-Permanent Locking Agent**

Follow manufacturer's directions for cleaning and preparing surfaces where these compounds will be used. Apply sparingly. Excessive amounts may block engine oil passages and cause serious damage. An example of a non-permanent locking agent commonly available in North America is Loctite Lock'n Seal (Blue).
- (10) **Press**

A part installed using a press or driver, such as a wheel bearing, should first be coated with oil on its outer or inner circumference so that it will go into place smoothly.
- (11) **Ball Bearing and Needle Bearing**

Do not remove any ball or needle bearings that are pressed in unless it is necessary. If they are removed, replace them with new ones.

When installing a bearing, press it in with the marked side facing out using a suitable driver until it is bottomed. Bearings should be pressed into place by pushing evenly the bearing race which is affected by friction.

(12) Oil Seal and Grease Seal

Replace any oil or grease seals that were removed with new ones, as removal generally damages seals.

When pressing in a seal which has manufacturer's marks, press it in with the marks facing out. Seals should be pressed into place using a suitable driver, which contacts evenly with the side of seal, until the face of the seal is even with the end of the hole.

(13) Seal Guide

A seal guide is required for certain oil or grease seals during installation to avoid damage to the seal lips. Before a shaft passes through a seal, apply a little high temperature grease on the lips to reduce rubber to metal friction.

(14) Circlip, Retaining Ring

Replace any circlips and retaining rings that were removed with new ones, as removal weakens and deforms them. When installing circlips and retaining rings, take care to compress or expand them only enough to install them and no more.

(15) Cotter Pin

Replace any cotter pins that were removed with new ones, as removal deforms and breaks them.

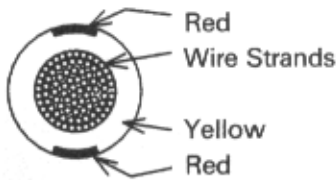
(16) Lubrication

Engine wear is generally at its maximum while the engine is warming up and before all the rubbing surfaces have an adequate lubricative film. During assembly, oil or grease (whichever is more suitable) should be applied to any rubbing surface which has lost its lubricative film. Old grease and dirty oil should be cleaned off. Deteriorated grease has lost its lubricative quality and may contain abrasive foreign particles.

Don't use just any oil or grease. Some oils and greases in particular should be used only in certain applications and may be harmful if used in an application for which they are not intended. This manual makes reference to molybdenum disulfide grease (MoS₂) in the assembly of certain engine and chassis parts. Always check manufacturer recommendations before using such special lubricants.

(17) Electrical Wires

All the electrical wires are either single-color or two-color and, with only a few exceptions, must be connected to wires of the same color. On any of the two-color wires there is a greater amount of one color and a lesser amount of a second color, so a two-color wire is identified by first the primary color and then the secondary color. For example, a yellow wire with thin red stripes is referred to as a "yellow/red" wire; it would be a "red/yellow" wire if the colors were reversed to make red the main color.

Wire (cross-section)	Name of Wire Color
	Yellow/Red

(18) Replacement Parts

When there is a replacement instruction, replace these parts with new ones every time they are removed. These replacement parts will be damaged or lose their original function once removed.

(19) Inspection

When parts have been disassembled, visually inspect these parts for the following conditions or other damage. If there is any doubt as to the condition of them, replace them with new ones.

Abrasion	Crack	Hardening	Warp
Bent	Dent	Scratch	Wear
Color change	Deterioration	Seizure	

(20) Specifications

Specification terms are defined as follows:

"Standards" show dimensions or performances which brand-new parts or systems have.

"Service Limits" indicate the usable limits. If the measurement shows excessive wear or deteriorated performance, replace the damaged parts.

1-4 GENERAL INFORMATION

Model Identification

ZX900-B1 (US and Canada Models) Left Side View:

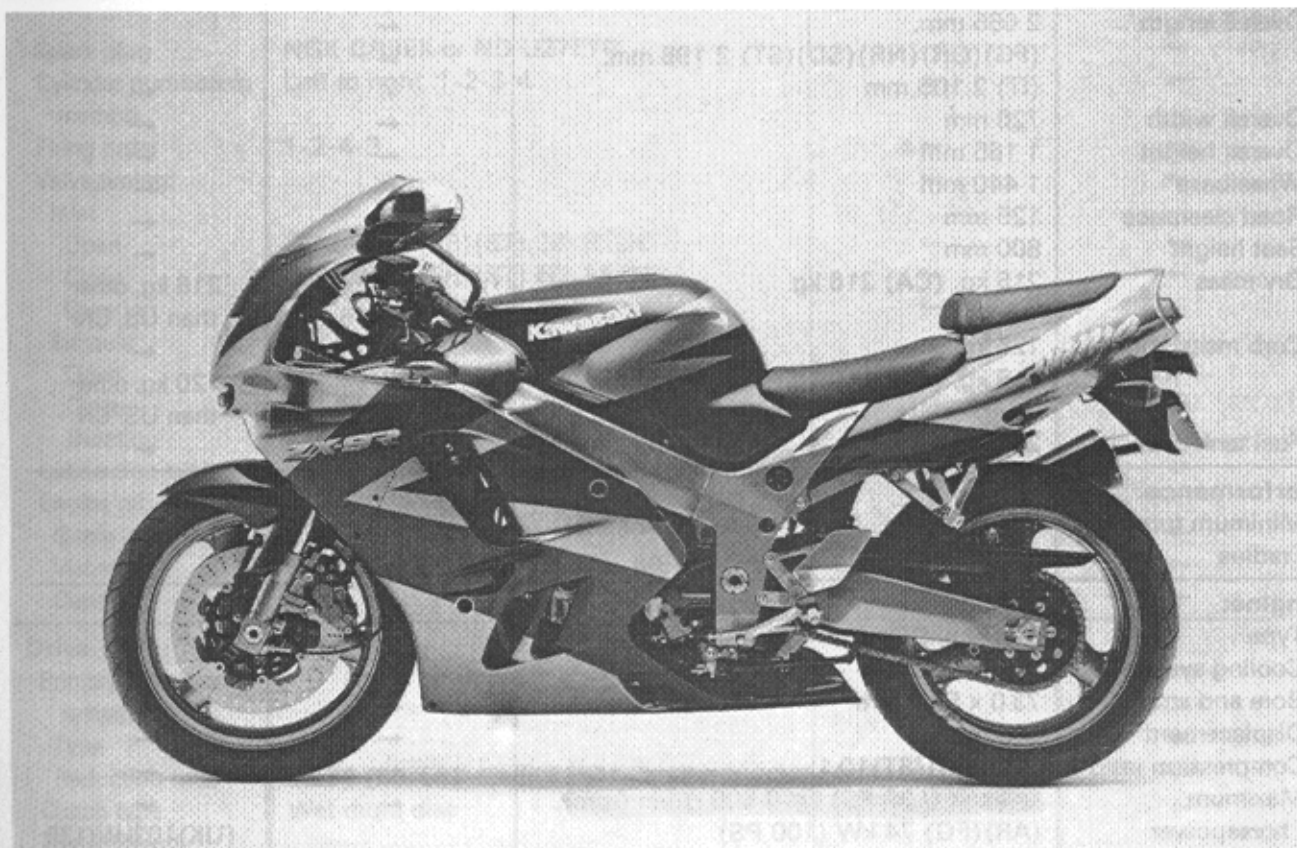


ZX900-B1 (US and Canada Models) Right Side View:



FB-00PXS

ZX900-B1 (Europe Model) Left Side View:



ZX900-B1 (Europe Model) Right Side View:



1-6 GENERAL INFORMATION

General Specifications

Items	ZX900-B1	ZX900-B2	ZX900-B3
Dimensions:			
Overall length	2 085 mm, (FG)(GR)(NR)(SD)(ST) 2 195 mm, (IT) 2 105 mm	← ←	←
Overall width	725 mm	←	←
Overall height	1 165 mm	←	←
Wheelbase	1 440 mm	←	←
Road clearance	125 mm	←	←
Seat height	800 mm	←	←
Dry mass	215 kg, (CA) 216 kg	←	218 kg, other than US, CN
Curb mass	125 kg	←	←
Front	118 kg, (CA) 119 kg	←	120 kg, other than US, CN
Rear			
Fuel tank capacity	20 L	←	←
Performance:			
Minimum turning radius	3.5 m	←	←
Engine:			
Type	4-stroke, DOHC, 4-cylinder	←	←
Cooling system	Liquid-cooled	←	←
Bore and stroke	73.0 x 53.7 mm	←	←
Displacement	899 mL	←	←
Compression ratio	11.5,(FR)(ST)10.1	←	←
Maximum horsepower	102 kW (139 PS) @10 500 r/min (rpm), (AR)(FG) 74 kW (100 PS) @10 000 r/min (rpm)(DIN), (FR) 75.1 kW (102 PS) @9 800 r/min(rpm) (UTAC's norm), (SD) 63 kW (86 PS) @ 10 000 r/min, (ST) 45 kW (61 PS) @6 000 r/min (rpm), (UK) 92 kW (125 PS) @10 500 r/min (rpm)(ISO), (US) ---	←	(UK)102kW(139 PS) @10 500 r/min(rpm) (FG)72kW(98 PS)@1000 r/min(rpm)
Maximum torque	96 N-m(9.8 kg-m, 70.9 ft-lb) @9 000 r/min(rpm), (FG)78 N-m(8.0 kg-m, 57.5 ft-lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm) (DIN), (AR) 79 N-m (8.1 kg-m, 58.6 ft-lb), @7 000 r/min (rpm) (DIN), (SD) 74 N-m (7.6 kg-m, 55.0 ft-lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm), (ST) 72 N-m (7.3 kg-m, 52.8 ft-lb) @5 500 r/min (rpm), (FR)(UK)(US) ---	←	(AR)78 N-m(8.0 kg-m,57.0ft-lb) @7000r/min(rpm) (FG)77N-m(7.9kg-m, 57.0ft-lb)@7000 r/min(rpm)(DIN)
Carburetion system	Carburetors, Keihin CVKD 40 x 4	←	←
Starting system	Electric starter		←
Ignition system	Battery and coil (transistorized)	←	←
Timing advance	Electronically advanced(digital igniter)	←	←
Ignition timing	From 10° BTDC @1 100 r/min (rpm) to 45° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm) (CA) From 10° BTDC @1 300 r/min (rpm) to 45° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm), (ST) From 5° BTDC @1 300 r/min (rpm) to 40° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm)	←	←

137hp

7.9 ft-lb

Periodic Maintenance

Items	ZX900-B1	ZX900-B2	ZX900-B3
Spark plug	NGK CR9EK or ND U27ETR	←	←
Cylinder numbering method	Left to right, 1-2-3-4	←	←
Firing order	1-2-4-3	←	←
Valve timing:		←	←
Inlet			
Open	39° BTDC, (FR)(ST) 20° BTDC	←	←
Close	69° ABDC, (FR)(ST) 50° ABDC	←	←
Duration	288°, (FR)(ST) 250°	←	←
Exhaust			
Open	65° BBDC, (FR)(ST) 50° BBDC	←	←
Close	35° ATDC, (FR)(ST) 20° ATDC	←	←
Duration	280°, (FR)(ST) 250°	←	←
Lubrication system	Forced lubrication (wet sump with cooler)	←	←
Engine oil:			
Grade	SE, SF or SG class	←	←
Viscosity	SAE10W-40, 10W-50, 20W-40, or 20W-50	←	←
Capacity	4.0 L	←	←
Drive Train:			
Primary reduction system:			
Type	Gear	←	←
Reduction ratio	1.534 (89/58)	←	←
Clutch type	Wet multi disc	←	←
Transmission:			
Type	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift	←	←
Gear ratios:			
1st	2.857 (40/14)	(E)(FG)(IT)(NL) (SP)(UK)2.785 (39/14)	(AR)(GR)(NR) 2.785(39/14)
2nd	2.055 (37/18)	(E)(FG)(IT)(NL) (SP)(UK)2.000 (36/18)	(AR)(GR)(NR) 2.000(36/18)
3rd	1.650 (33/20)	(E)(FG)(IT)(NL) (SP)(UK)1.619 (34/21)	(AR)(GR)(NR) 1.619(34/21)
4th	1.391 (32/23)	←	←
5th	1.222 (33/27)	←	←
6th	1.103 (32/29)	←	←
Final drive system:			
Type	Chain drive	←	←
Reduction ratio	2.750 (44/16)	←	←
Overall drive ratio	4.656 @Top gear	←	←

↑ : For higher adon
 ↓ : For lower adon

1-8 GENERAL INFORMATION

Items	ZX900-B1	ZX900-B2	ZX900-B3
Frame:			
Type	Tubular, double cradle		
Caster (rake angle)	24°	←	←
Trail	93 mm	←	←
Front tire:			
Type	Tubeless	←	←
Size	120/70 ZR17	←	←
Rear tire:			
Type	Tubeless	←	←
Size	180/55 ZR17	←	←
Front suspension:			
Type	Telescopic fork	←	←
Wheel travel	110 mm	←	←
Rear suspension:			
Type	Swingarm (uni-trak)	←	←
Wheel travel	145 mm	←	135 mm Other than US, CN
Brake type:			
Front	Dual disc	←	←
Rear	Single disc	←	←
Electrical Equipment:			
Battery	12 V 10 Ah	←	←
Headlight:			
Type	Semi-sealed beam	←	
Bulb	12V55/55W (quartz-halogen), (AS)(CA)(CN)(UK)(US) 12 V 60/55 W (quartz-halogen)	←	←
Tail/brake light	12 V 5/21 W × 2, (CA)(CN)(US) 12 V 8/27W × 2	←	←
Alternator:			
Type	Three-phase AC	←	←
Rated output	30.7 A/ 14 V @5 200 r/min (rpm)	←	←

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| (AR) : Austrian Model | (SD): Swedish Model |
| (AS) : Australian Model | (SP) : Spanish Model |
| (CA) : California Model | (ST) : Swiss Model |
| (CN) : Canadian Model | (UK): U.K. Model |
| (E) : European Model | (US): U.S. Model |
| (FG) : German Model | |
| (FR) : French Model | |
| (GR) : Greek Model | |
| (IT) : Italian Model | |
| (NL) : Dutch Model | |
| (NR) : Norwegian Model | |

Periodic Maintenance Chart

The scheduled maintenance must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. **The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.**
 Refer to P.16-11 for '96 ZX900-B3 other than U.S. and Canadian Models.

OPERATION	FREQUENCY	ODOMETER READING						
		Whichever comes first ↓ Every	800km	5000km	10000km	15000km	20000km	25000km
Spark plug - clean			•	•	•	•	•	•
Spark plug - check*			•	•	•	•	•	•
Valve clearance - check*		•		•		•		•
Air suction valve - check*			•	•	•	•	•	•
Air cleaner element and air vent filter - clean		•		•		•		•
Air cleaner element and air vent filter - replace	5 cleanings					•		
Throttle grip play--check*		•		•		•		•
Idle speed - check*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Engine vacuum synchronization -check *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fuel system--check *				•		•		•
Coolant - change	2 years							•
Evaporative emission control system (Cal) - check*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Engine oil - change	year	•		•		•		•
Oil filter -replace		•		•		•		•
Radiator hoses, connections - check*	year	•		•		•		•
Fuel filter - replace			•		•		•	
Fuel hose - replace	4 years							
Clutch fluid level - check *	month	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clutch fluid - change	2 years					•		
Clutch hose and pipe - replace	4 years							
Clutch master cylinder cup and dust seal -replace	2 years							
Clutch slave cylinder piston seal - replace	2 years							
Drive chain wear -check *			•	•	•	•	•	•
Drive chain -lubricate	300 km							
Drive chain slack - check *	800 km							
Brake pad wear -check*			•	•	•	•	•	•
Brake fluid level - check*	month	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brake fluid - change	2 years					•		
Brake hose - replace	4 years							
Brake master cylinder cup and dust seal - replace	2 years							
Caliper piston seal and dust seal - replace	2 years							
Brake light switch - check*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steering - check*		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steering stem bearing - lubricate	2 years					•		
Front fork oil - change								•
Tire wear - check*			•	•	•	•	•	•
Swingarm pivot, uni-trak linkage - lubricate				•		•		•
General lubrication - perform			•	•	•	•	•	•
Nuts, bolts, and fasteners tightness - check*		•		•		•		•

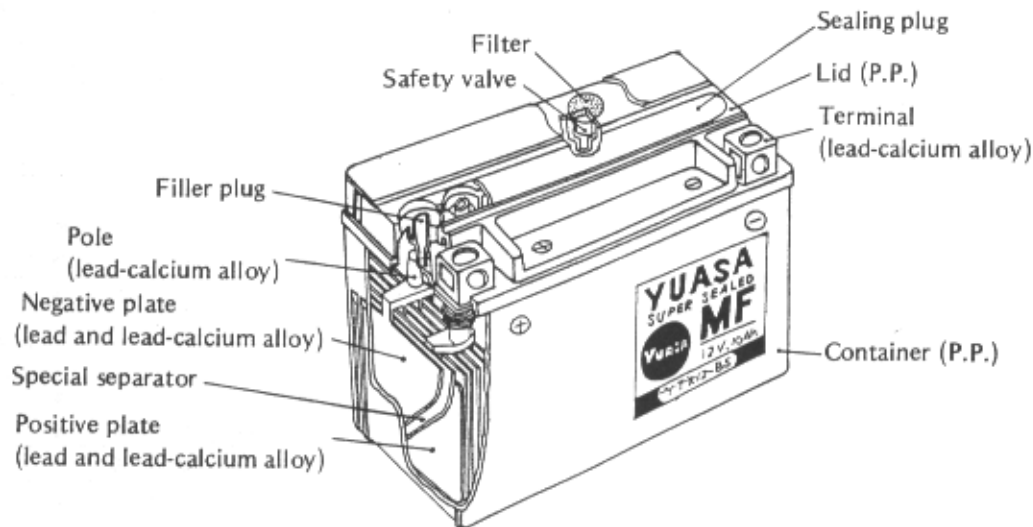
† : For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.
 * : Replace, add, adjust, clean, or torque if necessary.

1-10 GENERAL INFORMATION

Technical Information - Maintenance Free Battery

A maintenance free battery is installed in this model. The maintenance free battery is a sealed type, and so cannot be performed the electrolyte level check and topping-up.

(I) Construction

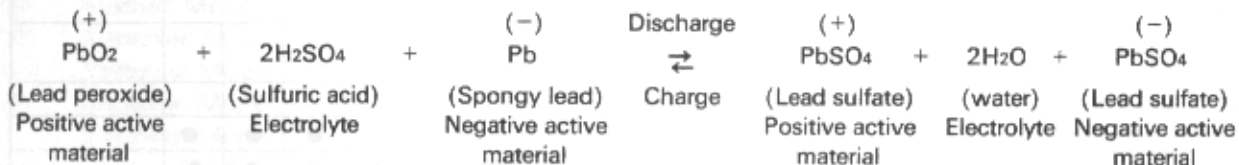


(II) Main Features

- 1) Maintenance free..... It is not necessary to check the electrolyte level and top-up the electrolyte.
- 2) No electrolyte leakage..... As the electrolyte is retained firmly in the special separators, there is no free electrolyte in the battery.
- 3) Instant activation system..... It can be used instantly after filling only the electrolyte without initial charge.
- 4) One-push motion electrolyte filling..... It is possible to fill the electrolyte by easy one-push motion.
- 5) Safety construction..... If the battery internal pressure rises abnormally high, the safety valve opens to release the gas inside the battery to restore the normal pressure and prevent the battery from rupturing. After restoring the normal pressure, the safety valve closes and the battery is sealed again. Moreover, a ceramic filter is disposed on top of the safety valve under the lid to remove risk of ignition or explosion caused by fire from outside.
- 6) Compact and high performance..... No presence of free electrolyte allows the battery made lower in height, thus resulting in enhanced volume efficiency. Moreover, gas being absorbed inside the battery eliminates the need for a gas exhaust tube.
- 7) Strong charge/discharge characteristics It can amply withstand deep charge/discharge cycles.

(III) Principle of Sealing Structure

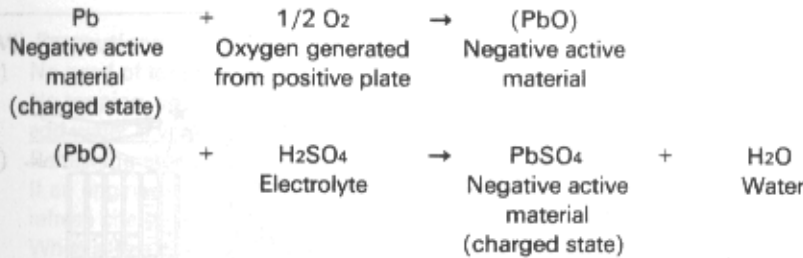
A lead-acid battery operates under the following chemical reaction:



Normally in an ordinary lead-acid battery when it comes to an end of a charge, where the lead sulfate being a discharge product returns to lead peroxide and spongy lead, the charge current flowing thereafter is used exclusively to decompose electrolytically water from the electrolyte, thus resulting in generation of hydrogen gas from the negative plate and oxygen gas from the positive plate. The gases so generated are released out of the battery, causing the amount of electrolyte decreased to require occasional water replenishment.

A maintenance free battery, however, is so designed that, when it is overcharged, even if the positive plate is fully charged, the negative plate remains not fully turned to spongy lead. Therefore, even when the positive plate is overcharged generating oxygen gas, the negative plate is not fully charged, hence generating no hydrogen gas.

Moreover, the oxygen gas generated from the positive plate immediately reacts with the charged active material on the negative plate, and returns to water, with the ultimate result of no water loss.



Thus, the negative plate is made as not to get fully charged. Even if the overcharge continues, the oxygen gas generated inside the battery is absorbed by the negative plate, a process called oxygen cycle, which keeps water loss theoretically at nil, and allows the battery to be sealed.

(IV) Filling the Battery with Electrolyte

CAUTION

Do not remove the aluminum seal sheet sealing the filler ports until just before use.
Be sure to use the dedicated electrolyte container for correct electrolyte volume.

- Check to see that there is no peeling, tears or holes in the sealing sheet.
- Place the battery on a level surface.
- Remove the sealing sheet [A].
- When removing, check to hear an air-sucking sound "Shoosh!" from filler ports [B].

NOTE

○ A battery whose sealing sheet has any peeling, tears, holes, or from which the air-sucking sound was not heard requires a refreshing charge (initial charge).

- Take the electrolyte container out of the vinyl bag.
- Detach the strip of caps [A] from the container.

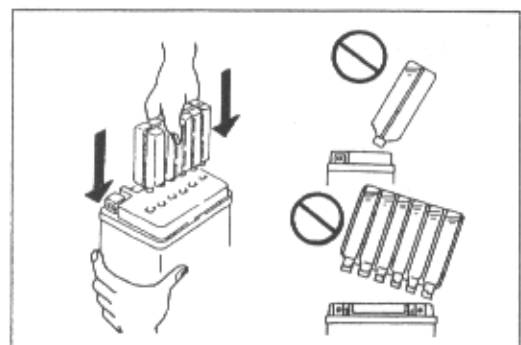
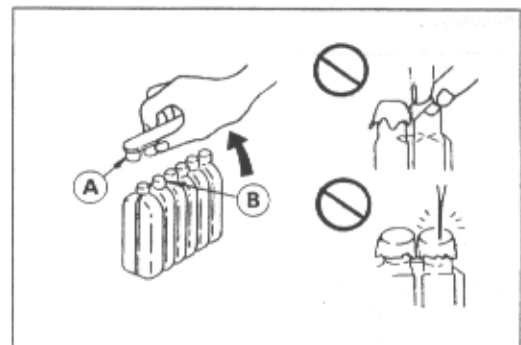
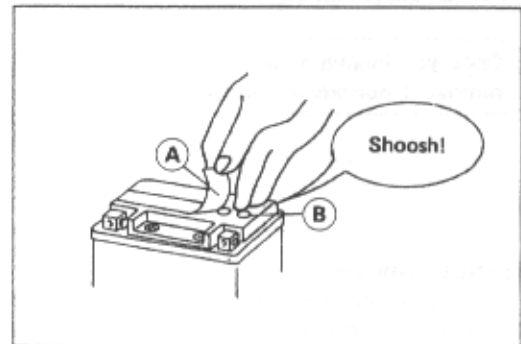
NOTE

- Do not discard the strip of caps because it is used as the battery plugs later.
- Do not peel back or pierce the sealed areas [B].

- Place the electrolyte container upside down with the six sealed areas in line with the six battery filler ports.
- Push the container down strongly enough to break the seals. Now the electrolyte should start to flow into the battery.

NOTE

○ Do not tilt the container as the electrolyte flow may be interrupted.



1-12 GENERAL INFORMATION

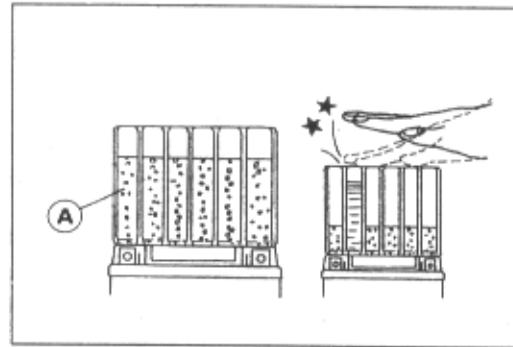
- Make sure air bubbles [A] are coming up from all six filler ports.
- Leave the container this way for 5 minutes or longer.

NOTE

○ If no air bubbles are coming up from a filler port, tap the bottom of the bottle two or three times. Never remove the container from the battery.

CAUTION

Fill until the container is completely emptied.



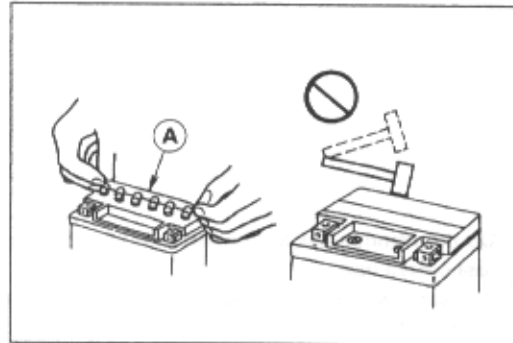
- Be certain that all the electrolyte has flowed out.
- Tap the bottom the same way as above if there is any electrolyte left in the container.
- Now pull the container gently out of the battery.
- Let the battery sit for 20 minutes. During this time, the electrolyte permeates the special separators and the gas generated by chemical reaction is released.
- Fit the strip of caps [A] tightly into the filler ports until the strip is at the same level as the top of the battery.

NOTE

○ Do not hammer. Press down evenly with both hands.

CAUTION

Once you installed the strip of caps after filling the battery, never remove it, nor add any water or electrolyte.



(V) Initial Charge

While a maintenance free battery can be used after only filling with electrolyte, a battery may not be able to sufficiently move a starter motor to start an engine in the cases shown in the table below, where an initial charge is required before use. However, if a battery shows a terminal voltage of higher than 12.5 V after 10 minutes of filling (Note 1), no initial charge is necessary.

Condition requiring initial charge	Charging method
At low temperatures (lower than 0°C)	1.2 A × 2 ~ 3 hours
Battery has been stored in high temperature and humidity.	1.2 A × 15 ~ 20 hours
Seal has been removed, or broken – peeling, tear or hole. (If you did not hear the air-sucking sound "Shoosh!" as you removed the seal.)	
Battery as old as 2 years or more after manufacture. Battery manufacturing date is printed on battery top. Example) <u>12</u> <u>10</u> <u>93</u> <u>T1</u> Day Month Year Mfg. location	

Note 1 : Terminal voltage – To measure battery terminal voltage, use a digital voltmeter.

(VI) Precautions

1) No need of topping-up

No topping-up is necessary in this battery until it ends its life under normal use. Forcibly prying off the sealing plug to add water is very dangerous. Never do that.

2) Refreshing charge

If an engine will not start, a horn sounds weak, or lamps are dim, it indicates the battery has been discharged. Give refresh charge for 5 to 10 hours with charge current shown in the specification (see the Electrical System chapter).

When a fast charge is inevitably required, do it following precisely the maximum charge current and time conditions indicated on the battery.

CAUTION

This battery is designed to sustain no unusual deterioration if refresh-charged according to the method specified above. However, the battery's performance may be reduced noticeably if charged under conditions other than given above. Never remove the sealing plug during refresh charge.

If by chance an excessive amount of gas is generated due to overcharging, the safety valve operates to keep the battery safe.

3) When you do not use the motorcycle for months

Give a refresh charge before you store the motorcycle and store it with the negative lead removed. Give a refresh charge every six months during storage.

4) Battery life

If the battery will not start the engine even after several refresh charges, the battery has exceeded its useful life. Replace it. (Provided, however, the vehicle's starting system has no problem.)

▲WARNING

Keep the battery away from sparks and open flames during charging, since the battery gives off an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen. When using a battery charger, connect the battery to the charger before turning on the charger. This procedure prevents sparks at the battery terminals which could ignite any battery gases.

No fire should be drawn near the battery, or no terminals should have the tightening loosened.

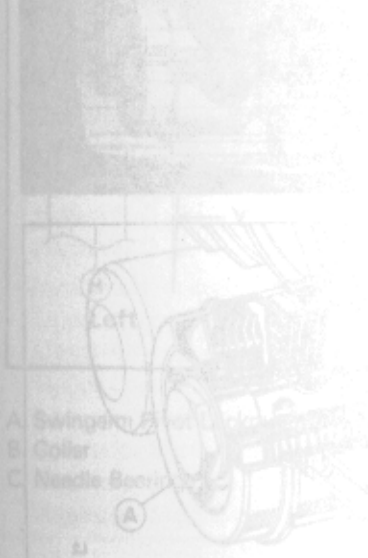
The electrolyte contains sulfuric acid. Be careful not to have it touch your skin or eyes. If touched, wash it off with liberal amount of water. Get medical attention if severe.

using which supply
rately, especially need
The pivot parts are the
pivot locknut (A), so

(VII) Interchangeability with Ordinary Battery

A maintenance free battery can fully display its performance only when combined with a proper vehicle electric system. Therefore, replace a maintenance free battery only on a motorcycle which was originally equipped with a maintenance free battery.

Be careful, if a maintenance free battery is installed on a motorcycle which had an ordinary battery as original equipment, the maintenance free battery's life will be shortened.

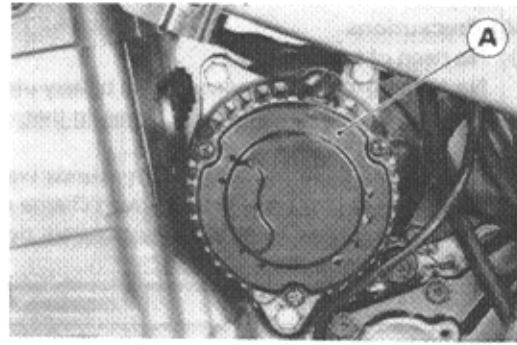


1-14 GENERAL INFORMATION

Technical Information - Alternator Unit

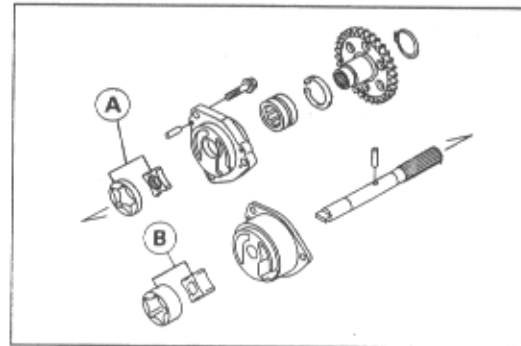
An alternator [A] with a regulator/rectifier built in is mounted on the crankcase, behind the cylinder. The conventional alternator is installed on the crankshaft end.

Benefits are as follows: Shortened engine width offers larger banking angle and smaller inertia when turning the motorcycle. The alternator output is increased comparing with the conventional alternator owing to increased alternator capacity itself, increased alternator speed over the crankshaft speed, and the alternator cooling fan.

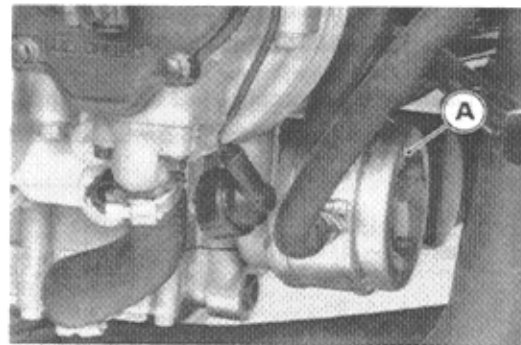


Technical Information - Engine Lubrication System

The ZX-9R oil system has dual oil pumps, with one pump (Sub-Oil Pump Rotor) [A] feeding pressurised oil to the oil cooler and the other (Main Oil Pump Rotor) [B] to the top end, crank, and transmission. However, the main oil pump rotor width, at a mere 14 mm, significantly reduces mechanical loss. This two-pump system helps ensure reliable lubrication by avoiding drops in oil pressure during extreme riding conditions.



To cool the oil, a liquid-cooled oil cooler [A] is employed, which offers several advantages over the air-cooled type.



First, having almost the same cooling capability, the liquid-cooled oil cooler is more compact than the air-cooled oil cooler, fitted easily in the engine, and helps easy maintenance of engine. Next, since the cooler is installed right on the crankcase without oil hoses, there is little chance of a major oil leak and little oil pressure drop in the cooler.

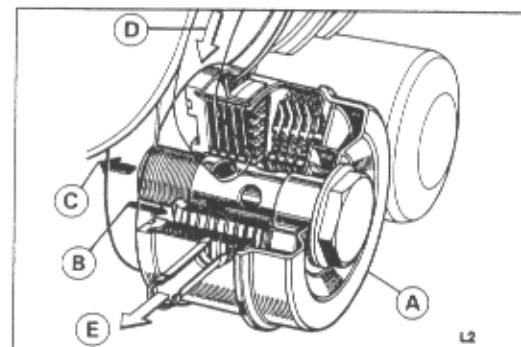
Liquid-cooled Oil Cooler [A]

Hot Oil [B]

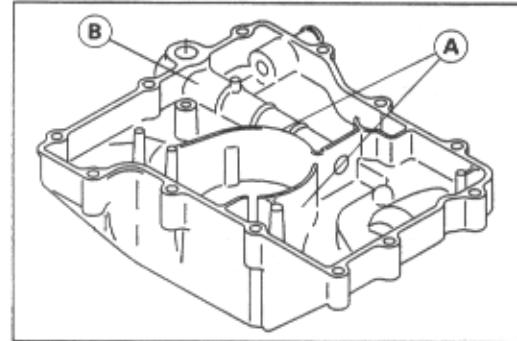
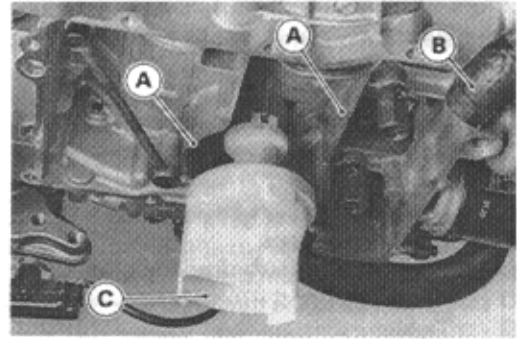
Cold Oil [C]

Cold Coolant [D]

Hot Coolant [E]



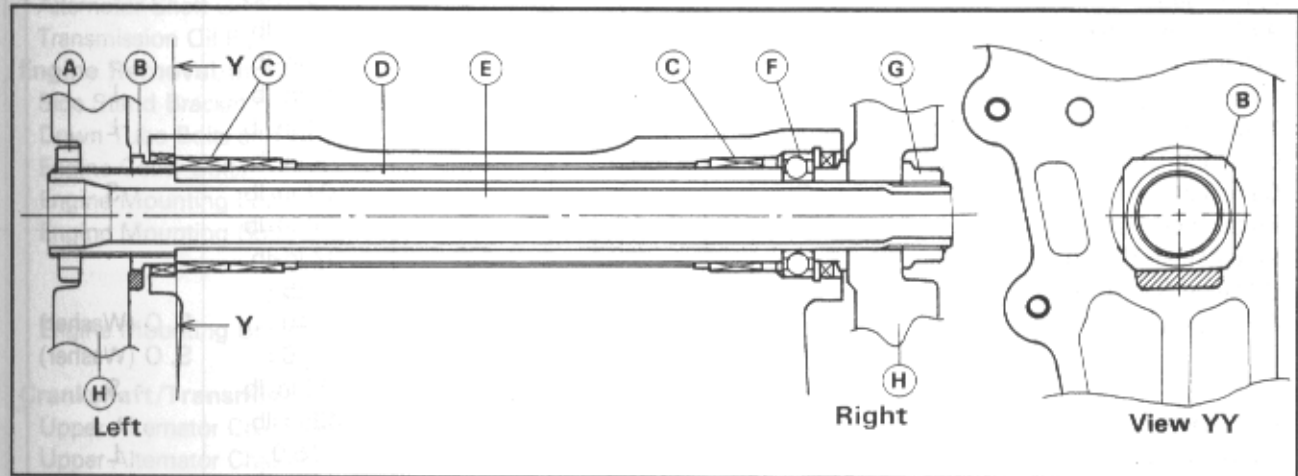
The semi-dry sump system is designed to reduce oil stirring loss by keeping the oil from collecting in the crankcase below the crankshaft and in the clutch. Baffles [A] and passages [B] are fitted in the crankcase below the transmission to collect the oil at once as it returns from the lubrication system, feeding it to the oil pump inlet [C] and away from the crankcase and clutch basket.



Technical Information - Swingarm

The swingarm pivots are equipped with low-friction needle bearings for smooth working. On the rightside is a ball bearing which supports the thrust loads and eliminates even slight lateral play of the swingarm. This strengthens swingarm rigidity, especially its torsional rigidity, offering the motorcycle easier and smoother drive under severe riding conditions. The pivot parts are tightened against the frame in this order: the collar [B] and pivot shaft [E], the pivot nut [G], and the pivot locknut [A], so the pivot shaft [E] and ball bearing [F] can be installed without any frame deformation and any gap to the frame.

This prevents scraping of the seating surfaces and possible gaps among the aluminum pivot parts.



- A. Swingarm Pivot Locknut
- B. Collar
- C. Needle Bearings

- D. Sleeve
- E. Swingarm Pivot Shaft
- F. Ball Bearing

- G. Swingarm Pivot Nut
- H. Frame

1-16 GENERAL INFORMATION

Torque and Locking Agent

The following tables list the tightening torque for the major fasteners requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or liquid gasket.

Letters used in the "Remarks" column mean:

- L** : Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.
- LG** : Apply liquid gasket to the threads.
- Lh** : Left-hand threads.
- M** : Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- O** : Apply an oil to the threads and seating surface.
- S** : Tighten the fasteners following the specified sequence.
- SS** : Apply silicone sealant.
- St** : Stake the fasteners to prevent loosening.
- R** : Replacement parts

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts. Use this table for only the bolts and nuts which do not require a specific torque value. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

Basic Torque for General Fasteners

Threads dia. (mm)	Torque		
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb
5	3.4 ~ 4.9	0.35 ~ 0.50	30 ~ 43 in-lb
6	5.9 ~ 7.8	0.60 ~ 0.80	52 ~ 69 in-lb
8	14 ~ 19	1.4 ~ 1.9	10.0 ~ 13.5
10	25 ~ 34	2.6 ~ 3.5	19.0 ~ 25
12	44 ~ 61	4.5 ~ 6.2	33 ~ 45
14	73 ~ 98	7.4 ~ 10.0	54 ~ 72
16	115 ~ 155	11.5 ~ 16.0	83 ~ 115
18	165 ~ 225	17.0 ~ 23.0	125 ~ 165
20	225 ~ 325	23 ~ 33	165 ~ 240

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Fuel System:				
Carburetor Holder Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	
Fuel Tap Plate Screws	0.8	0.08	7 in-lb	
Vacuum Valve Drain Screw	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Cooling System:				
Water Hose Clamp Screws	2.5	0.25	22 in-lb	
Water Pipe Bolt (Water Pump)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Coolant Air Bleeder Bolt (Water Pump)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Coolant Drain Plug (Water Pump)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Radiator Fan Switch	18	1.8	13.0	
Water Temperature Sensor	7.8	0.80	69 in-lb	SS
Water Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Top End:				
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	113 in-lb	
Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Pickup Coil Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolts	8.3	0.85	74 in-lb	
Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	S
Water Pipe Flange Bolts (Cylinder Head)	12	1.2	104 in-lb	
Water Hose Fitting Bolts (Cylinder)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Oil Hose Banjo Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Cylinder Head Bolts: M10 (New Parts)	54	5.5	40	S, O (Washer)
M10 (Used Parts)	49	5.0	36	S, O (Washer)
M6	12	1.2	104 in-lb	S
Left Cylinder Head Cover Screws	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Cylinder Head Jacket Plugs	25	2.5	18.0	L
Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	
Inlet Pipe Fittings	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Inlet Pipe Plugs	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Cylinder Damper Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Exhaust Pipe Clamp Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	
Carburetor Holder Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Clutch				
Clutch Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Clutch Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in-lb	
Starter Lockout Switch Screws	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Clutch Slave Cylinder Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in-lb	
Clutch Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Clutch Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	95 in-lb	S
Oil Filler Plug	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L(2, Front)
Clutch Cover Damper Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Clutch Hub Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	L
Clutch Spring Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	
Clutch Hub Nut	135	14.0	100	R
Clutch Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Engine Lubrication System:				
Oil Filler Plug	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Engine Drain Plug	20	2.0	14.5	
Oil Filter(Cartridge type)	Hand-Tight or 9.8	Hand-Tight or 1.0	Hand-Tight or 87 in-lb	R, O
Oil Filter Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	L(Tap End)
Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	
Exhaust Pipe Clamp Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	
Oil Pressure Relief Valves	15	1.5	11.0	L
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11.0	SS
Oil Pump Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Oil Cooler Bolt	49	5.0	36	O
Oil Hose Clamp Screws	2.5	0.25	22 in-lb	
Oil Pipe Flange Bolt (Crankcase Front)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Oil Hose Elbow Bolts (under pickup coil cover)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Oil Hose Banjo Bolts (Cylinder Head)	34	3.5	25	
Crankcase Main Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	14.5	SS
Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe Bolt	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Transmission Oil Pipe Holder Bolt (Right Side)	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Engine Removal/Installation:				
Side Stand Bracket Bolts	49	5.0	36	
Down Tube Bolts and Nuts	44	4.5	33	
Engine Collar Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Mounting Locknuts	49	5.0	36	
Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts				
Front	44	4.5	33	
Rear	59	6.0	43	
Engine Mounting Bracket Bolts				
Front	44	4.5	33	
Crankshaft/Transmission:				
Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Pivot Bolt	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Set Bolt	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Upper Chain Tensioner Locknut	25	2.5	18.0	
Lower Alternator Chain Tensioner Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L, Automatic
Alternator Shaft Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe Bolt	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Alternator Shaft Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	Engine

1-18 GENERAL INFORMATION

Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	
Crankcase Bolts ϕ 9	44	4.5	33	
ϕ 8	27	2.8	20	
ϕ 6	20	2.0	14.5	
Crankcase Main Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	14.5	SS
Transmission Oil Pipe Bolt (Right Side)	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe Bolt (Right Side)	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Shift Rod Retainer Bolt (Right Side)	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	in the text	←	←	←
Battery Negative Lead Terminal Bolt	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Oil Pressure Relief Valves	15	1.5	11.0	L
Oil Pipe Flange Bolts (Crankcase Front)	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Timing Rotor Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11.0	SS
Starter Clutch Holder Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
External Shift Mechanism Cover Screws	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	L
External Shift Mechanism Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Engine Sprocket Nut	125	13.0	94	O
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Neutral Positioning Lever Nut	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin (Bolt)	25	2.5	18.0	L
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11.0	
Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Pickup Coil Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Wheels/Tires:				
Front Axle Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	14.5	S
Front Axle Nut	145	15.0	110	S
Rear Axle Nut	145	15.0	110	
Final Drive:				
Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Engine Sprocket Cover Damper Bolts	-	-	-	L
Engine Sprocket Nut	125	13.0	94	O
Rear Sprocket Nuts	74	7.5	54	
Rear Sprocket Studs	-	-	-	L
Rear Axle Nut	145	15.0	110	
Brakes:				
Bleed Valves	7.8	0.80	69 in-lb	
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in-lb	
Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Front Brake Light Switch Screws	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in-lb	S
Brake Hose Joint Mounting Bolts (Front)	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	
Pad Spring Screws (Front Caliper)	2.9	0.30	26 in-lb	
Caliper Mounting Bolts (Front)	34	3.5	25	
Caliper Assembly Bolts (Front)	21	2.1	15.0	
Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	23	2.3	16.5	
Rear Brake Reservoir Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	
Rear Brake Hose Holder Bolts	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	

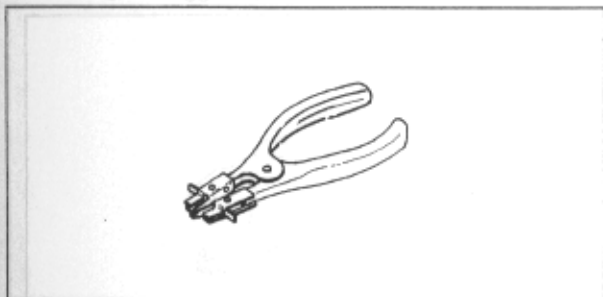
Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	23	2.3	16.5	
Caliper Mounting Bolts (Rear)	25	2.5	18.0	
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	23	2.3	16.5	
Rear Master Cylinder Bracket Locknut	18	1.8	13.0	
Brake Pedal Shaft Bolt (Footpeg Holder Bolt)	34	3.5	25	L
Suspension:				
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	21	2.1	15.0	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	28	2.9	21	
Front Fork Top Plugs	23	2.3	16.5	
Piston Rod Nut	15	1.5	11.0	
Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	39	4.0	29	L
Front Fork Damper Adjuster Holder	18	1.8	13.0	
Front Axle Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	14.5	S
Rear Shock Absorber Nuts	59	6.0	43	
Rear Shock Absorber Upper Brackets Nut	59	6.0	43	
Swingarm Pivot Shaft	20	2.0	14.5	S
Swingarm Pivot Nut	98	10.0	72	S
Swingarm Pivot Locknut	98	10.0	72	S
Uni-Trak				
Rocker Arm Nut	59	6.0	43	
Tie-Rod Nuts	59	6.0	43	
Steering:				
Steering Stem Head Nut	39	4.0	29	
Steering Stem Nut	Hand-Tight or 4.9	Hand-Tight or 0.50	Hand-Tight or 43 in-lb	
Brake Hose Joint Mounting Bolts (Front)	6.9	0.70	61 in-lb	
Handlebar Bolts	34	3.5	25	L
Handlebar Holder Bolts	23	2.3	16.5	
Handlebar Holder Position Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Handlebar Weight Screws	-	-	-	L
Handlebar Switch Housing Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	21	2.1	15.0	
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	28	2.9	21	
Frame:				
Rear Frame Bolts and Nuts	44	4.5	33	
Down Tube Bolts and Nuts	44	4.5	33	
Footpeg Holder Bolts (Right, Left)	34	3.5	25	L
Side Stand Bracket Bolts	49	5.0	36	
Electrical System:				
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	113 in-lb	
Alternator Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18.0	
Alternator Coupling Nut	54	5.5	40	Alternator
Alternator Assembly Nuts	4.4	0.45	39 in-lb	
Alternator Bearing Retainer Screws	2.5	0.25	22 in-lb	Alternator Housing
Alternator Regulator Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Alternator Lead Terminal Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Alternator Brush Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Alternator Cover Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Pickup Coil Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	L
Pickup Coil Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in-lb	

1-20 GENERAL INFORMATION

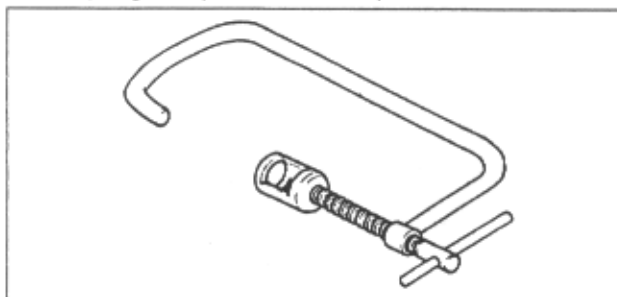
Fastener	Torque			Remarks
	N-m	kg-m	ft-lb	
Timing Rotor Bolt	25	2.5	18.0	
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	95 in-lb	
Starter Motor Terminal Nut	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Starter Relay Terminal Bolt	4.9	0.50	43 in-lb	
Starter Motor Through Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in-lb	
Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in-lb	
Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	12	1.2	104 in-lb	L
Turn Signal Light Lens Screws	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Handlebar Switch Housing Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in-lb	
Radiator Fan Switch	18	1.8	13.0	
Water Temperature Sensor	7.8	0.80	69 in-lb	SS
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	1.5	0.15	13 in-lb	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11.0	SS
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11.0	
Starter Lockout Switch Screws	1.0	0.10	9 in-lb	
Side Stand Switch Screws	-	-	-	L

Special Tools and Sealant

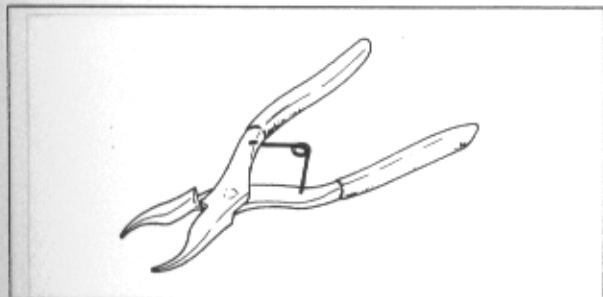
Piston Ring Pliers: 57001-115



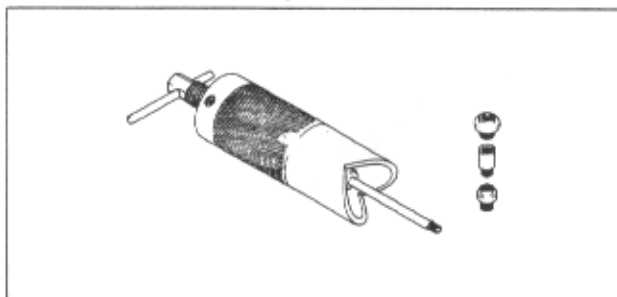
Valve Spring Compressor Assembly: 57001-241



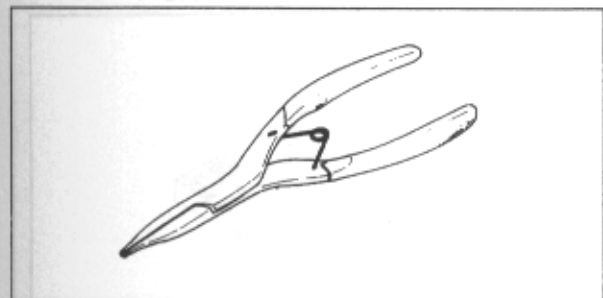
Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



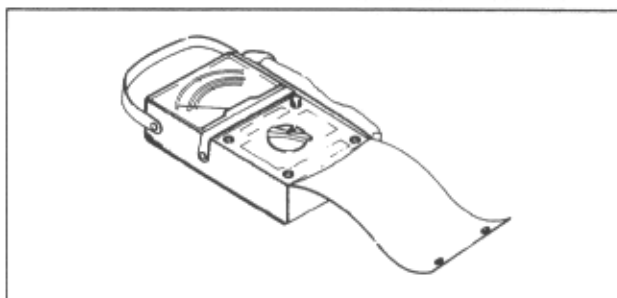
Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910



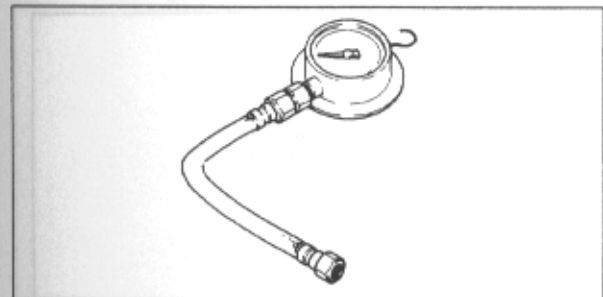
Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



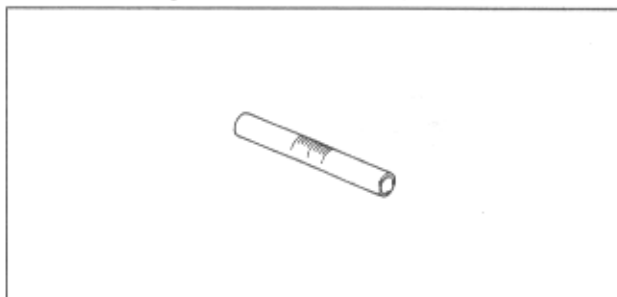
Hand Tester: 57001-1394



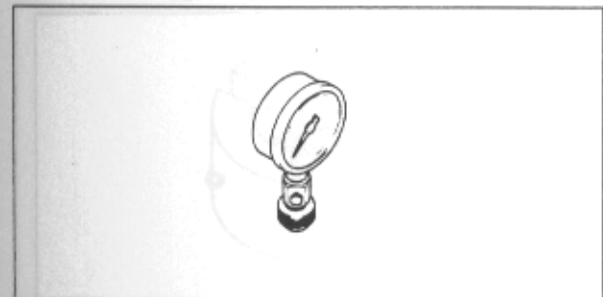
Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kg/cm²: 57001-164



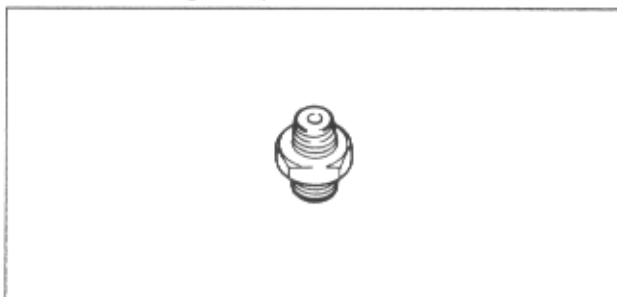
Fuel Level Gauge: 57001-1017



Compression Gauge: 57001-221

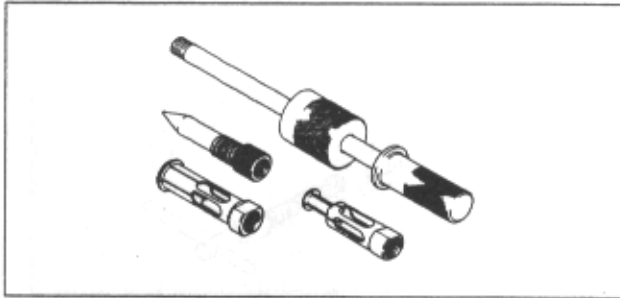


Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT 1/8: 57001-1033

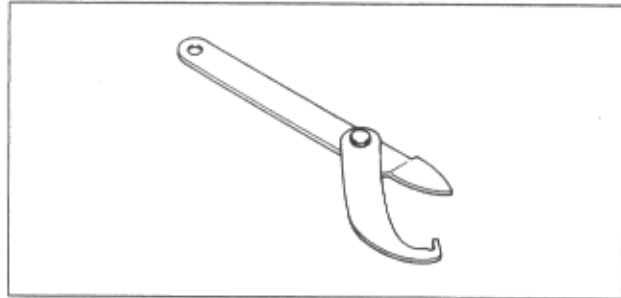


1-22 GENERAL INFORMATION

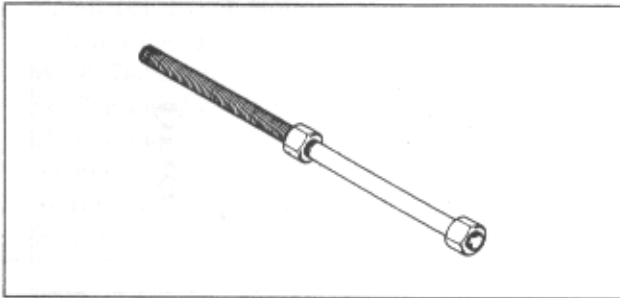
Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058



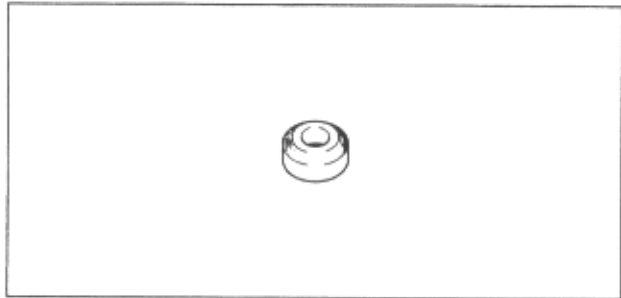
Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



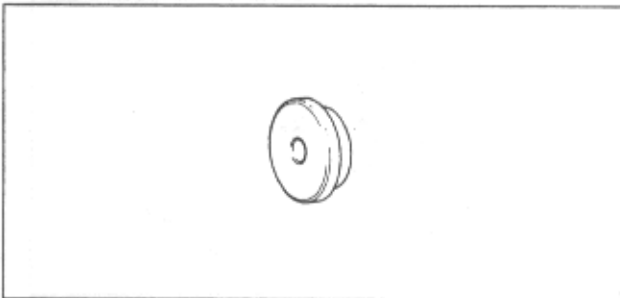
Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft: 57001-1075



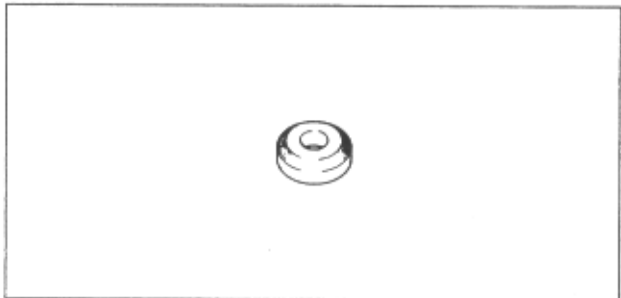
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° - $\phi 27.5$: 57001-1114



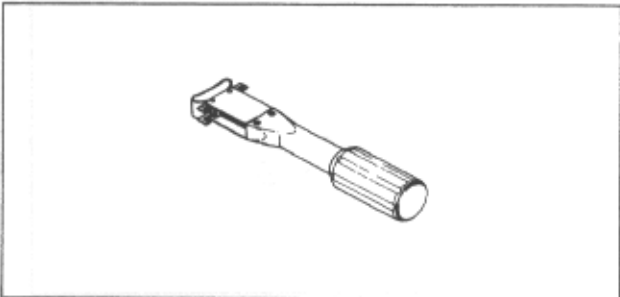
Head Pipe Outer Race Drivers: 57001-1077



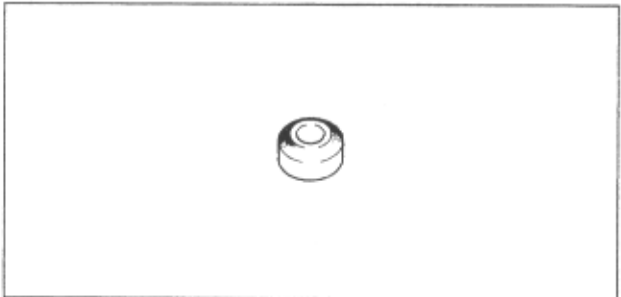
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° - $\phi 32$: 57001-1115



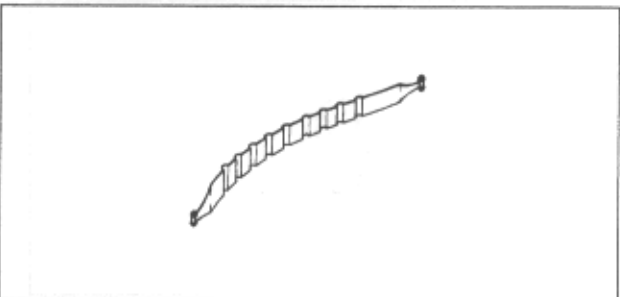
Piston Ring Compressor Grip: 57001-1095



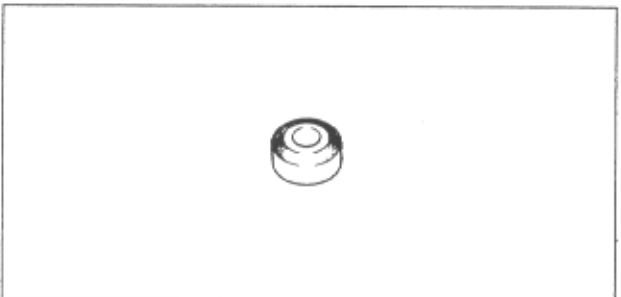
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° - $\phi 28$: 57001-1119



Piston Ring Compressor Belt, $\phi 67 \sim \phi 79$: 57001-1097



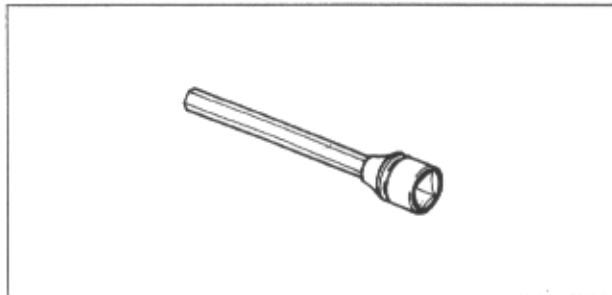
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° - $\phi 30$: 57001-1120



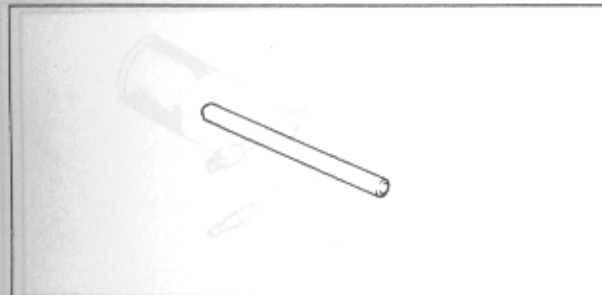
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° - ϕ 30: 57001-1123



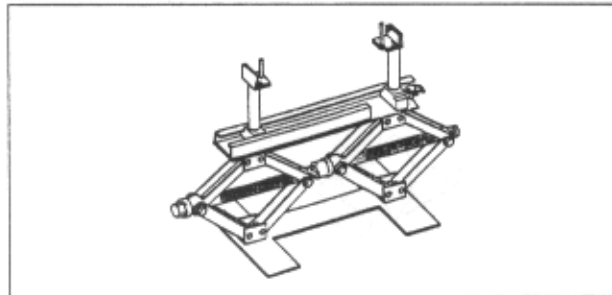
Hexagon Wrench, Hex 8: 57001-1234



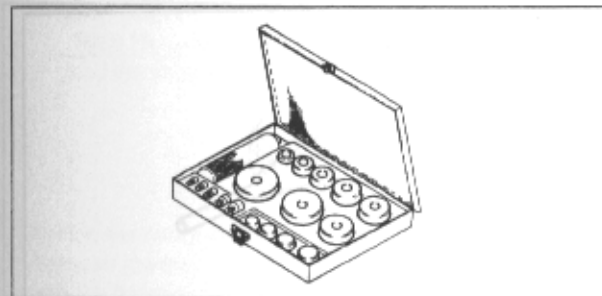
Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar: 57001-1128



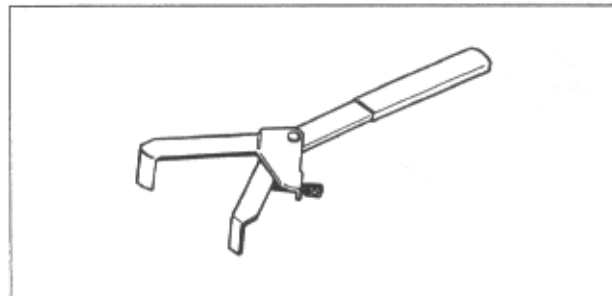
Jack: 57001-1238



Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



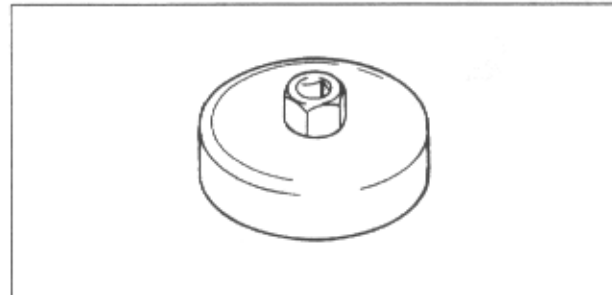
Clutch Holder: 57001-1243



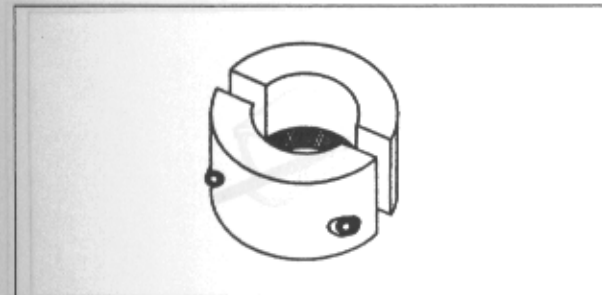
Valve Spring Compressor Adapter, ϕ 22: 57001-1202



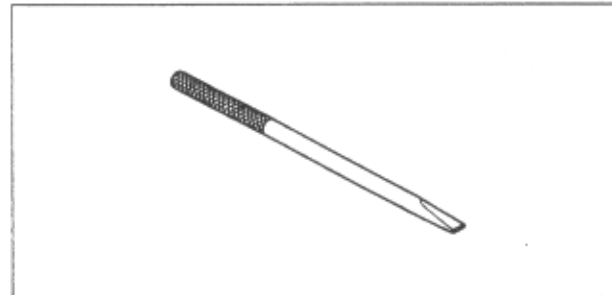
Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249



Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1218

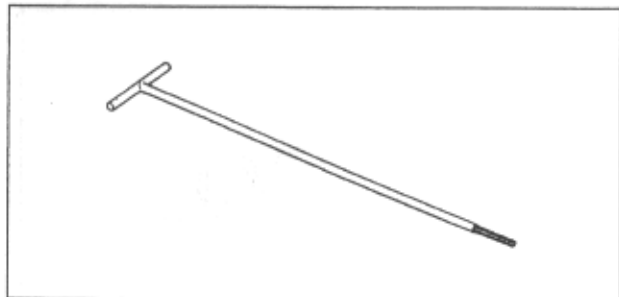


Bearing Remover Shaft: 57001-1265

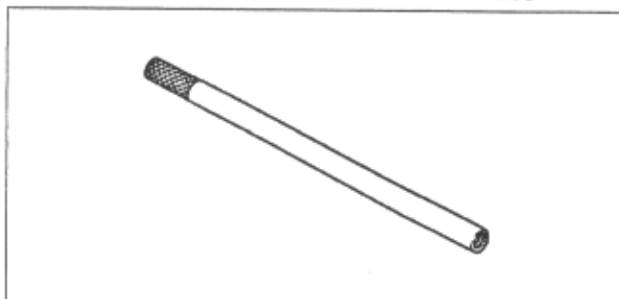


1-24 GENERAL INFORMATION

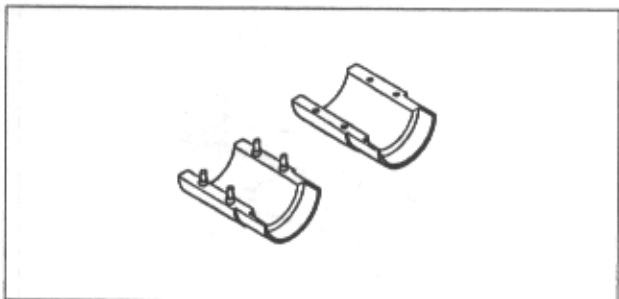
Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3: 57001-1269



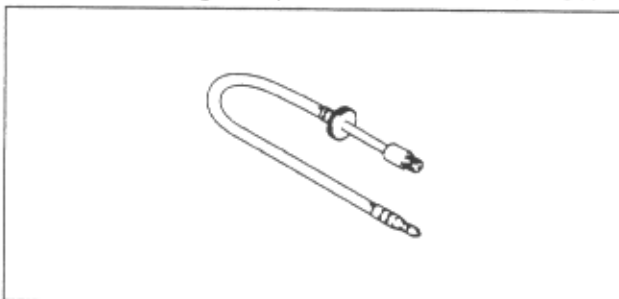
Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1298



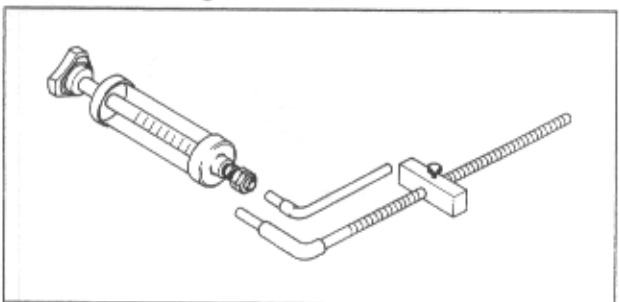
Fork Oil Seal Driver, $\phi 41$: 57001-1288



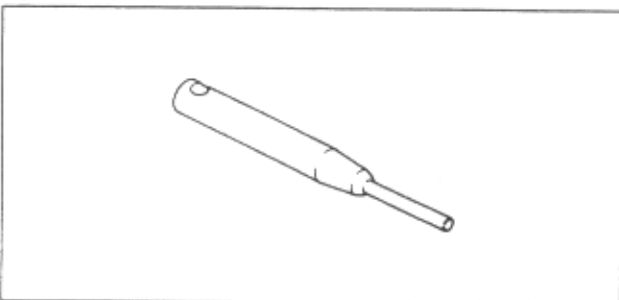
Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 X 1.0: 57001-1317



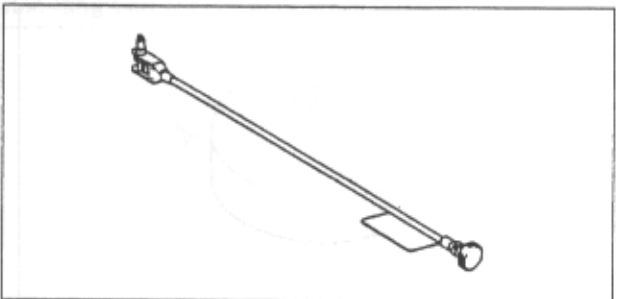
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



Valve Seat Cutter Holder, $\phi 4.5$: 57001-1330



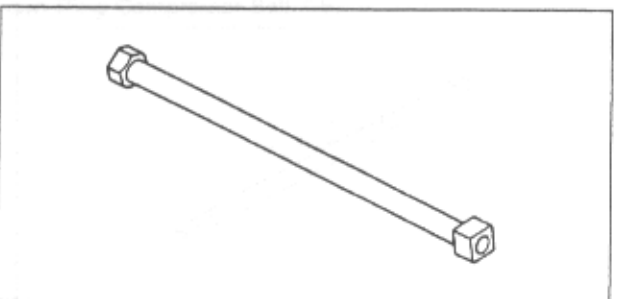
Pilot Screw Adjuster, C: 57001-1292



Valve Guide Arbor, $\phi 4.5$: 57001-1331



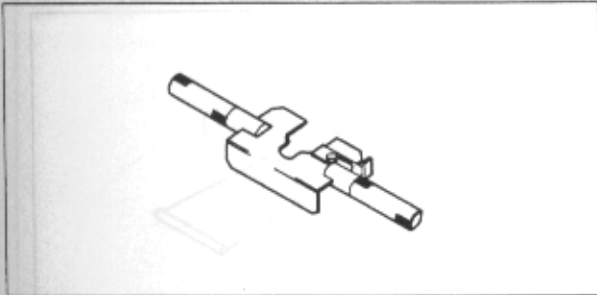
Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1297



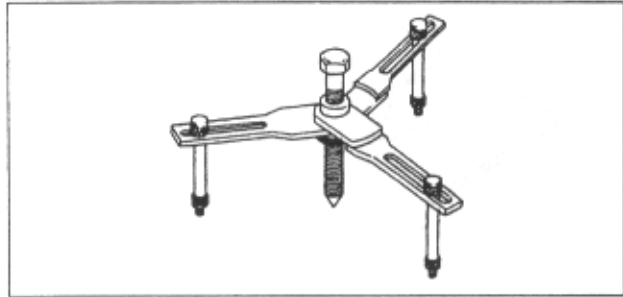
Valve Guide Reamer, $\phi 4.5$: 57001-1333



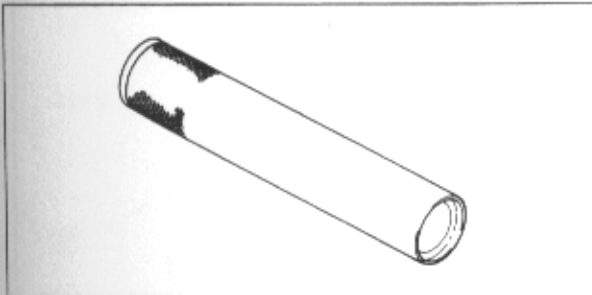
Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1338



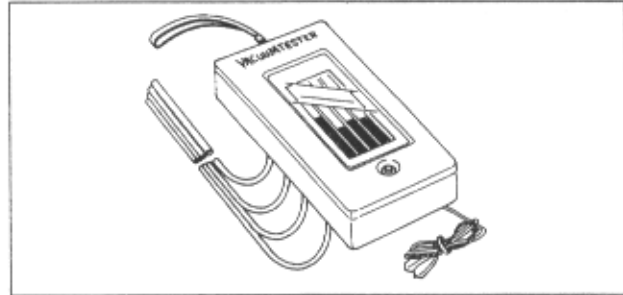
Crankcase Splitting Tool Assembly: 57001-1362



Steering Stem Bearing Driver: 57001-1344



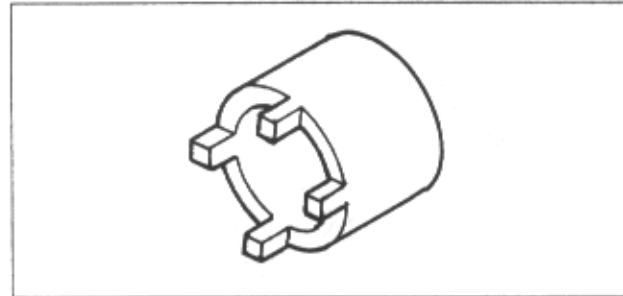
Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369



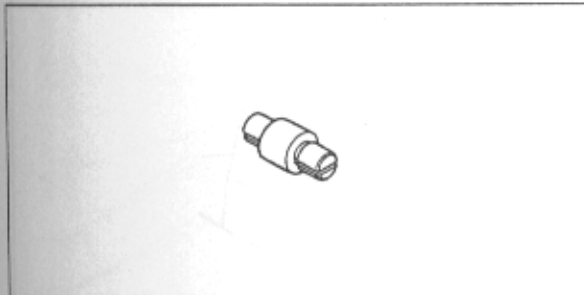
Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter: 57001-1345



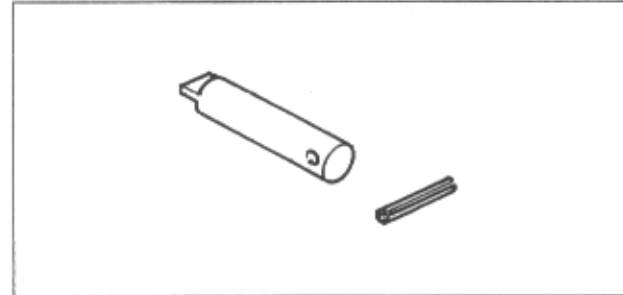
Socket Wrench: 57001-1370



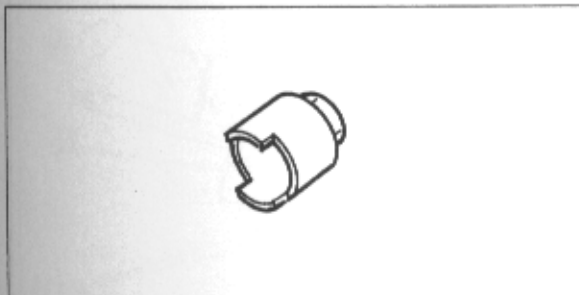
Bearing Remover Head, $\phi 25 \times \phi 28$: 57001-1346



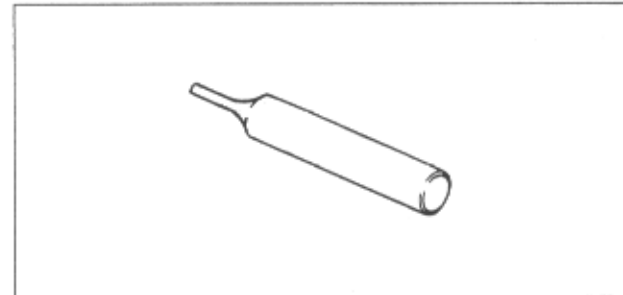
Pilot Screw Adjuster Adapter, $\phi 5$: 57001-1372



Socket Wrench: 57001-1347



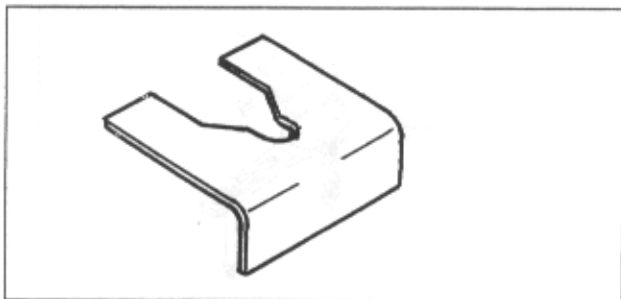
Pilot Screw Adjuster Driver: 57001-1373



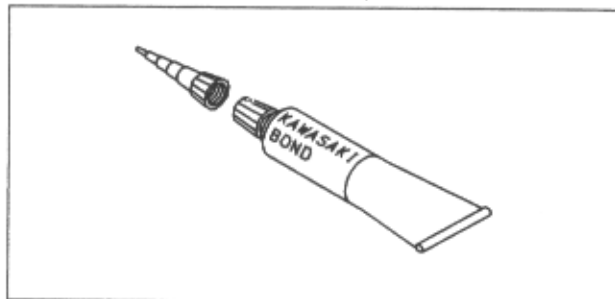
1. Main Harness
2. Headlight Bracket
3. Left Turn Signal Leads

1-26 GENERAL INFORMATION

Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374



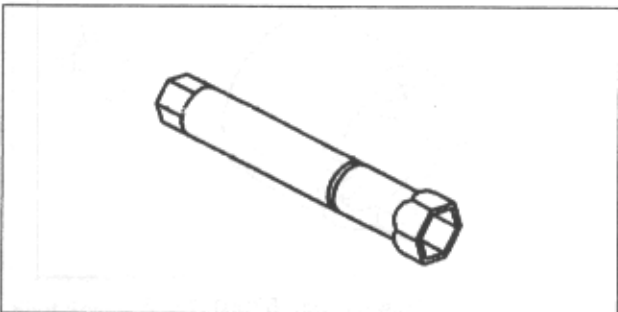
Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120



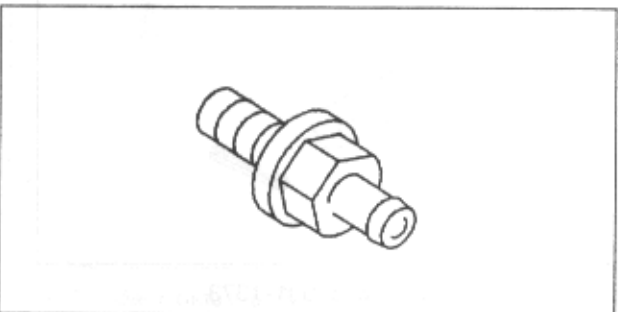
Vacuum Gauge Bolt Washer: 92022-304



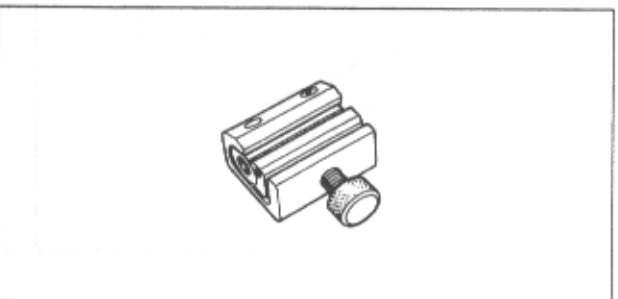
Spark Plug Wrench, 16mm: 92110-1154



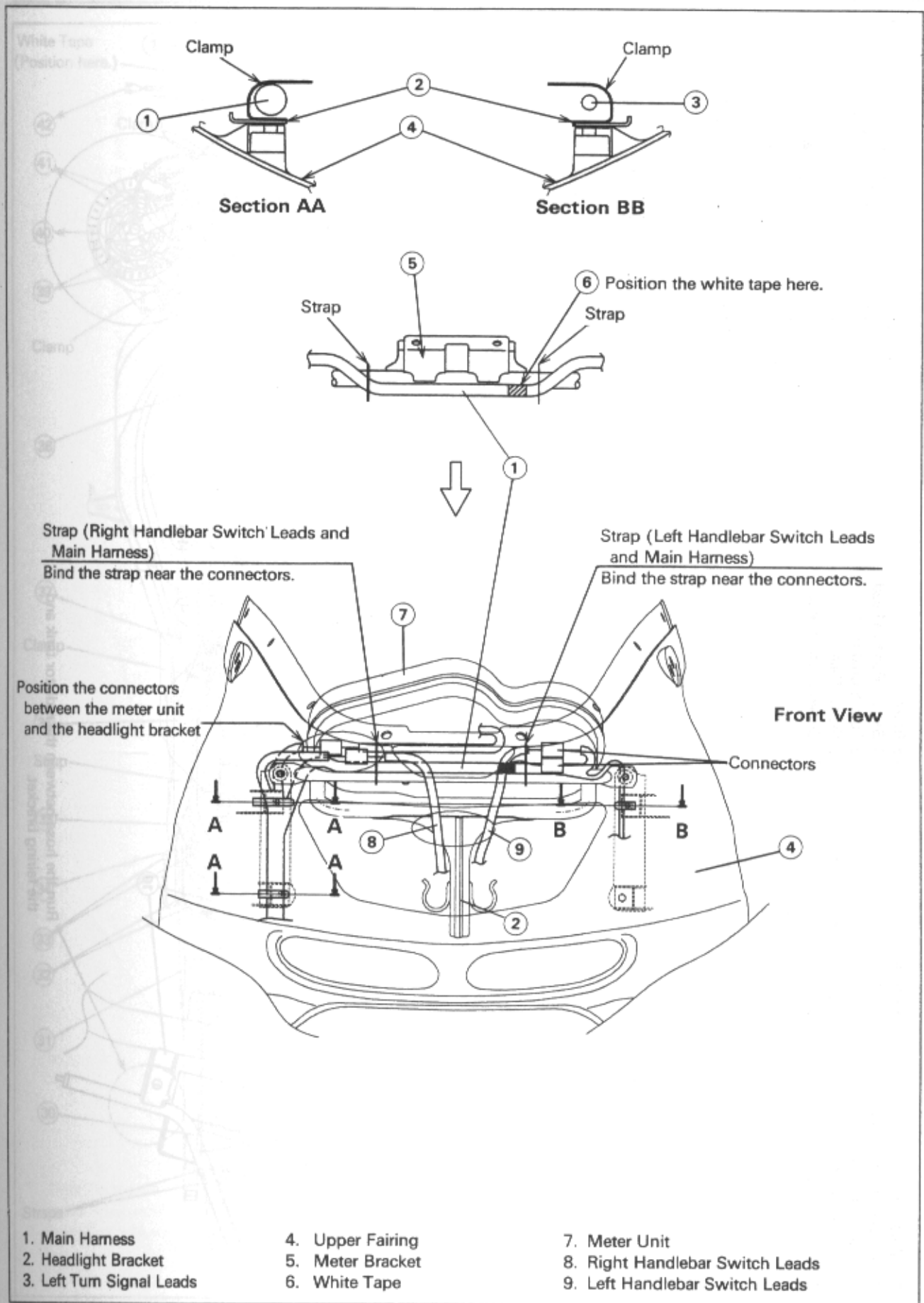
Vacuum Gauge Bolt: 92150-1161

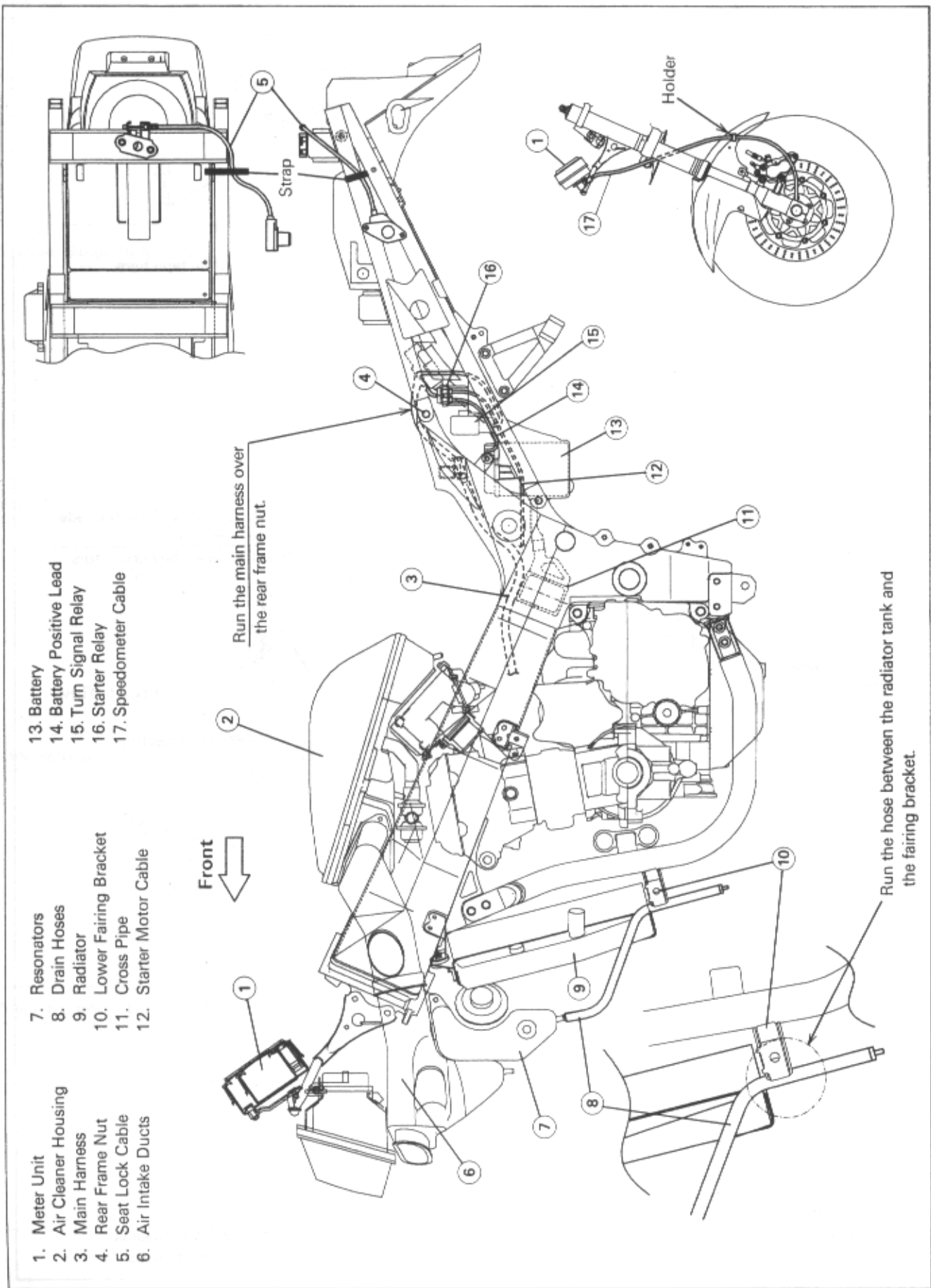


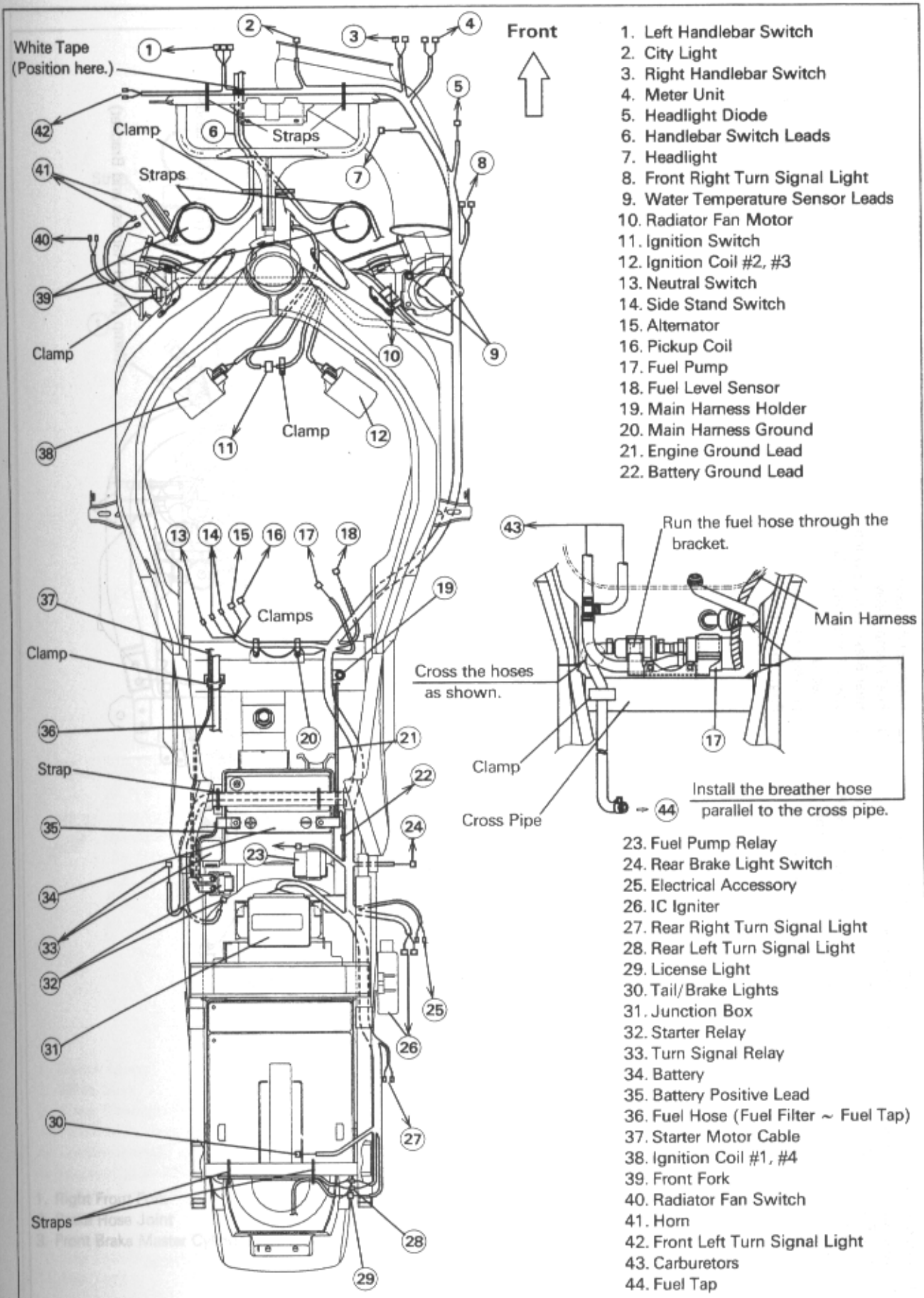
Pressure Cable Luber: k56019-021



Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

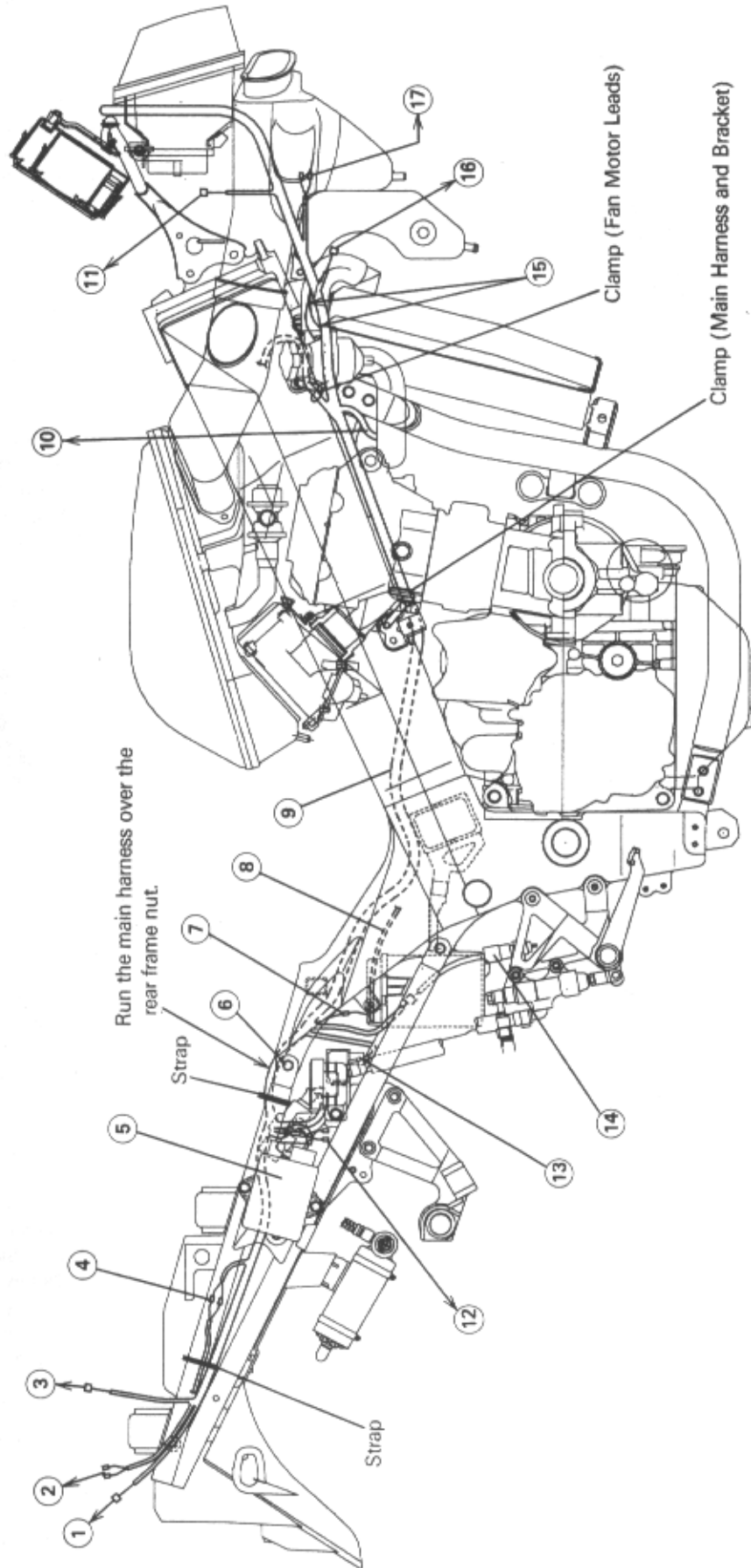


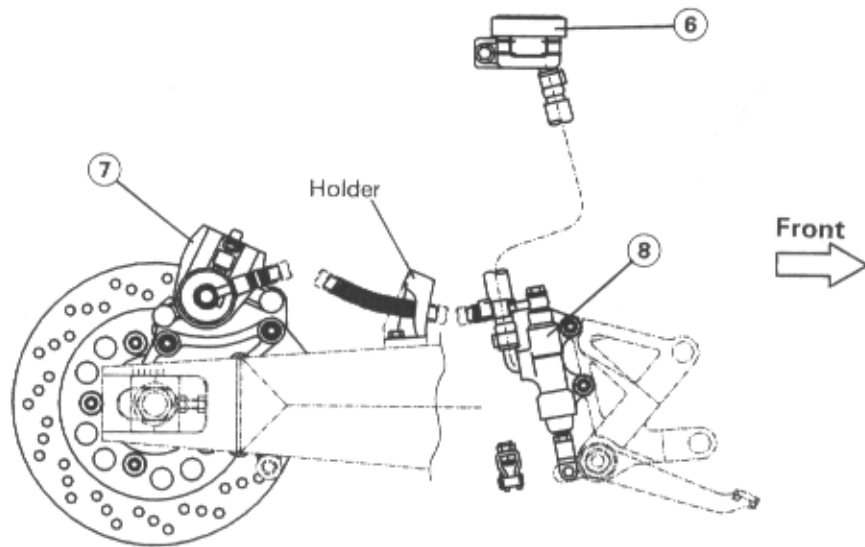
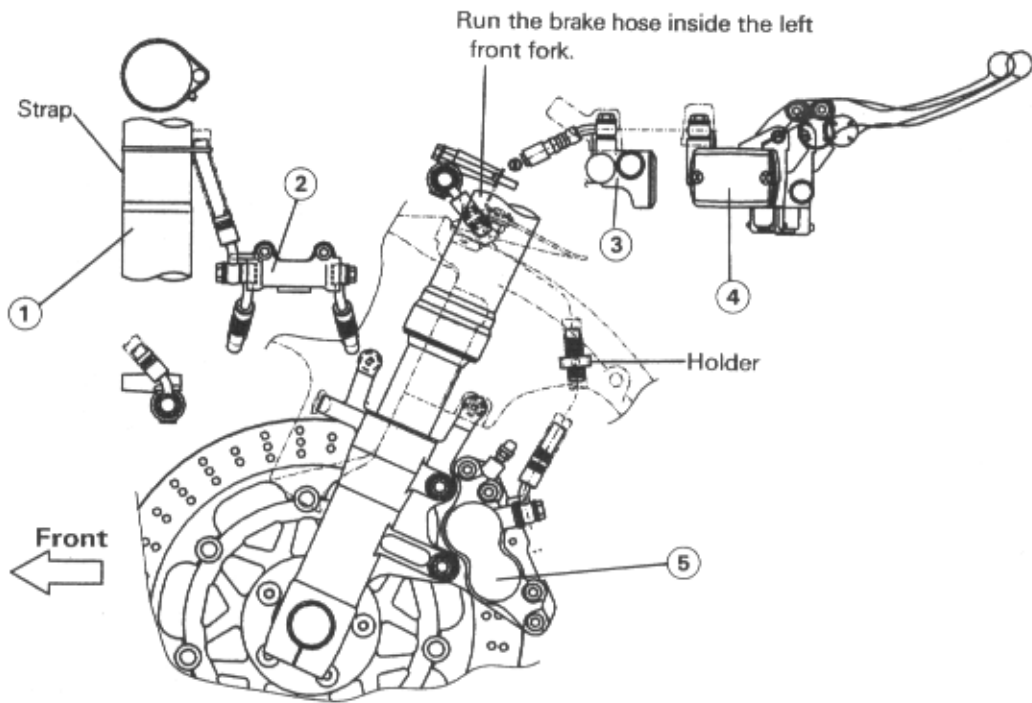




1. Left Handlebar Switch
2. City Light
3. Right Handlebar Switch
4. Meter Unit
5. Headlight Diode
6. Handlebar Switch Leads
7. Headlight
8. Front Right Turn Signal Light
9. Water Temperature Sensor Leads
10. Radiator Fan Motor
11. Ignition Switch
12. Ignition Coil #2, #3
13. Neutral Switch
14. Side Stand Switch
15. Alternator
16. Pickup Coil
17. Fuel Pump
18. Fuel Level Sensor
19. Main Harness Holder
20. Main Harness Ground
21. Engine Ground Lead
22. Battery Ground Lead
23. Fuel Pump Relay
24. Rear Brake Light Switch
25. Electrical Accessory
26. IC Igniter
27. Rear Right Turn Signal Light
28. Rear Left Turn Signal Light
29. License Light
30. Tail/Brake Lights
31. Junction Box
32. Starter Relay
33. Turn Signal Relay
34. Battery
35. Battery Positive Lead
36. Fuel Hose (Fuel Filter ~ Fuel Tap)
37. Starter Motor Cable
38. Ignition Coil #1, #4
39. Front Fork
40. Radiator Fan Switch
41. Horn
42. Front Left Turn Signal Light
43. Carburetors
44. Fuel Tap

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. License Light | 7. Battery Negative Lead | 12. Electrical Accessory |
| 2. Rear Left Turn Signal Light | 8. Engine Ground Lead | 13. Fuel Pump Relay |
| 3. Tail/Brake Lights | 9. Main Harness | 14. Rear Brake Light Switch |
| 4. Rear Right Turn Signal Light Connectors | 10. Ignition Coil, Ignition Switch, Horn, Radiator Fan, and Radiator Fan Switch | 15. Water Temperature Sensor Leads |
| 5. IC Igniter | 11. Headlight | 16. Headlight Diode |
| 6. Rear Frame Nut | | 17. Front Right Turn Signal Light |

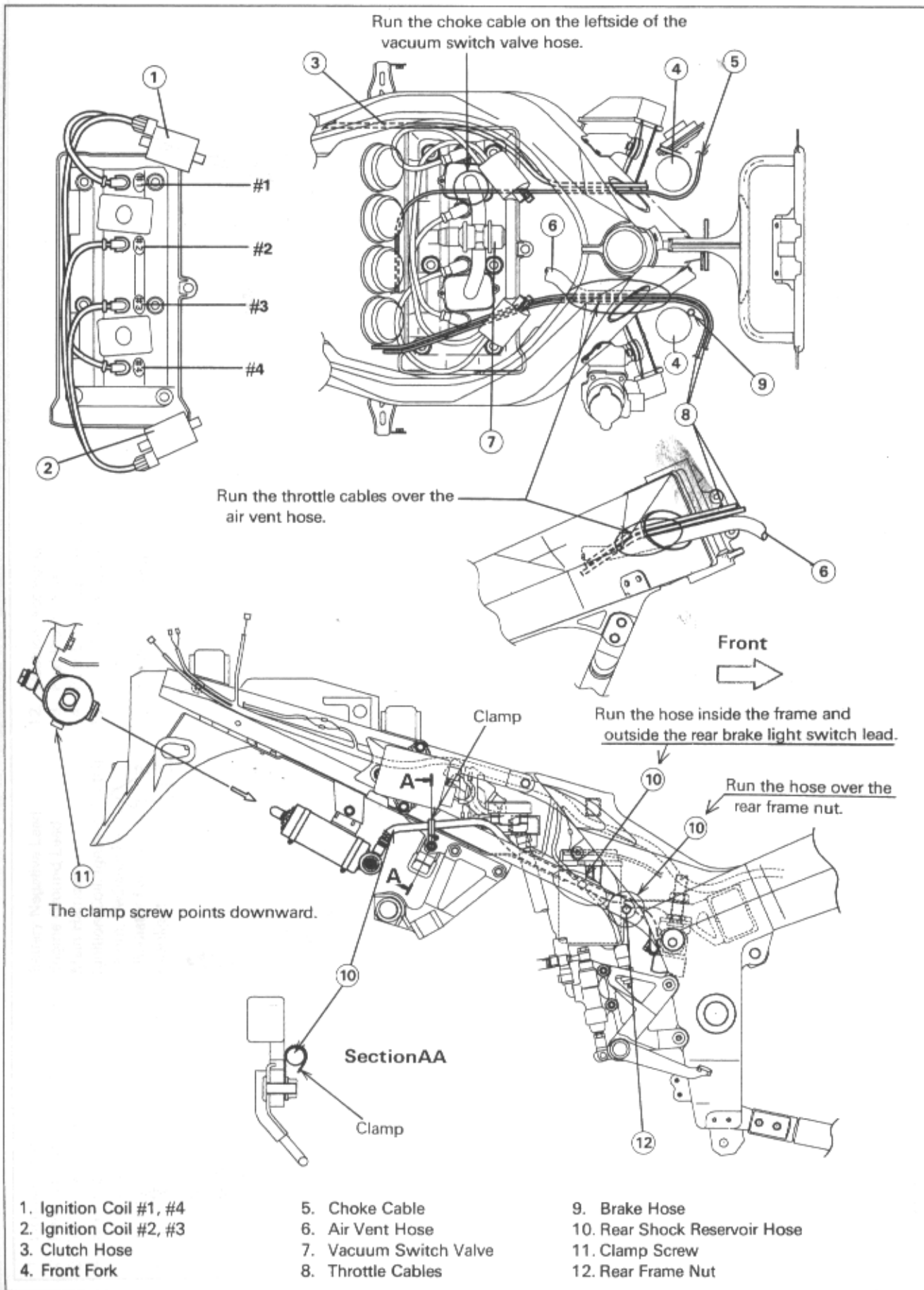


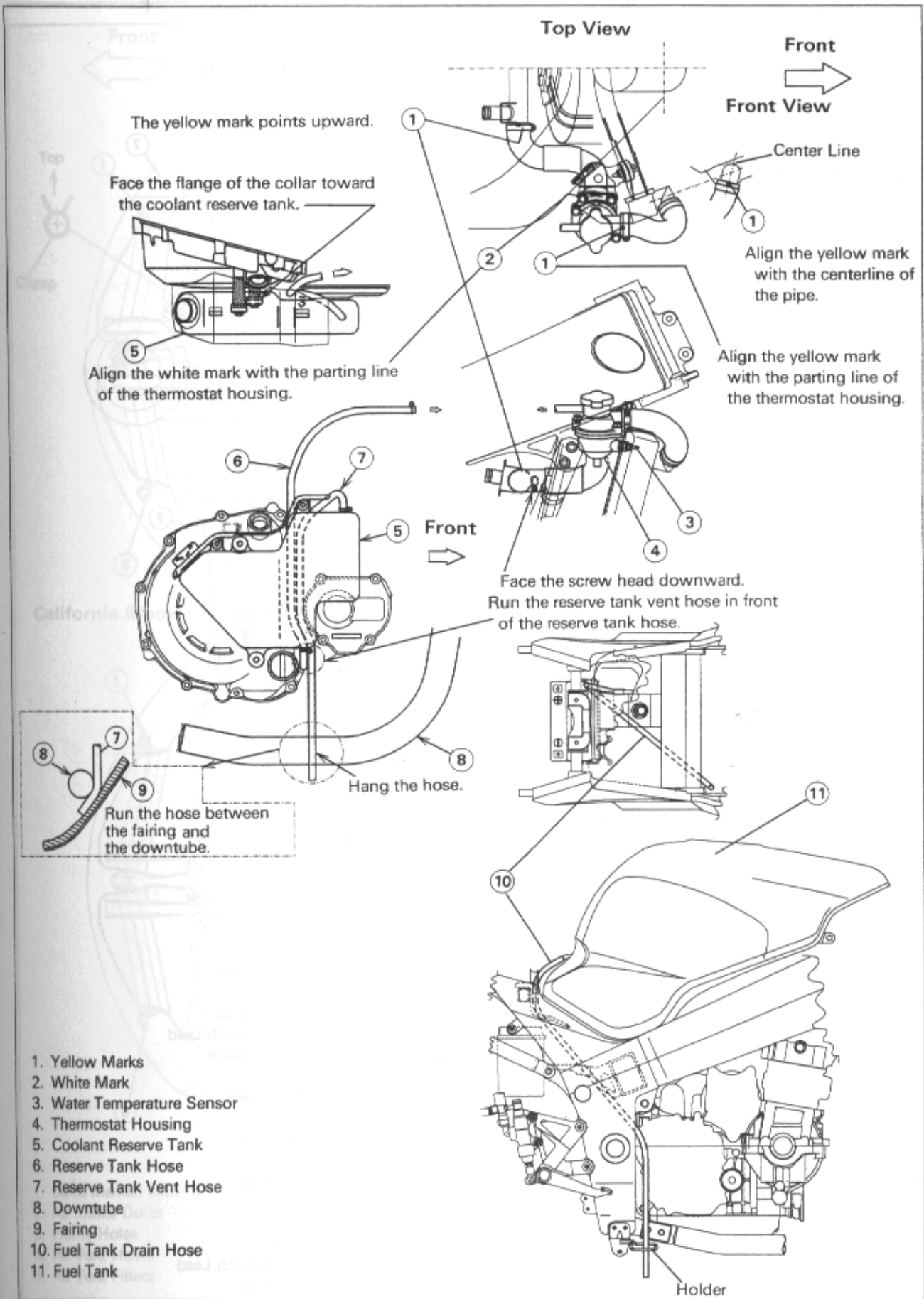


- 1. Yellow
- 2. White
- 3. Water
- 4. Thread
- 5. Coolant
- 6. Reservoir
- 7. Rear Brake Caliper
- 8. Rear Brake Master Cylinder
- 9. Fuel Tank
- 10. Fuel Tank
- 11. Fuel Tank

- 4. Front Brake Reservoir
- 5. Front Brake Caliper
- 6. Rear Brake Reservoir

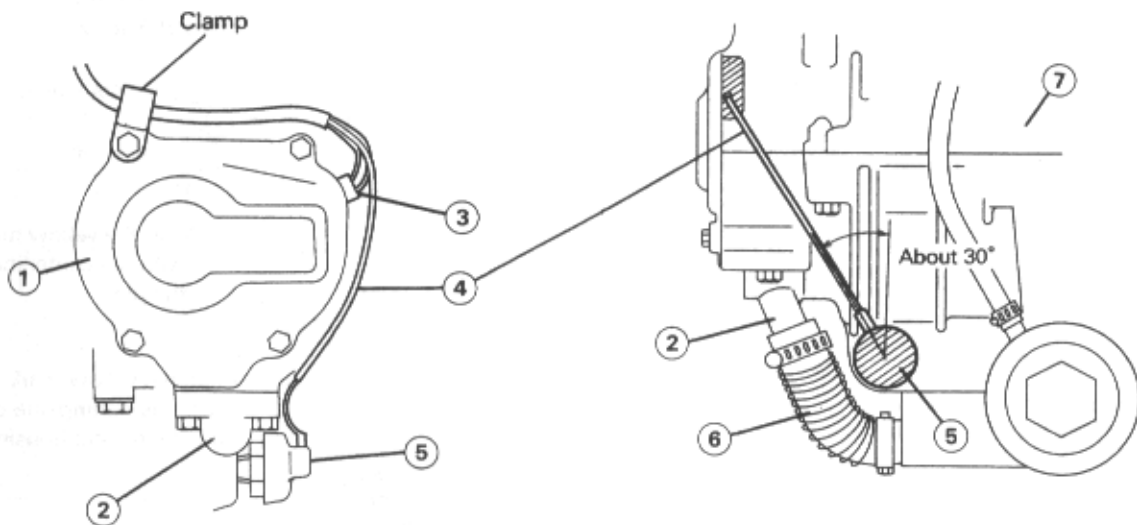
- 7. Rear Brake Caliper
- 8. Rear Brake Master Cylinder





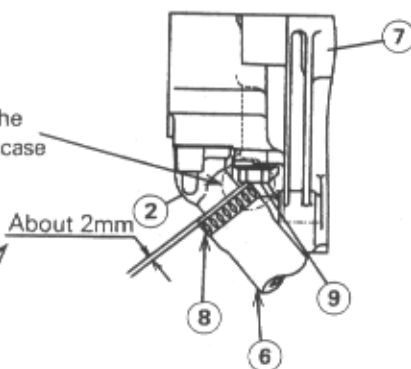
- 1. Yellow Marks
- 2. White Mark
- 3. Water Temperature Sensor
- 4. Thermostat Housing
- 5. Coolant Reserve Tank
- 6. Reserve Tank Hose
- 7. Reserve Tank Vent Hose
- 8. Downtube
- 9. Fairing
- 10. Fuel Tank Drain Hose
- 11. Fuel Tank

Front View

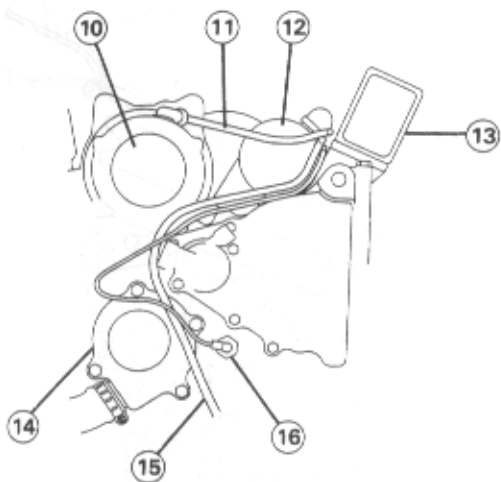


Push the hose onto the elbow until the hose contacts the head of the crankcase bolt.

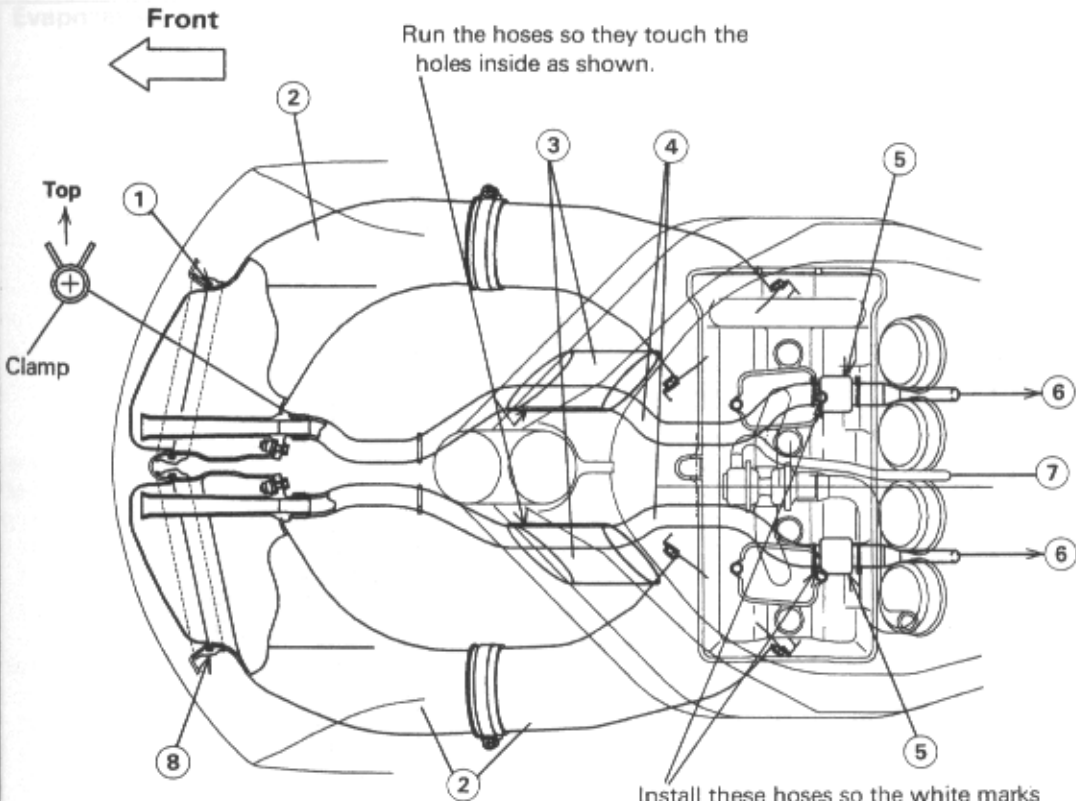
Place the clamp about 2 mm away from the hose end.



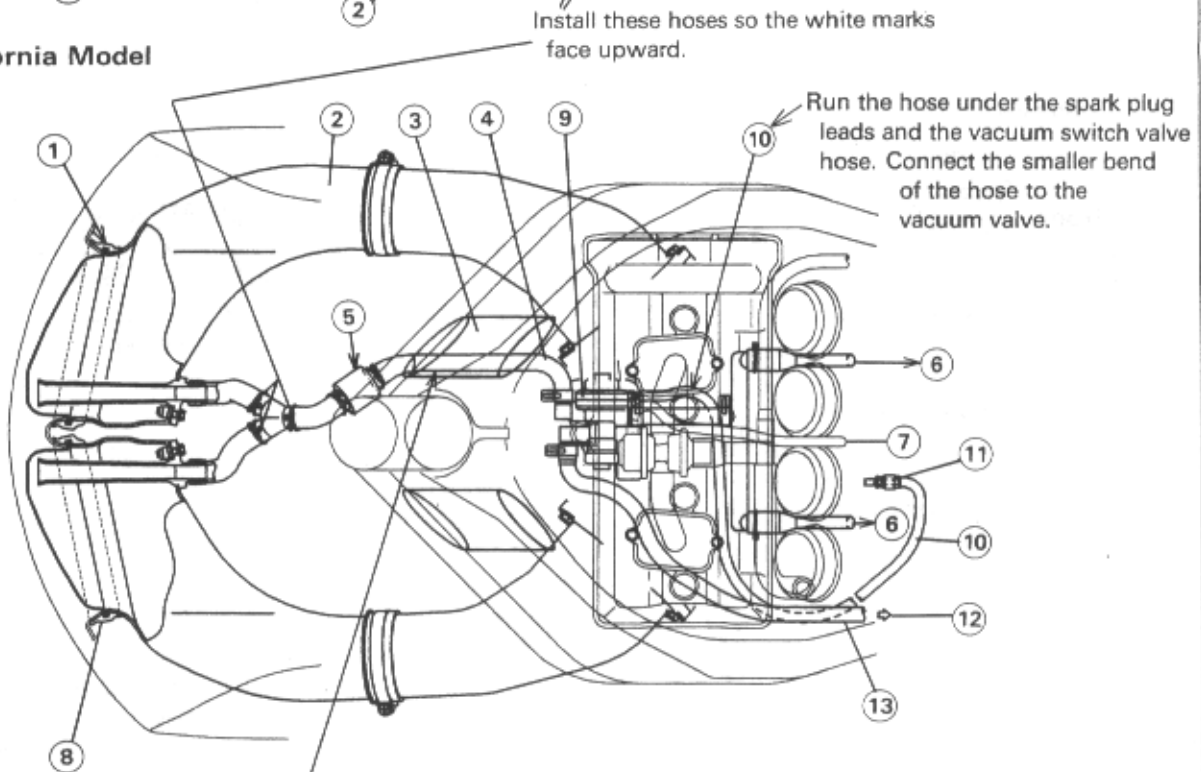
Front



1. Pickup Coil Cover
2. Elbow
3. Pickup Coil Leads
4. Oil Pressure Switch Lead
5. Oil Pressure Switch
6. Oil Hose
7. Lower Crankcase
8. Clamp
9. Crankcase Bolt
10. Alternator
11. Alternator Lead
12. Electric Starter
13. Cross Pipe
14. Water Pump
15. Side Stand Switch Lead
16. Neutral Switch



California Model



1. Vac.
2. Filter
3. Filter
4. Vac.

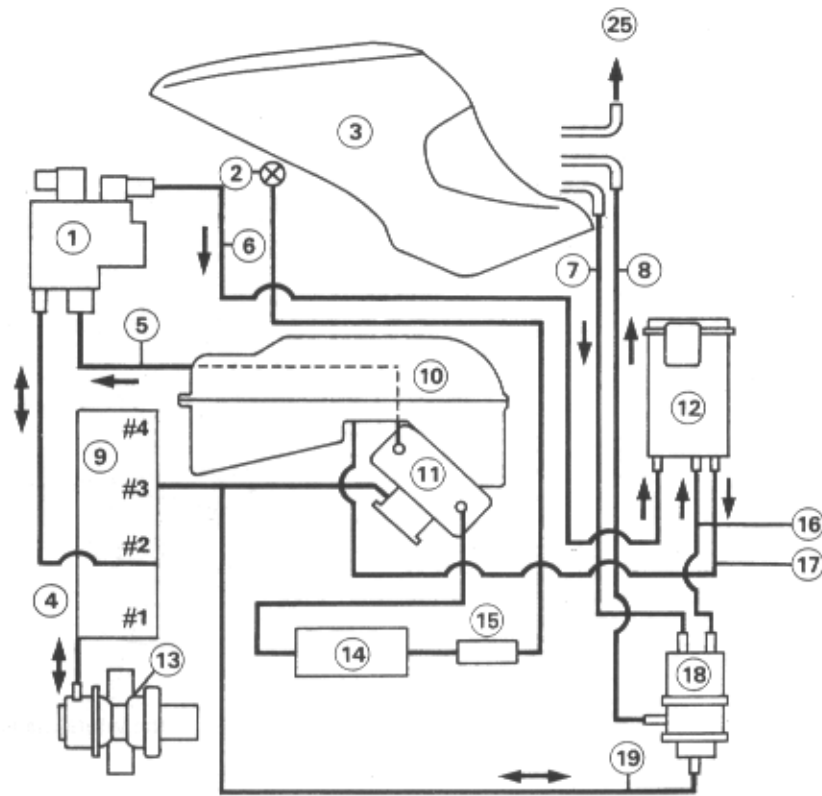
Run the hose so it touches the hole inside as shown.

- 1. Band marked with "R"
- 2. Air Intake Ducts
- 3. Frame Holes
- 4. Air Vent Hoses
- 5. Air Vent Filters

- 6. Carburetors
- 7. Vacuum Switch Valve Hose
- 8. Band marked with "L"
- 9. Vacuum Valve (CA)
- 10. Vacuum Valve Hose (CA)

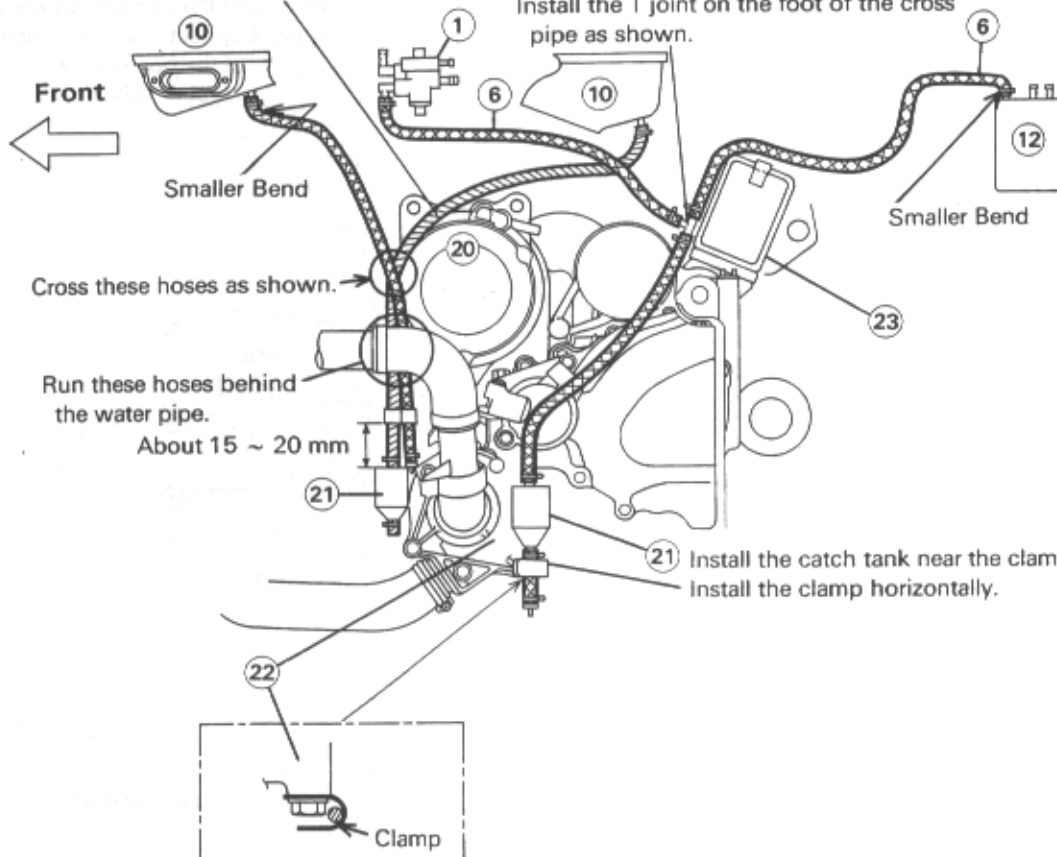
- 11. To #2 Inlet Pipe
 - 12. T Joint (CA)
 - 13. Carburetor Vent Hose (Yellow)
- CA: California

Evaporative Emission Control System (California)

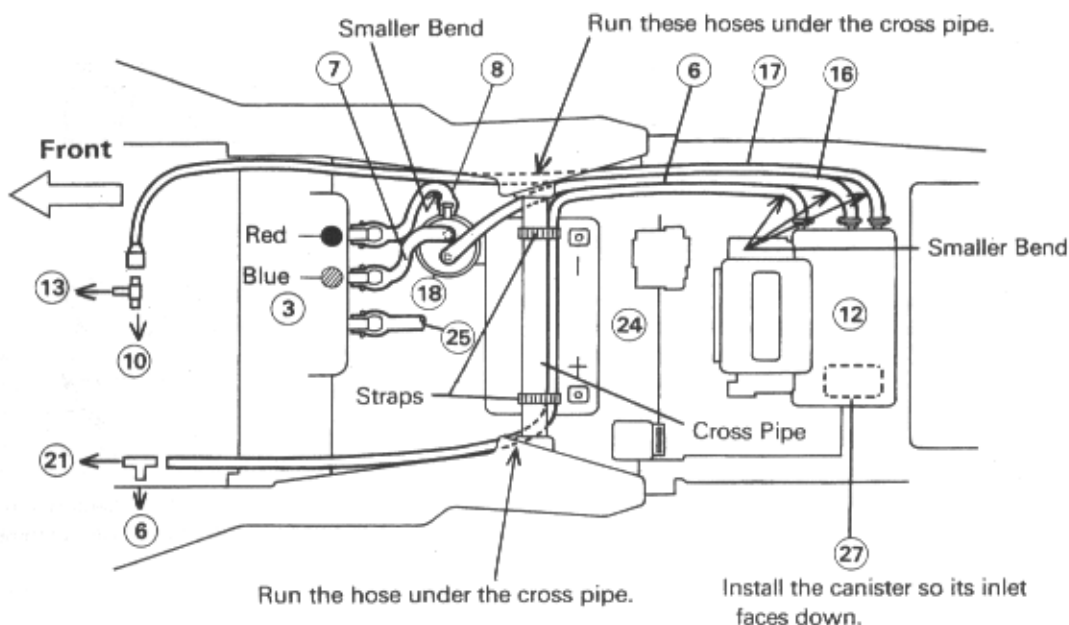


Run the hose over the alternator.

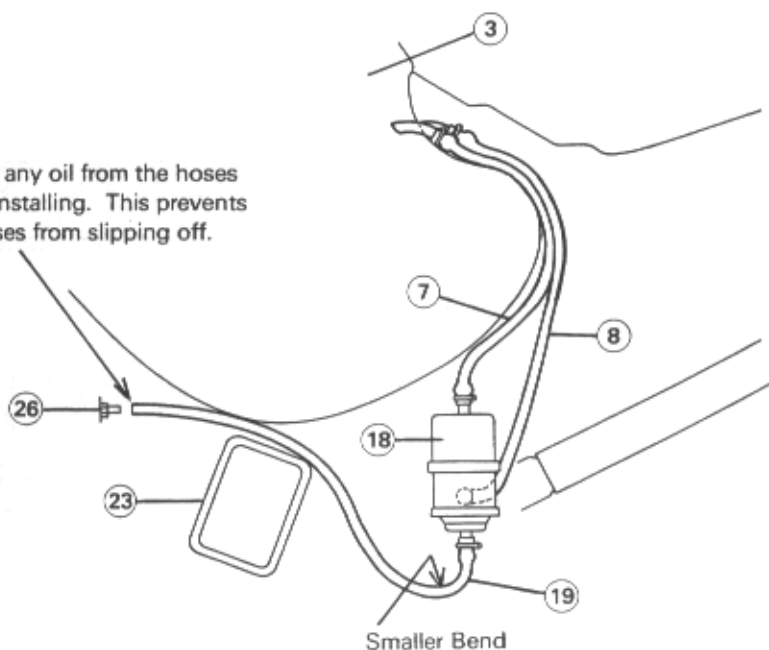
Install the T joint on the foot of the cross pipe as shown.



Evaporative Emission Control System (California)

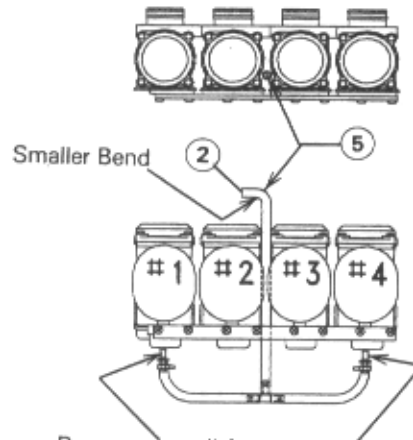
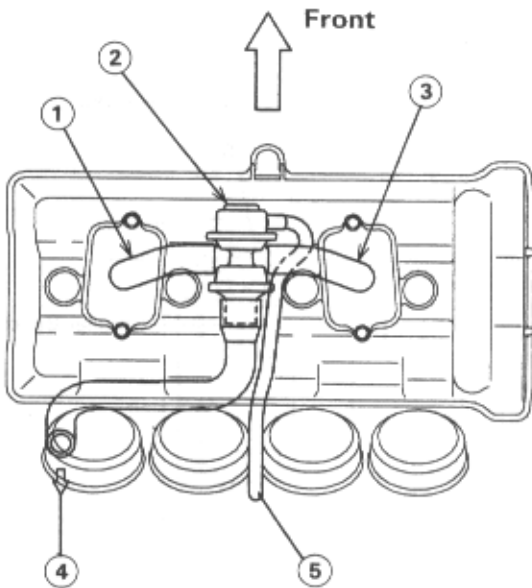


Remove any oil from the hoses when installing. This prevents the hoses from slipping off.



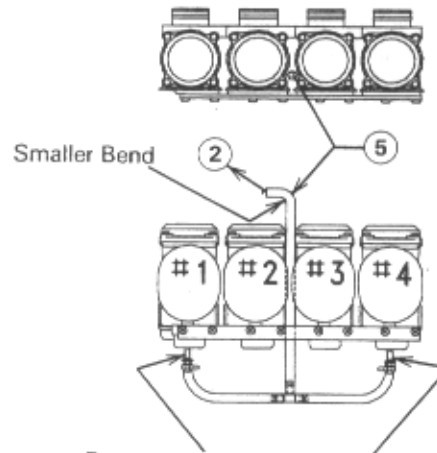
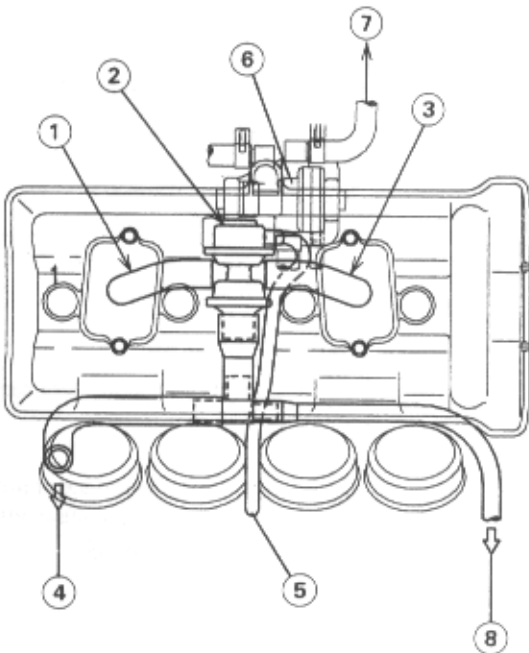
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Vacuum Valve | 10. Air Cleaner Housing | 19. Vacuum Hose (White) |
| 2. Fuel Tap | 11. Carburetors | 20. Alternator |
| 3. Fuel Tank | 12. Canister | 21. Catch Tanks |
| 4. Vacuum Valve Hose | 13. Vacuum Switch Valve | 22. Water Pump |
| 5. Carburetor Vent Hose | 14. Fuel Pump | 23. Cross Pipe |
| 6. Carburetor Vent Hose (Yellow) | 15. Fuel Pump Filter | 24. Battery |
| 7. Breather Hose (Blue) | 16. Breather Hose (Blue) | 25. Fuel Tank Drain Hose |
| 8. Return Hose (Red) | 17. Purge Hose (Green) | 26. Inlet Pipe #3 |
| 9. Engine | 18. Separator | 27. Canister Inlet |

Evap.



Remove any oil from the hoses when installing. This prevents the hoses from slipping off.

California Model



Remove any oil from the hoses when installing. This prevents the hoses from slipping off.

- 1. Hose marked with "L"
- 2. Vacuum Switch Valve
- 3. Hose marked with "R"

- 4. Air Cleaner Housing
- 5. Vacuum Switch Valve Hose
- 6. Vacuum Valve (CA)

- 7. Air Vent Hose
- 8. Purge Hose (Green, CA)
- CA:California

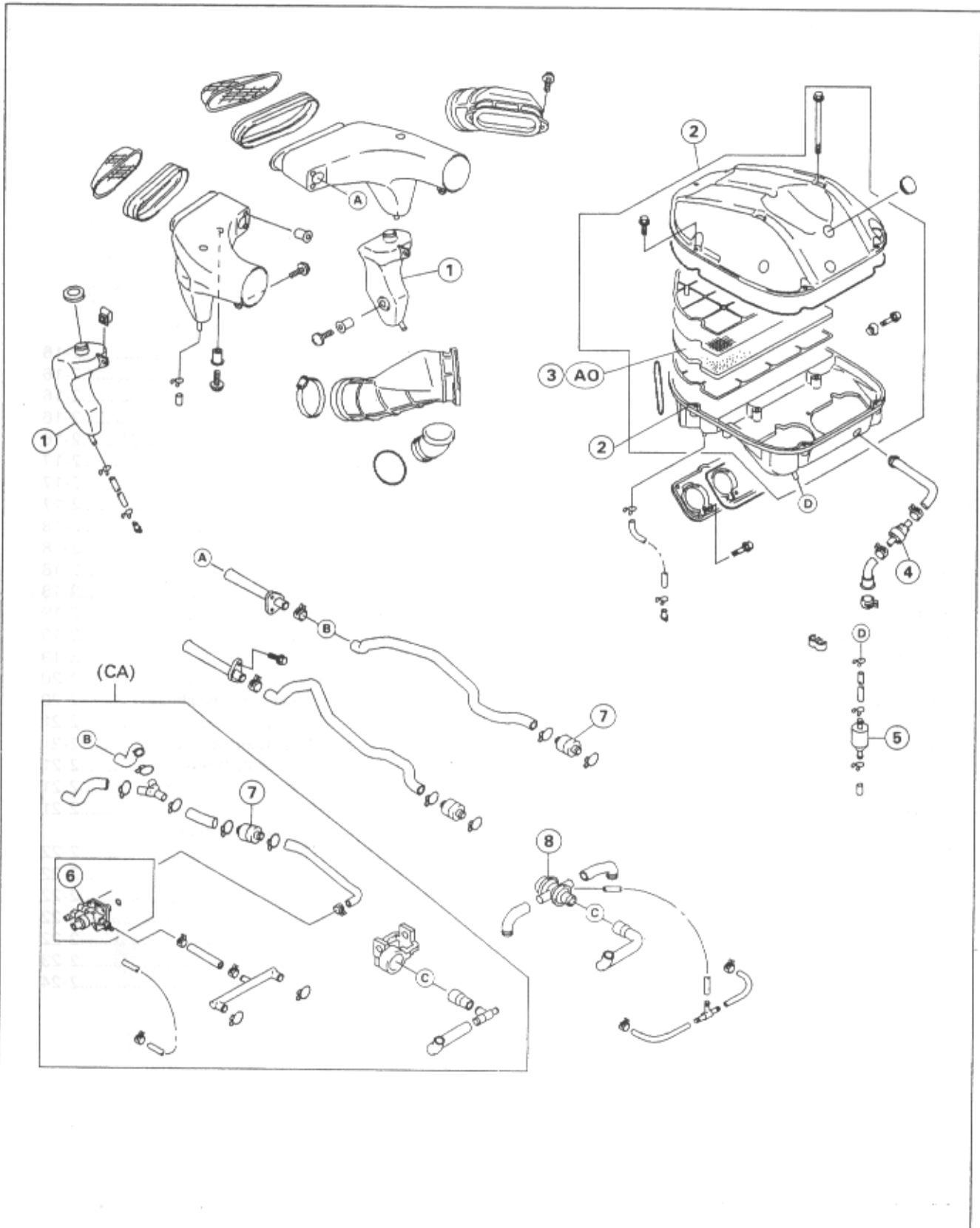
Fuel System

Table of Contents

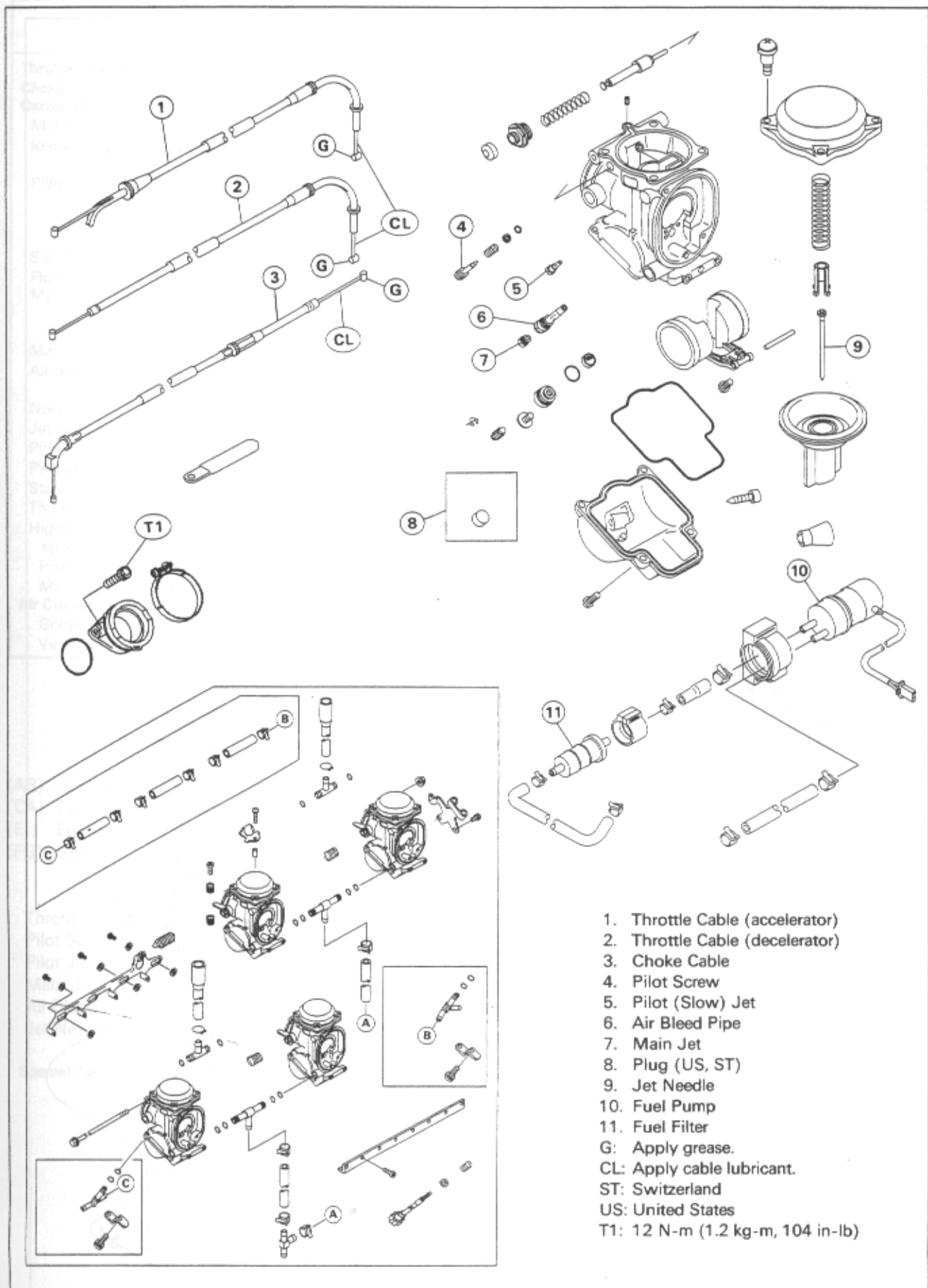
Exploded View	2-2	Air Cleaner	2-16
Specifications	2-5	Housing Removal	2-16
Throttle Grip and Cables	2-6	Housing Installation	2-16
Free Play Inspection	2-6	Element Removal	2-16
Free Play Adjustment	2-6	Element Installation	2-16
Cable Installation	2-6	Element Cleaning and Inspection	2-17
Cable Lubrication	2-6	Oil Draining	2-17
Choke Cable	2-7	Air Vent Filter Cleaning	2-17
Free Play Inspection	2-7	Fuel Tank	2-18
Free Play Adjustment	2-7	Fuel Tank Removal	2-18
Cable Installation	2-7	Fuel Tank Installation	2-18
Cable Lubrication	2-7	Fuel Tank Inspection	2-18
Carburetors	2-8	Fuel Tank Cleaning	2-19
Idle Speed Inspection	2-8	Fuel Tap Removal	2-19
Idle Speed Adjustment	2-8	Fuel Tap Installation	2-19
Synchronization Inspection	2-8	Fuel Tap Inspection	2-20
Synchronization Adjustment	2-9	Fuel Level Sensor Removal/Installation	2-20
Service Fuel Level Inspection	2-9	Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter	2-21
Service Fuel Level Adjustment	2-10	Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter Removal	2-21
Fuel System Cleanliness Inspection	2-11	Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter Installation	2-21
Carburetor Removal	2-11	Fuel Pump Inspection	2-21
Carburetor Installation	2-11	Fuel Filter Inspection	2-21
Carburetor Disassembly/Assembly	2-12	Evaporative Emission Control System	
Carburetor Separation/Assembly	2-13	(California Model Only)	2-22
Carburetor Cleaning	2-13	Parts Removal/Installation	2-22
Carburetor Inspection	2-14	Hose Inspection	2-22
High Altitude Performance		Separator Inspection	2-22
Adjustment (US model)	2-15	Separator Operation Test	2-22
Coolant Filter Cleaning		Vacuum Valve Inspection	2-23
(AR, FG, FR, IT, NL, ST, UK)	2-15	Canister Inspection	2-24

2-2 FUEL SYSTEM

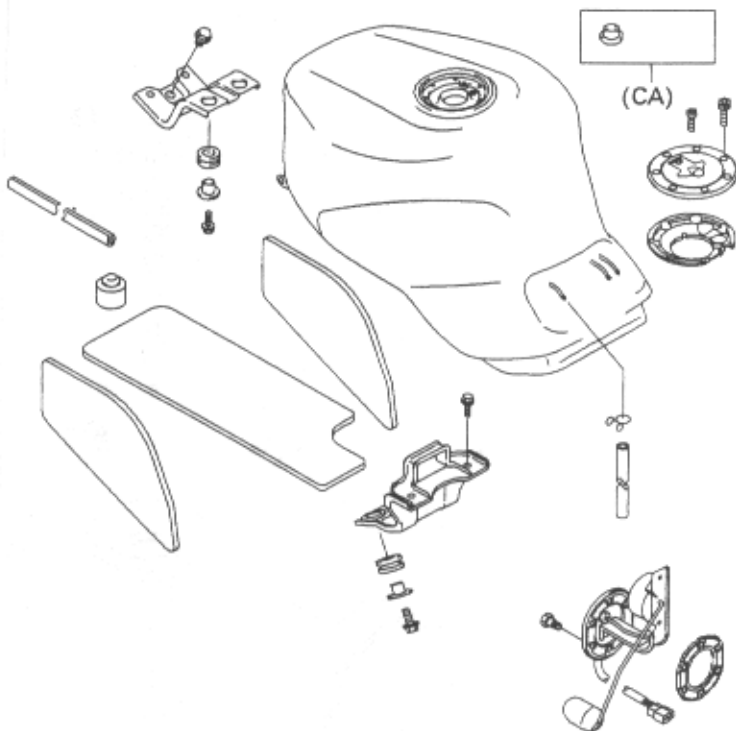
Exploded View



- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1. Resonators | 4. Check Valve | 7. Air Vent Filters |
| 2. Air Cleaner Housings | 5. Catch Tank | 8. Vacuum Switch Valve |
| 3. Air Cleaner Element | 6. Vacuum Valve (CA) | AO: Apply high-quality-foam-air-filter oil. |



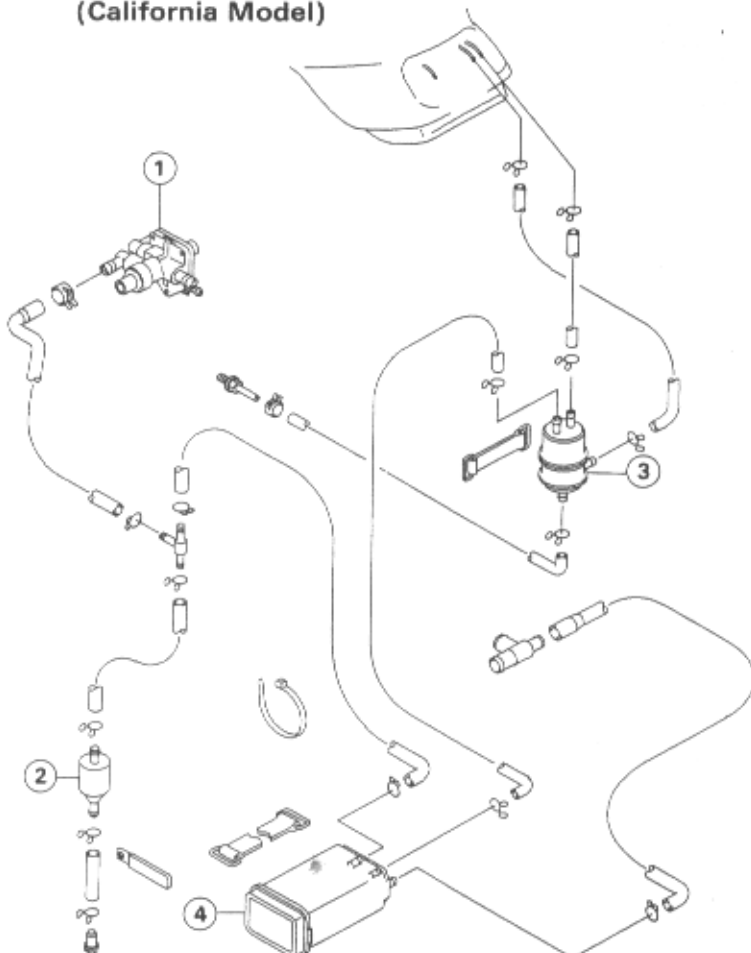
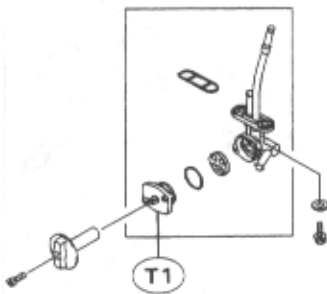
- 1. Throttle Cable (accelerator)
- 2. Throttle Cable (decelerator)
- 3. Choke Cable
- 4. Pilot Screw
- 5. Pilot (Slow) Jet
- 6. Air Bleed Pipe
- 7. Main Jet
- 8. Plug (US, ST)
- 9. Jet Needle
- 10. Fuel Pump
- 11. Fuel Filter
- G: Apply grease.
- CL: Apply cable lubricant.
- ST: Switzerland
- US: United States
- T1: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



- 1. Vacuum Valve
- 2. Catch Tank
- 3. Separator
- 4. Canister

T1: 0.8 N-m (0.08 kg-m, 7 in-lb)

**Evaporative Emission Control System
(California Model)**



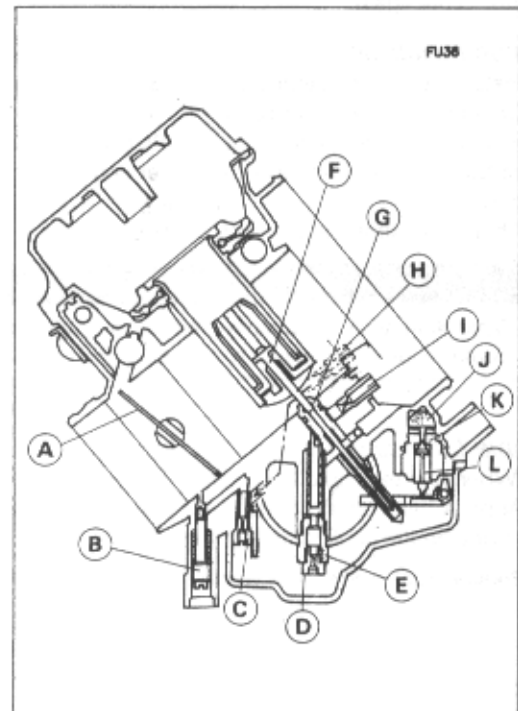
Specifications

Item	Standard		
	ZX900-B1	ZX900-B2	ZX900-B3
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm	←	←
Choke Cable Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm	←	←
Carburetors:			
Make, type	KEIHIN, CVKD40 x 4	←	←
Idle speed	1100 ± 50 r/min (rpm), (CA)(ST) 1300 ± 50 r/min (rpm)	←	←
Pilot screw (turns out)	1 ½ ± ¼, (FR) 1 ¾ ± ¼ (ST) (US) – Synchronization vacuum 2.7 kPa (2 cm Hg) or less difference between any two carburetors	← (AR) 1 ¾ ± ¼	← (AR) 1 ¾ ± ¼
Service fuel level	5 ± 1 mm below the mark	←	←
Float height	13 ± 2 mm	←	←
Main jet	#190	#190 (E)(FG)(GR)(N) (NL)(IT)(SP)(SD)(UK) #200	(AR) #200
Main air jet	#50	←	
Air bleed pipe	Φ0.6 mm x 12 for 1, 4 cyl Φ0.5 mm x 16 for 2, 3 cyl	←	←
Needle jet	#6	←	←
Jet needle mark	N67T (1, 4 cyl), N67U (2, 3 cyl)	←	←
Pilot jet (slow jet)	#35	←	←
Pilot air jet (slow air jet)	#120	←	←
Starter jet *	#58	←	←
Throttle valve angle	11°	←	←
High altitude carburetor specifications (US)		←	←
Pilot jet	#32 (92064-1117)	←	←
Main jet	#185 (92063-1390)	←	←
Air Cleaner Element Oil			
Grade	SE, SF, or SG class	←	←
Viscosity	SAE30	←	←

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| (AR): Austria | (FR): France | (SP): Spain |
| (CA): California | (GR): Greece | (ST): Switzerland |
| (E): Europe | (IT): Italy | (SD): Sweden |
| (FG): German | (N): Norway | (UK): U.K |
| | (NL): Netherlands | (US): United States |

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Throttle Valve [A] | Needle Jet [G] |
| Pilot Screw [B] | Pilot Air Jet [H] |
| Pilot Jet [C] | Main Air Jet [I] |
| Main Jet [D] | Fuel Strainer [J] |
| Air Bleed Pipe [E] | Valve Seat [K] |
| Jet Needle [F] | Float Valve [L] |

- Special Tools –**
- Pressure Cable Luber: K56019-021
 - Vacuum Gauge Bolts: 92150-1161 (as required)
 - Vacuum Gauge Bolt Washers: 92022-304 (as required)
 - Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369
 - Pilot Screw Adjuster, C: 57001-1292
 - Pilot Screw Adjuster Adapter, Φ5: 57001-1372
 - Pilot Screw Adjuster Driver: 57001-1373
 - Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3: 57001-1269
 - Fuel Level Gauge: 57001-1017
 - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



2-6 FUEL SYSTEM

Throttle Grip and Cables

Free Play Inspection

- Check the throttle grip free play [A].
- ★ If the free play is incorrect, adjust the throttle cable.

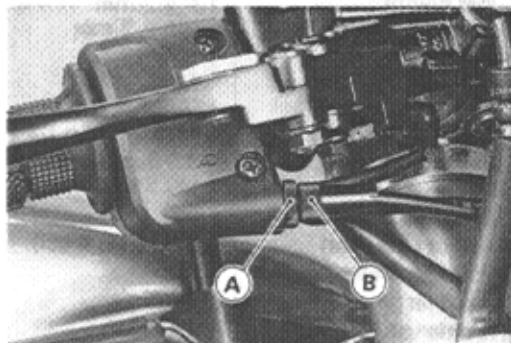
Throttle Grip Free Play

Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm

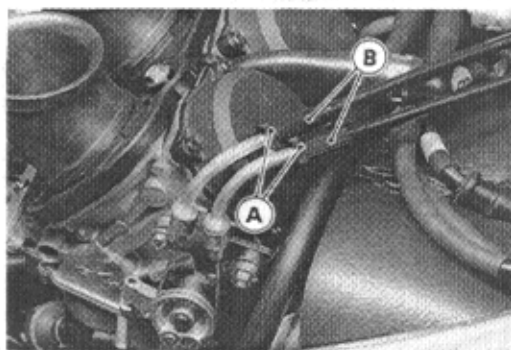


Free Play Adjustment

- Loosen the locknut [A].
- Turn the adjuster [B] until the proper amount of free play can be obtained.
- Tighten the locknut securely.
- ★ If the proper amount of free play cannot be obtained by using the adjuster only, use the adjuster in the middle part of the accelerator cable.



- Loosen the locknut, and screw the adjuster at the upper end of the accelerator cable all the way in.
- Tighten the locknut securely.
- Remove the fuel tank and air cleaner housing (see Fuel Tank Removal and Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Loosen the locknut [A] at the middle part of the accelerator cable.
- Turn the adjuster [B] until the proper amount of throttle grip free play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut securely.
- ★ If the proper amount of free play can not be obtained in the adjustable range of the adjuster, use the adjuster at the upper end of the accelerator cable again.



Cable Installation

- Install the throttle cables in accordance with Cable Routing section in General Information chapter.
- Install the lower ends of the throttle cables in the cable bracket on the carburetor after installing the upper ends of the throttle cables in the grip.
- After installation, adjust each cable properly.

▲WARNING

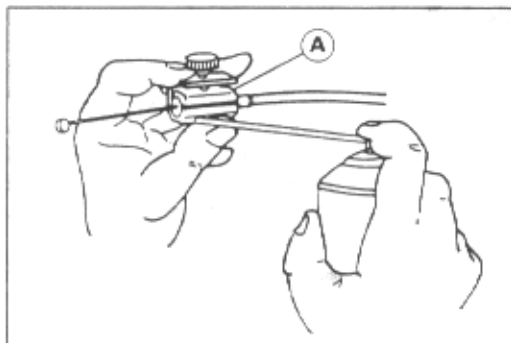
Operation with incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cables could result in an unsafe riding condition.

Cable Lubrication

Whenever the cable is removed, lubricate the throttle cable as follows:

- Apply a thin coating of grease to the cable lower ends.
- Lubricate the cable with a penetrating rust inhibitor.

Special Tool - Pressure Cable Luber: k56019-021 [A]

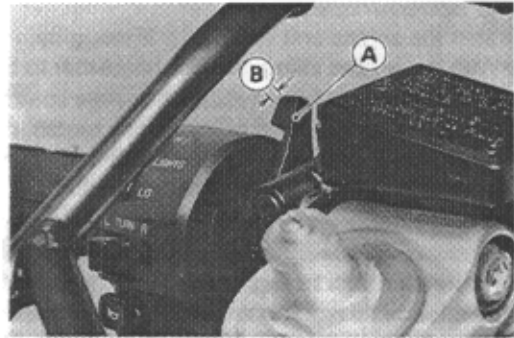


Choke Cable

Free Play Inspection

● Check that the choke inner cable slides smoothly by moving the choke lever [A] to the front and rear.

★ If there is any irregularity, check the choke cable play [B].



● Turn the carburetor adjusting screw [B].

● Turn the carburetor adjusting screws, check screw settings.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

● Check the choke cable free play.

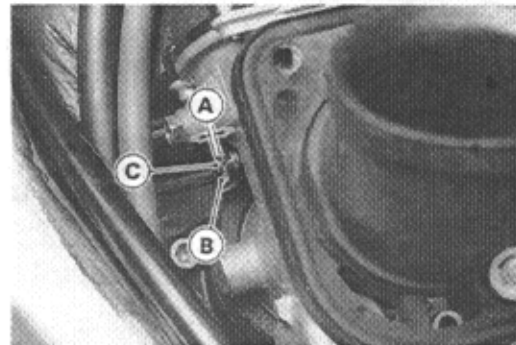
● Check the choke cable free play.

● Push the choke lever all the way to the front.

● Check choke cable free play [A].

○ Determine the amount of choke cable play at the choke lever. Pull the choke lever until the starter plunger lever [B] at the carburetor touches the starter plunger [C]; the amount of choke lever lower end travel is the amount of choke cable play.

★ If the free play is incorrect, adjust the choke cable.



Choke Cable Free Play

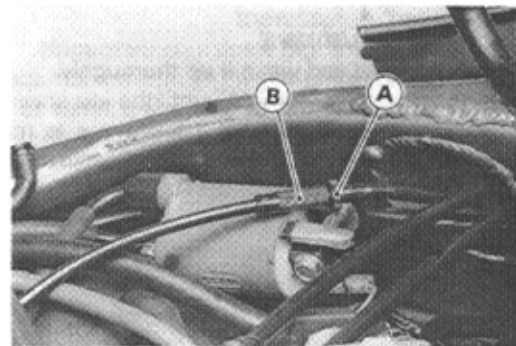
Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm

Free Play Adjustment

● Remove the fuel tank and air cleaner housing (see Fuel Tank Removal and Air Cleaner Housing Removal).

● Loosen the locknut [A], and turn the adjuster [B] until the cable has the proper amount of free play.

● Tighten the locknut securely.



Cable Installation

● Install the choke cable in accordance with the Cable Routing section in the General Information chapter.

● After installation, adjust the cable properly.

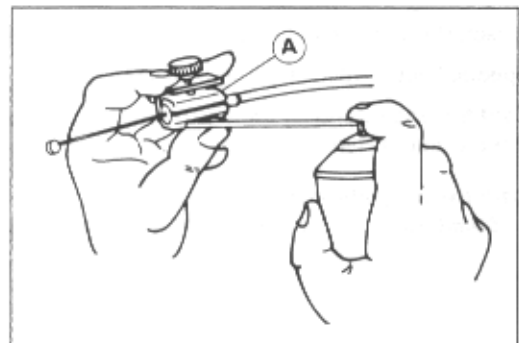
Cable Lubrication

Whenever the choke cable is removed, lubricate the choke cable as follows:

● Apply a thin coating of grease to the cable upper end.

● Lubricate the cable with a penetrating rust inhibitor.

Special Tool - Pressure Cable Luber: k56019-021 [A]



2-8 FUEL SYSTEM

Carburetors

Idle Speed Inspection

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- With the engine idling, turn the handlebar to both sides.
- ★ If handlebar movement changes the idle speed, the throttle cables may be improperly adjusted or incorrectly routed, or damaged. Be sure to correct any of these conditions before riding (see Cable Routing section in General Information chapter).

⚠ WARNING

Operation with improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed, or damaged cables could result in an unsafe riding condition.

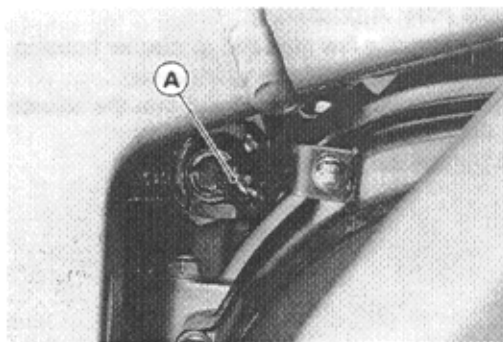
- Check idle speed.
- ★ If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it.

Idle Speed

Standard: 1,100 ± 50 r/min (rpm)
(California, Swiss Models) 1,300 ± 50 r/min (rpm)

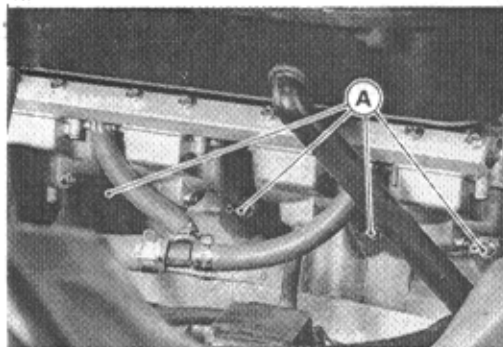
Idle Speed Adjustment

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Turn the adjusting screw [A] until the idle speed is correct.
- Open and close the throttle a few times to make sure that the idle speed is within the specified range. Readjust if necessary.



Synchronization Inspection

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Supply fuel to the carburetors with an auxiliary fuel tank.
- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check idle speed.
- For the models other than the California model, remove the inlet pipe plugs and install the vacuum gauge bolts (92150-1161) [A] and washers.



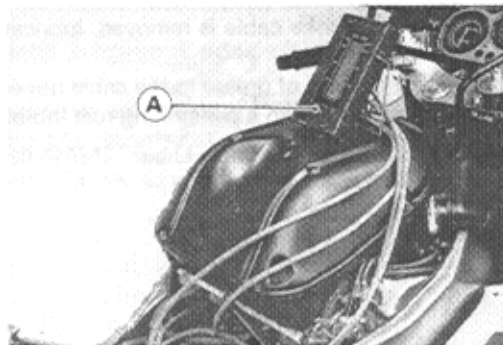
- Attach the vacuum gauge [A] to the bolts on the cylinder head.

Special Tool – Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369

- Start the engine and let it idle to measure the carburetor intake vacuum.
- ★ If the vacuum is incorrect, adjust the synchronization.

Carburetor Synchronization Vacuum

Standard: Less than 2.7 kPa (2 cmHg) difference
between any two carburetors.



Synchronization Adjustment

- Turn the adjusting screw to synchronize the carburetors.
- First synchronize the left two and then the right two carburetors by means of the left and right adjusting screws [A, C]. Then synchronize the left two carburetors and the right two carburetors using the center adjusting screw [B].
- ★ If the carburetor synchronization cannot be obtained by using the adjusting screws, check for dirt or blockage, and then check the pilot screw settings.

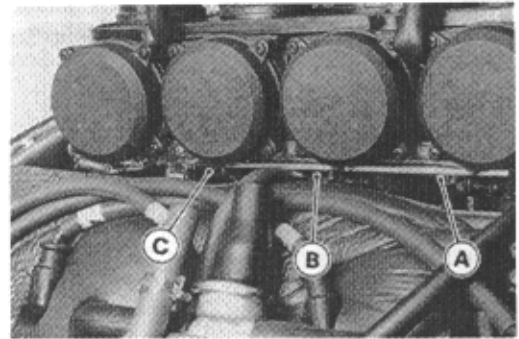
Special Tools – Pilot Screw Adjuster, C: 57001-1292
 Pilot Screw Adjuster Adapter, Φ 5: 57001-1372
 Pilot Screw Adjuster Driver: 57001-1373

- Check the carburetor synchronization again.

NOTE

○ Do not turn the pilot screws carelessly during carburetor synchronization. You may cause poor running at low engine speed.

- For the models other than the California model, remove the vacuum gauge bolts and install the inlet pipe plugs and washers.
- Check idle speed.



Service Fuel Level Inspection

⚠ WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Prepare an auxiliary fuel tank and connect the fuel hose to the carburetors.
- Prepare a fuel hose (6 mm in diameter and about 300 mm long).
- Connect the fuel level gauge [A] to the carburetor float bowl with the fuel hose.

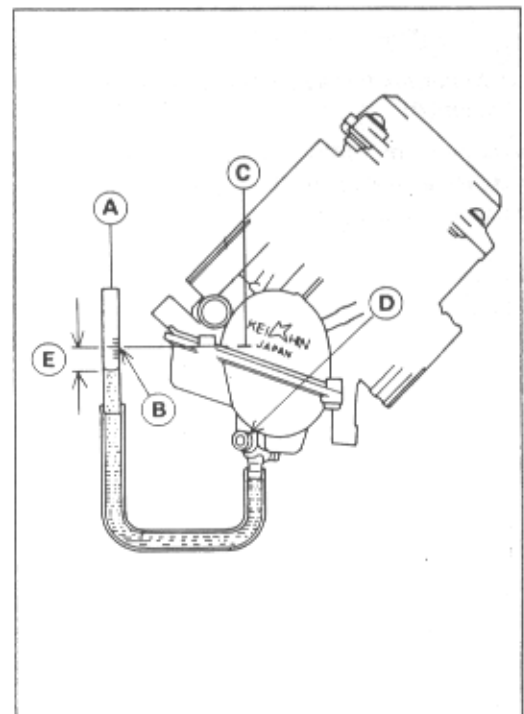
Special Tool – Fuel Level Gauge: 57001-1017

- Hold the gauge vertically against the side of the carburetor body so that the "zero" line [B] is several millimeters higher than the mark [C] on the carburetor body.
- Feed fuel to the carburetor, then turn the carburetor drain plug [D] out a few turns.
- Wait until the fuel level in the gauge settles.
- Keeping the gauge vertical, align the "zero" line with the mark.

NOTE

○ Do not lower the "zero" line below the mark of the carburetor body. If the gauge is lowered and then raised again, the fuel level measured shows somewhat higher than the actual fuel level. If the gauge is lowered too far, dump the fuel into a suitable container and start the procedure over again.

- Read the fuel level [E] in the gauge and compare to the specification.
- Screw in the carburetor drain plug.



2-10 FUEL SYSTEM

- Stop feeding and remove the fuel level gauge.
- ★ If the fuel level is incorrect, adjust it (see Service Fuel Level Adjustment).

Service Fuel Level

(below the mark on the carburetor body)

Standard: 5 ± 1 mm

Service Fuel Level Adjustment

⚠ WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

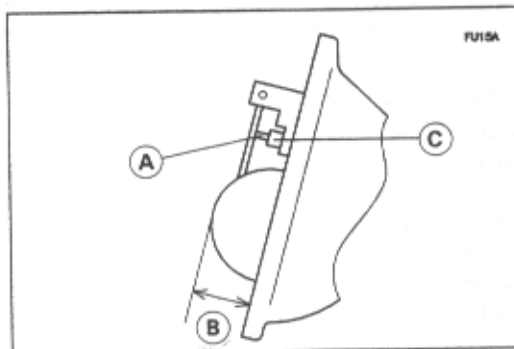
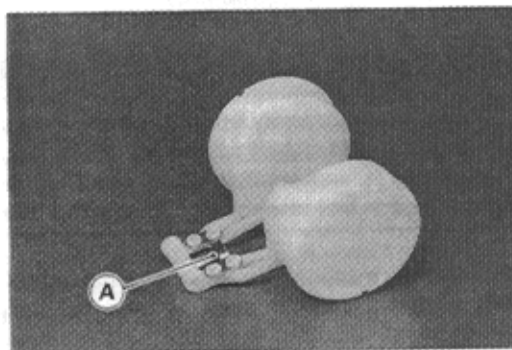
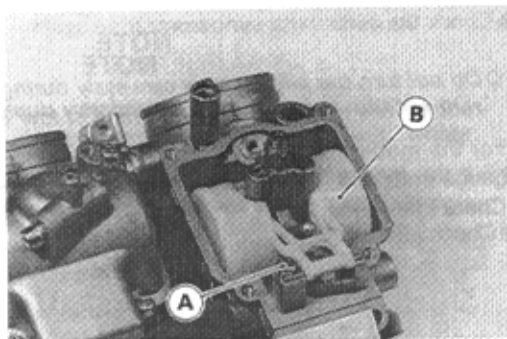
- Remove the carburetor, and drain the fuel into a suitable container.
- Remove the float bowl.
- Remove the screw [A] and take out the float [B].
- Bend the tang [A] on the float arm very slightly to change the float height. Increasing the float height lowers the fuel level and decreasing the float height raises the fuel level.

Float Height

Standard: 13 ± 2 mm

NOTE

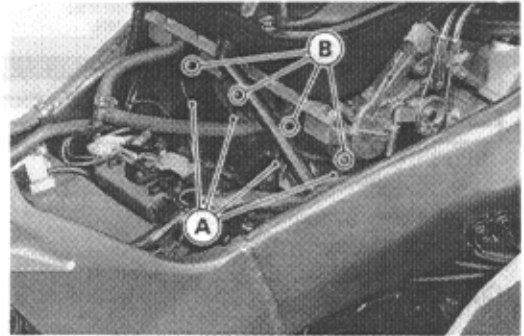
- Do not push the needle rod [A] in during the float height measurement [B].
- Assemble the carburetor, and recheck the fuel level.
- ★ If the fuel level cannot be adjusted by this method, the float or the float valve [C] is damaged.



Fuel System Cleanliness Inspection

⚠WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.



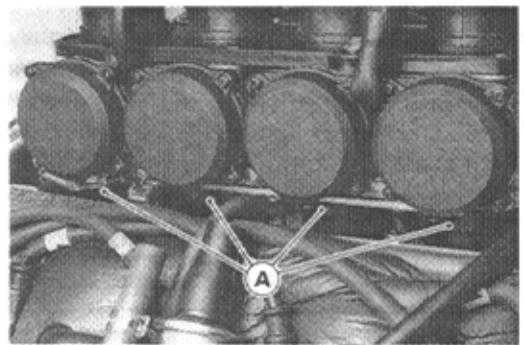
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
- Connect a suitable hose [A] to the fitting at the bottom of each carburetor float bowl.
- Run the lower ends of the hoses into a suitable container.
- Turn out each drain plug [B] a few turns and drain the float bowls.
- Check to see if water or dirt comes out.
- Tighten the drain plugs.
- ★ If any water or dirt appears during the above inspection, clean the fuel system (see Carburetor Cleaning and Fuel Tank Cleaning).

Carburetor Removal

⚠WARNING

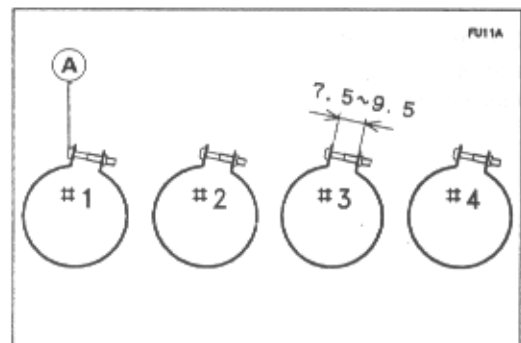
Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
 - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
 - Throttle Cables
 - Choke Cable
 - Fuel Hose
- Loosen the carburetor clamps [A], and remove the carburetors.
- Stuff pieces of lint-free, clean cloth into the carburetor holders to keep dirt out of the engine.



Carburetor Installation

- Route the cables, harness, and hoses correctly (see General Information chapter).
- Tighten the clamps [A] for the carburetor holders.



2-12 FUEL SYSTEM

- Check fuel leakage from the carburetors.

⚠WARNING

Fuel spilled from the carburetors is hazardous.

- Adjust the following items if necessary.
 - Idle Speed
 - Carburetor Synchronization
 - Throttle Cables
 - Choke Cable

Carburetor Disassembly/Assembly

⚠WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- For the US and Swiss models, remove the pilot screw plug as follows:
 - Punch a hole in the plug and pry there with an awl or other suitable tool.
- Turn in the pilot screw and count the number of turns until it seats fully but not tightly, and then remove the screw. This is to set the screw to its original position when assembling.
- After installing the upper chamber cover, check that the vacuum piston slides up and down smoothly without binding in the carburetor bore.

CAUTION

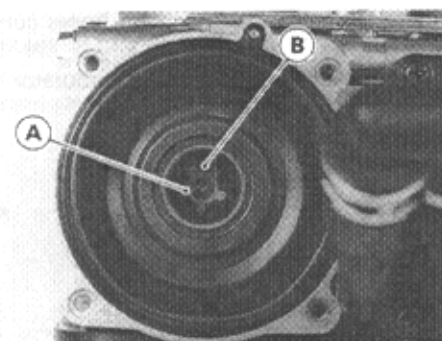
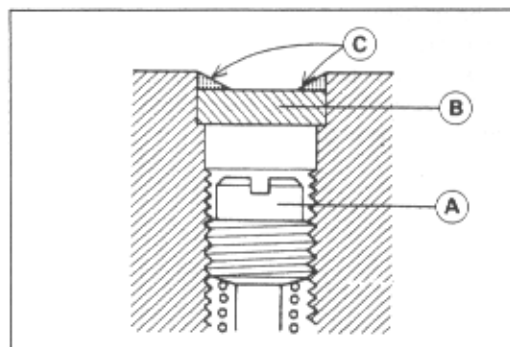
During carburetor disassembly, be careful not to damage the diaphragm. Never use a sharp edge to remove the diaphragm.

- Turn in the pilot screw [A] fully but not tightly, and then back it out the same number of turns counted during disassembly.
- For the US and Swiss models, install the pilot screw plug as follows:
 - Install a new plug [B] in the pilot screw hole, and apply a small amount of a bonding agent [C] to the circumference of the plug to fix the plug.

CAUTION

Do not apply too much bonding agent to the plug or the pilot screw itself may be fixed.

- Slip the needle through the hole in the center of the vacuum piston, and put the spring seat [A] on the top of the needle. Turn the seat so that it does not block the hole [B] at the bottom of the vacuum piston.



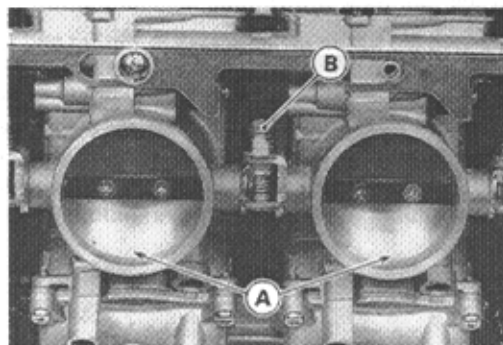
Carburetor Separation/Assembly

- Read the WARNING in Carburetor Disassembly/Assembly.
- The center lines of the carburetor bores must be parallel both horizontally and vertically. If they are not, loosen the mounting screws and align the carburetors on a flat surface. Retighten the mounting screws.
- After assembling the choke mechanism, check to see that the starter plunger lever slides right to left smoothly without abnormal friction.

CAUTION

Fuel mixture trouble could result if the starter plunger lever does not seat properly in its rest position after the choke lever is returned.

- Visually synchronize the throttle (butterfly) valves.
- Check to see that all throttle valves open and close smoothly without binding when turning the pulley.
- Visually check the clearance [A] between the throttle valve and the carburetor bore in each carburetor.
- ★ If there is a difference between any two carburetors, turn the balance adjusting screw(s) [B] to obtain the same clearance.



Carburetor Cleaning

▲ WARNING

Clean the carburetors in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there is no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvents to clean the carburetors.

CAUTION

Do not use compressed air on an assembled carburetor, or the floats may be crushed by the pressure, and the vacuum piston diaphragms may be damaged.

Remove as many rubber or plastic parts from the carburetor as possible before cleaning the carburetor with a cleaning solution. This will prevent damage to or deterioration of the parts.

The carburetor body has plastic parts that cannot be removed. Do not use a strong carburetor cleaning solution which could attack these parts; instead, use a mild high flash-point cleaning solution safe for plastic parts.

Do not use wire or any other hard instrument to clean carburetor parts, especially jets, as they may be damaged.

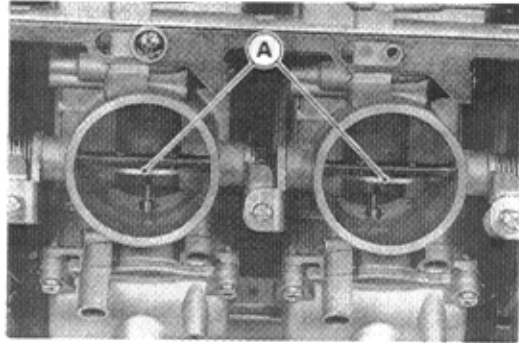
- Disassemble the carburetor.
- Immerse all the metal parts in a carburetor cleaning solution.
- Rinse the parts in water.
- When the parts are clean, dry them with compressed air.
- Blow through the air and fuel passages with compressed air.
- Assemble the carburetor.

Carburetor Inspection

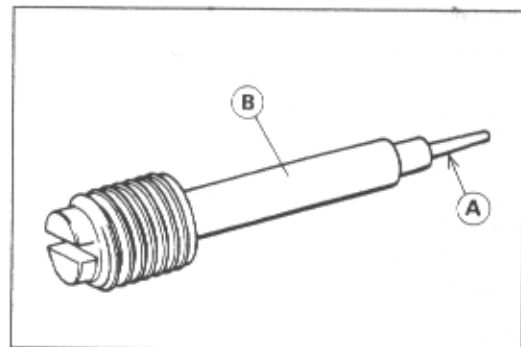
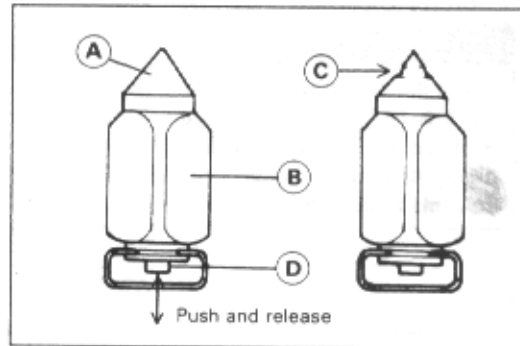
⚠ WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

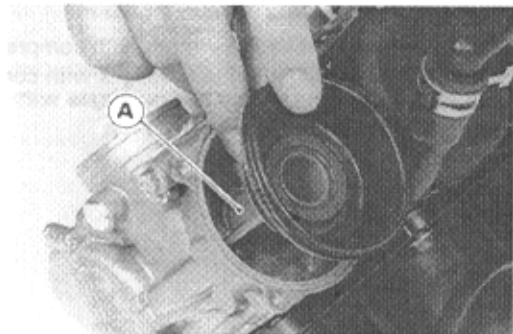
- Remove the carburetors.
- Before disassembling the carburetors, check the fuel level (see Fuel Level Inspection).
- ★ If the fuel level is incorrect, inspect the rest of the carburetor before correcting it.
- Move the starter plunger lever to the left and release it to check that the starter plungers move smoothly and return by spring tension.
- ★ If the starter plungers do not work properly, replace the carburetors.
- Turn the throttle cable pulley to check that the throttle butterfly valves [A] move smoothly and return by spring tension.
- ★ If the throttle valves do not move smoothly, replace the carburetors.



- Disassemble the carburetors.
- Clean the carburetors.
- Check that the O-rings on the float bowl and pilot screw and the diaphragm on the vacuum piston are in good condition.
- ★ If any of the O-rings or diaphragms are not in good condition, replace them.
- Check the plastic tip [A] of the float valve needle [B]. It should be smooth, without any grooves, scratches, or tears.
- ★ If the plastic tip is damaged [C], replace the needle.
- Push the rod [D] in the other end of the float valve needle, and then release it.
- ★ If the rod does not spring out, replace the needle.
- Check the tapered portion [A] of the pilot screw [B] for wear or damage.
- ★ If the pilot screw is worn or damaged on the tapered portion, it will prevent the engine from idling smoothly. Replace it.



- Check that the vacuum piston [A] moves smoothly in the carburetor body. The surface of the piston must not be excessively worn.
- ★ If the vacuum piston does not move smoothly, or if it is very loose in carburetor body, replace the carburetor.



High Altitude Performance Adjustment (US model)

○To improve the EMISSION CONTROL PERFORMANCE of vehicle operated above **4000 feet**, Kawasaki recommends the following Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approved modification.

- Change the main jet and pilot jet for high altitude use.

High Altitude Carburetor Specifications

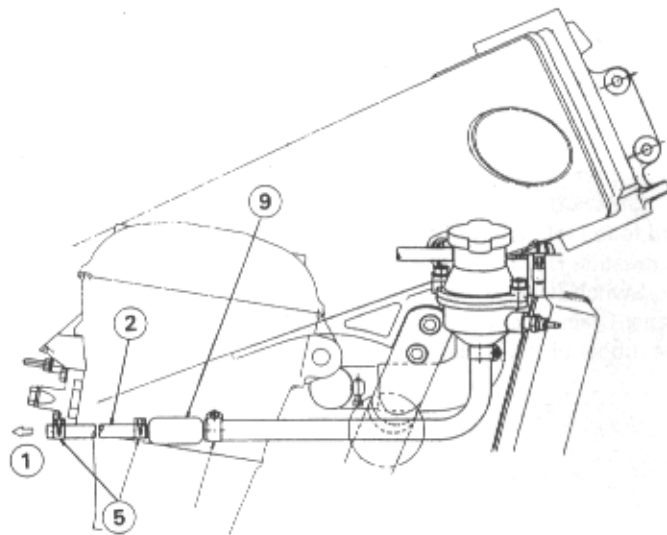
- Pilot Jet:** # 32 (92064-1117)
- Main Jet:** # 185 (92063-1390)

Coolant Filter Cleaning (AR, FG, FR, IT, NL, ST, UK)

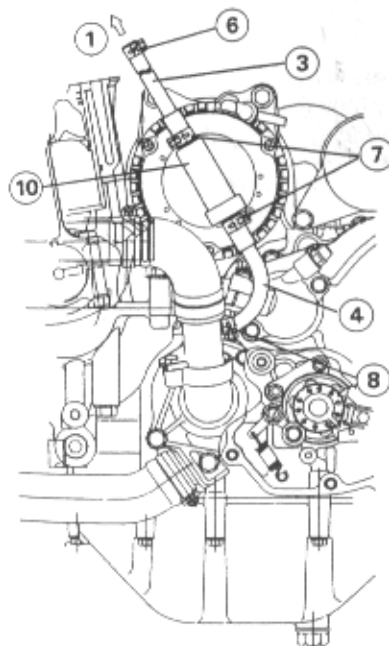
Before winter season starts, clean the filter of carburetor system.

- Remove the fairings.
- Drain the coolant (see Cooling System chapter).
- Remove the filter from the cooling hoses of carburetor system.
- Blow off dirt and sediment on the filter with compressed air.

Engine Right Side View



Engine Left Side View



- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Connect to carburetor | 6. Clamp |
| 2. Hose | 7. Clamp |
| 3. Hose | 8. Clamp |
| 4. Hose | 9. Water Filter |
| 5. Clamp | 10. Valve Assy |

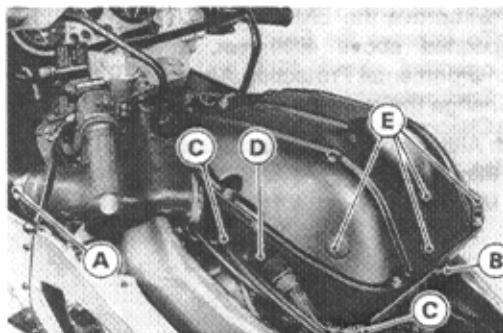
2-16 FUEL SYSTEM

Air Cleaner

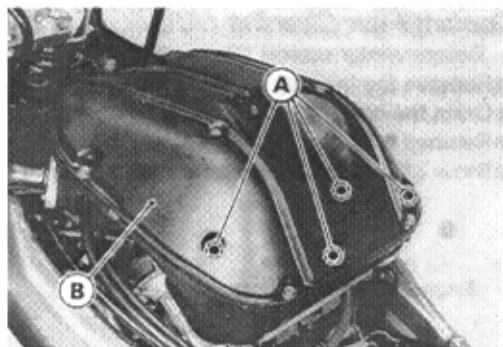
Housing Removal

● Remove:

- Seats (see Frame chapter)
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
- Clamps (left and right) [A]
- Engine Breather Hose [B]
- Air Cleaner Drain Hoses [C]
- Vacuum Switch Valve Hose [D]
- Rubber Plugs [E]



- Mounting Bolts [A]
- Air Cleaner Housing [B]



Housing Installation

● Be sure to fit the following hoses.

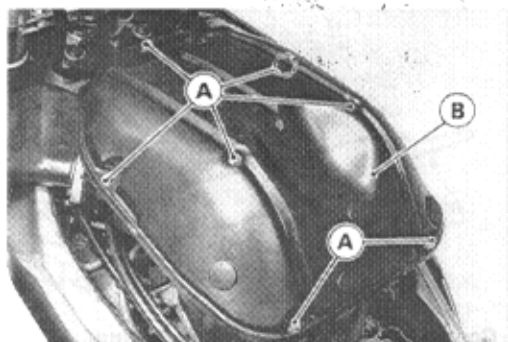
- Engine Breather Hose
- Vacuum Switch Valve Hose
- Air Cleaner Drain Hoses

● Install the rubber plugs in place.

Element Removal

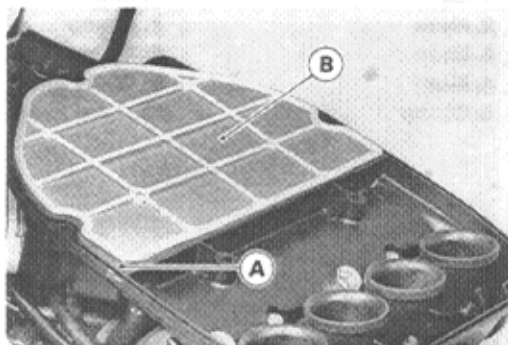
● Remove:

- Seats (see Frame chapter)
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
- Upper Housing Mounting Bolts [A]
- Upper Housing [B]
- Element



Element Installation

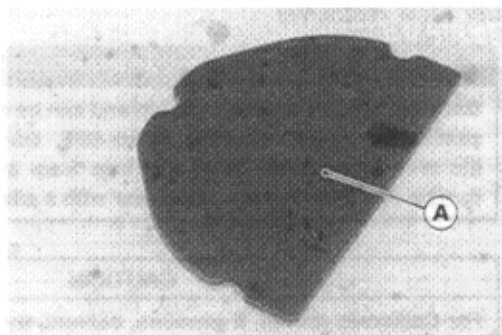
- Install the element [A] with the foam element side (gray) facing up.
- Install the screen [B] above the element.



Element Cleaning and Inspection

▲WARNING
Clean the element in a well-ventilated area, and make sure that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the element.

- Remove the air cleaner element [A] (see Element Removal).
- Clean the element in a bath of high flash-point solvent, and then dry it with compressed air or by shaking it.
- After cleaning, saturate a clean, lint-free towel with SE, SF, or SG class SAE 30 oil and apply the oil to the element by tapping the element outside with the towel.
- Visually check the element for tears or breaks.
- ★ If the element has any tears or breaks, replace the element.

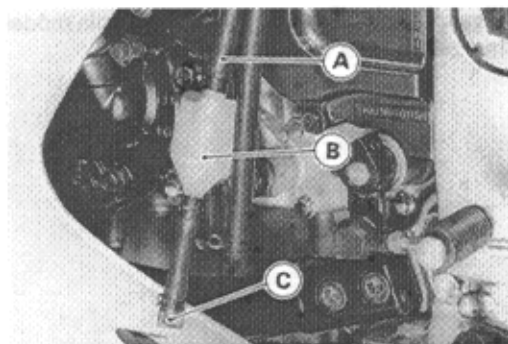


Oil Draining

Two drain hoses [A] are connected to the front and rear bottom of the air cleaner housing, to drain water or oil accumulated in the housing.

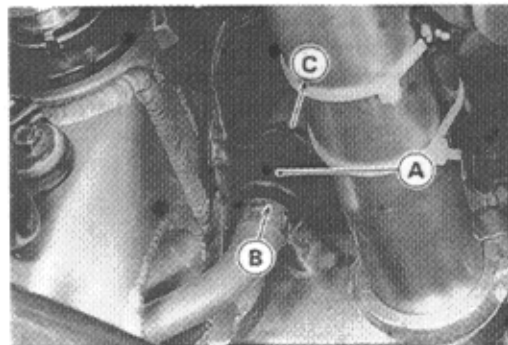
- Visually check the catch tank [B] of the rear drain hose if the water or oil accumulates in the tank.
- ★ If any water or oil accumulates in the tank, drain it by taking off the drain plugs [C] at the lower end of the front and rear drain hoses.

▲WARNING
Be sure to reinstall the plug in the drain hose after draining. Oil on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury.



Air Vent Filter Cleaning

- Remove:
 - Inner Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Air Cleaner Housing (other than California model)
 - Air Vent Filter [A]
- Clean the filter by directing a stream of compressed air from the clean side [B] to the dirty side [C].



Fuel Tap Installation

- Be sure the O-ring is in good condition.
- Be sure to clamp the fuel hose properly.
- Be sure the nylon washers are installed.
- Do not use steel washers in the fuel line.
- The fuel line will not seal the bolts properly if the

2-18 FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel Tank

Fuel Tank Removal

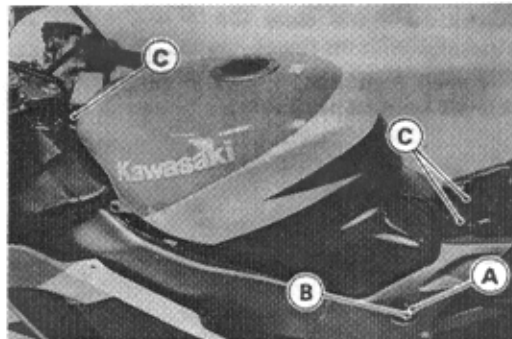
⚠ WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

CAUTION

For California model, if gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Inner Fairings (see Frame chapter)
- Turn the fuel tap [A] to the OFF position.
- Remove the screw [B] and take off the fuel tap.
- Remove:
 - Mounting Bolts [C]
 - Fuel Hose
 - Fuel Level Sensor Lead Connector
 - Evaporative Emission Hoses (California model)
- Remove the fuel tank.



Fuel Tank Installation

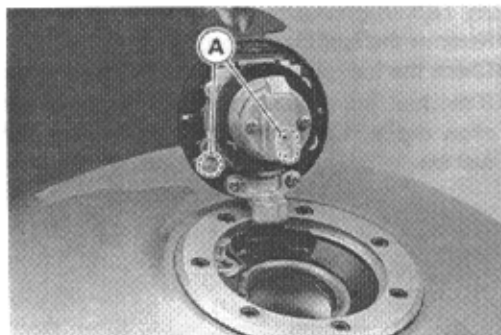
- Read the above WARNING.
- Route the hoses and leads correctly (see General Information chapter).
- Be sure the hoses are clamped securely to prevent leaks.

Fuel Tank Inspection

- Remove the hose(s) from the fuel tank, and open the tank cap.
- Check to see if the breather pipe (also the fuel return pipe for the California model) in the tank is not clogged. Check the tank cap breather also.
- ★ If they are clogged, remove the tank and drain it, and then blow the breather free with compressed air.

CAUTION

Do not apply compressed air to the air vent holes [A] in the tank cap. This could cause damage and clogging of the labyrinth in the cap.

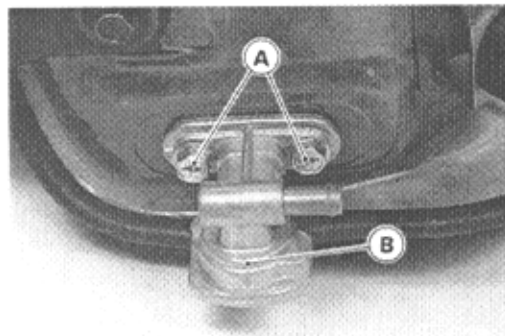
**Fuel Tank Cleaning****▲WARNING**

Clean the tank in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvents to clean the tank.

- Remove the fuel tank and drain it.
- Pour some high flash-point solvent into the fuel tank and shake the tank to remove dirt and fuel deposits.
- Pour the solvent out of the tank.
- Remove the fuel tap from the tank (see Fuel Tap Removal).
- Clean the fuel tap filter screens in a high flash-point solvent.
- Pour high flash-point solvent through the tap in all lever positions.
- Dry the tank and tap with compressed air.
- Install the tap in the tank.
- Install the fuel tank.

Fuel Tap Removal

- Remove the fuel tank and drain it.
- Remove the mounting bolts [A] with nylon flat washers and take out the fuel tap [B].

**Fuel Tap Installation**

- Be sure the O-ring is in good condition to prevent leaks.
- Be sure to clamp the fuel hoses to the tap to prevent leaks.
- Be sure the nylon washers are in good condition to prevent leaks.
- Do not use steel washers in place of the nylon washers, because they will not seal the bolts properly and fuel will leak.

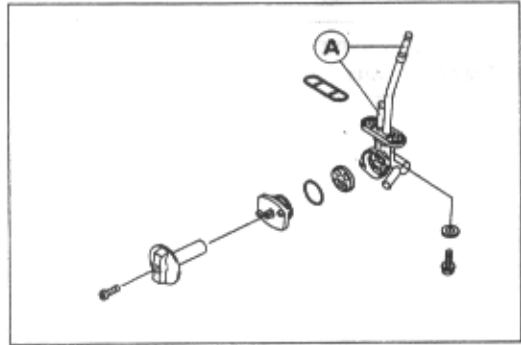
OK and need not be

• If the filter is clean

the rest of the fuel

Fuel Tap Inspection

- Remove the fuel tap.
- Check the fuel tap filter screens [A] for any breaks or deterioration.
- ★ If the fuel tap screens have any breaks or are deteriorated, they may allow dirt to reach the carburetor, causing poor running. Replace the fuel tap.

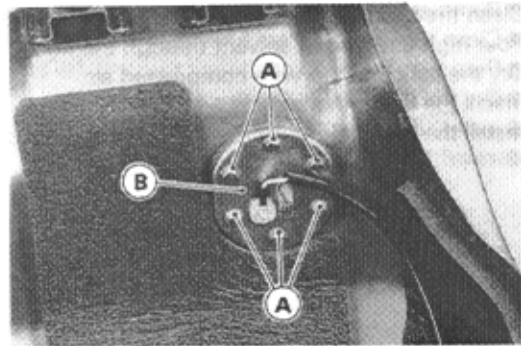


Fuel Level Sensor Removal/Installation

▲WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Before removing the fuel level sensor, check that the fuel level in the fuel tank is low enough to remove the sensor. The fuel level should be below the opening for the sensor mounting.
- Remove:
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
 - Mounting Bolts [A]
 - Fuel Level Sensor [B]
- Check the gasket on the sensor for damage.
- ★ If it is damaged, replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to install the gasket in its place.



© 2004 Honda Motor Co., Ltd.
All rights reserved.
18

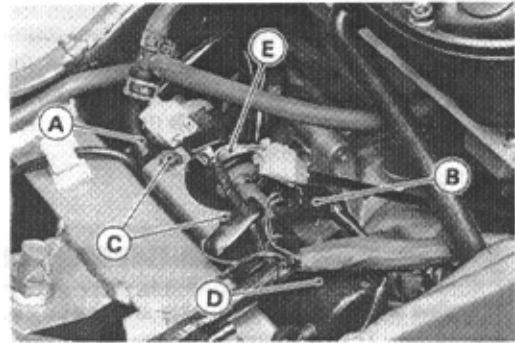
Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter

Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter Removal

▲WARNING

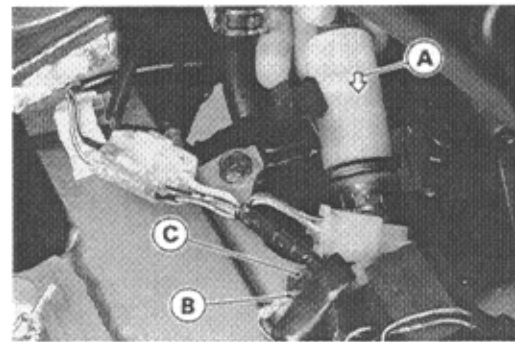
Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
 - Fuel Hose [A]
 - Fuel Pump Lead Connector [B]
 - Bracket Mounting Bolts [C]
- Remove the fuel pump [D] and fuel filter [E] from the bracket.



Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter Installation

- Install the fuel filter so that the arrow [A] on it shows the fuel flow from the fuel tank to the fuel pump.
- Be sure to route the hoses so that they will not be kinked or stretched.
- Fasten the ground terminal [B] with the right bracket mounting bolt [C].



Fuel Pump Inspection

Refer to Electrical System chapter.

Fuel Filter Inspection

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
- Visually inspect the fuel filter.
 - ★ If the filter is clear with no signs of dirt or other contamination, it is OK and need not be replaced.
 - ★ If the filter is dark or looks dirty, replace with a new one. Also, check the rest of the fuel system for contamination.

2-22 FUEL SYSTEM

Evaporative Emission Control System (California Model Only)

The Evaporative Emission Control System routes fuel vapors from the fuel system into the running engine or stores the vapors in a canister when the engine is stopped. Although no adjustments are required, a thorough visual inspection must be made at the intervals specified by the Periodic Maintenance Chart.

Parts Removal/Installation

⚠ WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

CAUTION

If gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.

- To prevent the gasoline from flowing into or out of the canister, hold the separator perpendicular to the ground.
- Connect the hoses according to the diagram of the system. Make sure they do not get pinched or kinked.

Hose Inspection

- Check that the hoses are securely connected.
- Replace any kinked, deteriorated or damaged hoses.

Separator Inspection

- Disconnect the hoses from the liquid/vapor separator, and remove the separator from the motorcycle.
- Visually inspect the separator for cracks and other damage.
- ★ If the separator has any cracks or is badly damaged, replace it with a new one.

Separator Operation Test

⚠ WARNING

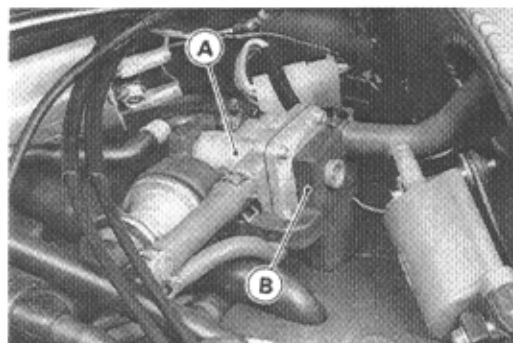
Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

- Connect the hoses to the separator, and install the separator on the motorcycle.

- Disconnect the breather hose from the separator, and inject about 20 mL of gasoline into the separator through the hose fitting.
- Disconnect the fuel return hose from the fuel tank.
- Run the open end of the return hose into the container and hold it level with the tank top.
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- ★ If the gasoline in the separator comes out of the hose, the separator works well. If it does not, replace the separator with a new one.

Vacuum Valve Inspection

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
 - Vacuum Valve Hoses
- Remove the vacuum valve [A] from the rubber damper [B].

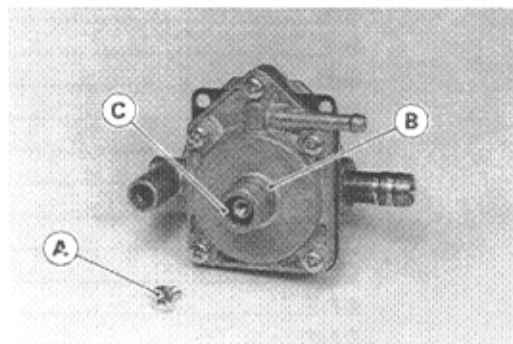


- Remove the drain screw [A] from the bottom of the chamber [B].
- ★ If any liquid accumulates in the chamber, drain it.

⚠ WARNING

The liquid may contain gasoline.

- Replace the O-ring [C] with a new one.
 - After draining, install the drain screw with the O-ring.
- Torque – Vacuum Valve Drain Screw: 1.0 N-m (0.1 kg-m, 9 in-lb)**



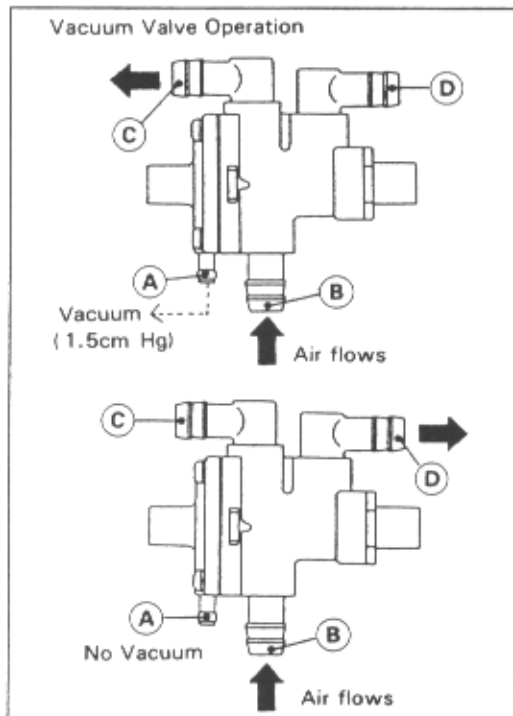
- Using the vacuum gauge and fork oil level gauge, inspect the vacuum valve operation (see Vacuum Switch Valve Test in Engine Top End chapter).

Special Tools – Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290

- When applying vacuum (1.5 cmHg) to the vacuum sensing fitting [A], air flows from pipe [B] to pipe [C], and vice versa.
- When stopping applying vacuum, air flows from pipe [B] to pipe [D], and vice versa.
- ★ Nevertheless if the vacuum valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.

CAUTION

Do not use compressed air during the valve check, or the vacuum valve may be damaged.



Canister Inspection

- Remove the canister, and disconnect the hoses from the canister.
- Visually inspect the canister for cracks and other damage.
- ★ If the canister has any cracks or bad damage, replace it with a new one.

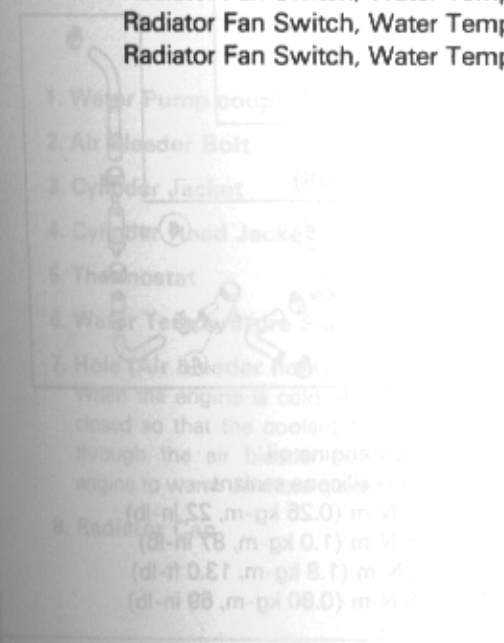
NOTE

- *The canister is designed to work well through the motorcycle's life without any maintenance if it is used under normal conditions.*

Cooling System

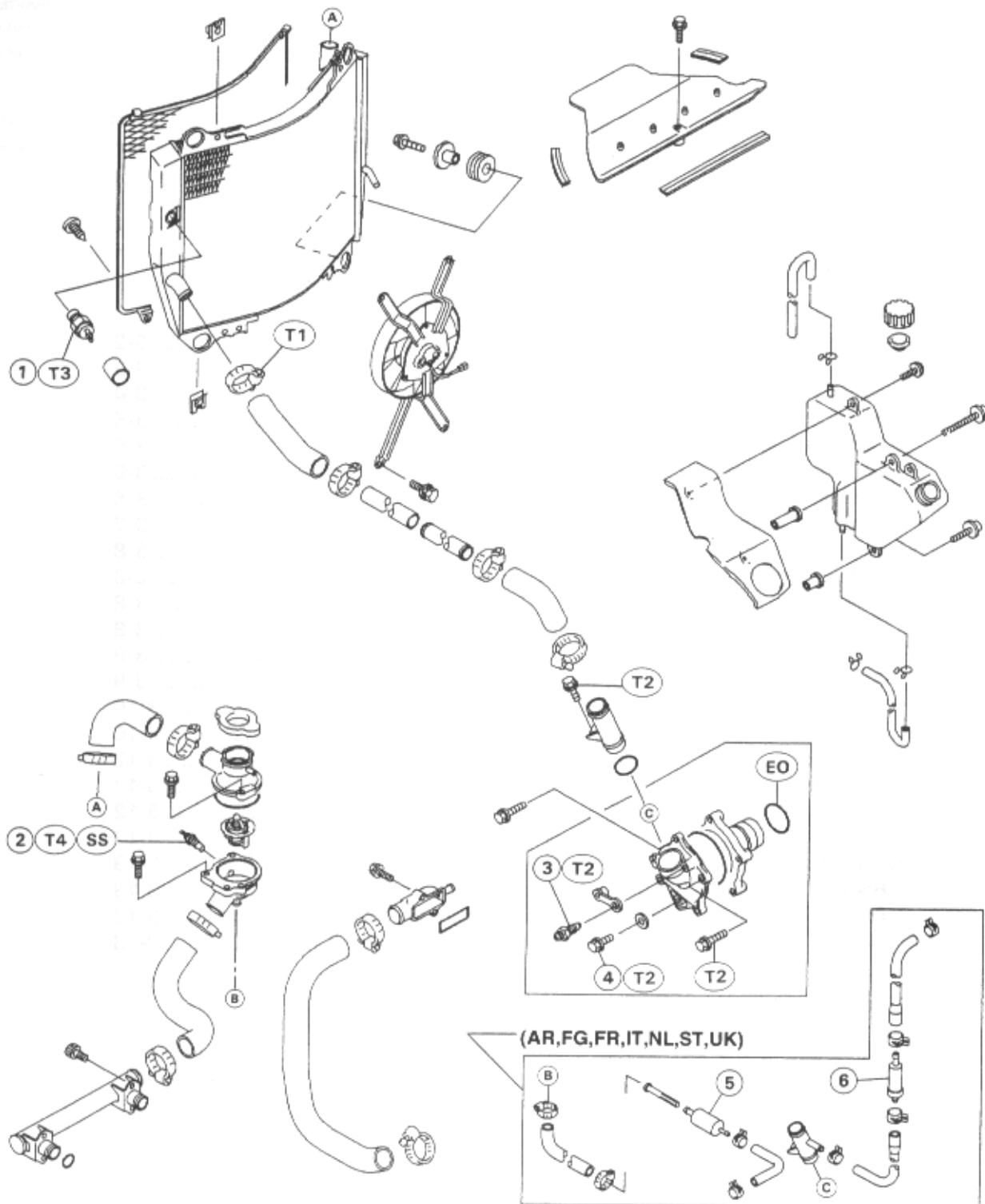
Table of Contents

Exploded View	3-2
Coolant Flow Chart.....	3-3
Specifications	3-4
Coolant	3-5
Coolant Level Inspection	3-5
Coolant Draining.....	3-5
Coolant Filling.....	3-6
Pressure Testing.....	3-7
Water Pump.....	3-8
Water Pump Removal	3-8
Water Pump Installation	3-8
Water Pump Inspection	3-8
Radiator, Radiator Fan	3-9
Radiator, Radiator Fan Removal.....	3-9
Radiator Inspection.....	3-10
Radiator Cap Inspection	3-10
Thermostat.....	3-12
Removal	3-12
Installation.....	3-12
Inspection	3-12
Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor.....	3-13
Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Removal	3-13
Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Installation.....	3-13
Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Inspection	3-13



3-2 COOLING SYSTEM

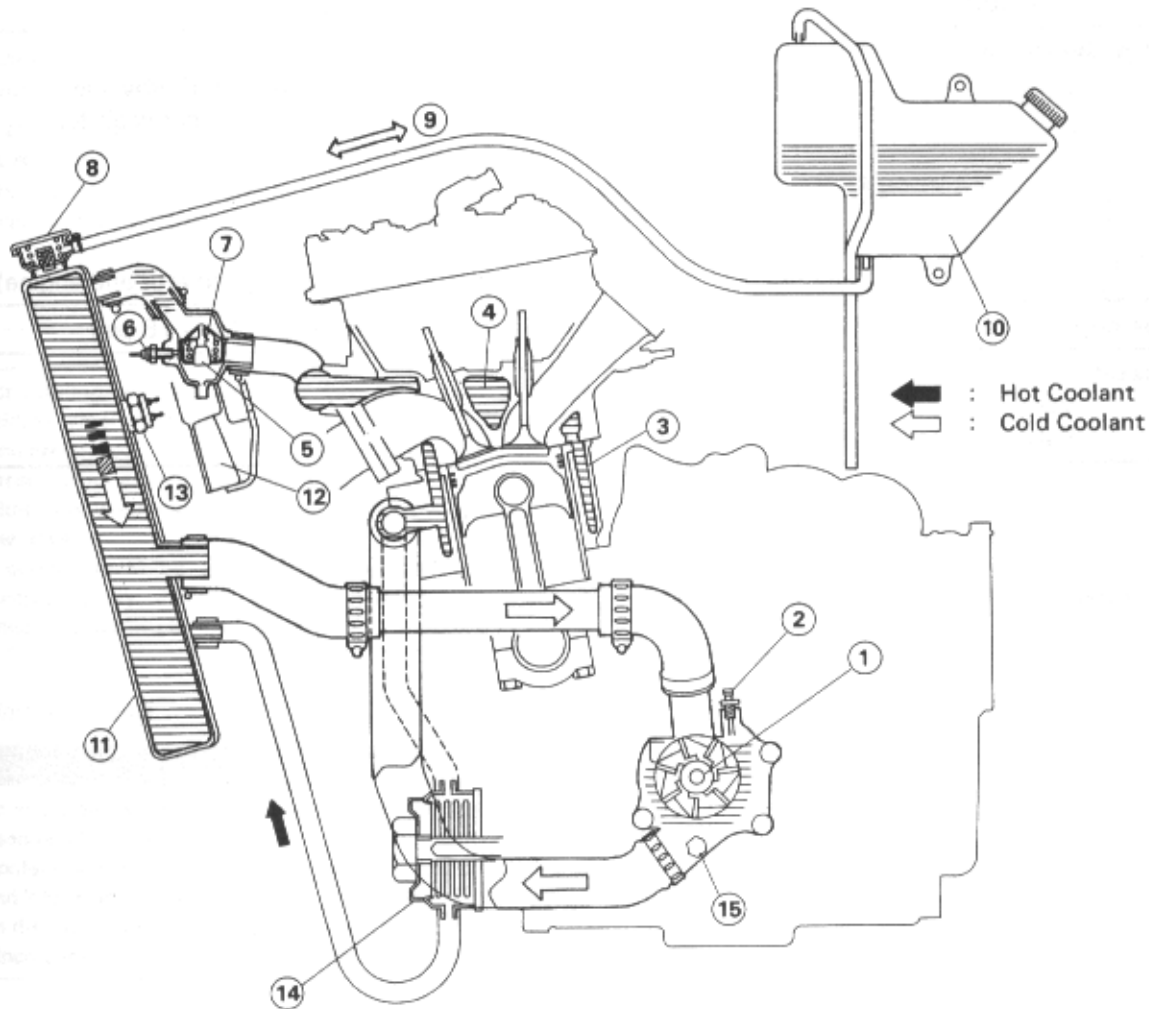
Exploded View



1. Radiator Fan Switch
2. Water Temperature Sensor
3. Air Bleeder Bolt
4. Drain Plug
5. Water Filter
6. Valve Assy

- EO: Apply engine oil.
 SS: Apply silicone sealant.
 T1: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kg-m, 22 in-lb)
 T2: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
 T3: 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 T4: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

Coolant Flow Chart



1. Water Pump coupled with oil pump

2. Air Bleeder Bolt

3. Cylinder Jacket

4. Cylinder Head Jacket

5. Thermostat

6. Water Temperature Sensor

7. Hole (Air bleeder hole)

When the engine is cold, the thermostat is closed so that the coolant flow is restricted through the air bleeder hole, causing the engine to warm up more quickly.

8. Radiator Cap

9. To Reserve Tank

When the engine is very hot, the pressure valve in the radiator cap allows air and vapor to escape into the reserve tank. When the engine cools down, the pressure drop draws the vacuum valve (another small valve) open, admitting coolant from the reserve tank into the radiator.

10. Reserve Tank

11. Radiator

12. Radiator Fan

13. Radiator Fan Switch

14. Liquid-cooled Oil Cooler

15. Drain Bolt

3-4 COOLING SYSTEM

Specifications

Item	Standard
Coolant provided when shipping: Type Color Mixed ratio Freezing point Total amount	Permanent type antifreeze (soft water and ethylene glycol plus corrosion and rust inhibitor chemicals for aluminum engines and radiators) Green Soft water 50%, coolant 50% -35°C (-31°F) 2.4L (reserve tank full level including radiator and engine)
Radiator cap Relief pressure:	93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kg/cm ² , 14 ~ 18 psi)
Thermostat: Valve opening temperature Valve full opening lift	80 ~ 84°C (176 ~ 183 °F) 8mm or more @95°C (203 °F)

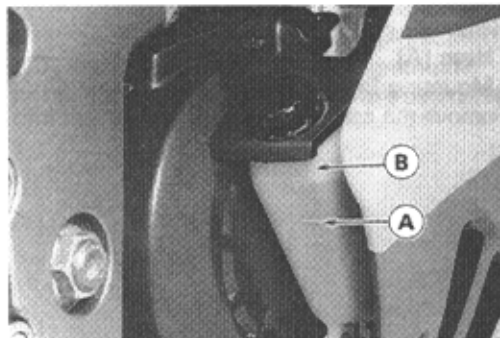
Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

Coolant

Coolant Level Inspection

NOTE

- Check the level when the engine is cold (room or ambient temperature).
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank with the motorcycle held perpendicular.
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" (Low) level line [A], add coolant to the "F" (Full) level line [B].



CAUTION

For refilling, add the specified mixture of coolant and soft water. Adding water alone dilutes the coolant and degrades its anticorrosion properties. The diluted coolant can attack the aluminum engine parts. In an emergency, soft water alone can be added. But the diluted coolant must be returned to the correct mixture ratio within a few days.

If coolant must be added often, or the reservoir tank has run completely dry; there is probably leakage in the cooling system. Check the system for leaks.

Coolant Draining

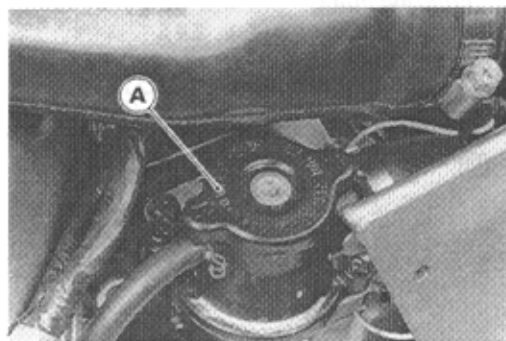
▲WARNING

To avoid burns, do not remove the radiator cap or try to change the coolant when the engine is still hot. Wait until it cools down.

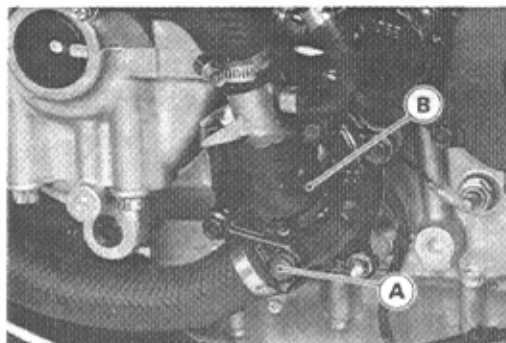
Coolant on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury. Immediately wipe up or wash away any coolant that spills on the frame, engine, or other painted parts.

Since coolant is harmful to the human body, do not use for drinking.

- Remove:
Right Inner Fairing and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
Radiator Cap [A]

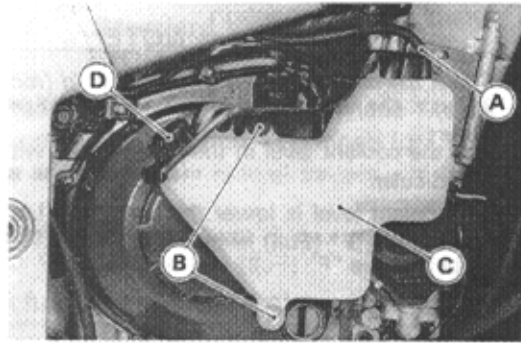


- Place a container under the drain plug [A] at the bottom of the water pump [B].
- Drain the coolant from the radiator and engine by removing the drain plug.



3-6 COOLING SYSTEM

- Remove:
 - Hose [A]
 - Mounting Bolts [B] and Reserve Tank [C]
- Remove the cap [D] and pour the coolant into a container.



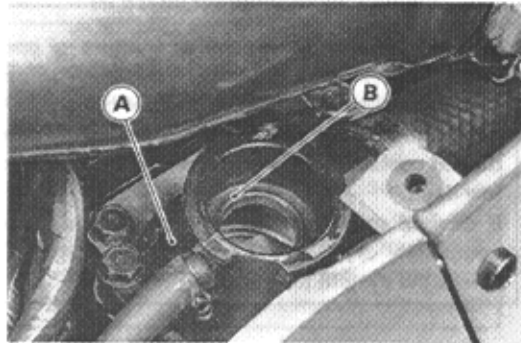
Coolant Filling

- Tighten the drain plug.
 - Torque – Drain Plug: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)**
- Fill the radiator up to the thermostat housing cover [A] filler neck [B] with coolant, and install the radiator cap.

NOTE

○ Pour in the coolant slowly so that it can expel the air from the engine and radiator.

- Fill the reserve tank up to the "F" level line with coolant, and install the cap.



CAUTION

Soft or distilled water must be used with the antifreeze (see below for antifreeze) in the cooling system.

If hard water is used in the system, it causes scales accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system.

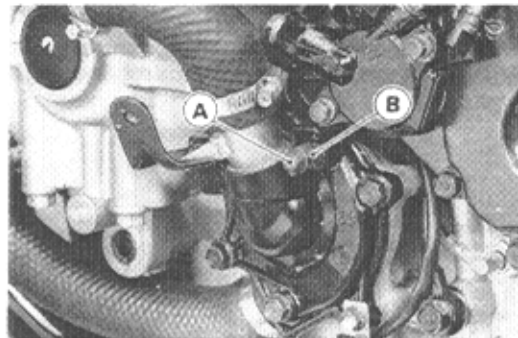
Water and Coolant Mixture Ratio (Recommended)

Soft Water	: 50%
Coolant	: 50%
Freezing Point	: -35°C (-31°F)
Total Amount	: 2.4 L

NOTE

○ Choose a suitable mixture ratio by referring to the coolant manufacturer's directions.

- Remove the rubber cap [A], and loosen the air bleeder bolt [B], until the coolant begins to flow out the air bleeder bolt hole (that is, when all the remaining air has been forced out).
- Tighten the air bleeder bolt.



- Start the engine, warm it up thoroughly until the radiator fan turns on and then stop the engine.
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank after the engine cools down.
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" level line, add coolant to the "F" level line.

CAUTION

Do not add more coolant above the "F" level line.

Pressure Testing

- Remove the inner fairing (see Frame chapter).
- Remove the radiator cap, and install a cooling system pressure tester [A] on the filler neck.

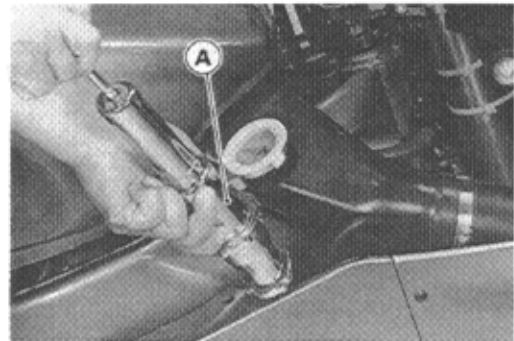
NOTE

- Wet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Build up pressure in the system carefully until the pressure reaches 123 kPa (1.25 kg/cm², 18 psi).

CAUTION

During pressure testing, do not exceed the pressure for which the system is designed. The maximum pressure is 123 kPa (1.25 kg/cm², 18 psi).

- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★ If the pressure holds steady, the system is all right.
- ★ If the pressure drops soon, check for leaks.

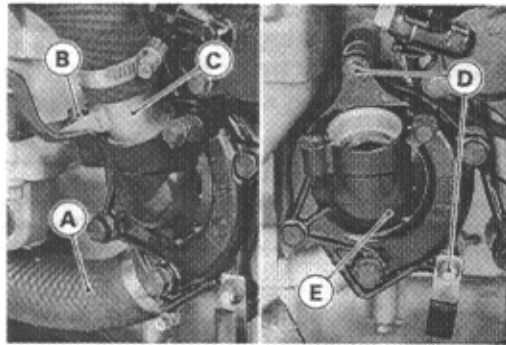


3-8 COOLING SYSTEM

Water Pump

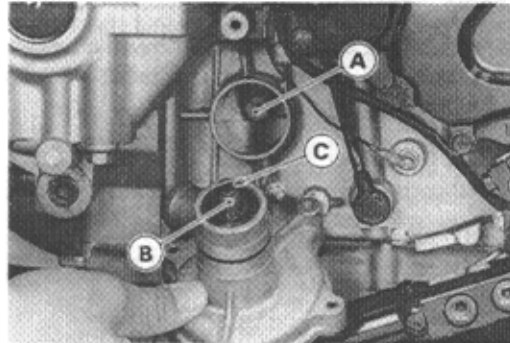
Water Pump Removal

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Draining).
- Remove:
 - Water Hose [A]
 - Bolt [B] and Water Pipe [C]
 - Bolts [D] and Water Pump [E]



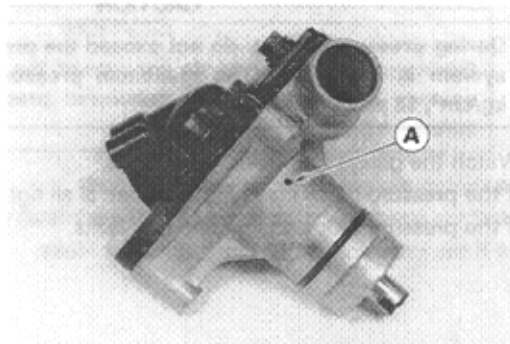
Water Pump Installation

- Note the position of the oil pump shaft projection [A] and turn the water pump shaft [B] so that the projection fits into the slot [C].

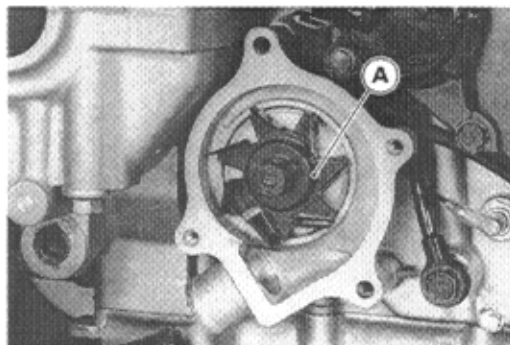


Water Pump Inspection

- Check the drainage outlet passage [A] at the side of the water pump body for coolant leaks.
- ★ If the mechanical seal is damaged, the coolant leaks through the seal and drains through the passage. Replace the water pump unit with a new one.



- Visually inspect the impeller [A].
- ★ If the surface is corroded, or if the blades are damaged, replace the water pump unit with a new one.



Radiator, Radiator Fan

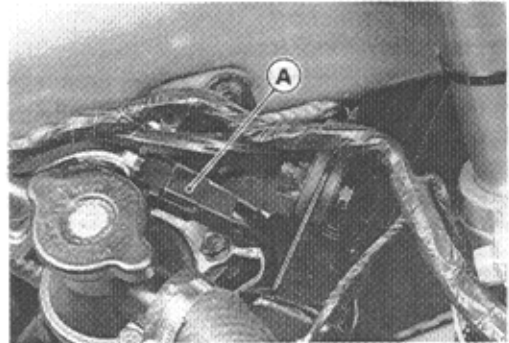
Radiator, Radiator Fan Removal

⚠WARNING

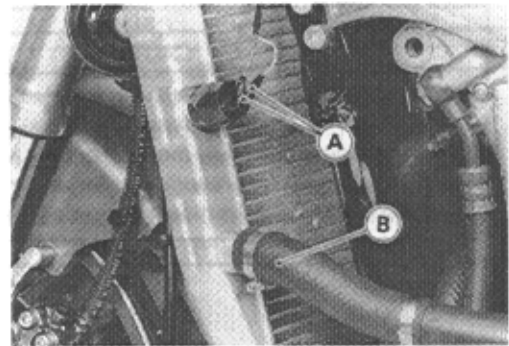
The radiator fan is connected directly to the battery. The radiator fan may start even if the ignition switch is off. NEVER TOUCH THE RADIATOR FAN UNTIL THE RADIATOR FAN CONNECTOR IS DISCONNECTED. TOUCHING THE FAN BEFORE THE CONNECTOR IS DISCONNECTED COULD CAUSE INJURY FROM THE FAN BLADES.

●Remove:

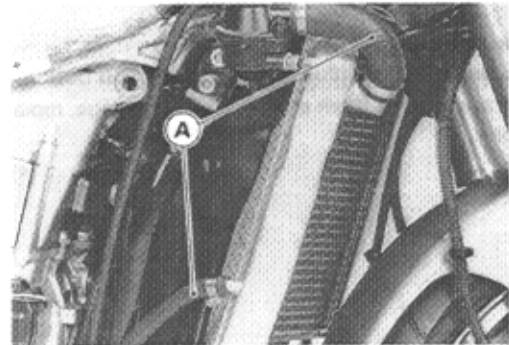
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
- Upper and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
- Coolant (see Coolant Draining)
- Radiator Fan Connector [A]



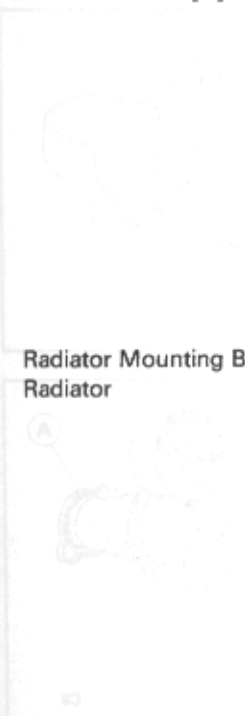
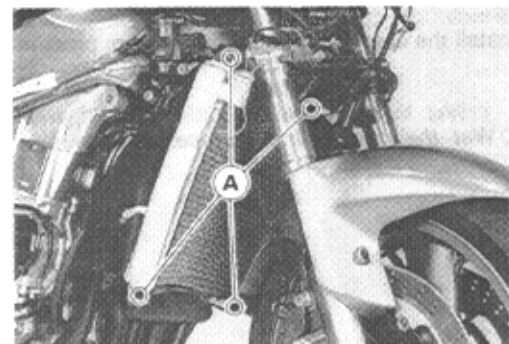
- Fan Switch Leads [A]
- Radiator Hose [B]



- Radiator Hoses [A]

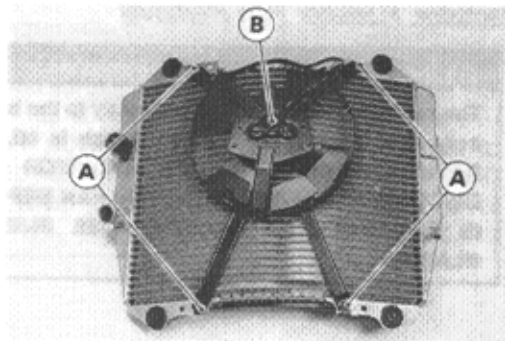


- Radiator Mounting Bolts [A]
- Radiator



3-10 COOLING SYSTEM

- Radiator Fan Mounting Bolts [A]
- Radiator Fan [B]



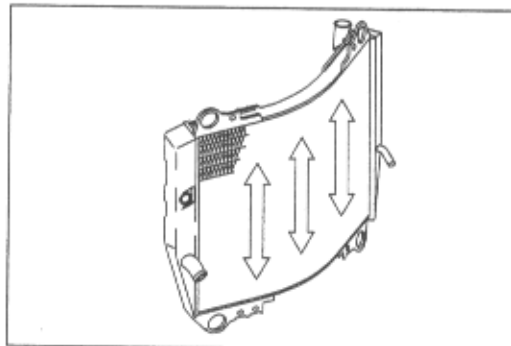
Radiator Inspection

- Check the radiator core.
- ★ If there are obstructions to air flow, remove them.
- ★ If the corrugated fins are deformed, carefully straighten them.
- ★ If the air passages of the radiator core are blocked more than 20% by unremovable obstructions or irreparably deformed fins, replace the radiator with a new one.

CAUTION

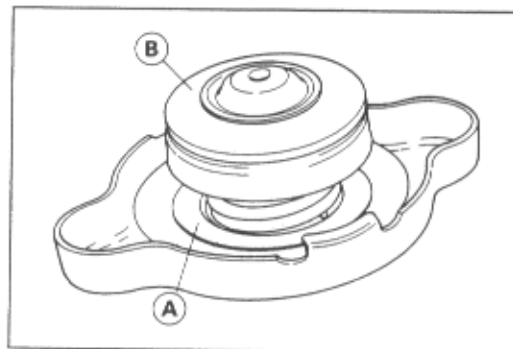
When cleaning the radiator with steam cleaner, be careful of the following to prevent radiator damage.

- 1) Keep the steam gun away more than 0.5 m from the radiator core.
- 2) Hold the steam gun perpendicular to the core surface.
- 3) Run the steam gun vertically following the core fin direction. Running it horizontally may damage the fin.



Radiator Cap Inspection

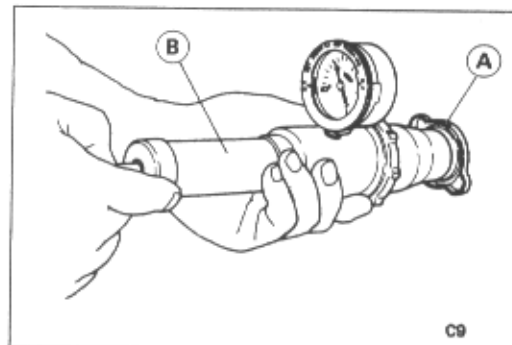
- Check the condition of the top [A] and bottom [B] valve seals.
- ★ If any one of them shows visible damage, replace the cap with a new one.



- Install the cap [A] on a cooling system pressure tester [B].

NOTE

- Wet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.



- Watching the pressure gauge, slowly pump the pressure tester to build up the pressure. The gauge pointer must remain within the relief pressure range in the table below at least 6 seconds. Continue to pump the tester until the relief valve opens, indicated by the gauge pointer flicks downward. The relief valve must open within the specified range.

Radiator Cap Relief Pressure

Standard: 93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kg/cm², 14 ~ 18 psi)

- ★ If the cap cannot hold the specified pressure, or if it holds too much pressure, replace it with a new one.

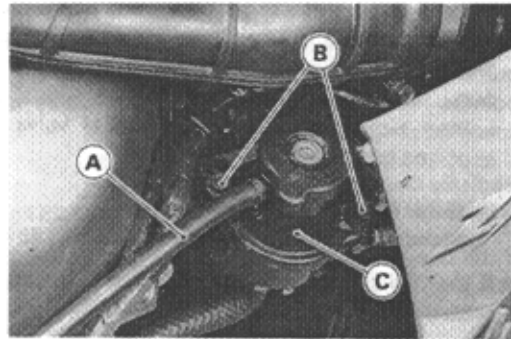
3-12 COOLING SYSTEM

Thermostat

Removal

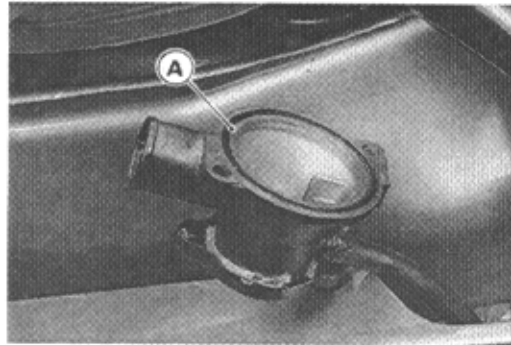
● Remove:

- Coolant (see Coolant Draining)
- Reserve Tank Hose [A]
- Thermostat Housing Cover Bolts [B]
- Thermostat Housing Cover [C]
- Thermostat



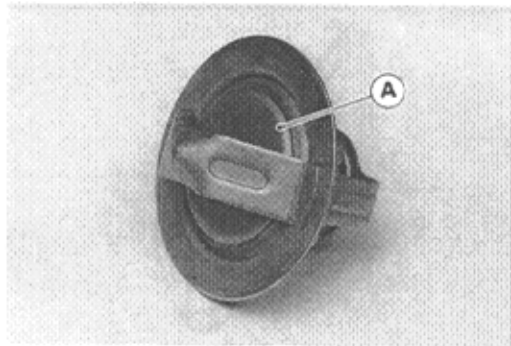
Installation

- Be sure to install the O-ring [A] on the housing cover.
- Fill the radiator with coolant.



Inspection

- Remove the thermostat, and inspect the thermostat valve [A] at room temperature.
- ★ If the valve is open, replace the thermostat with a new one.

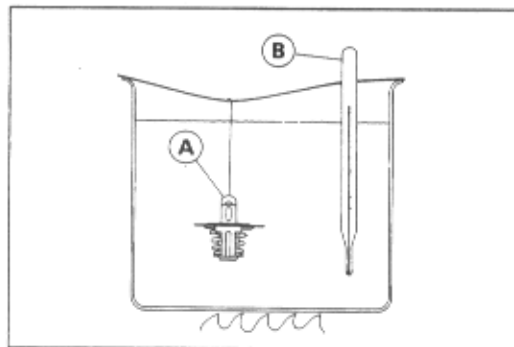


- To check valve opening temperature, suspend the thermostat [A] in a container of water and raise the temperature of the water.
- [B] Thermometer

- ★ If the measurement is out of the specified range, replace the thermostat with a new one.

Thermostat Valve Opening Temperature

80 ~ 84°C (176 ~ 183°F)



Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor

Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Removal

CAUTION

The fan switch or the water temperature sensor should never be allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to their parts can damage them.

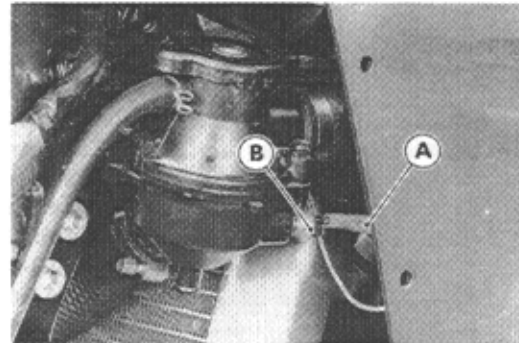
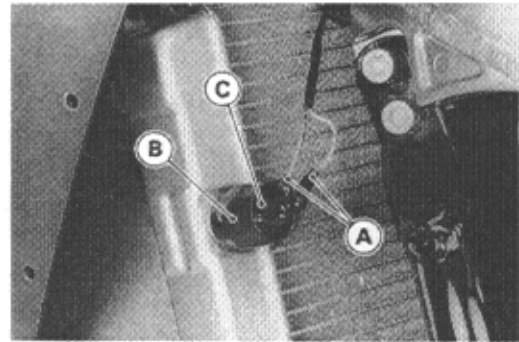
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Draining).

- Remove:

- Radiator Fan Switch Lead [A]
- Switch Cover [B]
- Radiator Fan Switch [C]

- Water Temperature Sensor Lead Connector [A]

- Water Temperature Sensor [B]



Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Installation

- Apply silicone sealant to the threads of the water temperature sensor.
- Tighten the fan switch and water temperature sensor.

Torque – Radiator Fan Switch : 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

Water Temperature Sensor : 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

Radiator Fan Switch, Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Refer to Electrical System chapter for these inspection.

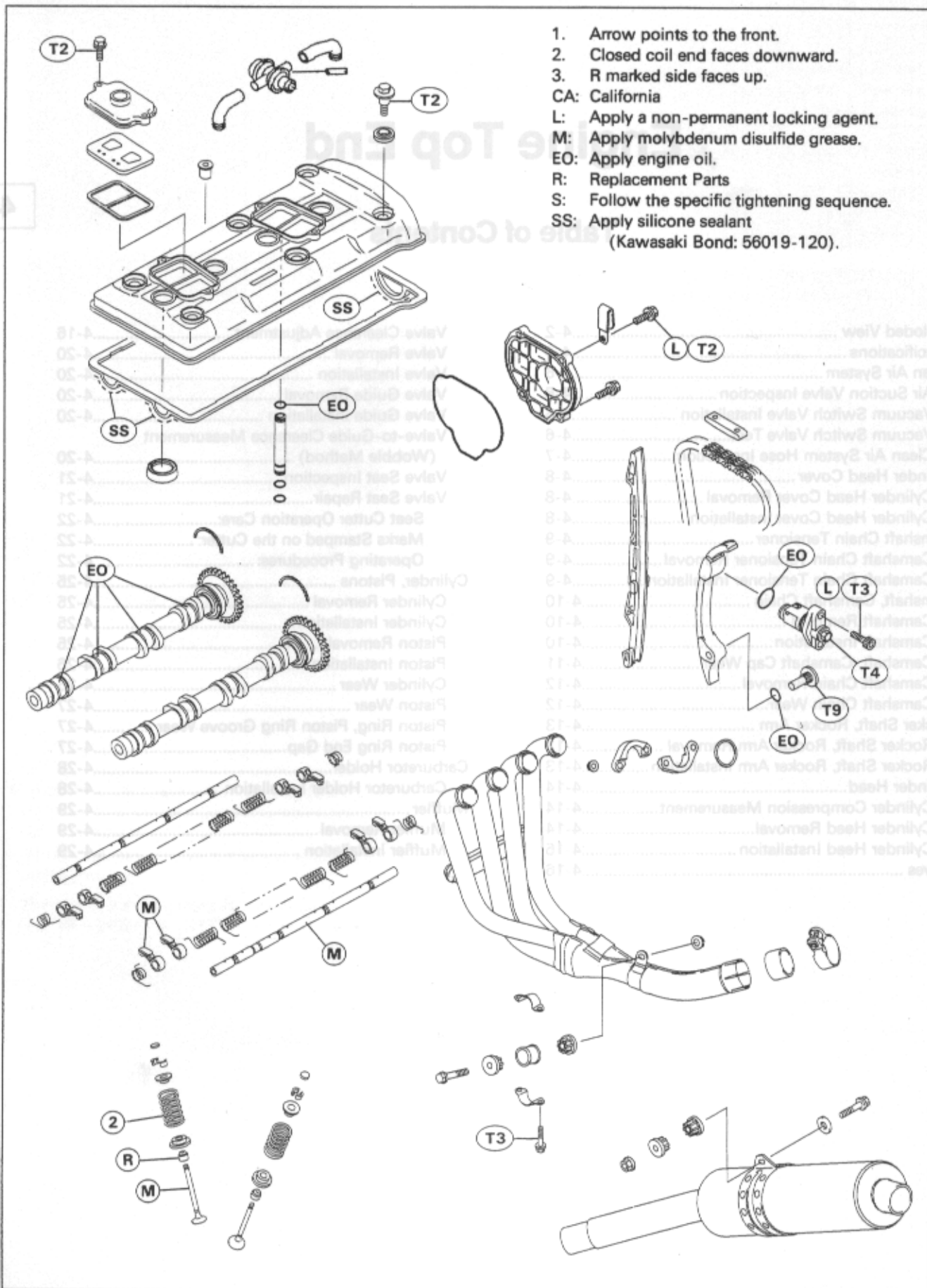
Engine Top End

Table of Contents

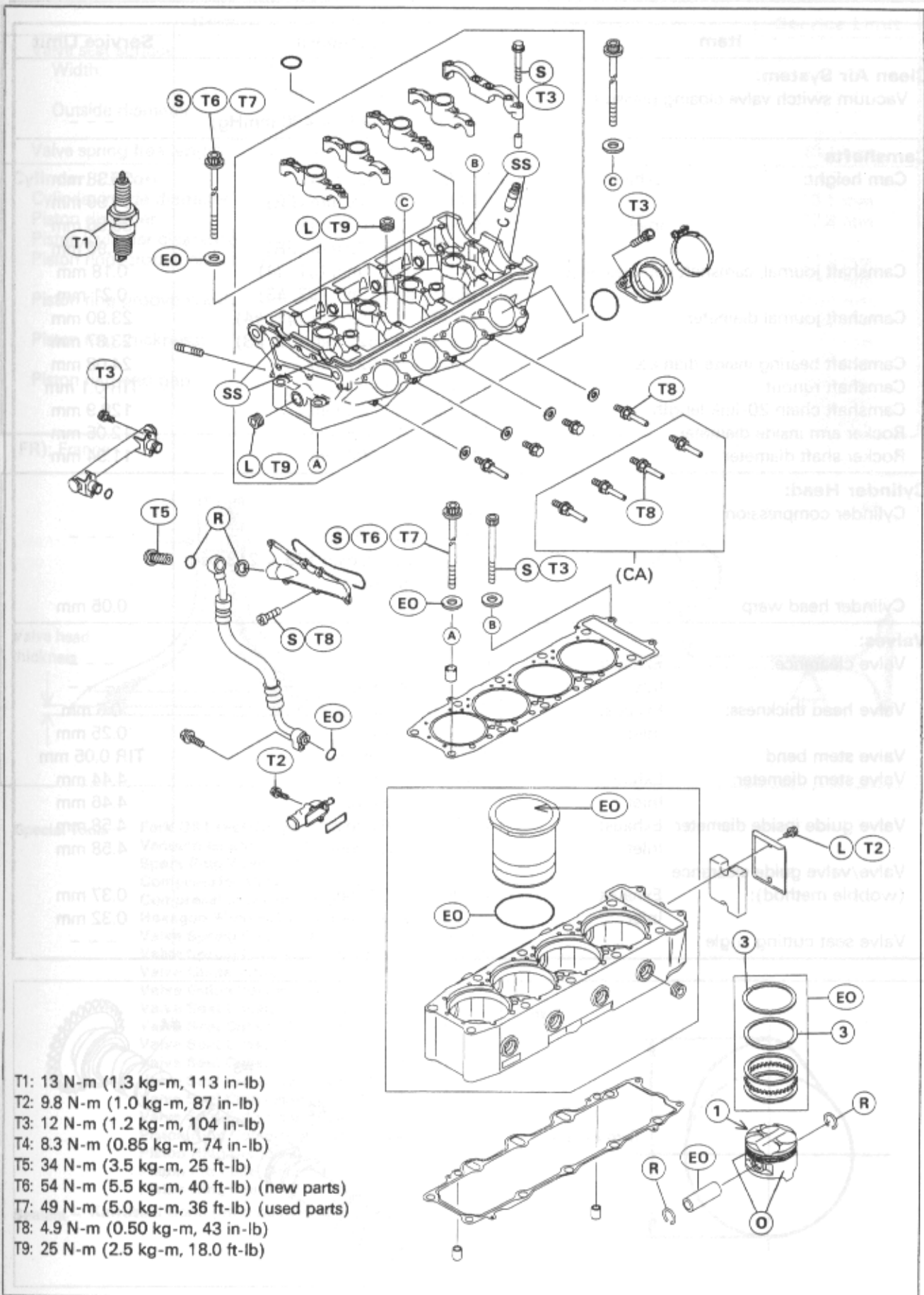
Exploded View	4-2	Valve Clearance Adjustment	4-16
Specifications	4-4	Valve Removal	4-20
Clean Air System	4-6	Valve Installation	4-20
Air Suction Valve Inspection	4-6	Valve Guide Removal	4-20
Vacuum Switch Valve Installation	4-6	Valve Guide Installation	4-20
Vacuum Switch Valve Test	4-6	Valve-to-Guide Clearance Measurement	
Clean Air System Hose Inspection	4-7	(Wobble Method)	4-20
Cylinder Head Cover	4-8	Valve Seat Inspection	4-21
Cylinder Head Cover Removal	4-8	Valve Seat Repair	4-21
Cylinder Head Cover Installation	4-8	Seat Cutter Operation Care:	4-22
Camshaft Chain Tensioner	4-9	Marks Stamped on the Cutter:	4-22
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal	4-9	Operating Procedures:	4-22
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation	4-9	Cylinder, Pistons	4-25
Camshaft, Camshaft Chain	4-10	Cylinder Removal	4-25
Camshaft Removal	4-10	Cylinder Installation	4-25
Camshaft Installation	4-10	Piston Removal	4-25
Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear	4-11	Piston Installation	4-26
Camshaft Chain Removal	4-12	Cylinder Wear	4-26
Camshaft Chain Wear	4-12	Piston Wear	4-27
Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm	4-13	Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear	4-27
Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm Removal	4-13	Piston Ring End Gap	4-27
Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm Installation	4-13	Carburetor Holder	4-28
Cylinder Head	4-14	Carburetor Holder Installation	4-28
Cylinder Compression Measurement	4-14	Muffler	4-29
Cylinder Head Removal	4-14	Muffler Removal	4-29
Cylinder Head Installation	4-15	Muffler Installation	4-29
Valves	4-16		

4-2 ENGINE TOP END

Exploded View



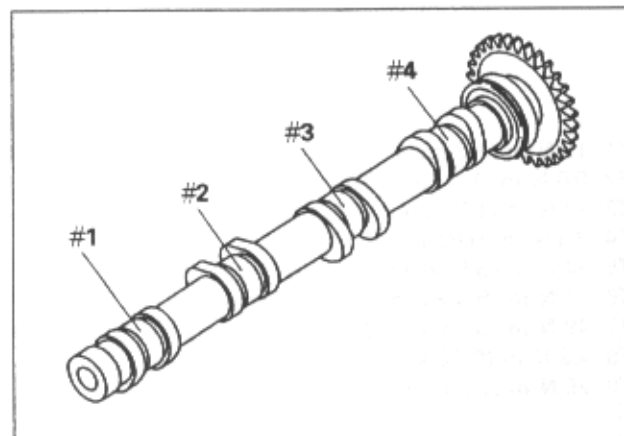
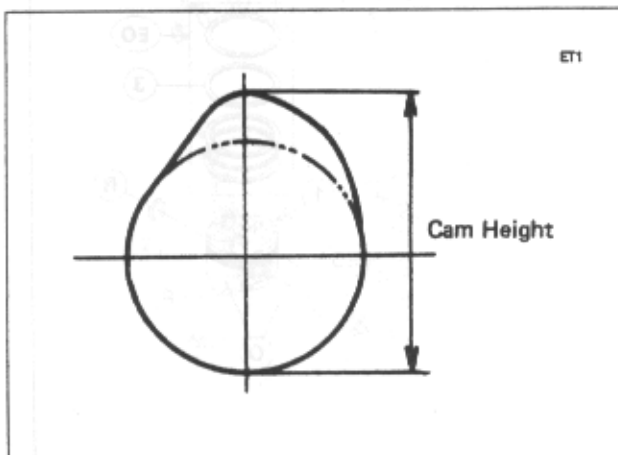
1. Arrow points to the front.
 2. Closed coil end faces downward.
 3. R marked side faces up.
- CA: California
L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
EO: Apply engine oil.
R: Replacement Parts
S: Follow the specific tightening sequence.
SS: Apply silicone sealant
(Kawasaki Bond: 56019-120).



4-4 ENGINE TOP END

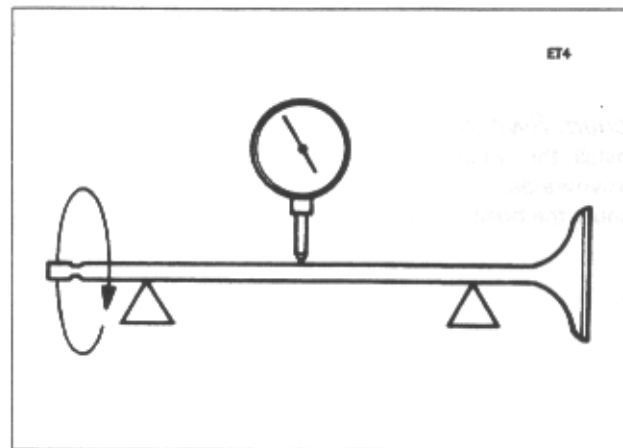
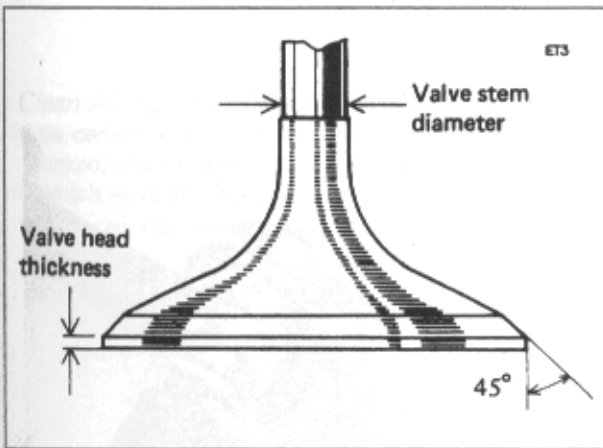
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Clean Air System: Vacuum switch valve closing pressure:	Open → Close 57 ~ 65 kPa (430 ~ 490 mmHg)	---
Camshafts		
Cam height: Exhaust	36.480 ~ 36.620 mm, 35.063 ~ 35.179 mm (FR)	36.38 mm 34.96 mm
Inlet	36.667 ~ 36.807 mm, 35.063 ~ 35.179 mm (FR)	36.56 mm 34.96 mm
Camshaft journal, camshaft cap clearance	0.048 ~ 0.091 mm (#1, #4) 0.078 ~ 0.121 mm (#2, #3)	0.18 mm 0.21 mm
Camshaft journal diameter	23.930 ~ 23.952 mm (#1, #4) 23.900 ~ 23.922 mm (#2, #3)	23.90 mm 23.87 mm
Camshaft bearing inside diameter	24.000 ~ 24.021 mm	24.08 mm
Camshaft runout	TIR 0.02 mm or less	TIR 0.1 mm
Camshaft chain 20-link length	127.00 ~ 127.36 mm	128.9 mm
Rocker arm inside diameter	12.000 ~ 12.018 mm	12.05 mm
Rocker shaft diameter	11.966 ~ 11.984 mm	11.94 mm
Cylinder Head:		
Cylinder compression	(usable range) 960 ~ 1 470 kPa (9.8 ~ 15.0 kg/cm ² , 139 ~ 213 psi) @340 r/min (rpm)	---
Cylinder head warp	---	0.05 mm
Valves:		
Valve clearance: Exhaust	0.21 ~ 0.26 mm	---
Inlet	0.18 ~ 0.23 mm	---
Valve head thickness: Exhaust	0.7 ~ 0.9 mm	0.5 mm
Inlet	0.4 ~ 0.6 mm	0.25 mm
Valve stem bend	TIR 0.01mm or less	TIR 0.05 mm
Valve stem diameter: Exhaust	4.455 ~ 4.470 mm	4.44 mm
Inlet	4.475 ~ 4.490 mm	4.46 mm
Valve guide inside diameter Exhaust	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm	4.58 mm
Inlet	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm	4.58 mm
Valve/valve guide clearance (wobble method): Exhaust	0.090 ~ 0.171 mm	0.37 mm
Inlet	0.031 ~ 0.113 mm	0.32 mm
Valve seat cutting angle	45°, 32°, 60°	---



Item	Standard	Service Limit
Valve seat surface:		
Width:	Exhaust Inlet	0.5 ~ 1.0 mm 0.5 ~ 1.0 mm
Outside diameter:	Exhaust Inlet	24.4 ~ 24.6 mm 28.4 ~ 28.6 mm
Valve spring free length:	Exhaust, Inlet	41.8 mm
Cylinder, Piston:		
Cylinder inside diameter		73.000 ~ 73.012 mm
Piston diameter		72.942 ~ 72.958 mm
Piston/cylinder clearance		0.042 ~ 0.070 mm
Piston ring/groove clearance:	Top	0.05 ~ 0.09 mm
	Second	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm
Piston ring groove width:	Top	0.84 ~ 0.86 mm
	Second	0.82 ~ 0.84 mm
Piston ring thickness:	Top	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm
	Second	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm
Piston ring end gap:	Top	0.20 ~ 0.35 mm
	Second	0.20 ~ 0.35 mm
	Oil	0.20 ~ 0.70 mm

(FR): France



- Special Tools** – Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290
 Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369
 Spark Plug Wrench, 16mm: 92110-1154
 Compression Gauge: 57001-221
 Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 X 1.0: 57001-1317
 Hexagon Wrench, Hex 8: 57001-1234
 Valve Spring Compressor Assembly: 57001-241
 Valve Spring Compressor Adapter, $\Phi 22$: 57001-1202
 Valve Guide Arbor, $\Phi 4.5$: 57001-1331
 Valve Guide Reamer, $\Phi 4.5$: 57001-1333
 Valve Seat Cutter, 45° – $\Phi 32$: 57001-1115
 Valve Seat Cutter, 32° – $\Phi 30$: 57001-1120
 Valve Seat Cutter, 60° – $\Phi 30$: 57001-1123
 Valve Seat Cutter, 45° – $\Phi 27.5$: 57001-1114
 Valve Seat Cutter, 32° – $\Phi 28$: 57001-1119
 Valve Seat Cutter Holder, $\Phi 4.5$: 57001-1330
 Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar: 57001-1128
 Piston Ring Compressor Grip: 57001-1095
 Piston Ring Compressor Belt, $\Phi 67 \sim \Phi 79$: 57001-1097
 Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910
 Piston Ring Pliers: 57001-115

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

4-6 ENGINE TOP END

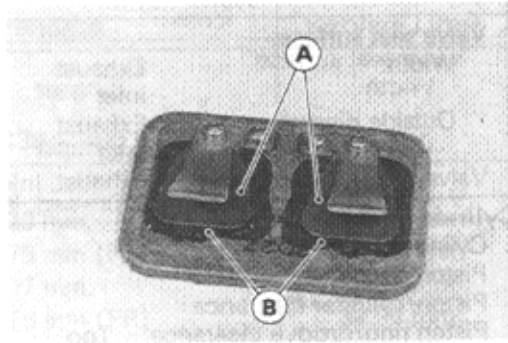
Clean Air System

Air Suction Valve Inspection

- Visually inspect the reeds [A] for cracks, folds, warps, heat damage, or other damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reed, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- Check the reed contact areas [B] of the valve holder for grooves, scratches, any signs of separation from the holder, or heat damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reed contact areas, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- ★ If any carbon or other foreign particles have accumulated between the reed and the reed contact area, wash the valve assembly with a high flash-point solvent.

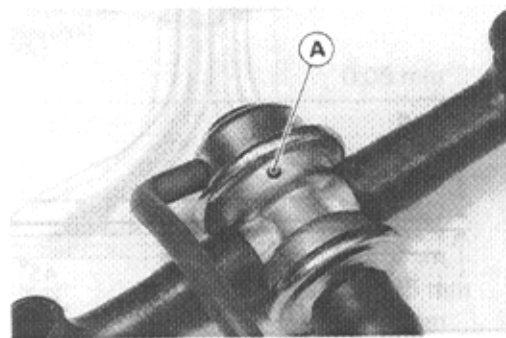
CAUTION

Do not scrape off the deposits with a scraper as this could damage the rubber, requiring replacement of the suction valve assembly.



Vacuum Switch Valve Installation

- Install the vacuum switch valve so that the air hole [A] faces downwards.
- Route the hoses correctly (see General Information chapter).

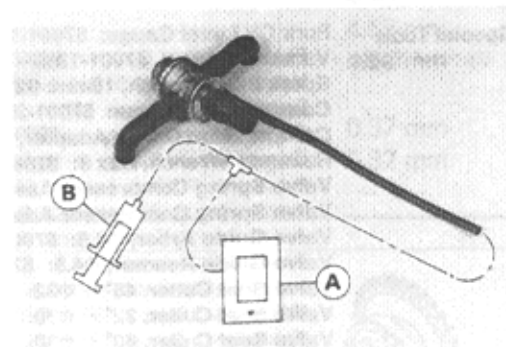


Vacuum Switch Valve Test

Using the vacuum gauge and a syringe, inspect the vacuum switch valve operation as follows:

- Remove the vacuum switch valve.
- Connect the vacuum gauge [A] and syringe [B] or fork oil level gauge to the vacuum hoses as shown.

Special Tools – Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



● Gradually raise the vacuum (lower the pressure) applied to the vacuum switch valve, and check the valve operation. When the vacuum is low, the vacuum switch valve should permit air to flow. When the vacuum raises to 57 ~ 65 kPa (430 ~ 490 mm Hg), it should stop air flow.

★ If the vacuum switch valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.

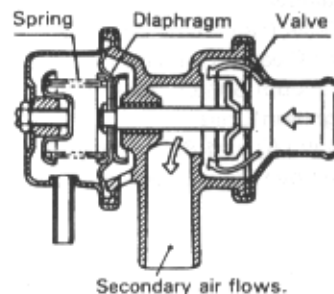
NOTE

○ To check air flow through the vacuum switch valve, just blow through the air cleaner hose.

Vacuum Switch Valve Closing Pressure (Open → Close)

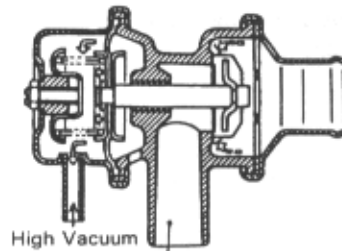
Standard: 57 ~ 65 kPa (430 ~ 490 mmHg)

1. During Cruising (open throttle)



Secondary air flows.

2. During Engine Braking



Secondary air cannot flow.

Clean Air System Hose Inspection

● Be certain that all the hoses are routed without being flattened or kinked, and are connected correctly to the air cleaner housing, vacuum switch valve, #1 and #4 carburetors and air suction valve covers.

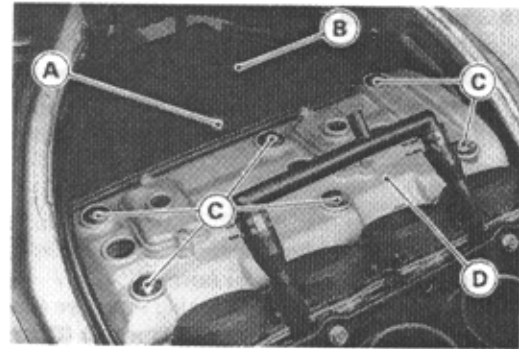
★ If they are not, correct them. Replace them if they are damaged.

4-8 ENGINE TOP END

Cylinder Head Cover

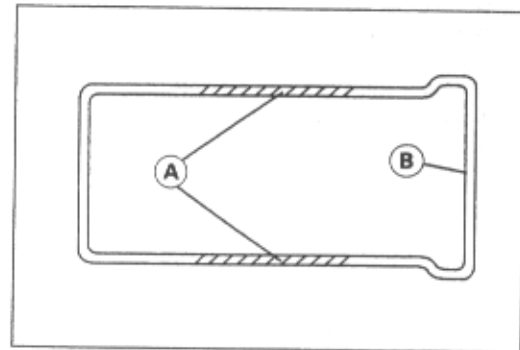
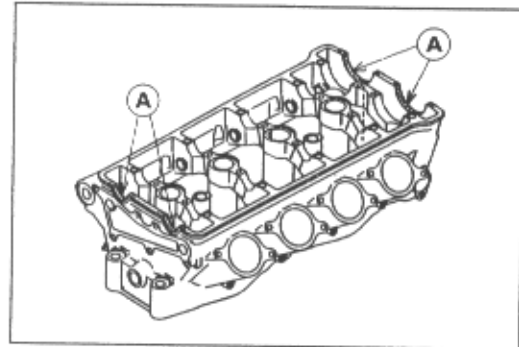
Cylinder Head Cover Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Air Cleaner Housing (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Vacuum Switch Valve and Hoses
 - Ignition Coils
 - Bolt [A] and Baffle Plate [B]
- Remove the cylinder head cover bolts [C] and take off the cover [D].



Cylinder Head Cover Installation

- Apply silicone sealant to the cylinder head as shown [A].
- Replace the head cover gasket with a new one if damaged.
- Apply silicone sealant to the right and the wrong side at the areas [A] of the head cover gasket [B] as shown.

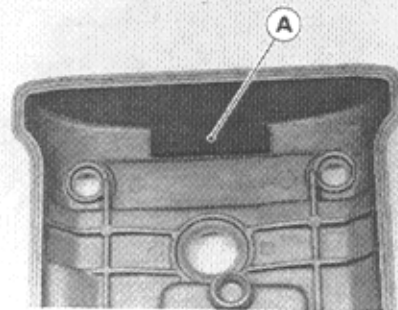


- Check that the upper chain guide [A] bottoms out in the head cover.

CAUTION

If the upper chain guide does not bottom out, the camshaft chain can raise the guide and the cylinder head cover which could cause oil leakage.

- Tighten the cylinder head cover bolts.
Torque – Cylinder Head Cover Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)



Camshaft Chain Tensioner

Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal

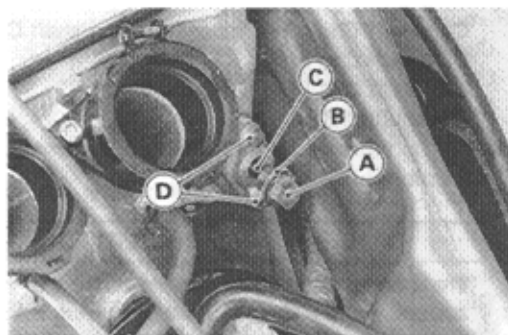
CAUTION

This is a non-return type camshaft chain tensioner. The push rod does not return to its original position once it moves out to take up camshaft chain slack. Observe all the rules listed below:

When removing the tensioner, do not take out the mounting bolts only halfway. Retightening the mounting bolts from this position could damage the tensioner and the camshaft chain. Once the bolts are loosened, the tensioner must be removed and reset as described in "Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation."

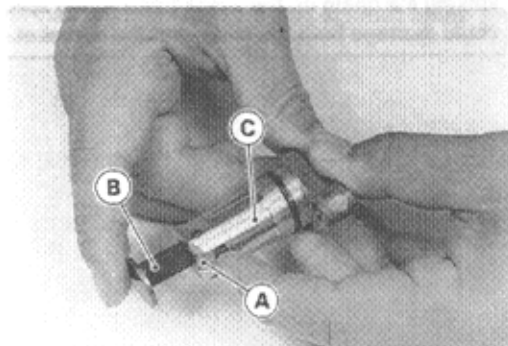
Do not turn over the crankshaft while the tensioner is removed. This could upset the camshaft chain timing, and damage the valves.

- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Carburetors (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Cap Bolt [A]
 - Washer [B]
 - Spring [C]
- Remove the mounting bolts [D] and take off the camshaft chain tensioner.



Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation

- Release the stopper [A] and push the rod [B] into the tensioner body [C].
- Install the tensioner body so that the stopper faces upward.

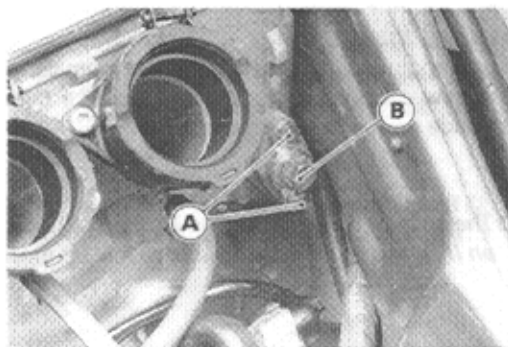


- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the tensioner mounting bolts [A] and tighten them.

Torque – Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

- Install the spring and washer.
- Tighten the cap bolt [B].

Torque – Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt: 8.3 N-m (0.85 kg-m, 74 in-lb)

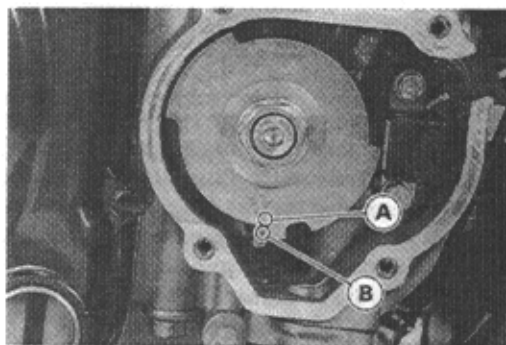


4-10 ENGINE TOP END

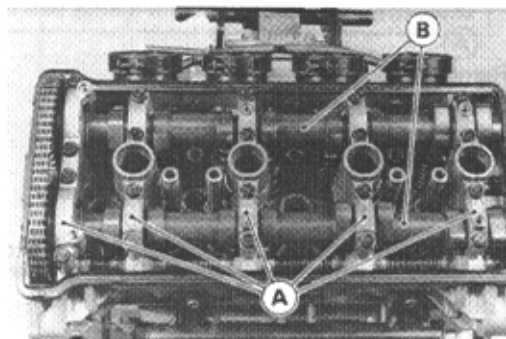
Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

Camshaft Removal

- Remove:
 - Engine (see Engine Removal/Installation chapter)
 - Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)
 - Pickup Coil Cover
- Position the crankshaft at #1, 4 piston TDC.
 - [A] TDC mark for #1, 4 Pistons
 - [B] Timing Mark



- Remove:
 - Camshaft Chain Tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal)
 - Camshaft Cap Bolts
 - Camshaft Cap [A]
 - Camshafts [B]
- Stuff a clean cloth into the chain tunnel to keep any parts from dropping into the crankcase.



CAUTION

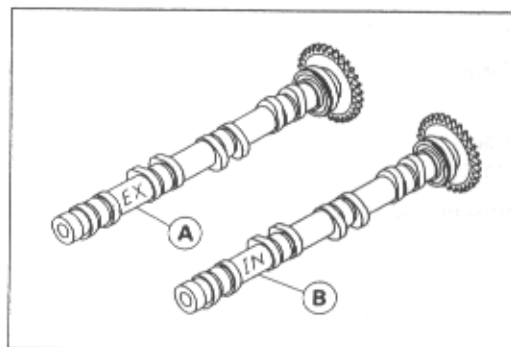
The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.

Camshaft Installation

- Apply engine oil to all cam parts and journals.
- If a new camshaft is to be used, apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the cam surfaces.

NOTE

- The exhaust camshaft has an EX mark [A] and the inlet camshaft has an IN mark [B]. Be careful not to mix up these shafts.

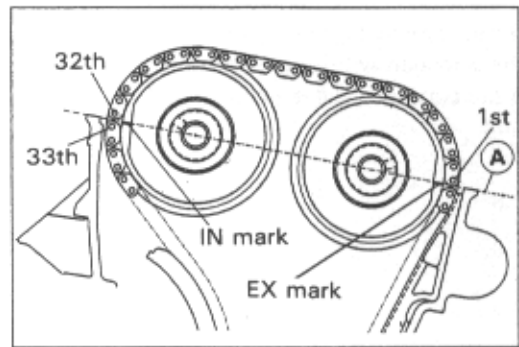


- Position the crankshaft at #1, 4 piston TDC (see Camshaft Removal).

CAUTION

The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.

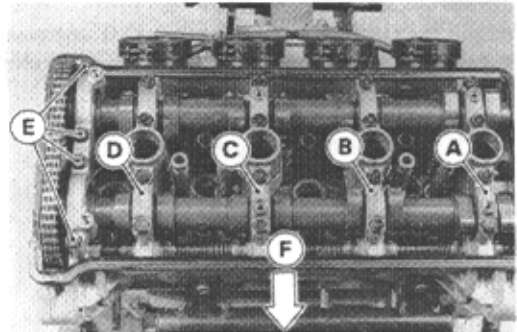
- Pull the tension side (exhaust side) of the chain taut to install the chain.
- Engage the camshaft chain with the camshaft sprockets so that the timing marks on the sprockets are positioned as shown.
- The timing marks must be aligned with the cylinder head upper surface [A].



- Install the camshaft caps in the correct locations as shown.
 - [A] #1
 - [B] #2
 - [C] #3
 - [D] #4

CAUTION

The camshaft caps are machined with the cylinder head. So, if a cap is installed in a wrong location, the camshaft may seize because of improper oil clearance in the bearings.



- Tighten the right camshaft cap bolts [E] first.
 - The cap has two set rings.
 - [F] Front
 - Tighten the camshaft cap bolts.
- Torque – Camshaft Cap Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)**

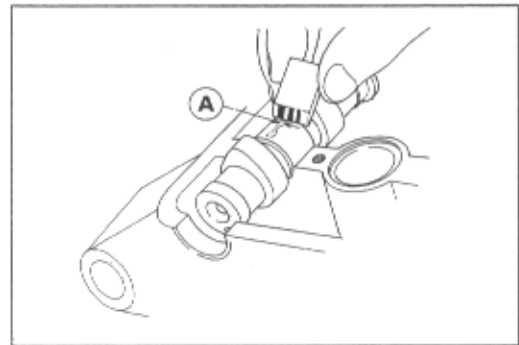
Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear

- Measure each clearance between the camshaft journal and the camshaft cap using plastigage (press gauge) [A].
- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts.

Torque – Camshaft Cap Bolts: 12 N-m(1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

NOTE

- Do not turn the camshaft when the plastigage is between the journal and camshaft cap.



- ★ If any clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of each camshaft journal with a micrometer.

Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance

#1, #4 Journals	
Standard:	0.048 ~ 0.091 mm
Service Limit:	0.18 mm
#2, #3 Journals	
Standard:	0.078 ~ 0.121 mm
Service Limit:	0.21 mm

4-12 ENGINE TOP END

- ★ If the camshaft journal diameter is less than the service limit, replace the camshaft with a new one and measure the clearance again.
- ★ If the clearance still remains out of the limit, replace the cylinder head unit.

Camshaft Chain Removal

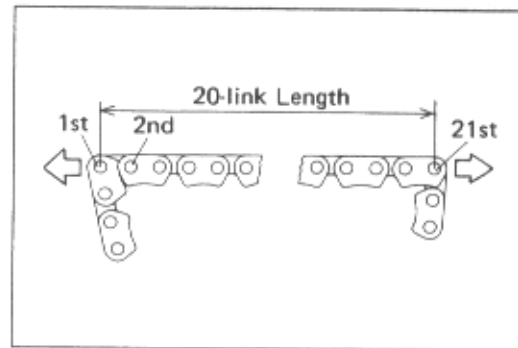
- Split the crankcase (see Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).
- Remove the camshaft chain from the crankshaft sprocket.

Camshaft Chain Wear

- Hold the chain taut with a force of about 5 kg in some manner, and measure a 20-link length. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurement at several places.
- ★ If any measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the chain.

Camshaft Chain 20-link Length

Standard:	127.00 ~ 127.36 mm
Service Limit:	128.9 mm

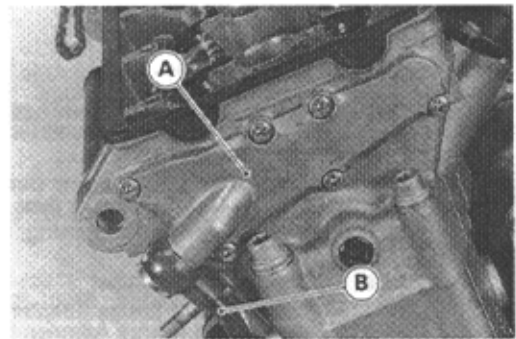


Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm

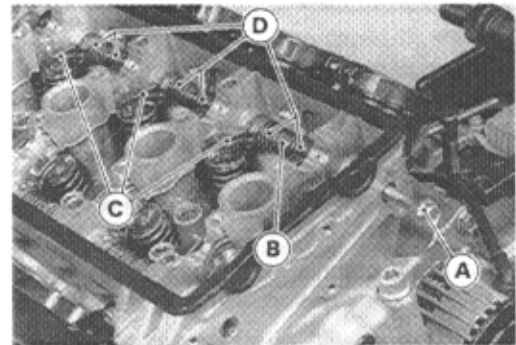
Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm Removal

● Remove:

- Engine (see Engine Removal/Installation)
- Camshafts (see Camshaft Removal)
- Left Cylinder Head Cover [A] and Oil Hose [B]

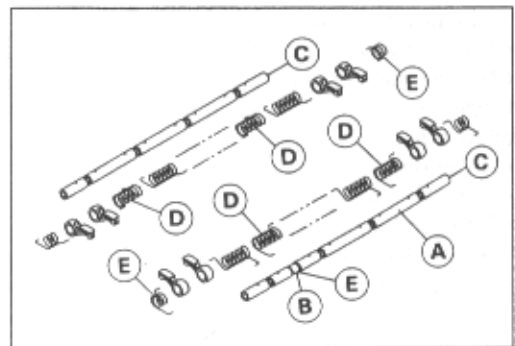


- Using a suitable bolt (M8 P1.25 x more than 20 mm long) [A], pull the rocker shaft [B] out.
- Remove the rocker arms [C] and springs [D].
- Mark and record the rocker arm locations so that the rocker arm can be reinstalled in their original positions.



Rocker Shaft, Rocker Arm Installation

- Apply engine oil to all the rocker arms and the rocker shafts.
- The inlet rocker shaft [A] has a blue paint mark and a groove [B]. Be careful not to mix up the inlet and exhaust rocker shafts.
- Install the rocker shaft from the left side of the cylinder head so that the plug [C] end goes in first.
- Install the rocker arms in their original positions.
- Install the spring as shown.
 - [D] Red Paint
 - [E] Blue Paint



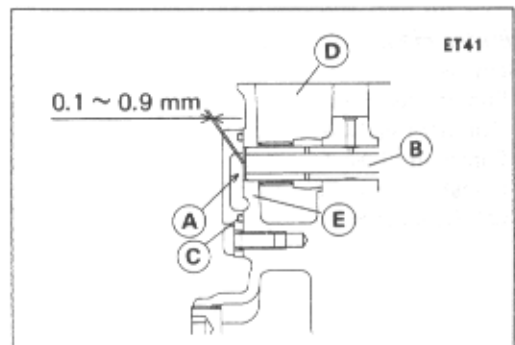
- Push the rocker shaft all the way in. The end of the rocker shaft should be recessed 0.1 ~ 0.9 mm inside the left side rocker shaft support.

- [A] Left Cylinder Head Cover
- [B] Rocker Shaft
- [C] O-ring
- [D] Cylinder Head
- [E] Rocker Shaft Support

- Install the left cylinder head cover. Be careful not to pinch the O-ring.
- Tighten the left cylinder head cover screws and oil hose banjo bolt.

Torque – Left Cylinder Head Cover Screws: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)

Oil Hose Banjo Bolt: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)



4-14 ENGINE TOP END

Cylinder Head

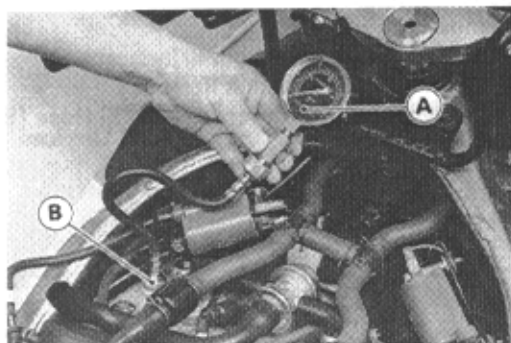
Cylinder Compression Measurement

- Warm up the engine thoroughly.
- Stop the engine, and remove the spark plugs.

Special Tool – Spark Plug Wrench, 16mm: 92110-1154

- Measure the cylinder compression.
- Using the starter motor, turn the engine over with the throttle fully open until the compression gauge stops rising; the compression is the highest reading obtainable.

**Special Tools – Compression Gauge: 57001-221 [A]
Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 X 1.0: 57001-1317 [B]**



NOTE

- Be sure the battery is fully charged.
- Be sure no air leaks out of the cylinder head gasket.

Cylinder Compression

**Usable Range : 960 ~ 1470 kPa (9.8 ~ 15.0 kg/cm²,
139 ~ 213 psi) @ 340 r/min (rpm)**

- Repeat the measurement for the other cylinder.
- ★ If cylinder compression is higher than the usable range, check the following:
 - (1) Carbon build-up on the cylinder head combustion chamber and the piston crown.
 - (2) Cylinder head gasket is not the original part.
 - (3) Valve stem oil seals and/or piston rings are damaged.
- ★ If cylinder compression is lower than the usable range, check the following:
 - (1) Condition of the valve seat is wrong.
 - (2) Valve clearance is too small.
 - (3) Piston/cylinder clearance is excessive.
 - (4) Cylinder head is warped and/or head gasket is damaged.
 - (5) Piston ring/piston ring groove clearance is excessive.

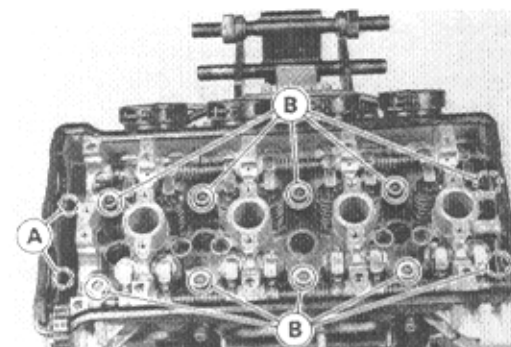
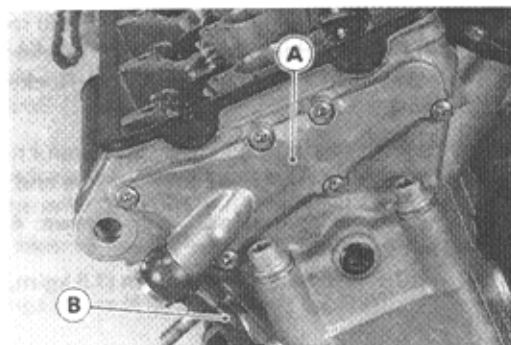
Cylinder Head Removal

- Remove:
 - Engine (see Engine Removal/Installation chapter)
 - Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)
 - Camshaft Chain Tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal)
 - Camshafts (see Camshaft Removal)
 - Left Cylinder Head Cover [A] and Oil Hose [B]

- Remove the 6 mm cylinder head bolts [A], and then the 10 mm cylinder head bolts [B], using the hexagon wrench.

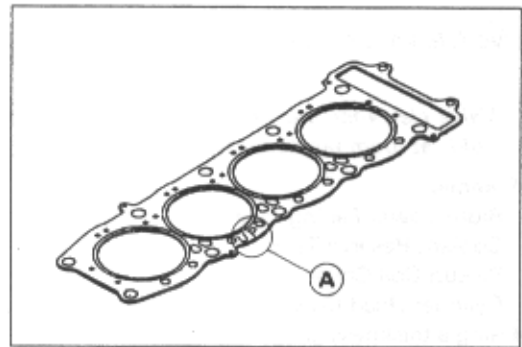
Special Tool – Hexagon Wrench, Hex 8: 57001-1234

- Take off the cylinder head.



Cylinder Head Installation

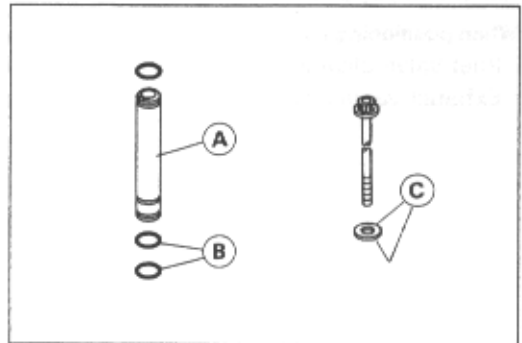
- Install a new cylinder head gasket with "UP" [A] marked side facing up.



NOTE

○ The camshaft caps are machined with the cylinder head so if a new cylinder head is installed, use the caps that are supplied with the new head.

- When the air suction pipes [A] are removed, install the pipes so that the two O-rings [B] side faces down (cylinder head side).
- Apply engine oil to both sides [C] of the cylinder head bolt washers.



- Install the 10 mm bolts. Place the cut head bolts [A] in the rear holes.
- Tighten the 10 mm cylinder head bolts following the tightening sequence [1 ~ 10].

Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (10mm):

First 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

Final

New Bolts 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

Used Bolts 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)

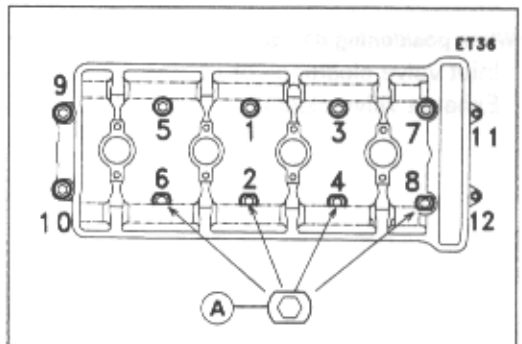
- Tighten the 6 mm cylinder head bolts [11 ~ 12].

Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (6 mm): 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

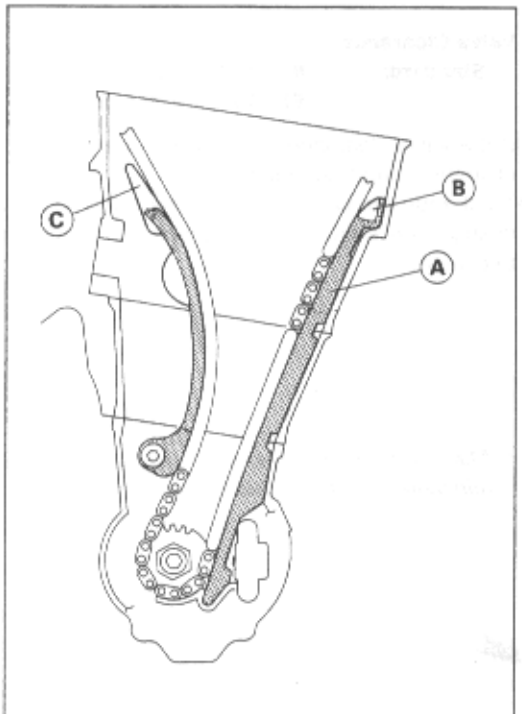
- Install the left cylinder head cover. Be careful not to pinch the O-ring.
- Tighten the left cylinder head cover screws and oil hose banjo bolt.

Torque - Left Cylinder Head Cover Screws: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)

Oil Hose Banjo Bolt: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)



- Install the front camshaft chain guide [A] with its projection [B] up. Push the guide all the way down.
- [C] Rear Camshaft Chain Guide



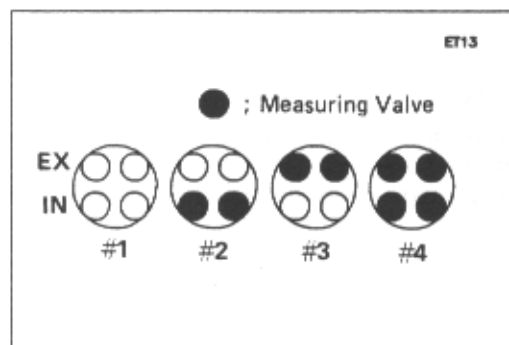
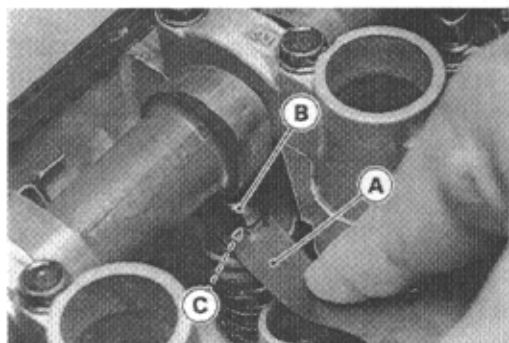
Valves

Valve Clearance Adjustment

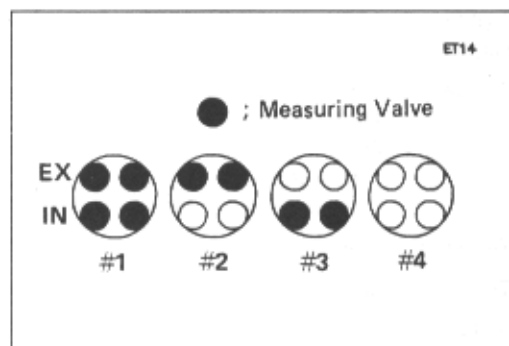
NOTE

○ Valve clearance must be checked and adjusted when the engine is cold (at room temperature).

- Remove:
 - Right Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Coolant Reserve Tank
 - Pickup Coil Cover
 - Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)
- Using a thickness gauge [A], measure the valve clearance between the rocker arm [B] and the shim [C].
- When positioning #4 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:
 - Inlet valve clearance of #2 and #4 cylinders
 - Exhaust valve clearance of #3 and #4 cylinders



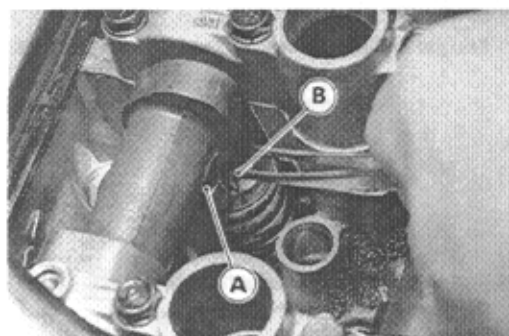
- When positioning #1 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:
 - Inlet valve clearance of #1 and #3 cylinders
 - Exhaust valve clearance of #1 and #2 cylinders



Valve Clearance

Standard: **IN:** 0.18 ~ 0.23 mm
 EX: 0.21 ~ 0.26 mm

- ★ If the valve clearance is not within the specified range, first record the clearance, and then adjust it.
- To change the valve clearance, slide the rocker arm [A] sideways and change the shim [B]. Replace the shim with one of a different thickness.



NOTE

○ Mark and record the shim locations so that the shims can be reinstalled in their original positions.

- To select a new shim which brings the valve clearance within the specified range, refer to the Valve Clearance Adjustment Charts.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the rocker arms.
- Remeasure any valve clearance that was adjusted. Readjust if necessary.

CAUTION

Do not put shim stock under the shim. This may cause the shim to pop out at high rpm, causing extensive engine damage.

Do not grind the shim. This may cause it to fracture, causing extensive engine damage.

VALVE CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT

INCH	MILLIMETER
0.01	0.25
0.02	0.51
0.03	0.76
0.04	1.02
0.05	1.27
0.06	1.52
0.07	1.78
0.08	2.03
0.09	2.29
0.10	2.54
0.11	2.79
0.12	3.05
0.13	3.30
0.14	3.55
0.15	3.81
0.16	4.06
0.17	4.32
0.18	4.57
0.19	4.82
0.20	5.08
0.21	5.33
0.22	5.59
0.23	5.84
0.24	6.10
0.25	6.35
0.26	6.60
0.27	6.86
0.28	7.11
0.29	7.37
0.30	7.62
0.31	7.87
0.32	8.13
0.33	8.38
0.34	8.63
0.35	8.89
0.36	9.14
0.37	9.39
0.38	9.65
0.39	9.90
0.40	10.15
0.41	10.41
0.42	10.66
0.43	10.91
0.44	11.17
0.45	11.42
0.46	11.67
0.47	11.93
0.48	12.18
0.49	12.43
0.50	12.69
0.51	12.94
0.52	13.19
0.53	13.45
0.54	13.70
0.55	13.95
0.56	14.21
0.57	14.46
0.58	14.71
0.59	14.97
0.60	15.22
0.61	15.47
0.62	15.73
0.63	15.98
0.64	16.23
0.65	16.48
0.66	16.74
0.67	16.99
0.68	17.24
0.69	17.50
0.70	17.75
0.71	18.00
0.72	18.26
0.73	18.51
0.74	18.76
0.75	19.01
0.76	19.27
0.77	19.52
0.78	19.77
0.79	20.02
0.80	20.28
0.81	20.53
0.82	20.78
0.83	21.03
0.84	21.29
0.85	21.54
0.86	21.79
0.87	22.04
0.88	22.30
0.89	22.55
0.90	22.80
0.91	23.05
0.92	23.31
0.93	23.56
0.94	23.81
0.95	24.06
0.96	24.32
0.97	24.57
0.98	24.82
0.99	25.07
1.00	25.32

1. Measure the valve clearance.
2. Check present shim thickness.
3. Match or shim thickness to the column.
4. Install the shim.
5. Remeasure the valve clearance.

Be sure to remove the shim from the base of the rocker arm before the shim is installed.

Oil the valve stems with a thin layer of oil.

VALVE CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT

INCH	MILLIMETER
0.01	0.25
0.02	0.51
0.03	0.76
0.04	1.02
0.05	1.27
0.06	1.52
0.07	1.78
0.08	2.03
0.09	2.29
0.10	2.54
0.11	2.79
0.12	3.05
0.13	3.30
0.14	3.55
0.15	3.81
0.16	4.06
0.17	4.32
0.18	4.57
0.19	4.82
0.20	5.08
0.21	5.33
0.22	5.59
0.23	5.84
0.24	6.10
0.25	6.35
0.26	6.60
0.27	6.86
0.28	7.11
0.29	7.37
0.30	7.62
0.31	7.87
0.32	8.13
0.33	8.38
0.34	8.63
0.35	8.89
0.36	9.14
0.37	9.39
0.38	9.65
0.39	9.90
0.40	10.15
0.41	10.41
0.42	10.66
0.43	10.91
0.44	11.17
0.45	11.42
0.46	11.67
0.47	11.93
0.48	12.18
0.49	12.43
0.50	12.69
0.51	12.94
0.52	13.19
0.53	13.45
0.54	13.70
0.55	13.95
0.56	14.21
0.57	14.46
0.58	14.71
0.59	14.97
0.60	15.22
0.61	15.47
0.62	15.73
0.63	15.98
0.64	16.23
0.65	16.48
0.66	16.74
0.67	16.99
0.68	17.24
0.69	17.50
0.70	17.75
0.71	18.00
0.72	18.26
0.73	18.51
0.74	18.76
0.75	19.01
0.76	19.27
0.77	19.52
0.78	19.77
0.79	20.02
0.80	20.28
0.81	20.53
0.82	20.78
0.83	21.03
0.84	21.29
0.85	21.54
0.86	21.79
0.87	22.04
0.88	22.30
0.89	22.55
0.90	22.80
0.91	23.05
0.92	23.31
0.93	23.56
0.94	23.81
0.95	24.06
0.96	24.32
0.97	24.57
0.98	24.82
0.99	25.07
1.00	25.32

VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART
INLET VALVE

PART No. (92180 -)	PRESENT SHIM																				
	1014	1018	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1038	1038	1040	1042	1044	1048	1048	1050	1052	1054
MARK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
THICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50

VALVE CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT f-Example	PRESENT SHIM																				
	1014	1018	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1038	1038	1040	1042	1044	1048	1048	1050	1052	1054
0.00 ~ 0.03					2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30
0.04 ~ 0.08				2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35
0.09 ~ 0.13			2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40
0.14 ~ 0.17		2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45
0.18 ~ 0.23	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO CHANGE REQUIRED																				
0.24 ~ 0.28	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	
0.29 ~ 0.33	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		
0.34 ~ 0.38	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50			
0.39 ~ 0.43	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				
0.44 ~ 0.48	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50					
0.49 ~ 0.53	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50						
0.54 ~ 0.58	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50							
0.59 ~ 0.63	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50								
0.64 ~ 0.68	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50									
0.69 ~ 0.73	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50										
0.74 ~ 0.78	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50											
0.79 ~ 0.83	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50												
0.84 ~ 0.88	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50													
0.89 ~ 0.93	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50														
0.94 ~ 0.98	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50															
0.99 ~ 1.03	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																
1.04 ~ 1.08	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																	
1.09 ~ 1.13	3.40	3.45	3.50																		
1.14 ~ 1.18	3.45	3.50																			
1.19 ~ 1.23	3.50																				

INSTALL THE SHIM OF THIS THICKNESS (mm)

*Cylind 2 - exhaust - left
0,20*

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
 2. Check present shim size.
 3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
 4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.
- Example:** Present shim is 3.05 mm
Measured clearance is 0.35 mm
Replace 3.05 mm shim with 3.20 mm shim.
5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

CAUTION

Be sure to remeasure the clearance after selecting a shim according to the table. The clearance can be out of the specified range because of the shim tolerance.

NOTE

○ If the valve clearance is smaller (larger) than the standard, select a thinner (thicker) shim and then measure the clearance again.

**VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART
EXHAUST VALVE**

92180-1016 → need 2.50 (you have 2.55)

PART No. (92180 -)	PRESENT SHIM															Example					
	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	1046	1048	1050	1052	1054
MARK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
THICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50

VALVE CLEARANCE MEASUREMENT Example	PRESENT SHIM																				
	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50
0.00 ~ 0.05					2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30
0.06 ~ 0.10				2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35
0.11 ~ 0.15		2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	
0.16 ~ 0.20	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	
0.21 ~ 0.26	SPECIFIED CLEARANCE/NO CHANGE REQUIRED																				
0.27 ~ 0.31	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50	
0.32 ~ 0.36	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		
0.37 ~ 0.41	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50			
0.42 ~ 0.46	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				
0.47 ~ 0.51	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50					
0.52 ~ 0.56	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50						
0.57 ~ 0.61	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50							
0.62 ~ 0.66	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50								
0.67 ~ 0.71	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50									
0.72 ~ 0.76	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50										
0.77 ~ 0.81	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50											
0.82 ~ 0.86	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50												
0.87 ~ 0.91	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50													
0.92 ~ 0.96	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50														
0.97 ~ 1.01	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50															
1.02 ~ 1.06	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																
1.07 ~ 1.11	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50																	
1.12 ~ 1.16	3.40	3.45	3.50																		
1.17 ~ 1.21	3.45	3.50																			
1.22 ~ 1.26	3.50																				

INSTALL THE SHIM OF THIS THICKNESS (mm)

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
 2. Check present shim size.
 3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
 4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.
- Example:** Present shim is 3.10 mm.
Measured clearance is 0.40 mm.
Replace 3.10 mm shim with 3.25 mm shim.
5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

CAUTION

Be sure to remeasure the clearance after selecting a shim according to the table. The clearance can be out of the specified range because of the shim tolerance.

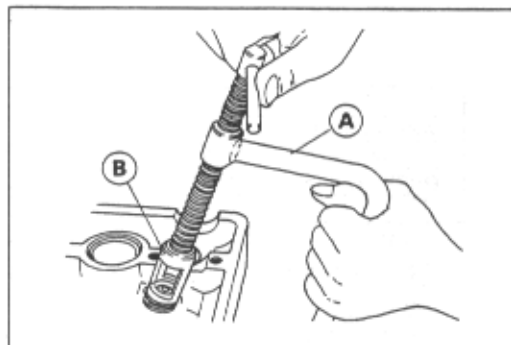
NOTE

○ If the valve clearance is smaller (larger) than the standard, select a thinner (thicker) shim and then measure the clearance again.

Valve Removal

- Remove the cylinder head (see Cylinder Head Removal).
- Swing open the rocker arm.
- Mark and record the shim locations so that the shims can be installed in their original positions.
- Using the valve spring compressor assembly, remove the valve.

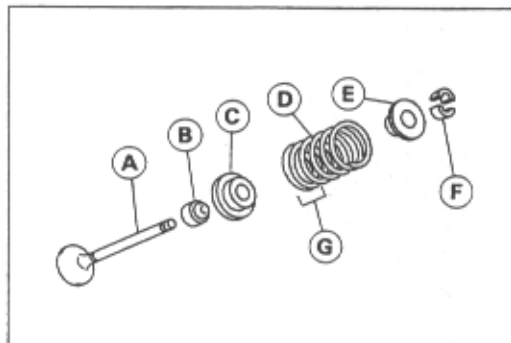
Special Tools – **Valve Spring Compressor Assembly: 57001-241 [A]**
Valve Spring Compressor Adapter, Φ 22: 57001-1202 [B]



Valve Installation

- Replace the oil seal with a new one.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the valve stem before valve installation.
- Install the springs so that the closed coil end faces downwards.

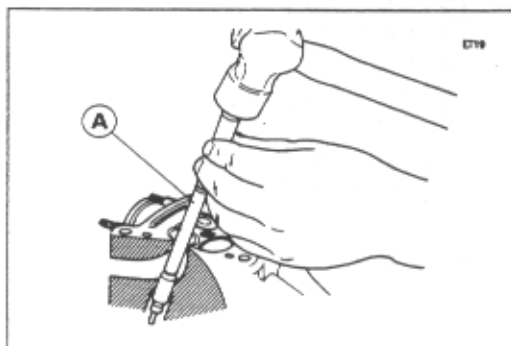
[A] Valve Stem	[E] Retainer
[B] Oil Seal	[F] Split Keepers
[C] Spring Seat	[G] Closed Coil End
[D] Spring	



Valve Guide Removal

- Remove:
 - Valve (see Valve Removal)
 - Oil Seal
 - Spring Seat
- Heat the area around the valve guide to 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302 °F), and hammer lightly on the valve guide arbor [A] to remove the guide from the top of the head.

Special Tool – **Valve Guide Arbor, Φ 4.5: 57001-1331**



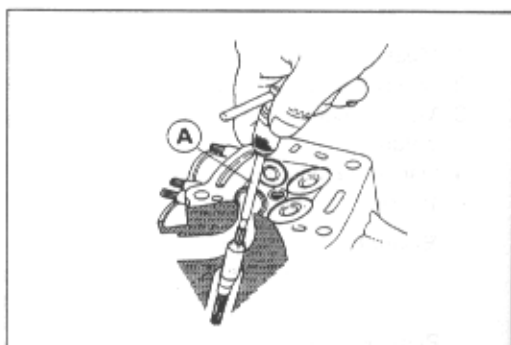
Valve Guide Installation

- Apply oil to the valve guide outer surface before installation.
- Heat the area around the valve guide hole to about 120 ~ 150 °C (248 ~ 302 °F).
- Drive the valve guide in from the top of the head using the valve guide arbor. The circlip stops the guide from going in too far.

Special Tool – **Valve Guide Arbor, Φ 4.5: 57001-1331**

- Ream the valve guide with valve guide reamer [A] even if the old guide is reused.

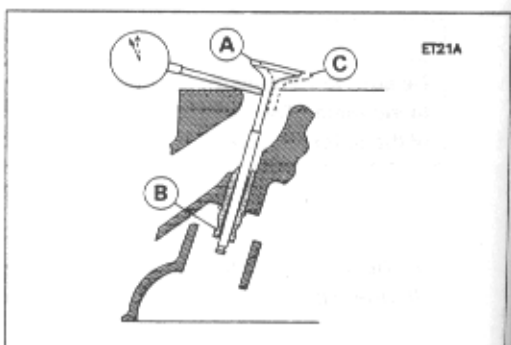
Special Tool – **Valve Guide Reamer, Φ 4.5: 57001-1333**



Valve-to-Guide Clearance Measurement (Wobble Method)

If a small bore gauge is not available, inspect the valve guide wear by measuring the valve to valve guide clearance with the wobble method as indicated below.

- Insert a new valve [A] into the guide [B] and set a dial gauge against the stem perpendicular to it as close as possible to the cylinder head mating surface.
- Move the stem back and forth [C] to measure valve/valve guide clearance.
- Repeat the measurement in a direction at a right angle to the first.
- ★ If the reading exceeds the service limit, replace the guide.



NOTE

○ The reading is not actual valve/valve guide clearance because the measuring point is above the guide.

Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method)

	Standard	Service Limit
Inlet	0.031 ~ 0.113 mm	0.32 mm
Exhaust	0.090 ~ 0.171 mm	0.37 mm

Valve Seat Inspection

- Remove the valve (see Valve Removal).
- Check the valve seating surface [A] between the valve [B] and valve seat [C].
- Measure the outside diameter [D] of the seating pattern on the valve seat.
- ★ If the outside diameter is too large or too small, repair the seat (see Seat Repair).

Valve Seating Surface Outside Diameter

Standard:	Inlet	28.4 ~ 28.6 mm
	Exhaust	24.4 ~ 24.6 mm

- Measure the seat width [E] of the portion where there is no build-up carbon (white portion) of the valve seat with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the width is too wide, too narrow or uneven, repair the seat (see Valve Seat Repair).

Valve Seating Surface Width

Standard:	Inlet, Exhaust	0.5 ~ 1.0 mm
-----------	----------------	--------------

Valve Seat Repair

- Repair the valve seat with the valve seat cutters.

Special Tools – Valve Seat Cutter Holder, $\Phi 4.5$: 57001-1330
Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar: 57001-1128

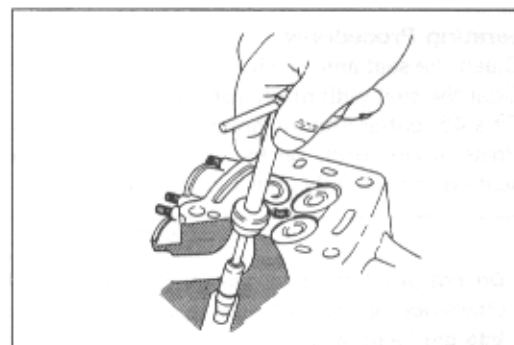
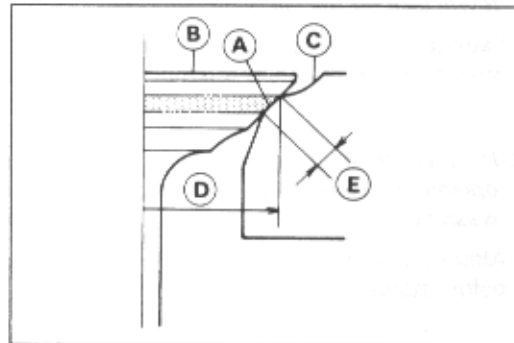
[For Inlet Valve Seat]

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° – $\Phi 32$: 57001-1115
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° – $\Phi 30$: 57001-1120
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° – $\Phi 30$: 57001-1123

[For Exhaust Valve Seat]

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° – $\Phi 27.5$: 57001-1114
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° – $\Phi 28$: 57001-1119
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° – $\Phi 30$: 57001-1123

- ★ If the manufacturer's instructions are not available, use the following procedure.



Seat Cutter Operation Care:

1. This valve seat cutter is developed to grind the valve for repair. Therefore the cutter must not be used for other purposes than seat repair.
2. Do not drop or shock the valve seat cutter, or the diamond particles may fall off.
3. Do not fail to apply engine oil to the valve seat cutter before grinding the seat surface. Also wash off ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.

NOTE

○ Do not use a wire brush to remove the metal particles from the cutter. It will take off the diamond particles.

4. Setting the valve seat cutter holder in position, operate the cutter in one hand. Do not apply too much force to the diamond portion.

NOTE

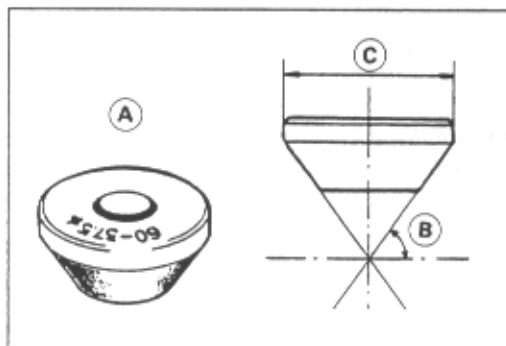
○ Prior to grinding, apply engine oil to the cutter and during the operation, wash off any ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.

5. After use, wash it with washing oil and apply thin layer of engine oil before storing.

Marks Stamped on the Cutter:

The marks stamped on the back of the cutter [A] represent the following.

- 60°Cutter angle [B]
 37.5φOuter diameter of cutter [C]



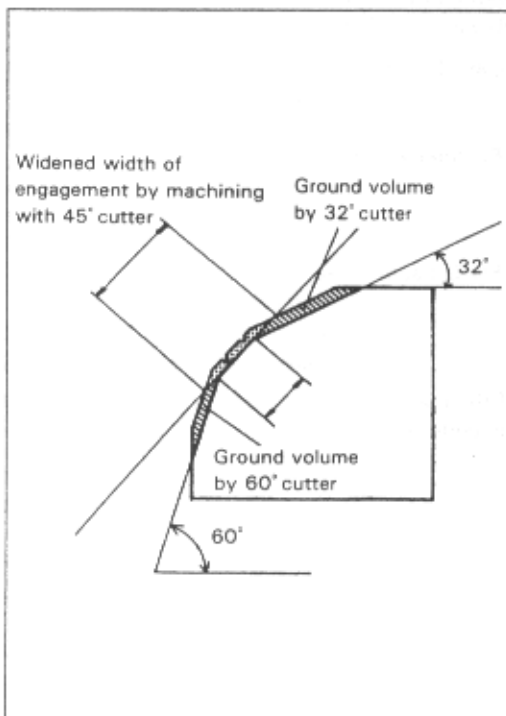
Operating Procedures:

- Clean the seat area carefully.
- Coat the seat with machinist's dye.
- Fit a 45° cutter into the holder and slide it into the valve guide.
- Press down lightly on the handle and turn it right or left. Grind the seating surface only until it is smooth.

CAUTION

Do not grind the seat too much. Overgrinding will reduce valve clearance by sinking the valve into the head. If the valve sinks too far into the head, it will be impossible to adjust the clearance, and the cylinder head must be replaced.

- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind until the diameter is within the specified range.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too large, make the 32° grind described below.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is within the specified range, measure the seat width as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 32° angle until the seat O.D. is within the specified range.



- To make the 32° grind, fit a 32° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- Turn the holder one turn at a time while pressing down very lightly. Check the seat after each turn.

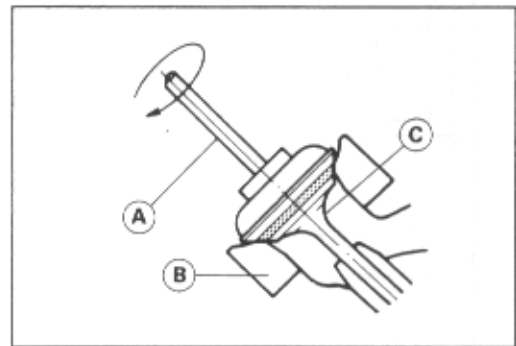
CAUTION

<p>The 32° cutter removes material very quickly. Check the seat outside diameter frequently to prevent overgrinding.</p>

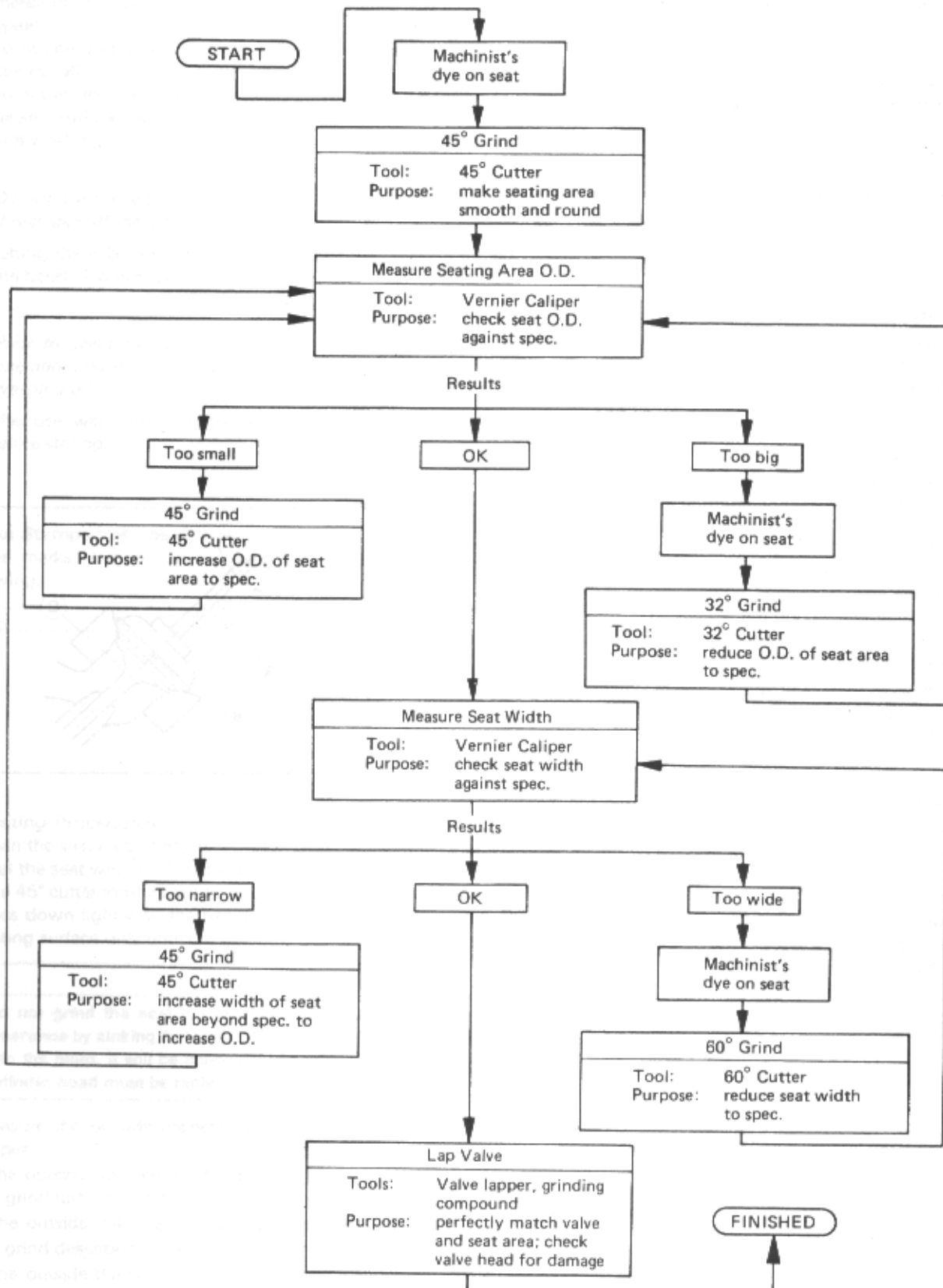
- After making the 32° grind, return to the seat O.D. measurement step above.
- To measure the seat width, use a vernier caliper to measure the width of the 45° angle portion of the seat at several places around the seat.
- ★ If the seat width is too narrow, repeat the 45° grind until the seat is slightly too wide, and then return to the seat O.D. measurement step above.
- ★ If the seat width is too wide, make the 60° grind described below.
- ★ If the seat width is within the specified range, lap the valve to the seat as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 60° angle until the seat width is within the specified range.
- To make the 60° grind, fit 60° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- Turn the holder, while pressing down lightly.
- After making the 60° grind, return to the seat width measurement step above.
- Lap the valve to the seat, once the seat width and O.D. are within the ranges specified above.
- Put a little coarse grinding compound on the face of the valve in a number of places around the valve head.
- Spin the valve against the seat until the grinding compound produces a smooth, matched surface on both the seat and the valve.
- Repeat the process with a fine grinding compound.

[A] Lapper
 [B] Valve Seat
 [C] Valve

- The seating area should be marked about in the middle of the valve face.
- ★ If the seat area is not in the right place on the valve, check to be sure the valve is the correct part. If it is, it may have been refaced too much; replace it.
- Be sure to remove all grinding compound before assembly.
- When the engine is assembled, be sure to adjust the valve clearance (see Valve Clearance Adjustment).



Valve Seat Repair



Cylinder, Pistons

Cylinder Removal

- Remove:
 - Engine (see Engine Removal/Installation chapter)
 - Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal)
 - Water Hose
 - Front Camshaft Chain Guide
- Remove the cylinder.



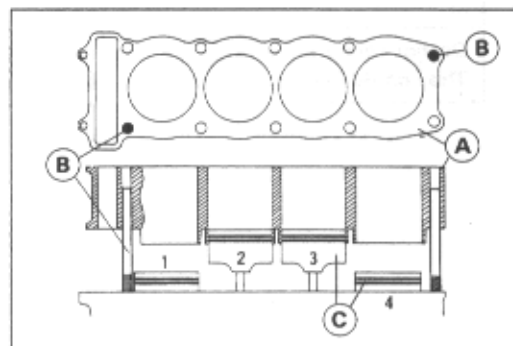
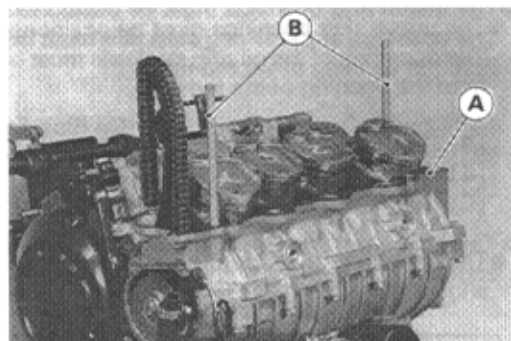
Cylinder Installation

- Install the new cylinder gasket [A].
- Apply engine oil to the cylinder bore.
- Prepare two auxiliary head bolts with their head cut.
- Install the two bolts [B] diagonally in the crankcase.



- Position the crankshaft at #2, #3 piston TDC.
- Install the cylinder block [A].
 - [B] Auxiliary Head Bolts
 - [C] Pistons

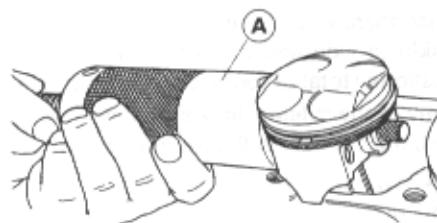
Special Tools – Piston Ring Compressor Grip: 57001-1095
 Piston Ring Compressor Belt, $\Phi 67 \sim \Phi 79$: 57001-1097



Piston Removal

- Remove the cylinder (see Cylinder Removal).
- Place a clean cloth under the pistons and remove the piston pin snap ring from the outside of each piston.
- Remove the piston pins.

Special Tool – Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910 [A]



- Remove the top and second rings with piston ring pliers.

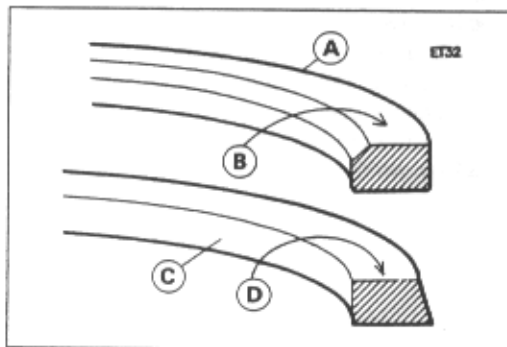
Special Tool – Piston Ring Pliers: 57001-115

- If the special tool is not available, carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up on the opposit side of the ring [A] to remove it.
- Remove the 3-piece oil ring with your thumbs in the same manner.



Piston Installation

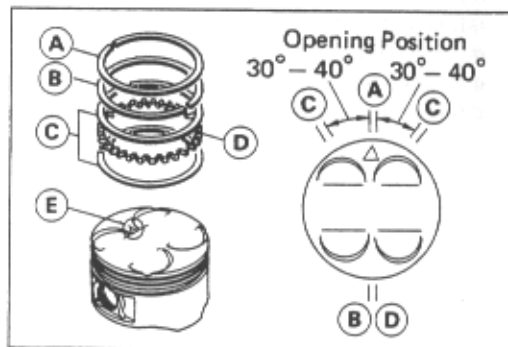
- Do not mix up the top and second ring.
- Install the top ring [A] so that the "R" mark [B] faces up.
- Install the second ring [C] so that the "RN" mark [D] faces up.



- The piston ring openings must be positioned as shown in the figure. The openings of the oil ring steel rails must be about 30 - 40° of angle from the opening of the top ring.

- [A] Top Ring
- [B] Second Ring
- [C] Oil Ring Steel Rails
- [D] Oil Ring Expander
- [E] Arrow

- The arrow on the piston head must point toward the front of the engine.



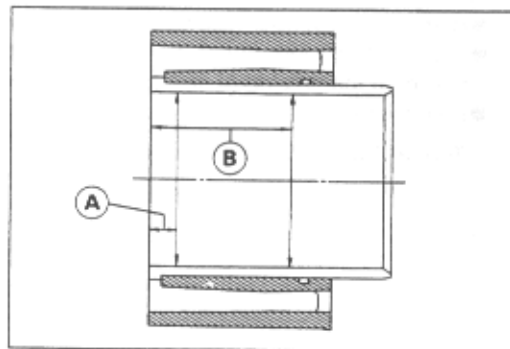
CAUTION

Do not reuse snap rings, as removal weakens and deforms them. They could fall out and score the cylinder wall.

Cylinder Wear

- Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side-to-side and a front-to-back measurement at each of the two locations (total of four measurements) shown in the figure.
- ★ If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, the cylinder will have to be bored to oversize and then honed.

- [A] 10 mm
- [B] 60 mm



Cylinder Inside Diameter

- Standard: 73.000 ~ 73.012 mm
- Service Limit: 73.1 mm

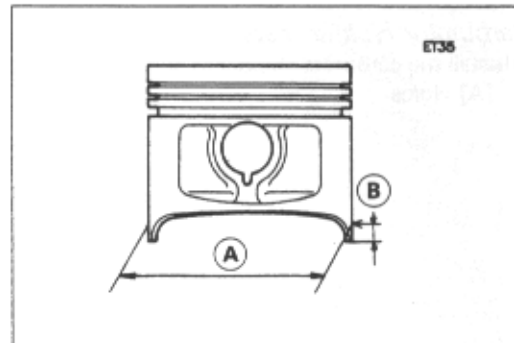
Piston Wear

● Measure the outside diameter [A] of each piston 5 mm [B] up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.

★ If the measurement is under service limit, replace the piston.

Piston Diameter

Standard: 72.942 ~ 72.958 mm
Service Limit: 72.8 mm

**Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear**

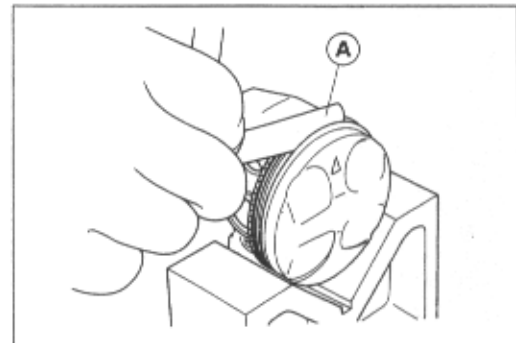
● Check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating.

★ The rings should fit perfectly parallel to groove surfaces. If not, the piston must be replaced.

● With the piston rings in their grooves, make several measurements with a thickness gauge [A] to determine piston ring/groove clearance.

Piston Ring/Groove Clearance

	Standard	Service Limit
Top	0.05 ~ 0.09 mm	0.19 mm
Second	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm	0.17 mm

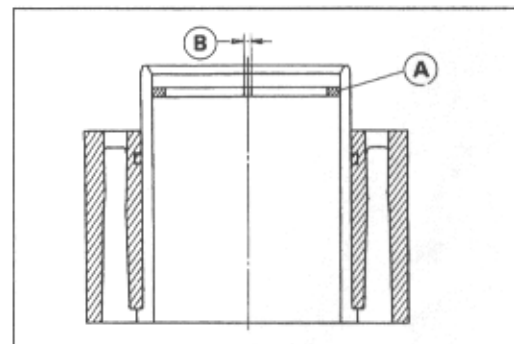
**Piston Ring End Gap**

● Place the piston ring [A] inside the cylinder, using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place. Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low.

● Measure the gap [B] between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge.

Piston Ring End Gap

	Standard	Service Limit
Top	0.20 ~ 0.35 mm	0.65 mm
Second	0.20 ~ 0.35 mm	0.65 mm

**Muffler Inspection**

● Replace...

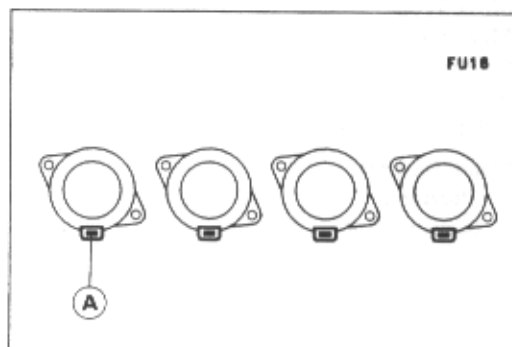
4-28 ENGINE TOP END

Carburetor Holder

Carburetor Holder Installation

- Install the carburetor holder as shown in the figure.

[A] Holes



Cylinder Wear

- Since the cylinder is a

a side-to-side motion, the

locations of the cylinder

- ★ If any of the cylinder

limit, the cylinder

[A] 10 mm

[B] 80 mm

Cylinder Inside Diameter

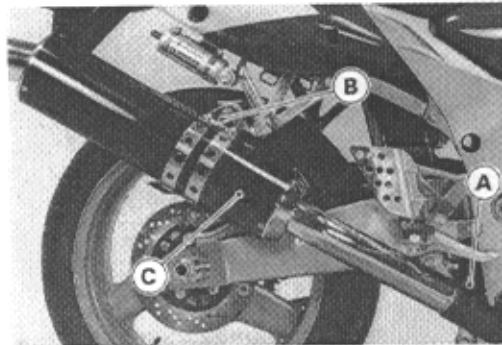
Standard 76.0 mm

Service Limit 76.0 mm

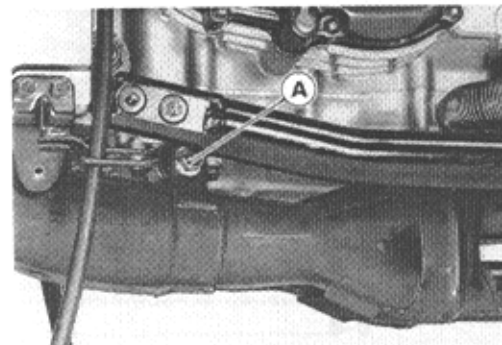
Muffler

Muffler Removal

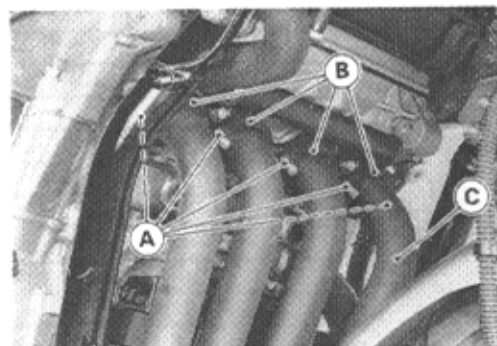
- Remove:
 - Coolant (drain, see Cooling System chapter)
 - Radiator (see Cooling System chapter)
- Loosen the muffler clamp bolt [A].
- Remove the mounting bolt [B] and take off the muffler body [C].



- Remove:
 - Muffler Clamp Bolt [A]



- Holder Nuts [A]
- Exhaust Pipe Holders [B]
- Remove the exhaust pipe [C].



Muffler Installation

- Replace the exhaust pipe gaskets with new ones.

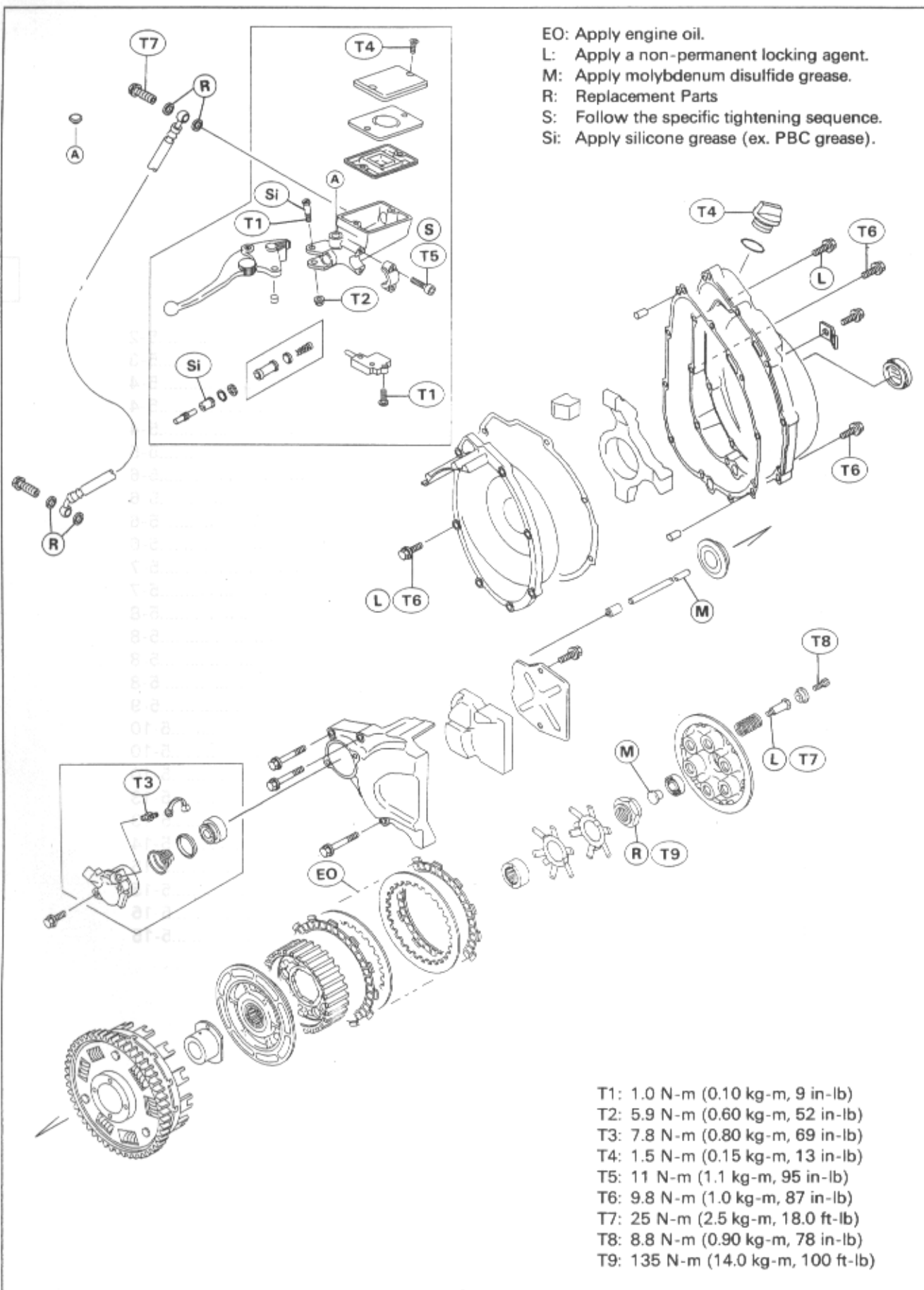
Clutch

Table of Contents

Exploded View	5-2
Specifications	5-3
Clutch Fluid	5-4
Fluid Level Inspection.....	5-4
Clutch Fluid Change.....	5-4
Bleeding the Clutch Line.....	5-5
Clutch Master Cylinder	5-6
Clutch Master Cylinder Removal.....	5-6
Clutch Master Cylinder Installation	5-6
Clutch Master Cylinder Disassembly.....	5-6
Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly	5-7
Clutch Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)	5-7
Clutch Slave Cylinder.....	5-8
Clutch Slave Cylinder Removal.....	5-8
Clutch Slave Cylinder Installation	5-8
Clutch Slave Cylinder Disassembly	5-8
Clutch Slave Cylinder Assembly.....	5-9
Clutch	5-10
Clutch Removal	5-10
Clutch Installation	5-10
Clutch Cover Assembly	5-13
Spring Plate Free Play Measurement	5-13
Spring Plate Free Play Adjustment	5-14
Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection	5-15
Clutch Plate Warp Inspection.....	5-15
Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement.....	5-15
Damper Cam Inspection.....	5-15

5-2 CLUTCH

Exploded View



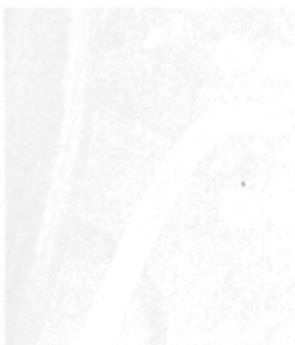
Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Recommended Clutch Fluid:		
Grade	D.O.T.4	---
Brand	Castrol Girling-Universal Castrol GT (LMA) Castrol Disc Brake Fluid Check Shock Premium Heavy Duty	--- --- --- ---
Clutch Lever Position	4-way adjustable (to suit rider)	---
Clutch Lever Free Play	Non-adjustable	---
Clutch:		
Spring plate free play (new plates)	0.05 ~ 0.35 mm (Usable range)	---
Spring plate free play (no new plates)	0.15 ~ 0.75 mm (Usable range)	---
Friction and steel plate warp	0.2 mm or less	0.3 mm
Clutch spring free length	42.9 mm	40.9 mm

Special Tools – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

Clutch Holder: 57001-1243

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120



5-4 CLUTCH

Clutch Fluid

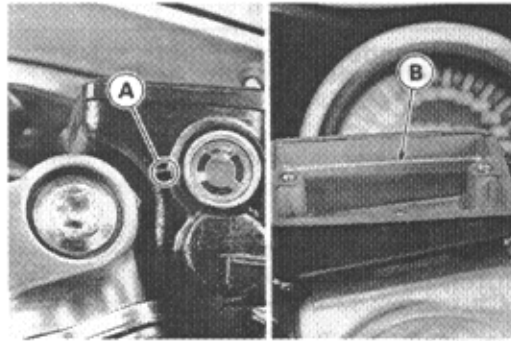
Fluid Level Inspection

- Check the clutch fluid level in the reservoir.
 - Lower Level Line[A]
 - Upper Level Line[B]

NOTE

- Hold the reservoir horizontal when checking clutch fluid level.

- ★ If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line in the reservoir.



⚠ WARNING

Change the fluid in the clutch line completely if the fluid must be refilled but the type and brand of the fluid that already is in the reservoir are unidentified.

After changing the fluid, use only the same type and brand of fluid thereafter. Mixing different types and brands of fluid lowers the fluid boiling point and could cause the clutch to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber clutch parts to deteriorate.

Recommended Clutch Fluid

- Grade: D.O.T.4 Heavy Duty Brake Fluid
- Brand: Castrol Girling-Universal
- Castrol GT (LMA)
- Castrol Disc Brake Fluid
- Check Shock Premium Heavy Duty

NOTE

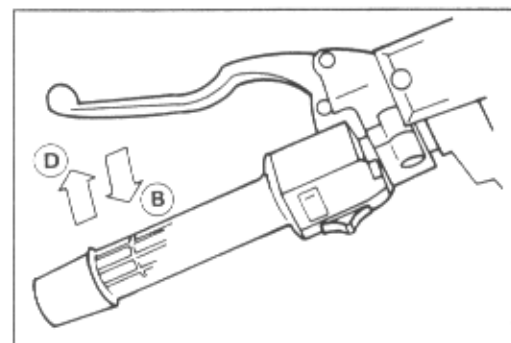
- Since the clutch fluid is the same as the brake fluid, refer to Brake Fluid Section in Brakes chapter for further details.

Clutch Fluid Change

- Level the clutch fluid reservoir.
- Remove the reservoir cap.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve on the clutch slave cylinder.
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh fluid.
- Change the clutch fluid as follows:
 - Open the bleed valve. [A]
 - Squeeze the clutch lever and hold it. [B]
 - Close the bleed valve. [C]
 - Release the clutch lever. [D]
 - Repeat this operation until fresh fluid comes out from the plastic hose or the color of the fluid changes.
 - Check the fluid level in the reservoir often, replenishing it as necessary.

NOTE

- If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during fluid changing, the bleeding operation must be done since air will have entered the line.



Bleeding the Clutch Line

- With the reservoir cap off, slowly pump the clutch lever several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir. This bleeds the air from the master cylinder end of the line.

NOTE

○ Tap the clutch hose lightly going from the lower end to the upper end and bleed the air off at the reservoir.

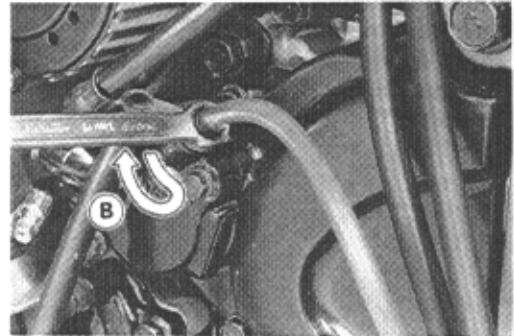
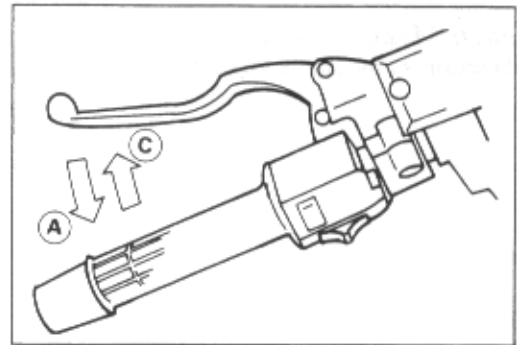
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve on the clutch slave cylinder, and run the other end of the hose into a container.

- Bleed the clutch line as follows:

- Pump the clutch lever a few times until it becomes hard and then hold it squeezed. [A]
- Quickly open and close the bleed valve. [B]
- Release the clutch lever. [C]
- Repeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out in to the plastic hose.
- Check the fluid level in the reservoir often, replenishing it as necessary.

NOTE

○ If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.



- Apply the clutch pedal.
- cylinder
- cylinder
- Check the fluid level in the reservoir.
- install the reservoir cap.
- The pump
- Use a clear plastic hose to connect the bleed valve to a container.
- Tighten the bleed valve.
- Torque
- Fill the clutch reservoir with clutch fluid.

Clutch Master Cylinder

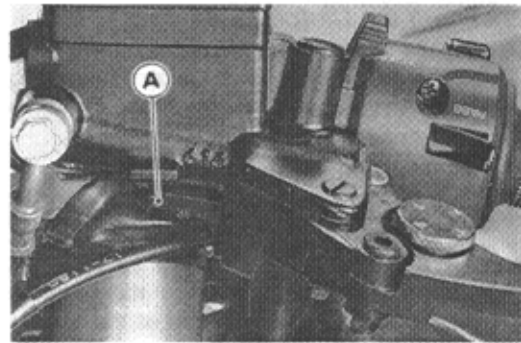
- Check that the master cylinder is not leaking.
- ★ If the master cylinder is leaking, it must be replaced.
- Inspect the clutch master cylinder for damage.
- ★ If a cup is used to catch the fluid, it must be replaced after use.
- Check the fluid level in the reservoir.
- Check the fluid level in the reservoir.
- Check that the master cylinder is not leaking.
- ★ If the master cylinder is leaking, it must be replaced.
- Check the fluid level in the reservoir.
- ★ If the spring is broken, it must be replaced.

5-6 CLUTCH

Clutch Master Cylinder

Clutch Master Cylinder Removal

- Disconnect the starter lockout switch connector [A].



- Remove the banjo bolt [A] to disconnect the clutch hose from the master cylinder.
- Unscrew the clamp bolts [B], and take off the master cylinder [C] as an assembly with the reservoir, clutch lever, and starter lockout switch installed.



Clutch Master Cylinder Installation

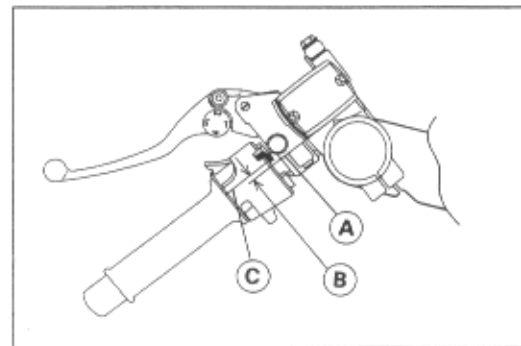
- Install the clutch master cylinder so that its mating surface [A] positions by 5 mm [B] rearward from the mating surface [C] of the switch housing as shown.
- The master cylinder clamp must be installed with the arrow mark upward.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt.

Torque – Clutch Master cylinder Clamp bolts: 11 N-m (1.1 kg-m, 95 in-lb)

- Replace the washers that are on each side of the hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the clutch hose banjo bolt.

Torque – Clutch Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

- Bleed the clutch line (see Bleeding the Clutch Line).



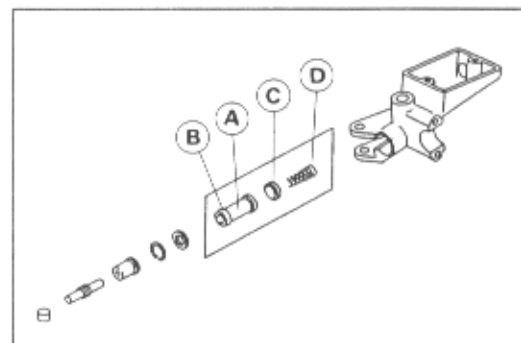
- Remove the rubber...
- Cycle...
- Attach a clear plastic...
- the reservoir cap...
- Fill the reservoir with...
- Charge the clutch fluid...
- Open the bleed valve...
- Squeeze the clutch lever...
- Close the bleed valve...

Clutch Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the master cylinder.
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm, and pour the clutch fluid into a container.
- Unscrew the locknut and pivot bolt, and remove the clutch lever.
- Push the dust cover out of place, and remove the circlip.

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Pull out the piston [A], secondary cup [B], primary cup [C], and return spring [D].



CAUTION

Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

Clutch Master Cylinder Assembly

- Before assembly, clean all parts including the master cylinder with clutch fluid or alcohol.

CAUTION

Use only disc brake/clutch fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol, for cleaning parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, motor oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the cylinder.

- Apply clutch fluid to the parts removed and to the inner wall of the cylinder. Take care not to scratch the piston or the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Check to see that the piston return spring pushes back the piston to its rest position when the spring is compressed.
- Install the push rod with the dust seal fitted into the groove.
- The push rod round end must be faced inwards.
- Use a new flat washer on each side of the hose fitting.
- Tighten the banjo bolt.

Torque – Clutch Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

- Fill the clutch fluid into the clutch line and bleed the clutch line (see Clutch Fluid Change and Bleeding the Clutch Line).

Clutch Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)

- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inside of the master cylinder and on the outside of the piston.
- ★ If the master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary cup and secondary cup.
- ★ If a cup is worn, damaged, softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- If fluid leakage is noted at the clutch lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- Check the dust cover for damage.
- If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check that the relief and supply ports are not plugged.
- ★ If the small relief port becomes plugged, the clutch will slip. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.
- Check the piston return spring for any damage.
- ★ If the spring is damaged, replace it.

5-8 CLUTCH

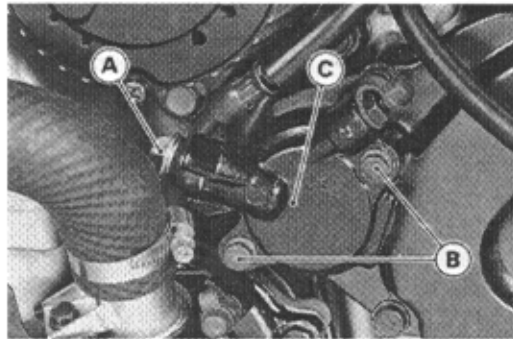
Clutch Slave Cylinder

Clutch Slave Cylinder Removal

- Remove:
 - Left Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Banjo Bolt [A]
 - Mounting Bolts [B]
 - Slave Cylinder [C]

CAUTION

Immediately wash away any clutch fluid that spills. It may damage painted surfaces.



- Perform the following if the clutch slave cylinder is to be removed but not disassembled.

CAUTION

If the clutch slave cylinder is removed and left alone, the piston will be pushed out by the spring and the clutch fluid will drain out.

- Remove the clutch slave cylinder from the engine with the hose and push the piston into the cylinder as far as it will go.
- Squeeze the clutch lever slowly and hold it with a band.

NOTE

- Holding the clutch lever keeps the piston from coming out.

Clutch Slave Cylinder Installation

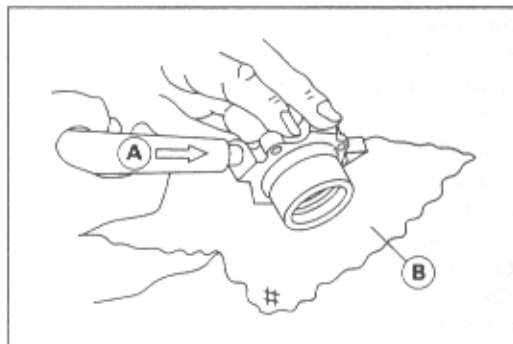
- Replace the washers on each side of the clutch hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the banjo bolt.
 - Torque – Clutch Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)**
- Check the fluid level in the master cylinder reservoir, and bleed the air in the clutch line.
- Check the clutch operation.

Clutch Slave Cylinder Disassembly

- Using compressed air [A], remove the piston.
- Cover the cylinder opening with a clean, heavy cloth [B].
- Face the opening downwards.
- Remove the piston by lightly applying compressed air to where the clutch line fits into the slave cylinder.

CAUTION

If the fluid seal is removed from the piston, replace the seal with a new one. Removal would damage the seal.



▲WARNING

To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm in front of the cylinder opening. If you apply high compressed air to the cylinder, the piston may injure your hand or fingers.

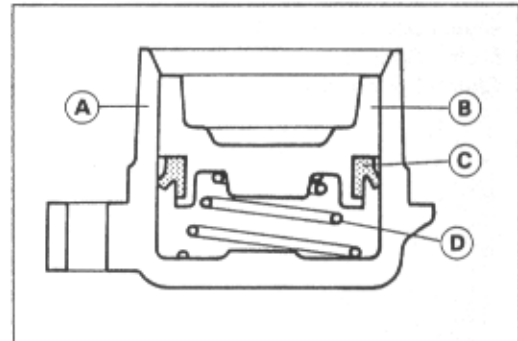
Clutch Slave Cylinder Assembly

- Apply clutch fluid to the outside of the piston and the fluid seal.
- Install the fluid seal as shown in the figure.

[A] Cylinder
[B] Piston
[C] Fluid Seal
[D] Spring

CAUTION

Replace the fluid seal with a new one if it was removed from the piston.



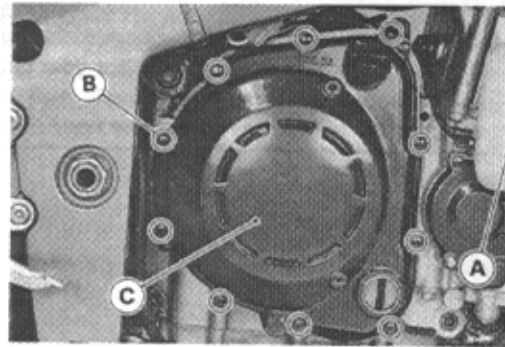
5-10 CLUTCH

Clutch

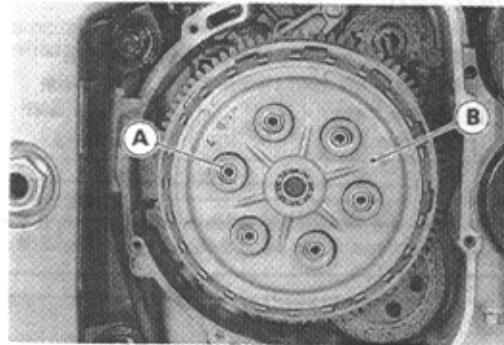
Clutch Removal

● Remove:

- Engine Oil (drain, see Engine Lubrication System chapter)
- Right Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
- Coolant Reserve Tank [A]
- Clutch Cover Bolts [B]
- Clutch Cover [C]



- Clutch Spring Bolts [A]
- Clutch Springs
- Clutch Spring Plate [B]



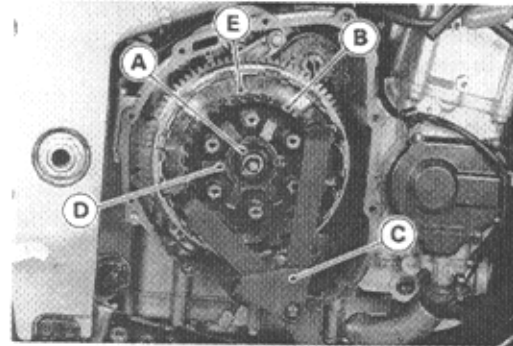
- Friction Plates, Steel Plates
- Clutch Hub Nut [A]

○ Holding the sub clutch hub [B], remove the nut.

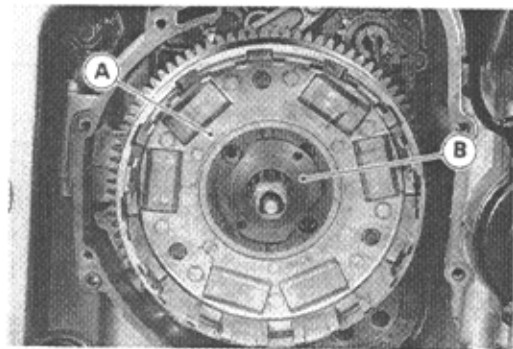
● **Special Tool – Clutch Holder: 57001-1243 [C]**

● Remove:

- Torque Limiter Spring [D]
- Sub Clutch Hub
- Toothed Washer
- Clutch Hub [E]



- Clutch Housing [A]
- Collar [B]

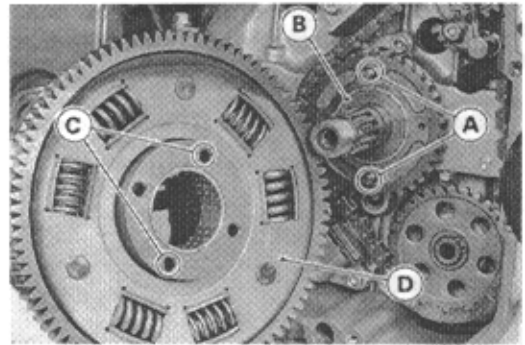


Clutch Installation

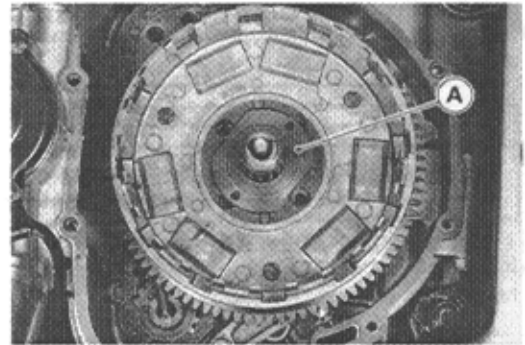
● When replacing any one of the following parts, adjust the spring plate free play (see Spring Plate Free Play Measurement).

- Clutch Spring Plate
- Friction Plate
- Steel Plate

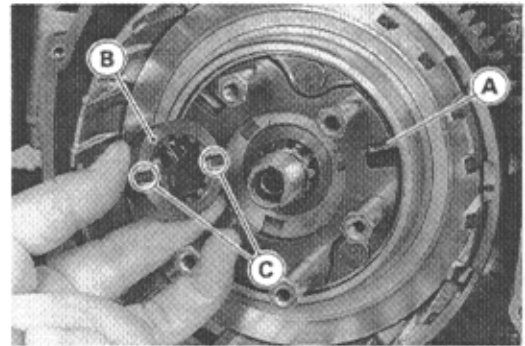
- Fit the pins [A] of the drive gear [B] into the holes [C] in the clutch housing [D].



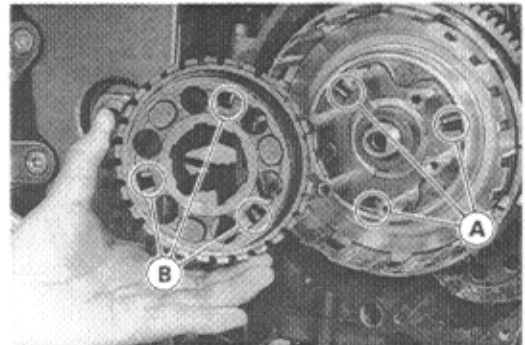
- Install the collar [A].



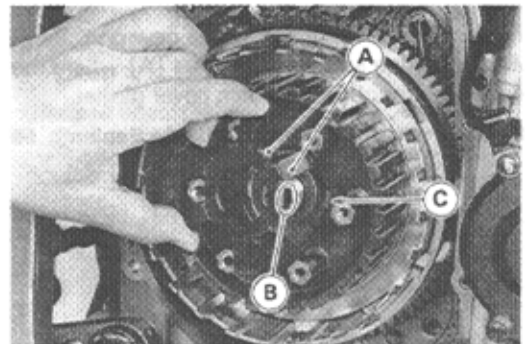
- Install the clutch hub [A].
- Install the toothed washer [B] so that the groove side [C] faces inward.



- Engage the cam followers [A] (Clutch Hub) with the cams [B] (Sub Clutch Hub).



- Pile up the two torque limiter springs [A] so that their shift angle of 60°, and then fit the spring tongues [B] in the sub clutch hub [C].



5-12 CLUTCH

- Replace the clutch hub nut with a new one.
- Holding the sub clutch hub, tighten the clutch hub nut.

Special Tool – Clutch Holder: 57001-1243

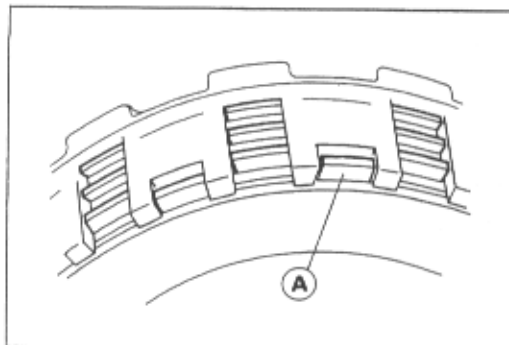
Torque – Clutch Hub Nut: 135 N-m (14.0 kg-m, 100 ft-lb)

- Install the friction plates and steel plates, starting with a friction plate and alternating them.

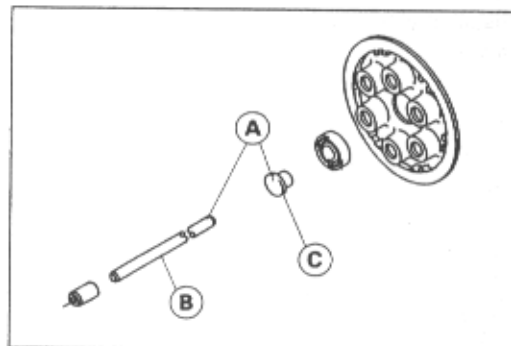
CAUTION

If new dry friction plates and steel plates are installed, apply engine oil to the surfaces of each plate to avoid clutch plate seizure.

- Install the last friction plate [A] fitting the tangs in the grooves in the housing as shown.



- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease [A] to the push rod [B] and pusher [C] end.

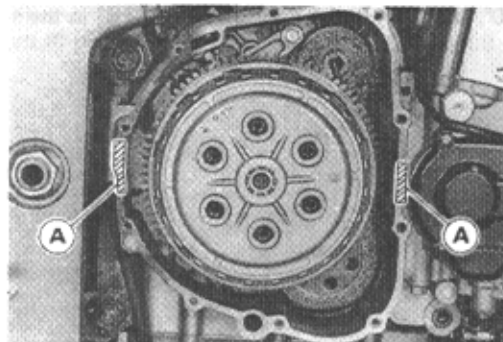


- Install the clutch spring plate and tighten the clutch spring bolts.

Torque – Clutch Spring Bolts: 8.8 N-m (0.90 kg-m, 78 in-lb)

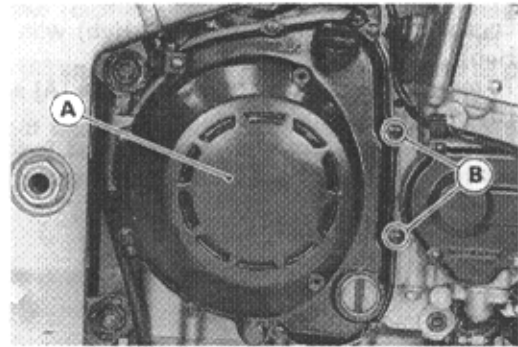
- Replace the cover gasket with a new one.
- Apply silicone sealant to the area [A] where the mating surface of the crankcase touches the clutch cover gasket.

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120



- Install the clutch cover [A].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the two clutch cover bolts [B].
- Tighten the clutch cover bolts.

Torque – Clutch Cover Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)



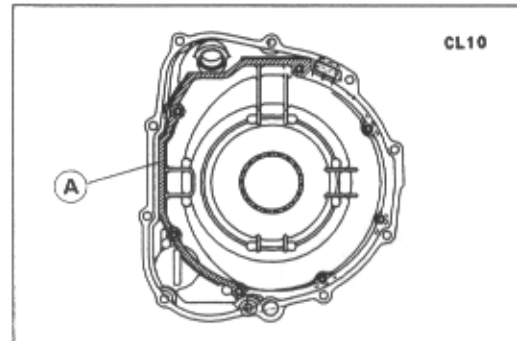
Clutch Cover Assembly

- Apply silicone sealant [A] to the clutch cover as shown.

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

- Replace the damper cover gasket with a new one.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the damper bolts, and tighten them.

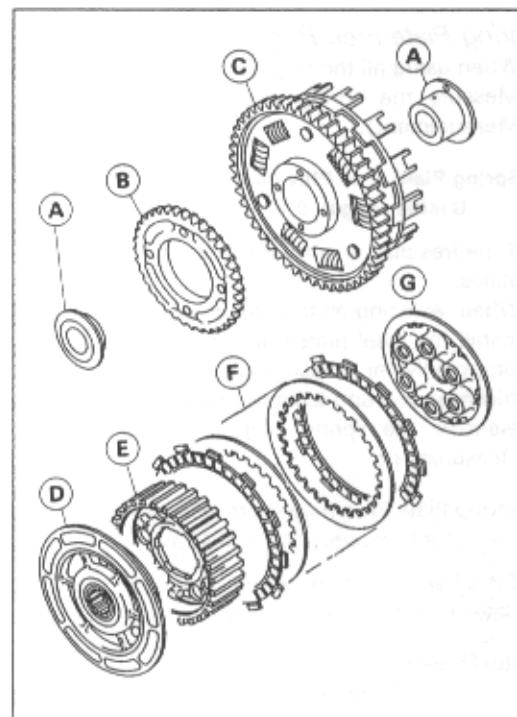
Torque – Clutch Cover Damper Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)



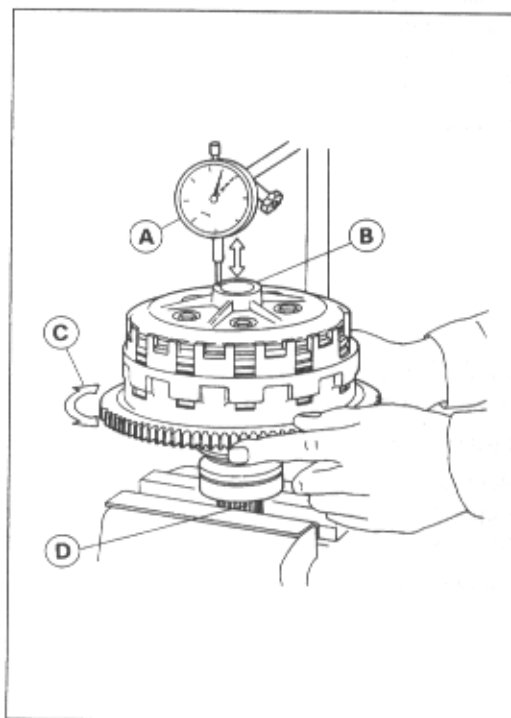
Spring Plate Free Play Measurement

Insufficient clutch free play will cause the engine braking effect to be more sudden, resulting in rear wheel hop. On the other hand, if the free play is excessive, the clutch lever may feel "spongy" or pulsate when pulled.

- Remove oil from the clutch plates.
- Hold an extra drive shaft in a vise and install the following clutch parts on the shaft.
 - [A] Collars
 - [B] Drive Sprocket
 - [C] Clutch Housing
 - [D] Clutch Hub
 - [E] Sub Clutch Hub
 - [F] Friction Plates and Steel Plates
 - [G] Spring Plate



- Engage the cam followers (Clutch Hub) with the cams (Sub Clutch Hub).
 - To measure the free play, set a dial gauge [A] against the raised center [B] of the clutch spring plate.
 - Move the clutch housing gear back and forth [C]. The difference between the highest and lowest gauge readings is the amount of free play.
- [D] Drive Shaft



Spring Plate Free Play Adjustment

- When using all the original clutch plates, do the following.
 - Measure the spring plate free play (see Spring Plate Free Play Measurement).

Spring Plate Free Play (With original friction plates)

Usable range: 0.15 ~ 0.75 mm

★ If the free play is not within the usable range, change all of the friction plates.

- When replacing all the friction plates, do the following.
 - Install the steel plates and all the new friction plates in the housing temporarily for measurement purpose (Standard Steel Plate: 2.3 mm thickness × 6 and 2.0 mm or 2.6 mm thickness × 1).
 - Measure the spring plate free play (see Spring Plate Free Play Measurement).

Spring Plate Free Play (With all new friction plates)

Usable range: 0.05 ~ 0.35 mm

★ If the free play is not within the usable range, change one of the steel plates to a thicker or thinner one to get the correct free play.

Steel Plates

Thickness (mm)	Part Number
2.0	13089-026
2.3	13089-1004
2.6	13089-1067

Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection

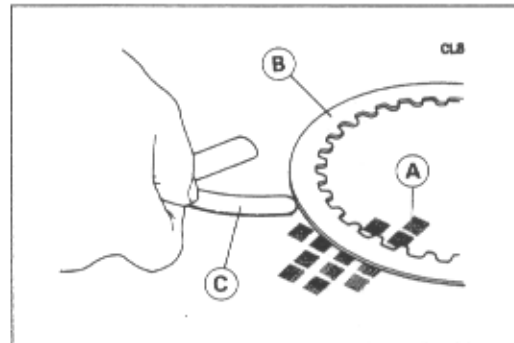
- Visually inspect the friction and steel plates for signs of seizure, overheating (discoloration), or uneven wear.
- ★ If any plates show signs of damage, replace them with new ones.

Clutch Plate Warp Inspection

- Place each friction plate or steel plate on a surface plate and measure the gap between the surface plate [A] and each friction plate or steel plate [B] with a thickness gauge [C]. The gap is the amount of friction or steel plate warp.
- ★ If any plate is warped over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

Friction and Steel Plate Warp

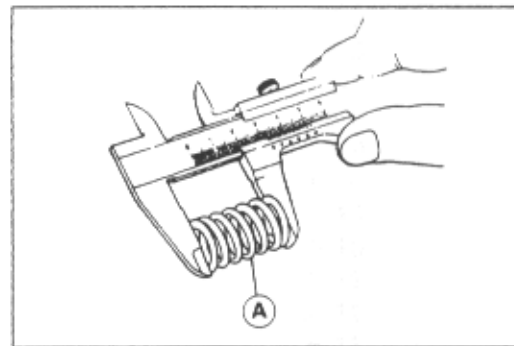
Standard:	0.2 mm or less
Service Limit:	0.3 mm

**Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement**

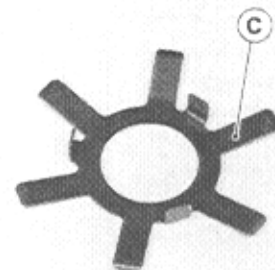
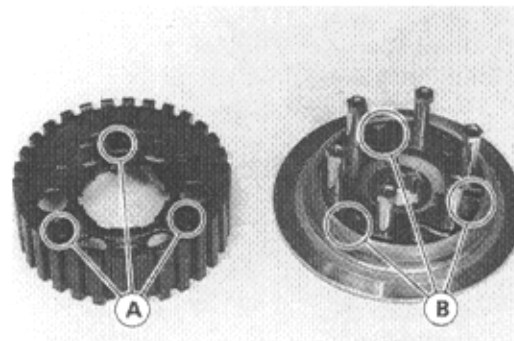
- Measure the free length of the clutch springs [A].
- ★ If any spring is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced.

Clutch Spring Free Length

Standard:	42.9 mm
Service Limit:	40.9 mm

**Damper Cam Inspection**

- Remove the clutch (see Clutch Removal).
- Visually inspect the damper cam [A], cam follower [B], and the torque limiter spring [C].
- Replace the part if it appears damaged.



Engine Lubrication System

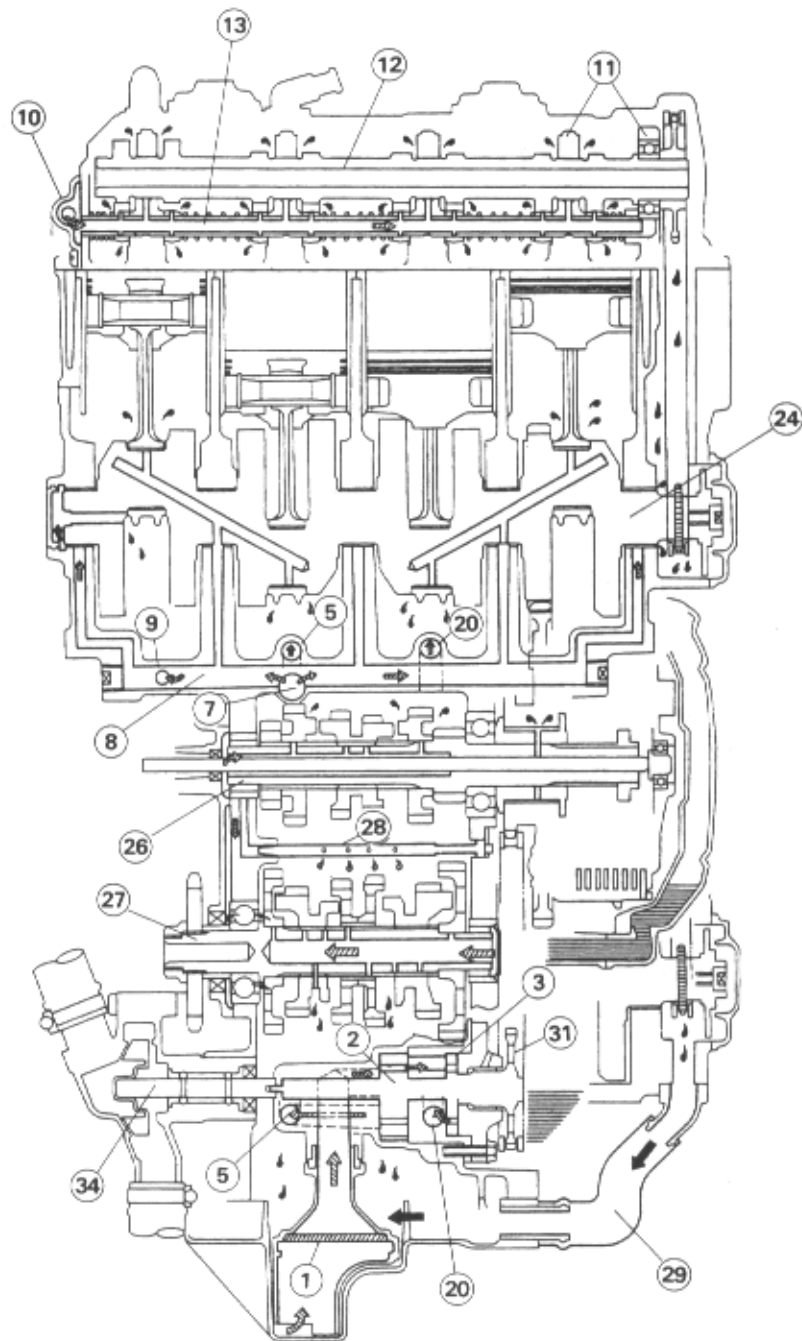
Table of Contents




AS	Engine Oil Flow Chart.....	6-2
	Exploded View	6-4
	Specifications	6-5
	Engine Oil and Oil Filter	6-6
	Oil Level Inspection	6-6
	Engine Oil Change.....	6-6
	Oil Filter Change	6-7
	Oil Cooler.....	6-8
	Oil Cooler Removal.....	6-8
	Oil Cooler Installation	6-8
	Oil Pan	6-9
	Oil Pan Removal	6-9
	Oil Pan Installation.....	6-9
	Oil Pump	6-10
	Oil Pump Removal.....	6-10
	Oil Pump Installation	6-10
	Oil Pressure Measurement.....	6-11
	Relief Valve Opening Pressure Measurement.....	6-11
	Oil Pressure Measurement.....	6-11

6-2 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

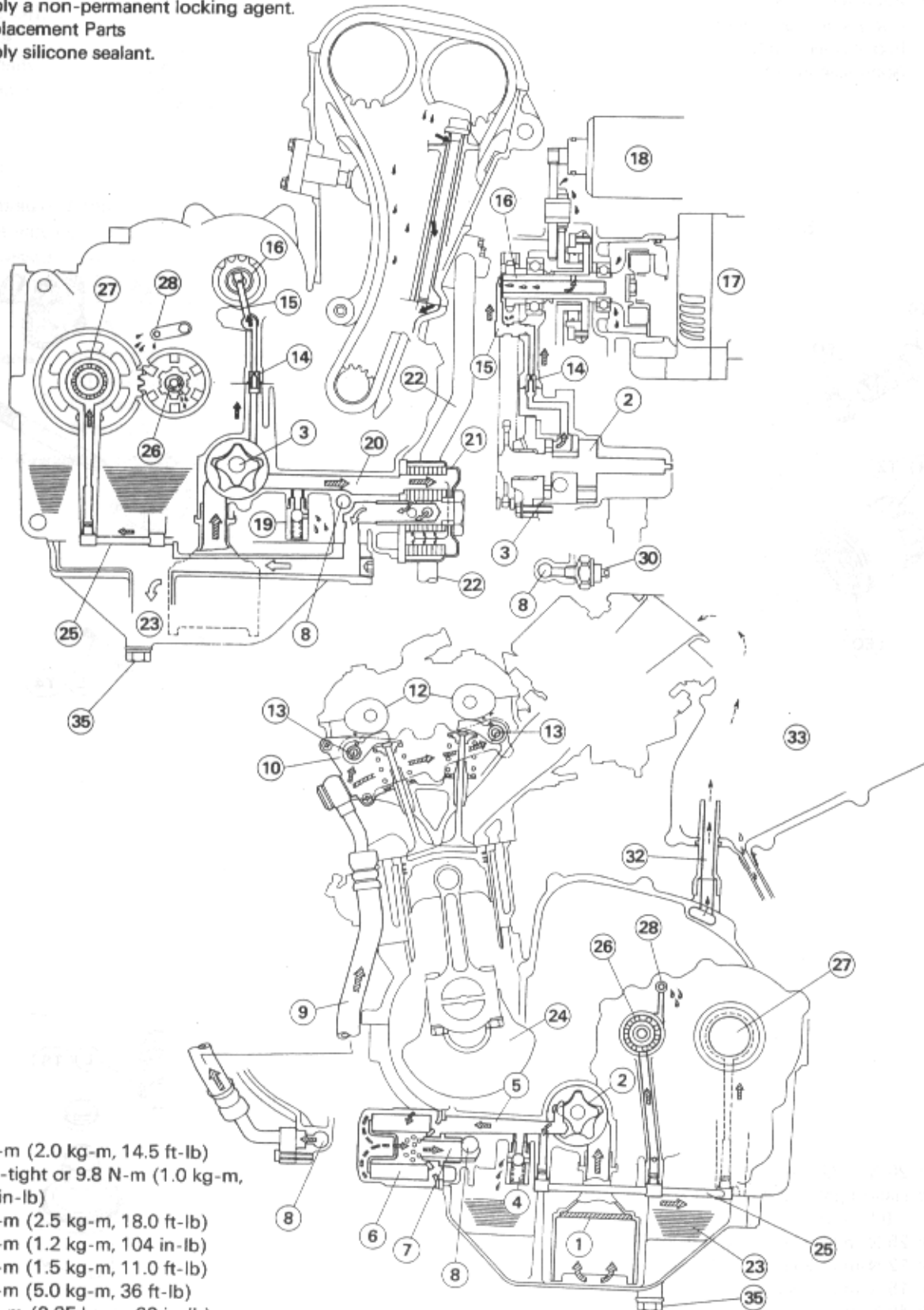
Engine Oil Flow Chart

1. Oil Screen
2. Oil Pump Main Rotor
3. Oil Pump Subrotor
4. Relief Valve for Main Oil Passage
5. Oil Passage to Oil Filter
6. Oil Filter
7. Oil Passage from Oil Filter
8. Main Oil Passage
9. Oil Hose to Cylinder Head
10. Left Side Cylinder Head Cover
11. Camshaft Caps
12. Camshafts
13. Rocker Shafts
14. Oil Nozzle
15. Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe
16. Alternator Shaft
17. Alternator
18. Electric Starter
19. Relief Valve for Oil Cooler
20. Oil Passage to Oil Cooler
21. Liquid Cooled Oil Cooler
22. Water Hoses
(see Coolant Flow Chart)
23. Oil Pan
24. Crankshaft
25. Oil Pipe for Transmission Shafts
26. Drive Shaft
27. Output Shaft
28. Oil Pipe for Gears
29. Oil Return Hose
30. Oil Pressure Switch
31. Oil Pump Sprocket
32. Breather Hose
33. Air Cleaner Housing
34. Water Pump
35. Oil Drain Plug



 : Hot Oil
 : Cold Oil
 : Blowby Gas
 Oil Flow : ① → ②⑨

- EO: Apply engine oil.
 L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
 R: Replacement Parts
 SS: Apply silicone sealant.



- T1: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
 T2: Hand-tight or 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
 T3: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
 T4: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)
 T5: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)
 T6: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)
 T7: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kg-m, 22 in-lb)
 T8: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
 T9: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

6-4 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

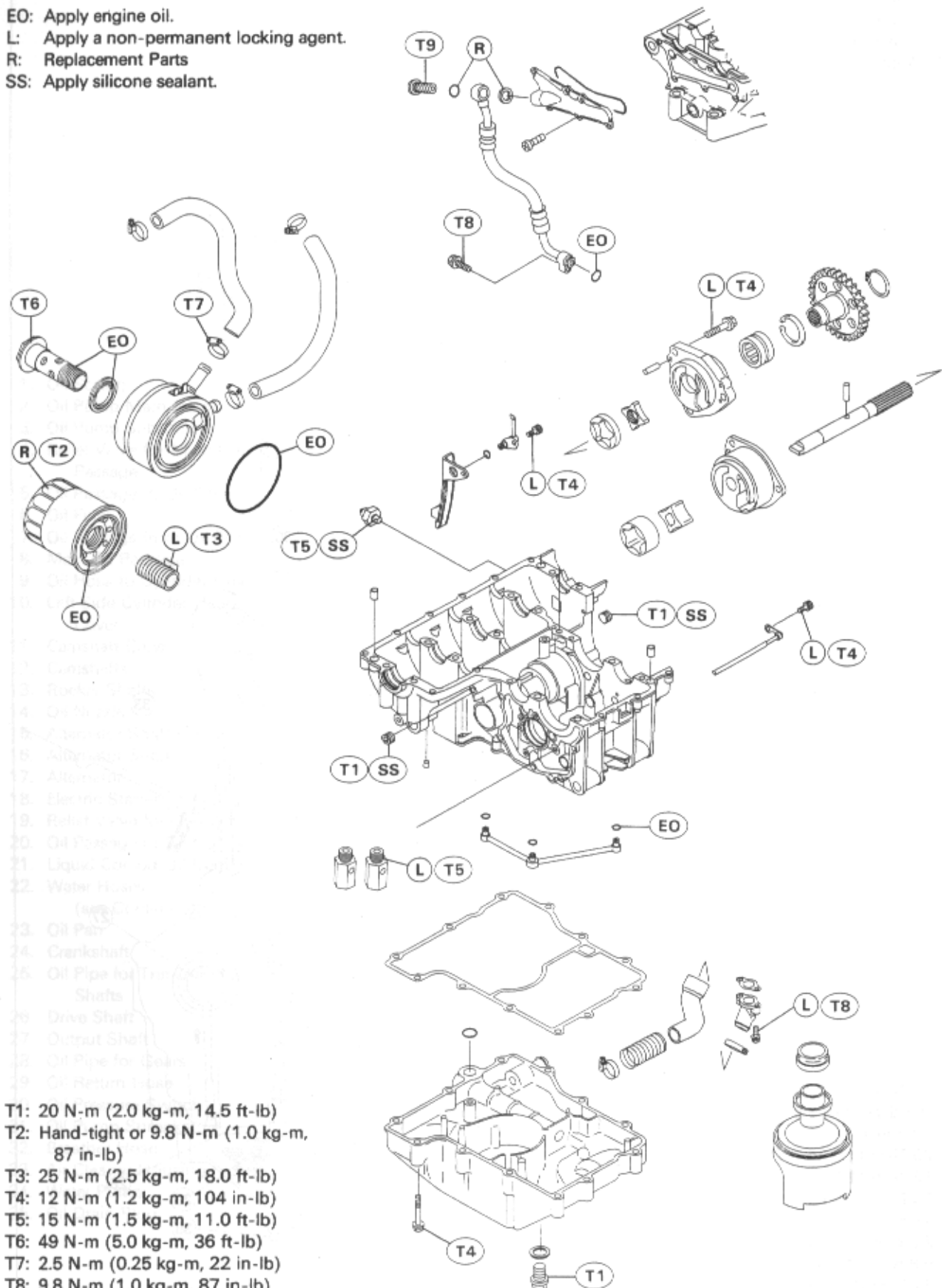
Exploded View

EO: Apply engine oil.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts

SS: Apply silicone sealant.



- T1: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T2: Hand-tight or 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T3: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
- T4: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)
- T5: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)
- T6: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)
- T7: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kg-m, 22 in-lb)
- T8: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T9: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard
Engine Oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity Level	SE, SF, or SG class SAE 10W-40, 10W-50, 20W-40, or 20W-50 3.4L (when filter is not removed) 3.5L (when filter is removed) 4.0L (when engine is completely dry) Between upper and lower level lines
Oil Pressure Measurement: Relief valve opening pressure Oil pressure @4,000 r/min(rpm), oil temp. 90°C(194°F)	430 ~ 590 kPa (4.4 ~ 6.0 kg/cm ² , 63 ~ 85 psi) 305 ~ 365 kPa(3.1 ~ 3.7 kg/cm ² , 44 ~ 53 psi)

Special Tools – Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249
Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kg/cm²: 57001-164
Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT 1/8: 57001-1033
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

6-6 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

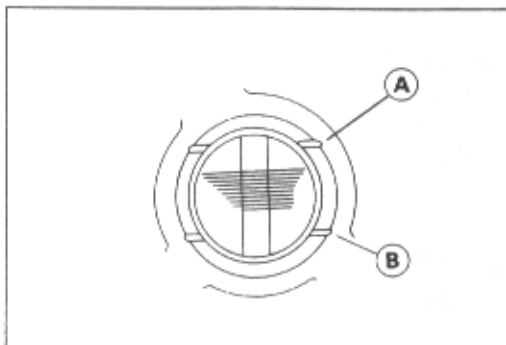
Engine Oil and Oil Filter

▲WARNING

Motorcycle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated engine oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in engine or transmission seizure, accident, and injury.

Oil Level Inspection

- Check that the engine oil level is between the upper [A] and lower [B] levels in the gauge.



NOTE

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- If the motorcycle has just been used, wait several minutes for all the oil to drain down.
- If the oil has just been changed, start the engine and run it for several minutes at idle speed. This fills the oil filter with oil. Stop the engine, then wait several minutes until the oil settles.

CAUTION

Racing the engine before the oil reaches every part can cause engine seizure.

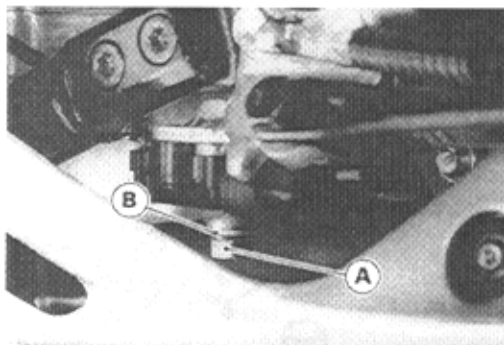
If the engine oil gets extremely low or if the oil pump or oil passages clog up or otherwise do not function properly, the oil pressure warning light will light. If this light stays on when the engine is running above idle speed, stop the engine immediately and find the cause.

Engine Oil Change

- Support the motorcycle perpendicular to the ground after warming up the engine.
- Remove the engine drain plug [A] to drain the oil.
- The oil in the oil filter can be drained by removing the filter (see Oil Filter Change).
- ★ Replace the drain plug gasket [B] with a new one if it is damaged.
- Tighten the drain plug.

Torque – Engine Drain Plug: 20 N·m (2.0 kg·m, 14.5 ft·lb)

- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil.



Engine Oil

Grade: SE, SF or SG class

Viscosity: SAE 10W40, 10W50, 20W40, or 20W50

Amount: 3.4 L (when filter is not removed)

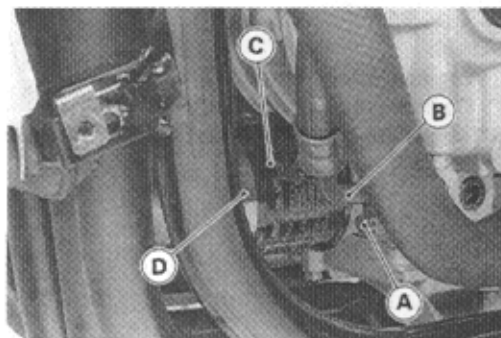
3.5 L (when filter is removed)

4.0 L (when engine is completely dry)

Oil Filter Change

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Remove:
 - Left Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Oil Pipe Flange Bolt [A] and Oil Pipe [B]
- Remove the oil filter [C] with the oil filter wrench [D].

Special Tool – Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249



- Replace the filter with a new one.
- Apply engine oil to the gasket before installation.
- Tighten the filter with the oil filter wrench or with hands about $\frac{3}{4}$ turns after the gasket contacts the mounting surface of the engine.

Torque – Oil Filter: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb) or Hand-tight

- Apply engine oil to the O-ring on the oil pipe, and tighten the oil pipe flange bolt.

Torque – Oil Pipe Flange Bolt: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb) or Hand-tight

- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil (see Engine Oil Change).

6-8 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

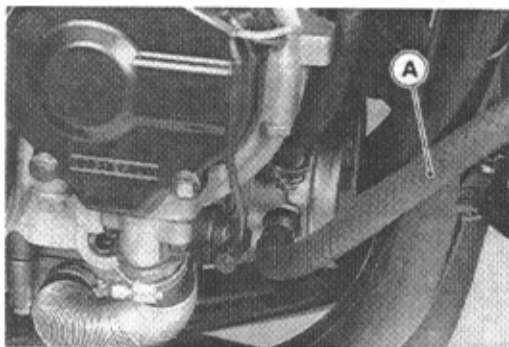
Oil Cooler

Oil Cooler Removal

● Drain:

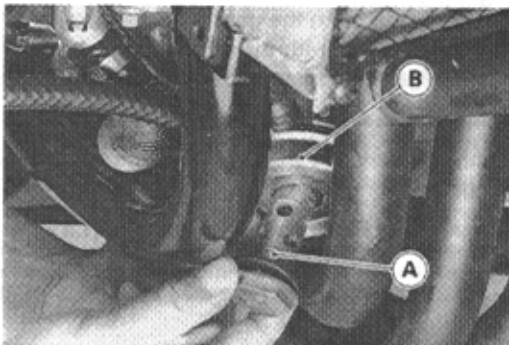
- Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change)
- Coolant (see Cooling System chapter)

● Remove the oil cooler hose [A] from the radiator.

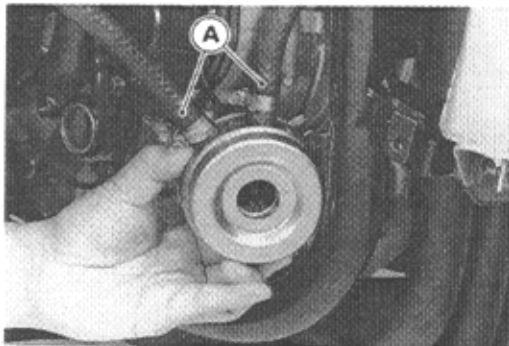


● Remove:

- Oil Cooler Bolt [A]
- Oil Cooler [B]



● Remove the oil cooler hoses [A] from the oil cooler.



Oil Cooler Installation

● Installation is the reverse of removal. Note the following.

● Install the oil cooler so that the crankcase rib [A] fits the slot [B] of the oil cooler.

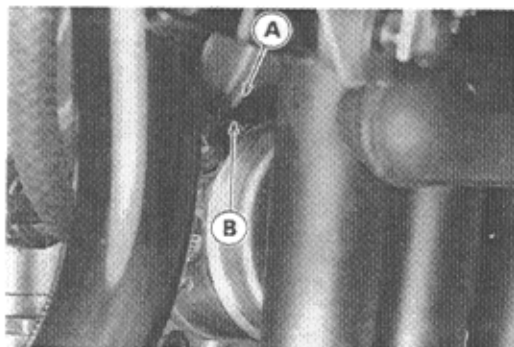
● Apply engine oil to the oil cooler bolt and tighten it.

Torque – Oil Cooler Bolt: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)

★ If the muffler is not removed, the oil cooler bolt can be tightened to the specified torque using a wrench and a hand spring scale. Pull the wrench at a point of 300 mm from the center of the bolt with the spring scale unit it indicates 17 kg.

● Pour:

- Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change)
- Coolant (see Cooling System chapter)

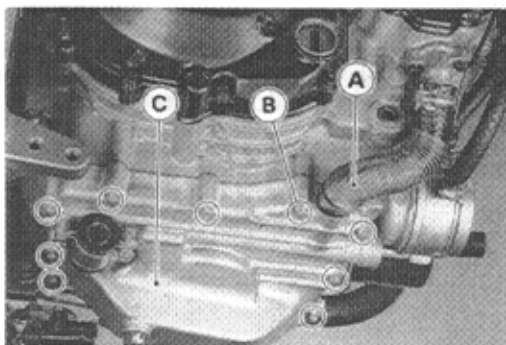
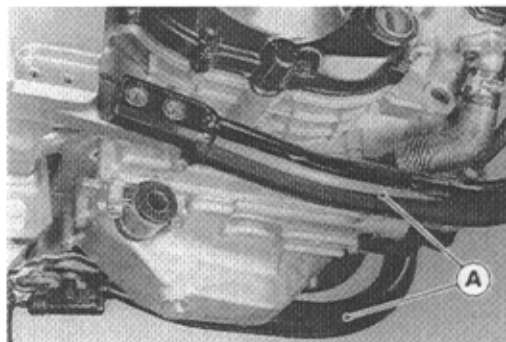


Oil Pan

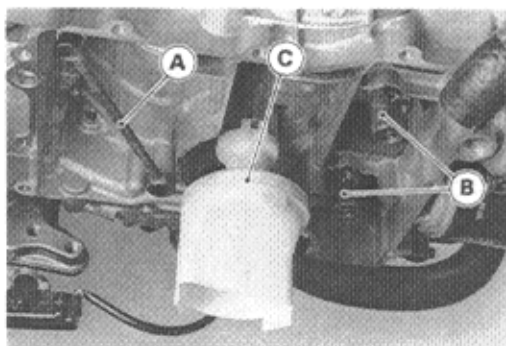
Oil Pan Removal

- Drain:
 - Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change)
 - Coolant (see Cooling System chapter)
- Remove:
 - Radiator (see Cooling System chapter)
 - Muffler (see Engine Top End chapter)
 - Down Tubes [A]

Oil Hose [A]
 Oil Pan Bolts [B]
 Oil Pan [C]

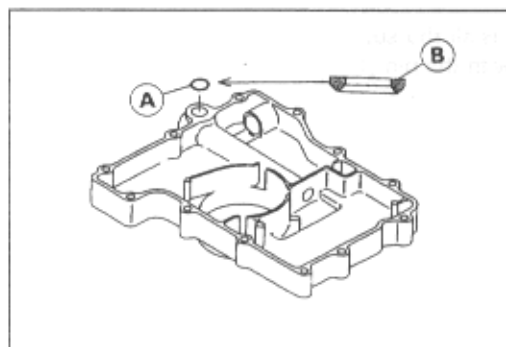


- Remove the oil pipe [A], oil pressure relief valves [B] and oil screen [C] as necessary.



Oil Pan Installation

- Replace the oil pan gasket with a new one.
- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one if it is damaged. The O-ring between the oil pan and the crankcase must be installed with the flat side [B] facing the crankcase.

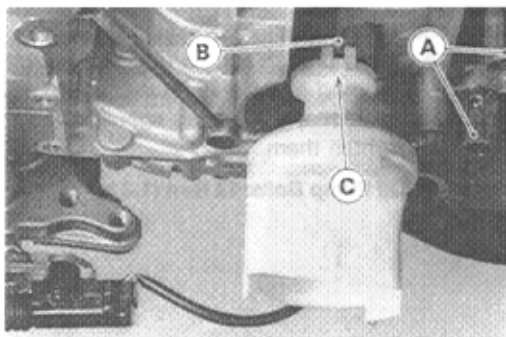


- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the relief valves [A], and tighten them.

Torque – Oil Pressure Relief Valves: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)

- Install the oil screen so that the crankcase rib [B] fits the slot [C] of the oil screen.
- Tighten the oil pan bolts.

Torque – Oil Pan Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

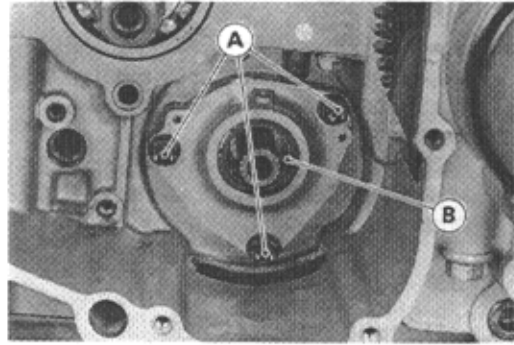


6-10 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Oil Pump

Oil Pump Removal

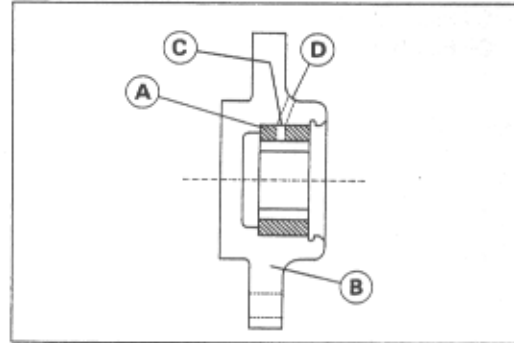
- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change)
- Remove:
 - Right Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Clutch (see Clutch chapter)
 - Alternator Chain (see Crankshaft/Transmission)
 - Oil Pump Bolts [A]
 - Oil Pump Assembly [B]



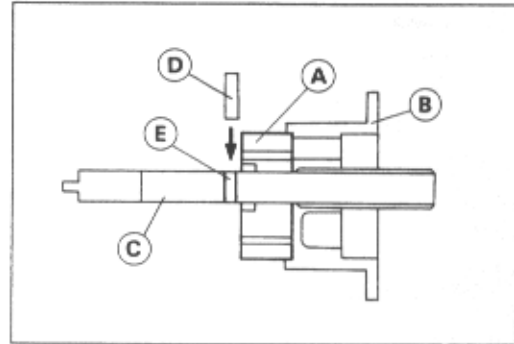
Oil Pump Installation

- When pressing the needle bearing [A] into the pump cover [B], align the $\phi 2.5$ mm hole [C] in the bearing with the $\phi 3.0$ mm hole [D] in the cover.

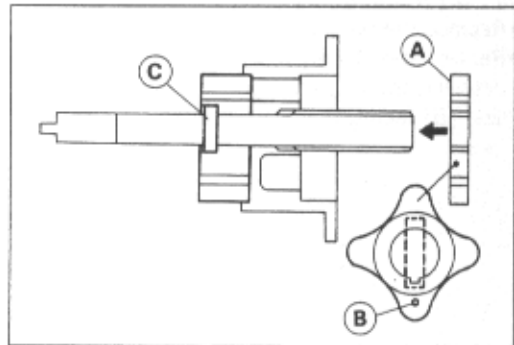
Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



- Install the main rotor [A] and the pump body [B] onto the pump shaft [C].
- Install the pin [D] into the pin hole [E].

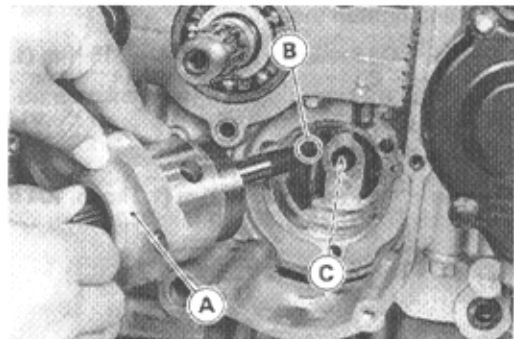


- Install the subrotor [A] so that the mark [B] on the subrotor aligns with the pin [C].



- Install the pump cover [A].
- Turn the oil pump shaft so that the pump shaft projection [B] fits the slot [C] in the end of the water pump shaft.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the oil pump bolts, and tighten them.

Torque – Oil Pump Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



Oil Pressure Measurement

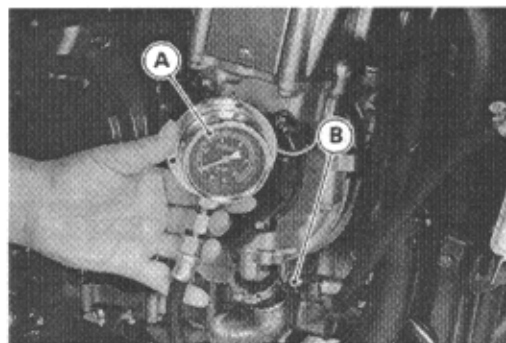
Relief Valve Opening Pressure Measurement

NOTE

○ Measure the oil pressure before the engine is warmed up if you want to test relief valve opening pressure.

- Remove:
 - Right Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Oil Pressure Switch
- Attach the oil pressure gauge [A] and adapter [B] to the oil pressure switch hole.

Special Tools – Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kg/cm²: 57001-164
 Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT 1/8: 57001-1033



⚠ WARNING

To prevent a fire, be sure to keep the oil pressure gauge hose away from the exhaust pipe.

- Read the maximum oil pressure while running the engine at various speeds. A normal relief valve keeps the maximum oil pressure between the specified values.

Relief Valve Opening Pressure

Standard: 430 ~ 590 kPa (4.4 ~ 6.0 kg/cm², 63 ~ 85 psi)

- ★ If the reading is much higher than the standard or is much lower than the standard, check the left relief valve, the oil pump, or the oil passages.

- Apply silicone sealant to the oil pressure switch, and tighten it.

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

Torque – Oil Pressure Switch: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)

Oil Pressure Measurement

NOTE

○ Measure the oil pressure after the engine is warmed up.

- Attach the oil pressure gauge and adapter to the oil pressure switch hole (see Relief Valve Opening Pressure Measurement).

⚠ WARNING

To prevent a fire, be sure to keep the oil pressure gauge hose away from the exhaust pipe.

Oil Pressure

Standard: 305 ~ 365 kPa (3.1 ~ 3.7 kg/cm², 44 ~ 53 psi)
 @4000 r/min (rpm), 90°C (194°F) of oil temp.

- ★ If the oil pressure is much lower than the standard, check the oil pump, left relief valve, and/or crankshaft bearing insert wear immediately.
- Install the oil pressure switch (see Relief Valve Opening Pressure Measurement).

Engine Removal / Installation

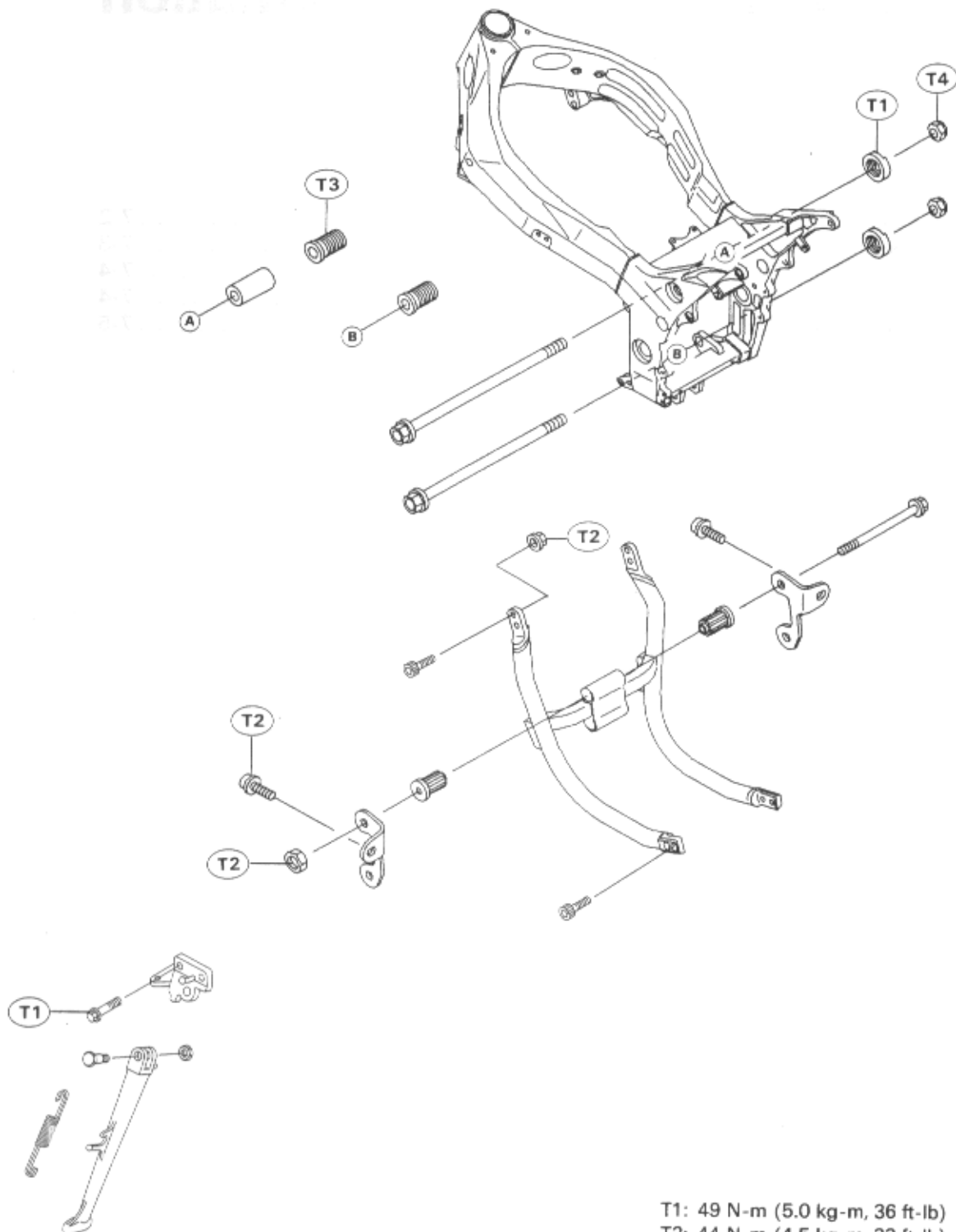
Table of Contents

Exploded View	7-2
Specifications	7-3
Engine Removal/Installation	7-4
Engine Removal	7-4
Engine Installation	7-5

(d-l) 00 m-gp 00 00 00
 (d-l) 00 m-gp 00 00 00
 (d-l) 00 m-gp 00 00 00
 (d-l) 00 m-gp 00 00 00

7-2 ENGINE REMOVAL / INSTALLATION

Exploded View



- T1: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)
T2: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)
T3: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
T4: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

7-4 ENGINE REMOVAL / INSTALLATION

Engine Removal/Installation

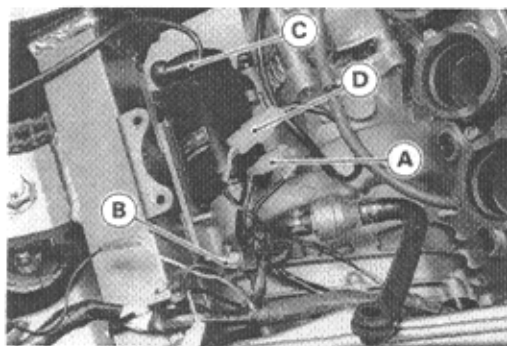
Engine Removal

● Remove:

- Upper and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
- Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Lubrication System chapter)
- Coolant (Drain, see Cooling System chapter)
- Clutch Slave Cylinder (see Clutch chapter)
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
- Air Cleaner Housing (see Fuel System chapter)
- Ignition Coils (see Electrical System chapter)
- Carburetors (see Fuel System chapter)
- Fuel Pump (see Fuel System chapter)
- Baffle Plate on the Cylinder Head Cover
- Oil Cooler Hoses
- Radiator (see Cooling System chapter)
- Muffler (see Engine Top End chapter)
- Shift Pedal
- Engine Sprocket (see Final Drive chapter)

● Disconnect wiring from the engine and free them from the clamps.

- Pickup Coil Lead and Oil Pressure Switch Lead Connector [A]
- Battery Ground Lead [B]
- Starter Motor Lead [C]
- Side Stand Switch Connector
- Alternator Lead Connector [D]
- Neutral Switch Connector



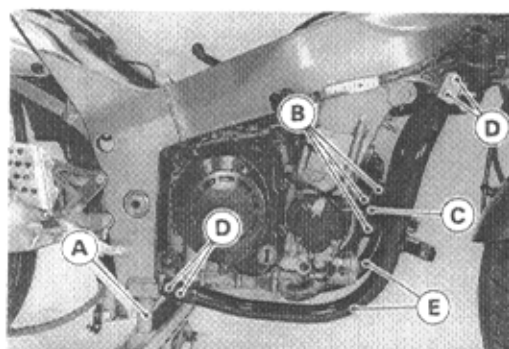
● Support the rear part of the frame on the jack [A].

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

● Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band.

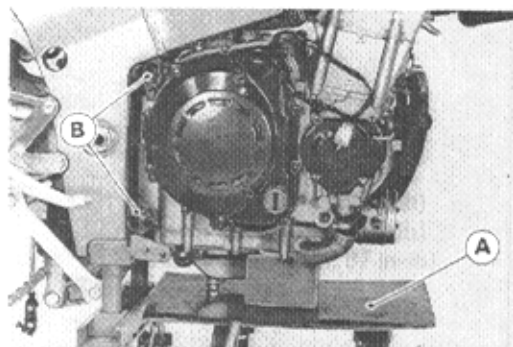
● Remove:

- Front Engine Mounting Bolts [B] and Brackets [C]
- Down Tube Bolts [D]
- Down Tubes [E]



● Support the engine with a stand [A].

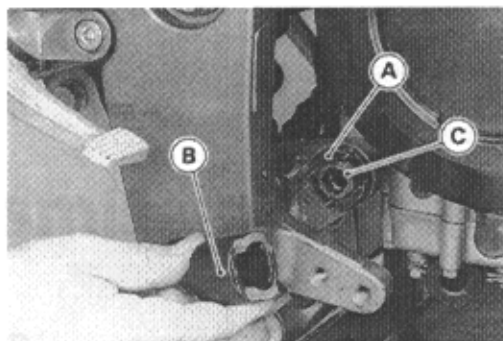
● Remove the nuts [B] from the rear engine mounting bolts.



- Loosen the engine mounting locknuts [A], using the socket wrench [B].

Special Tool – Socket Wrench: 57001-1347

- Screw back all the engine collar bolts [C] for clearance around the engine.
- Remove the rear engine mounting bolts.



NOTE

○ The drive chain will be removed from the output shaft when removing the engine.

- Lift up the engine and move it to the right to free the output shaft from the drive chain.
- Remove the engine.

Crankcase
Crankshaft
Crankpin
Crankpin
Crankpin
Crankpin

Engine Installation

- Before engine installation, install the collar bolts and then screw back them fully.
- Hang the drive chain over the output shaft just before moving the engine into its final position in the frame.
- Insert the rear mounting bolts from the left side of the engine. Leave them protruding about 55 mm [A] as shown.
 - [B] Collar Bolt
 - [C] Collar
 - [D] Rear Mounting Bolt (Upper)
 - [E] Rear Mounting Bolt (Lower)
 - [F] Engine

- Install:
 - Down Tubes
 - Front Engine Mounting Bolts, Nuts and Brackets (temporarily)

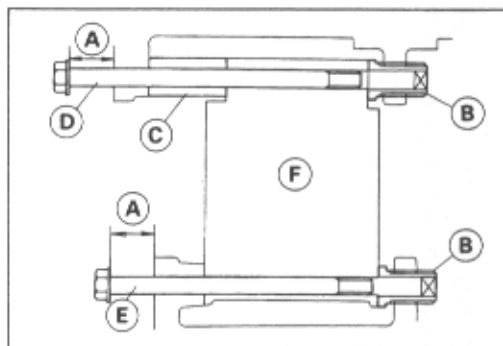
Torque – Down Tube Bolts and Nuts: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)
Engine Collar Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

- Tighten the engine mounting locknuts, engine mounting bolts and nuts.

Special Tool – Socket Wrench: 57001-1347

Torque – Engine Mounting Locknuts: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)
Rear Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)
Front Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:
 - Throttle cables (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Choke Cable (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Drive Chain (see Final Drive chapter)



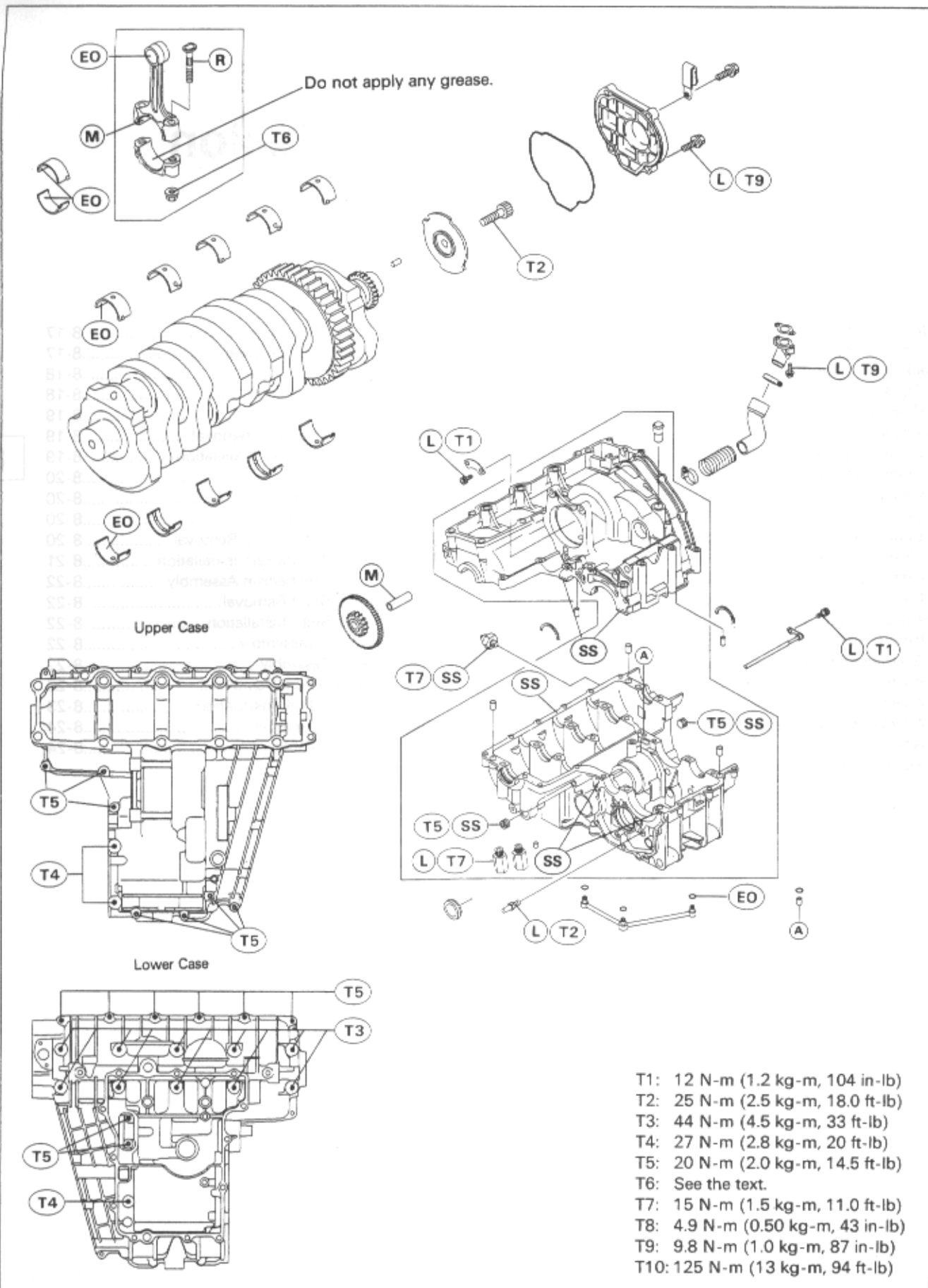
Crankshaft / Transmission

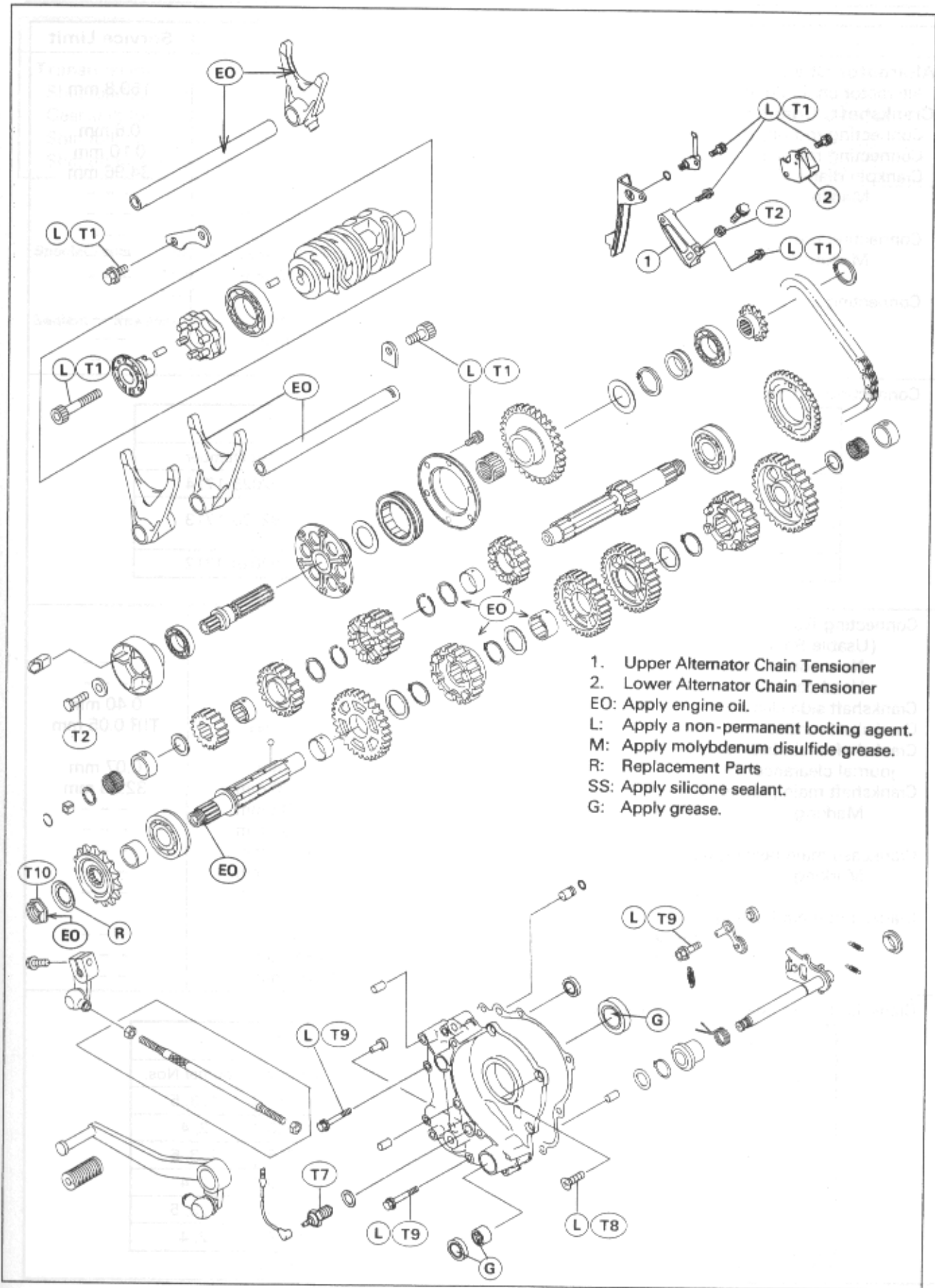
Table of Contents

Exploded View	8-2	Starter Clutch Assembly	8-17
Specifications	8-4	Alternator Shaft Chain Wear	8-17
Crankcase Splitting	8-6	Chain Guide Wear	8-18
Crankcase Splitting	8-6	Starter Clutch Inspection	8-18
Crankcase Assembly	8-6	Starter Motor Idle Gear	8-19
Crankshaft and Connecting Rods	8-8	Starter Motor Idle Gear Removal	8-19
Crankshaft Removal	8-8	Starter Motor Idle Gear Installation	8-19
Crankshaft Installation	8-8	Transmission	8-20
Connecting Rod Removal	8-8	Shift Pedal Removal	8-20
Connecting Rod Installation	8-8	Shift Pedal Installation	8-20
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing		External Shift Mechanism Removal	8-20
Insert/Crankpin Wear	8-11	External Shift Mechanism Installation	8-21
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear	8-12	External Shift Mechanism Assembly	8-22
Crankshaft Side Clearance	8-14	Transmission Shaft Removal	8-22
Alternator Chain / Alternator Shaft /		Transmission Shaft Installation	8-22
Starter Clutch	8-15	Transmission Disassembly	8-22
Alternator Chain Adjustment	8-15	Transmission Assembly	8-22
Alternator Chain Removal	8-15	Shift Drum and Fork Removal	8-23
Alternator Chain Installation	8-16	Shift Drum and Fork Installation	8-23
Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Removal	8-16	Shift Drum Disassembly	8-24
Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Installation	8-17	Shift Drum Assembly	8-24
Starter Clutch Disassembly	8-17		

8-2 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

Exploded View





- 1. Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner
- 2. Lower Alternator Chain Tensioner
- EO: Apply engine oil.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- R: Replacement Parts
- SS: Apply silicone sealant.
- G: Apply grease.

8-4 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Alternator Chain: Alternator chain 20 link length	158.8 ~ 159.2 mm	159.8 mm
Crankshaft, Connecting Rods: Connecting rod big end side clearance	0.13 ~ 0.38 mm	0.6 mm
Connecting rod big end bearing insert/crankpin clearance	0.036 ~ 0.066 mm	0.10 mm
Crankpin diameter:	34.984 ~ 35.000 mm	34.96 mm
Marking None	34.984 ~ 34.992 mm	---
○	34.993 ~ 35.000 mm	---
Connecting rod big end bore diameter:	38.000 ~ 38.016 mm	---
Marking None	38.000 ~ 38.008 mm	---
○	38.009 ~ 38.016 mm	---
Connecting rod big end bearing insert thickness:		
Brown	1.475 ~ 1.480 mm	---
Colorless	1.480 ~ 1.485 mm	---
Blue	1.485 ~ 1.490 mm	---

Connecting rod big end bearing insert selection:

Con-rod Big End Bore Diameter Marking	Crankpin Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert	
		Size Color	Part Number
None	○	Brown	92028-1714
None	None	Colorless	92028-1713
○	○		
○	None	Blue	92028-1712

Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch (Usable Range)

New connecting rod	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm	---
Used connecting rod	0.24 ~ 0.36 mm	---
Crankshaft side clearance	0.05 ~ 0.20 mm	0.40 mm
Crankshaft runout	TIR 0.02 mm or less	TIR 0.05 mm
Crankshaft main bearing insert/journal clearance	0.020 ~ 0.044 mm	0.07 mm
Crankshaft main journal diameter:	32.984 ~ 33.000 mm	32.96 mm
Marking None	32.984 ~ 32.992 mm	---
1	32.993 ~ 33.000 mm	---
Crankcase main bearing bore diameter:	36.000 ~ 36.016 mm	---
Marking ○	36.000 ~ 36.008 mm	---
None	36.009 ~ 36.016 mm	---
Crankshaft main bearing insert thickness:		
Brown	1.490 ~ 1.494 mm	---
Colorless	1.494 ~ 1.498 mm	---
Blue	1.498 ~ 1.502 mm	---

Crankshaft main bearing insert selection:

Crankcase Main Bearing Bore Diameter Marking	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert*		
		Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
○	1	Brown	92028-1717	1, 3, 5
			92028-1720	2, 4
None	1	Colorless	92028-1716	1, 3, 5
			92028-1719	2, 4
○	None	Blue	92028-1715	1, 3, 5
			92028-1718	2, 4

*The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

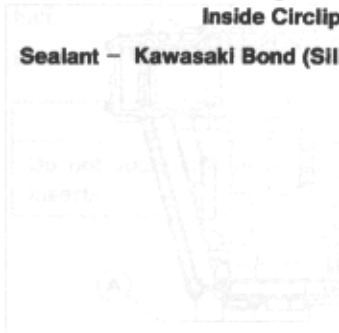
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Transmission:		
Shift fork ear thickness	5.9 ~ 6.0 mm	5.8 mm
Gear shift fork groove width	6.05 ~ 6.15 mm	6.25 mm
Shift fork guide pin diameter	7.9 ~ 8.0 mm	8.1 mm
Shift drum groove width	8.05 ~ 8.20 mm	8.3 mm

Special Tools – Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120



● Tighten the front cover

○ Follow the 2-step torque



● Tighten the rear cover



● After tightening the rear cover

○ Drive the pin into the hole

○ Wipe up the excess sealant

○ 6th gear and 5th gear

○ When the pin is in the hole

○ 6th gear and 5th gear

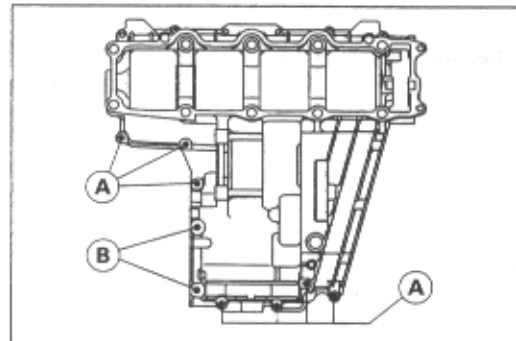


8-6 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

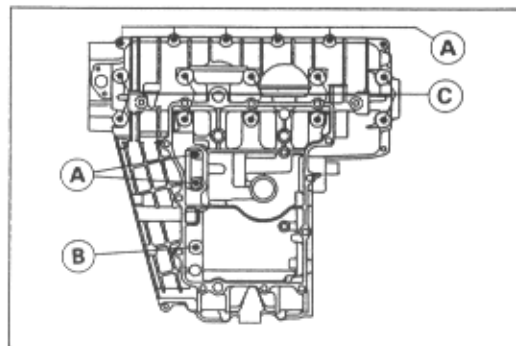
Crankcase Splitting

Crankcase Splitting

- Remove the engine (see Engine Removal/Installation chapter).
- Set the engine on a clean surface and hold the engine steady while parts are being removed.
- Remove:
 - Clutch (see Clutch chapter)
 - Alternator Chain (see Alternator Chain Removal)
 - Oil Pump (see Engine Lubrication System chapter)
 - Pickup Coil (see Electrical System chapter)
- ★ If the crankshaft is to be removed, remove the pistons (see Engine Top End chapter).
- ★ If the alternator shaft is to be removed, remove the following.
 - Alternator
 - Alternator Coupling (see Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Removal)
- Remove the upper crankcase bolts.
- First loosen the 6 mm bolts.
- 6 mm Bolts [A]
- 8 mm Bolts [B]



- Remove the lower crankcase bolts.
- First loosen the 6 mm bolts.
- 6 mm Bolts [A]
- 8 mm Bolt [B]
- 9 mm Bolts [C]
- Tap lightly around the crankcase mating surface with a plastic mallet, and split the crankcase. Take care not to damage the crankcase.

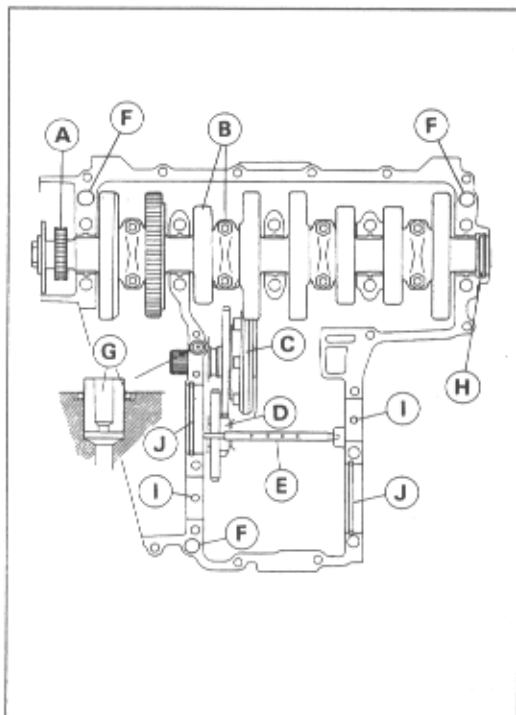


Crankcase Assembly

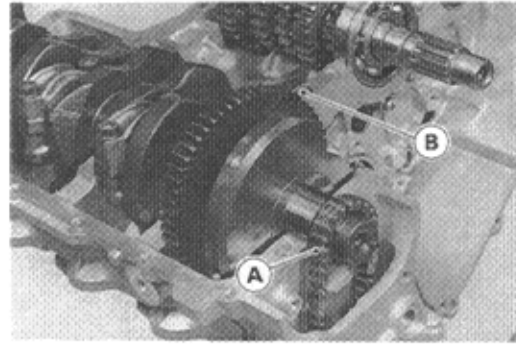
CAUTION

The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

- With a high-flash point solvent, clean off the mating surfaces of the crankcase halves and wipe dry.
- Using compressed air, blow out the oil passages in the crankcase halves.
- Install:
 - Camshaft Chain [A]
 - Crankshaft and Connecting Rods [B]
 - Alternator Shaft and Starter Clutch Assembly [C]
 - Starter Motor Idle Gear Assembly [D]
 - Transmission Oil Pipe [E]
 - Dowel Pins [F]
 - Nozzle and O-ring [G]
 - Plug [H]
 - Set Pins [I]
 - Set Rings [J]
 - Transmission Shafts and Gears
 - Shift Drum
 - Shift Forks and Shift Rods



- Before fitting the lower case on the upper case, check the following.
 - Be sure to hang the camshaft chain [A] on the crankshaft.
 - Check the nozzle [B] so that the bigger diameter side faces upward.
 - Check to see that the shift drum and transmission gears are in the neutral position.

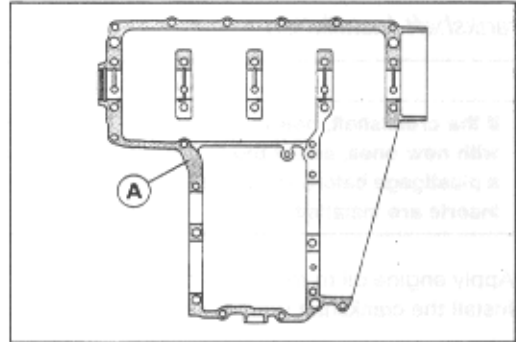


- Apply silicone sealant [A] to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half.

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

CAUTION

Do not apply silicone sealant around the crankshaft main bearing inserts.



- Tighten the lower crankcase bolts.
 - Following the sequence numbers on the lower crankcase half, tighten the 9 mm bolts [A].

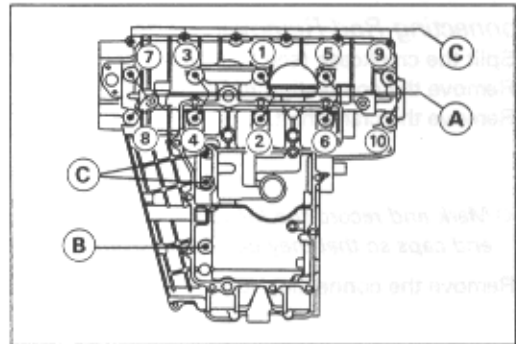
Torque – Crankcase 9 mm Bolts: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)

- Tighten the 8 mm bolt [B].

Torque – Crankcase 8 mm Bolt: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)

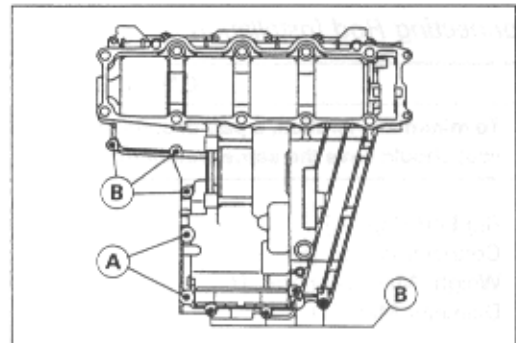
- Tighten the 6 mm bolts [C].

Torque – Crankcase 6 mm Bolts: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)



- Tighten the upper crankcase bolts.

Torque – Crankcase 8 mm Bolts [A]: 27 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20 ft-lb)
 Crankcase 6 mm Bolts [B]: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)



- After tightening all crankcase bolts, check the following items.
 - Drive shaft and output shafts turn freely.
 - While spinning the output shaft, gears shift smoothly from the 1st to 6th gear, and 6th to 1st.
 - When the output shaft stays still, the gear can not be shifted to 2nd gear or other higher gear positions.

Bolt Torque
after tightening

8-8 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

Crankshaft and Connecting Rods

Crankshaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the crankshaft.

Crankshaft Installation

CAUTION

If the crankshaft, bearing inserts, or crankcase halves are replaced with new ones, select the bearing inserts and check clearance with a plastigage before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply engine oil to the crankshaft main bearing inserts.
- Install the crankshaft with the camshaft chain hanging on it.

Connecting Rod Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the connecting rod nuts.
- Remove the crankshaft.

NOTE

- Mark and record the locations of the connecting rods and their big end caps so that they can be reassembled in their original positions.
- Remove the connecting rods from the crankshaft.

Connecting Rod Installation

CAUTION

To minimize vibration, a pair of connecting rods (left two rods or right two) should have the same weight mark.

- Big End Cap [A]
- Connecting Rod [B]
- Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]
- Diameter Mark [D]

- If the connecting rods, big end bearing inserts, or crankshaft are replaced with new ones, select the bearing insert and check clearance with a plastigage before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

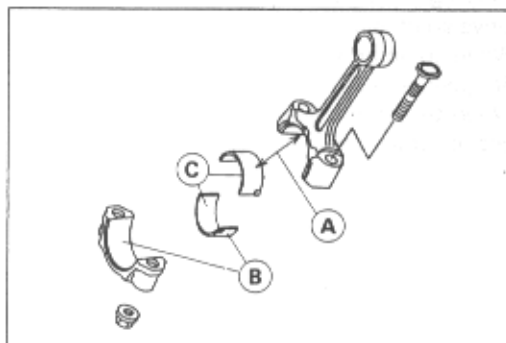
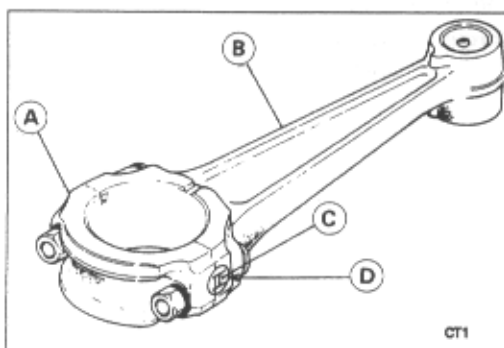
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the upper inner surface of the connecting rod big end.

- Apply engine oil to the inner surface of upper and lower bearing inserts.

Apply molybdenum disulfide grease [A].

Do not apply grease [B].

Oil [C].



- The connecting rod big end is bolted using the "plastic region fastening method".
- This method precisely achieves the needed clamping force without exceeding it unnecessarily, allowing the use of thinner, lighter bolts further decreasing connecting rod weight.
- There are two types of the plastic region fastening. One is a bolt length measurement method and other is a tightening torque method. Observe one of the following two, but the bolt length measurement method is preferable because this is a more reliable way to tighten the big end nuts.

CAUTION

The connecting rod bolts are designed to stretch when tightened. Never reuse the connecting rod bolts. See the table below for correct bolt and nut usage.

(1) Bolt Length Measurement Method

- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods thoroughly with high-flash point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts, and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

▲WARNING

Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there is no spark or flame anywhere near the working area. This includes any appliance with a pilot light. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low-flash point solvents to clean them.

CAUTION

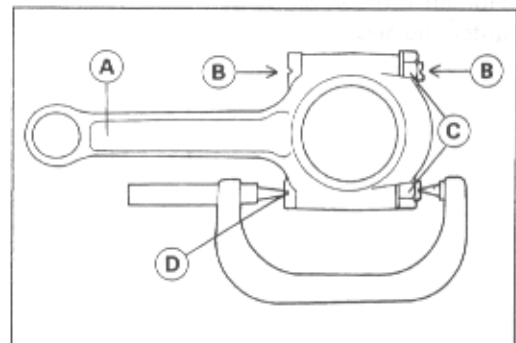
Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning. Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.

- Install new bolts in reused connecting rods.
- Dent both bolt head and bolt tip with a punch as shown.
- Before tightening, use a point micrometer to measure the length of new connecting rod bolts and record the values to find the bolt stretch.

- Connecting Rod [A]
- Dent here with a punch [B].
- Nuts [C]
- Fit micrometer pins into dents [D].

- Tighten the big end nuts until the bolt elongation reaches the length specified in the table.
- Check the length of the connecting rod bolts.
- ★ If the stretch is more than the usable range, the bolt has stretched too much. An overelongated bolt may break in use.

$$\text{Bolt Length after tightening} - \text{Bolt Length before tightening} = \text{Stretch}$$



8-10 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

Crankshaft and Con

Connecting Rod Assy	Bolt	Nut	Usable Range of Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch
New	Use the bolts attached to new con-rod.	Attached to new con-rod	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm
		New	
Used	Replace the bolts with new ones.	Used	0.24 ~ 0.36 mm
		New	

(2) Tightening Torque Method

- ★ If you don't have a point micrometer, you may tighten the nuts using the "Tightening Torque Method".
- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods thoroughly with high-flash point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts, and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

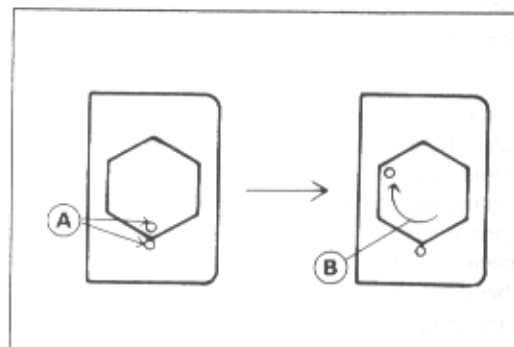
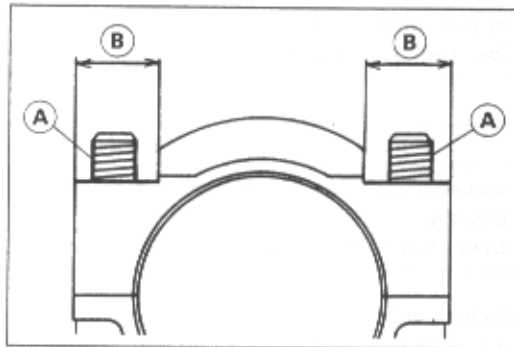
⚠ WARNING

Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there is no spark or flame anywhere near the working area. This includes any appliance with a pilot light. Because of the danger of highly flammable liquids, do not use gasoline or low-flash point solvents to clean them.

CAUTION

Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.
Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.

- Apply a small amount of engine oil to the threads [A] and seating surface [B] of the connecting rod nuts.



- First, tighten the nuts to the specified torque. See the table below.
- Next, tighten the nuts 120° more.
- Mark [A] the connecting rod big end caps and nuts so that nuts can be turned 120° [B] properly.
- Tighten the hexagon nut by 2 corners.

Connecting Rod Assy	Bolt	Nut	Torque + Angle N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)
New	Use the bolts attached to new con-rod.	Attached to new con-rod	18 (1.8, 13.0) + 120°
		New	20 (2.0, 14.5) + 120°
Used	Replace the bolts with new ones	Used	24 (2.4, 17.4) + 120°
		New	25 (2.6, 18.8) + 120°

CAUTION

Since the friction force of the seating surface and thread portion of new nuts is different from that of used ones, the nut tightening torque should be changed as specified in the above table. Be careful not to overtighten the nuts.

Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear

● Using a plastigage (press gauge) [A], measure the bearing insert/crankpin [B] clearance.

NOTE

- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).
- Do not move the connecting rod and crankshaft during clearance measurement.

Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance

Standard: 0.036 ~ 0.066 mm

Service Limit: 0.10 mm

- ★ If clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★ If clearance is between 0.066 mm and the service limit (0.10 mm), replace the bearing inserts with inserts painted blue [C]. Check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankpins.

Crankpin Diameter

Standard: 34.984 ~ 35.000 mm

Service Limit: 34.96 mm

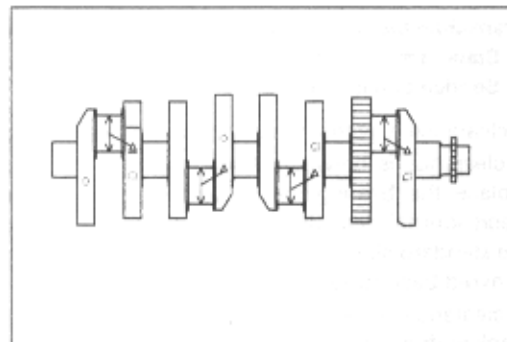
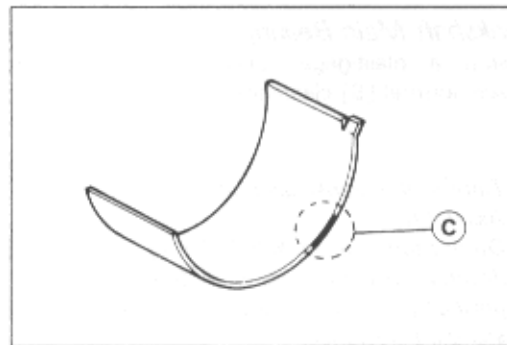
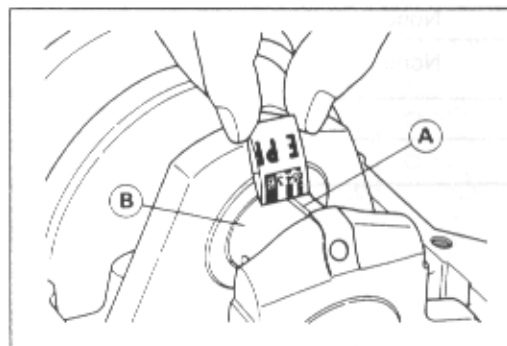
- ★ If any crankpin has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★ If the measured crankpin diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

Crankpin Diameter Marks

None 34.984 ~ 34.992 mm

○ 34.993 ~ 35.000 mm

△: Crankpin Diameter Marks, "○" mark or no mark.



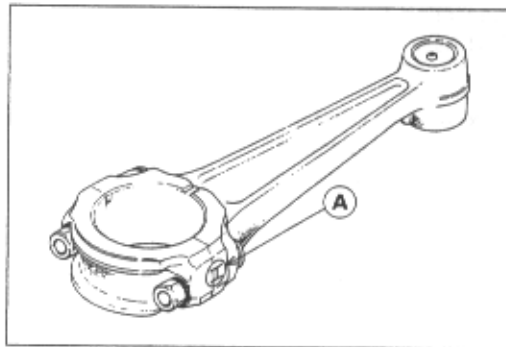
8-12 CRANKSHAFT / TRANSMISSION

- Measure the connecting rod big end bore diameter, and mark each connecting rod big end in accordance with the bore diameter.

Bore Diameter Mark (Around Weight Mark) [A]: "○" or no mark.

NOTE

- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see *Connecting Rod Installation*).
- The mark already on the big end should almost coincide with the measurement.



Connecting Rod Big End Bore Diameter Marks

None	38.000 ~ 38.008 mm
○	38.009 ~ 38.016 mm

- Select the proper bearing insert in accordance with the combination of the connecting rod and crankshaft coding.
- Install the new inserts in the connecting rod and check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage.

Con-rod Big End Bore Diameter Marking	Crankpin Diameter Mark	Bearing Insert	
		Size Color	Part Number
None	○	Brown	92028-1714
None	None	Colorless	92028-1713
○	○		
○	None	Blue	92028-1712

Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear

- Using a plastigage (press gauge) [A], measure the bearing insert/journal [B] clearance.

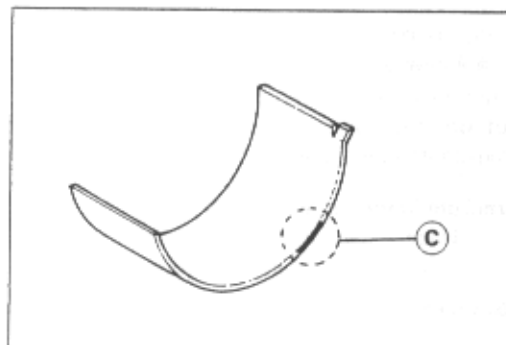
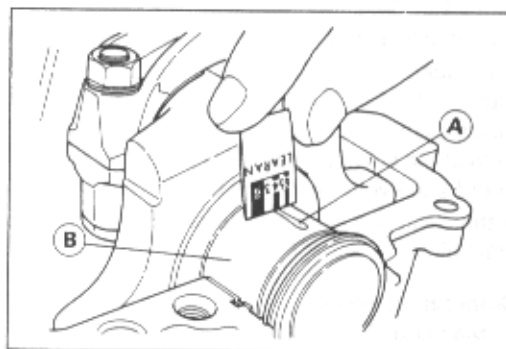
NOTE

- Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see *Crankcase Assembly*).
- Do not turn the crankshaft during clearance measurement.
- Journal clearance less than 0.025 mm can not be measured by plastigage, however, using genuine parts maintains the minimum standard clearance.

Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance

Standard:	0.020 ~ 0.044 mm
Service Limit:	0.07 mm

- ★ If clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★ If clearance is between 0.044 mm and the service limit (0.07 mm), replace the bearing inserts with inserts painted blue [C]. Check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★ If clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.



Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter

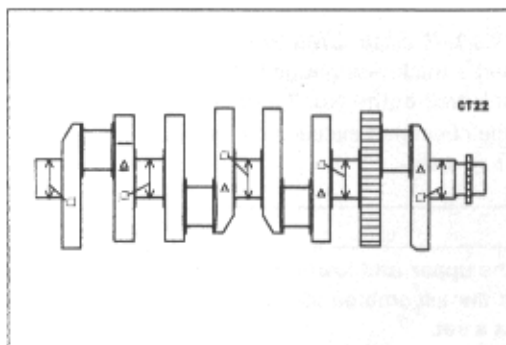
Standard: 32.984 ~ 33.000 mm
Service Limit: 32.96 mm

- ★ If any journal has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★ If the measured journal diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks

None 32.984 ~ 32.992 mm
1 32.993 ~ 33.000 mm

- : Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks, "1" mark or no mark

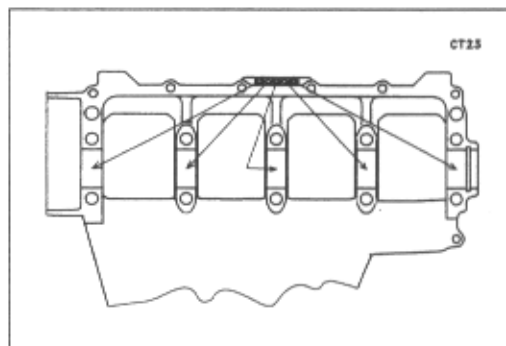


- Measure the main bearing bore diameter, and mark the upper crankcase half in accordance with the bore diameter.

○: Crankcase Main Bearing Bore Diameter Marks, "O" mark or no mark.

NOTE

- Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).
- The mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.



Crankcase Main Bearing Bore Diameter Marks

○ 36.000 ~ 36.008 mm
None 36.009 ~ 36.016 mm

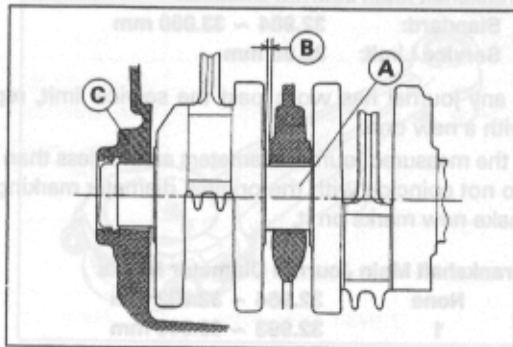
- Select the proper bearing insert in accordance with the combination of the crankcase and crankshaft coding.
- Install the new inserts in the crankcase halves and check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage.

Crankcase Main Bearing Bore Diameter Marking	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marking	Bearing Insert*		
		Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
○	1	Brown	92028-1717	1, 3, 5
			92028-1720	2, 4
None	1	Colorless	92028-1716	1, 3, 5
			92028-1719	2, 4
○	None	Blue	92028-1715	1, 3, 5
			92028-1718	2, 4

*The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

Crankshaft Side Clearance

- Insert a thickness gauge between the crankcase main bearing and the crank web at the No. 2 journal [A] to determine clearance [B].
- ★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankcase halves [C] as a set.



CAUTION

The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

Crankshaft Side Clearance

Standard: 0.05 ~ 0.20 mm
Service Limit: 0.40 mm

- Select the proper bearing insert in accordance with the combination of the connecting rod and crankshaft coding.
- Install the new inserts in the connecting rod and check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage.

Con-rod Big End Bore Diameter Marking	Crankpin Diameter Mark	Bearing Insert	
		Size Color	Part Number
None	○	Brown	92028-1713
None	○	Blue	92028-1712

NOTE

○ Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).
 ○ The mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.

Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear

- Using a plastigage (press gauge) [A], measure the bearing insert/journal [B] clearance.

NOTE

○ Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

○ Do not turn the crankshaft during clearance measurement.
 ○ Journal clearance less than 0.025 mm by bearing insert.

Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal No.	Part Number	Size Color	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marking	Crankshaft Main Journal No.	Crankcase Main Bearing Bore Diameter Marking
92028-1720	92028-1720	Blue	○	None	○
92028-1718	92028-1718	Colours	○	None	○
92028-1716	92028-1716	Colours	○	None	○

- ★ If clearance is within a certain range, the bearing insert/journal is OK.
- ★ If clearance is less than 0.025 mm, the bearing insert/journal is OK.
- ★ If clearance is more than 0.025 mm, the bearing insert/journal is OK.
- ★ If clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.

Alternator Chain / Alternator Shaft / Starter Clutch

Alternator Chain Adjustment

NOTE

○ If the alternator chain [A] makes noise, adjust the upper alternator chain tensioner [B].

● Remove:

- Clutch (see Clutch chapter)
- Lower Alternator Chain Tensioner [C]

● Loosen:

- Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Pivot Bolt [A]
- Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Set Bolt [B]
- Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Locknut [C]

● Turn the upper alternator chain tensioner adjusting bolt [D] counter-clockwise until the lower part of the chain is taut, and touch the head of adjusting bolt to crankcase [E].

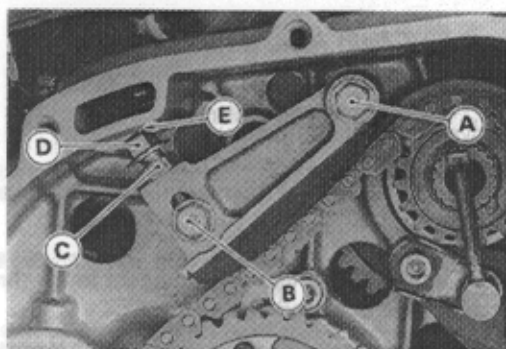
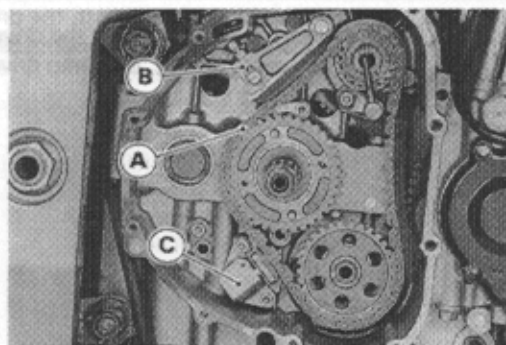
● Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of chain tensioner pivot bolt and set bolt, and tighten them.

Torque – Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Pivot Bolt:

12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Set Bolt:

12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



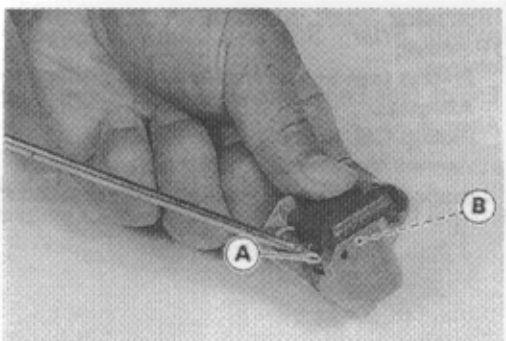
Starter Clutch

- Remove the circlip [A] and flat washer [B].
- Pull the starter clutch gear and take off the needle bearing and flat washer.
- Holding the starter clutch assembly in a vise, remove the holder Allen bolts and take off the one-way clutch.

Special Tools – Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144
Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Push the lower alternator chain tensioner pawl [A] to release the tensioner rod and push the rod [B].
- While holding the tensioner rod, install the lower alternator chain tensioner.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of chain tensioner bolts, and tighten them.

Torque – Lower Alternator Chain Tensioner Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

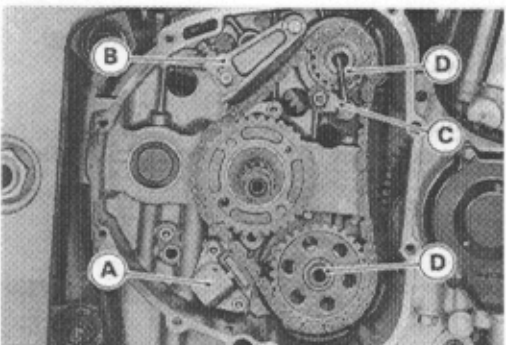


Alternator Chain Removal

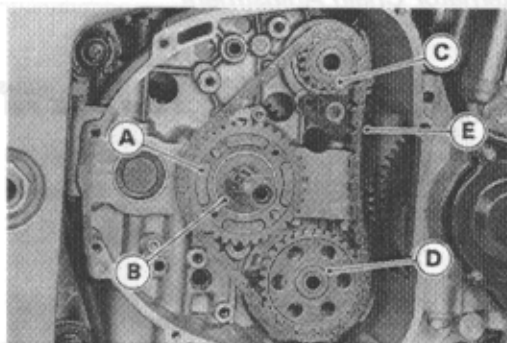
● Remove:

- Clutch (see Clutch chapter)
- Lower Alternator Chain Tensioner [A]
- Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner [B]
- Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe [C]
- Circlips [D]

Special Tool – Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



- Remove the alternator chain along with the drive sprocket [A], collar [B], alternator driven sprocket [C], oil pump driven sprocket [D], and the chain guide [E].



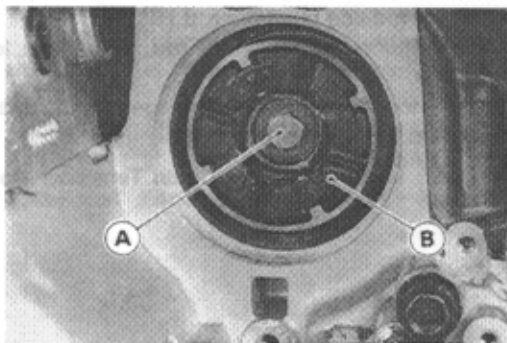
Alternator Chain Installation

- Install:
 - Chain Guide
 - Drive Sprocket and Collar
 - Oil Pump Driven Sprocket
 - Alternator Chain and Alternator Driven Sprocket
 - Circlips
 - Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the alternator shaft oil pipe bolt, and tighten it.
- Torque – Alternator Shaft Oil Pipe Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)**
- Adjust the alternator chain (see Alternator Chain Adjustment).

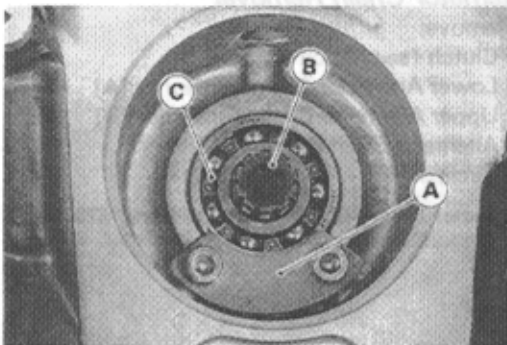
- Loosen:
 - Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Pivot Bolt [A]
 - Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Set Bolt [B]
 - Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Locknut [C]
- Turn the upper alternator chain tensioner adjusting bolt [D] counter-clockwise until the lower part of the chain is taut, and touch the head of adjusting bolt to crankcase [E].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of chain tensioner pivot bolt and set bolt, and tighten them.
- Torque – Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Pivot Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)**
- Upper Alternator Chain Tensioner Set Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)**

Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Removal

- Remove:
 - Engine (see Engine Removal/Installation)
 - Alternator
 - Pickup Coil Cover
- Unscrew the alternator shaft bolt [A] while holding the timing rotor hexagon head, and remove the alternator coupling dampers [B].



- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove:
 - Drive Shaft and Output Shaft
 - Alternator Shaft Bearing Holder [A]
 - Alternator Shaft [B] and Alternator Shaft Bearing [C]
 - Starter Clutch



Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Installation

- ★ If the alternator shaft right end ball bearing is removed, replace the bearing with a new one.
- Press the bearing with the bearing driver set until it stops.

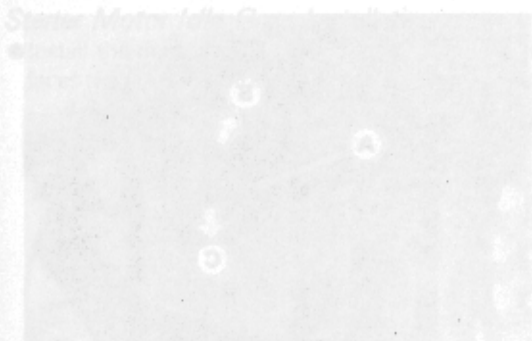
Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the alternator shaft bearing holder bolts, and tighten them.

Torque – Alternator Shaft Bearing Holder Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

- Hold the timing rotor hexagon head, tighten the coupling bolt.

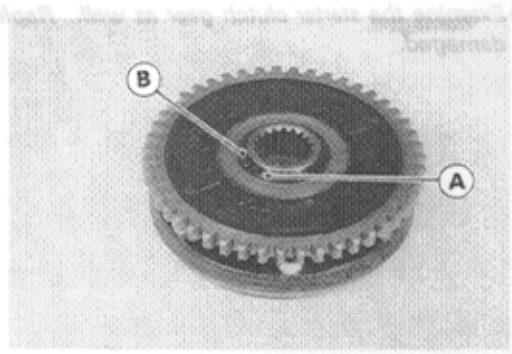
Torque – Alternator Shaft Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)



Starter Clutch Disassembly

- Remove the circlip [A] and flat washer [B].
- Pull the starter clutch gear and take off the needle bearing and flat washer.
- Holding the starter clutch assembly in a vise, remove the holder Allen bolts and take off the one-way clutch.

**Special Tools – Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144
Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143**

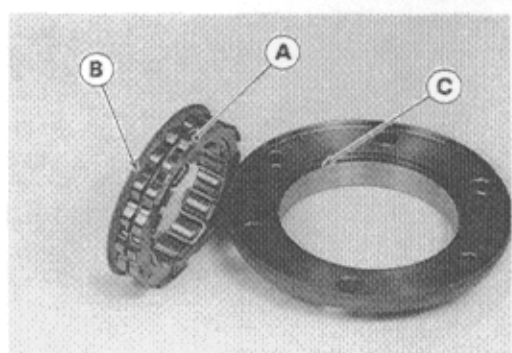


Starter Clutch Assembly

- Be sure to install the one-way clutch [A] so that the flange [B] of it fits in the holder recess [C].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the starter clutch holder bolts, and tighten them.

Torque – Starter Clutch Holder Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

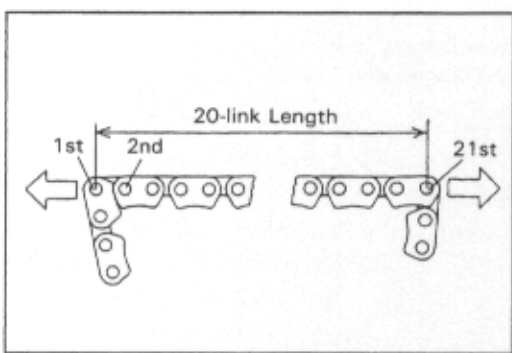
**Special Tools – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144**



Alternator Shaft Chain Wear

- Hold the alternator shaft chain so that it may be pulled tight.
- Measure the length of 20 links (21 pins) with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the 20 link length of the alternator shaft chain is greater than the service limit, replace it.

Alternator Shaft Chain 20 link Length
Standard: 158.8 ~ 159.2 mm
Service Limit: 159.8 mm



Chain Guide Wear

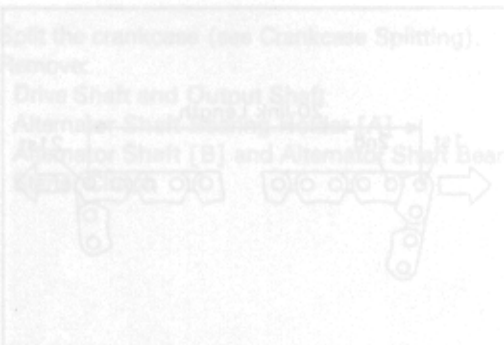
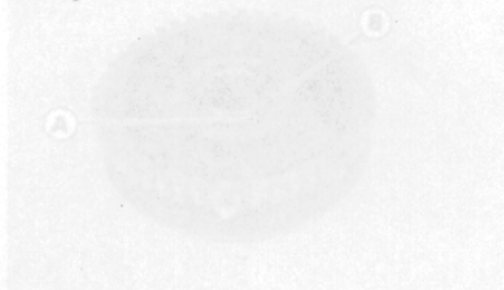
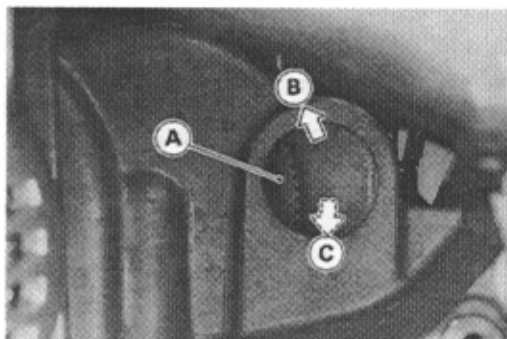
- Visually inspect the rubber on the guide.
- ★ If the rubber is cut or damaged in any way, replace the guide.

Starter Clutch Inspection

- Remove the starter motor.
- Turn the starter motor idle gear [A] by hand. When viewed from the left side of the engine, the idle gear should turn counterclockwise freely [B], but should not turn clockwise [C].
- ★ If the starter clutch does not operate as it should or if it makes noise, go to the next step.
- Disassemble the starter clutch, and visually inspect the clutch parts.
- ★ If there is any worn or damaged part, replace it.

NOTE

- Examine the starter clutch gear as well. Replace it if it is worn or damaged.



Special Tools - Outside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-144
 Inside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-143

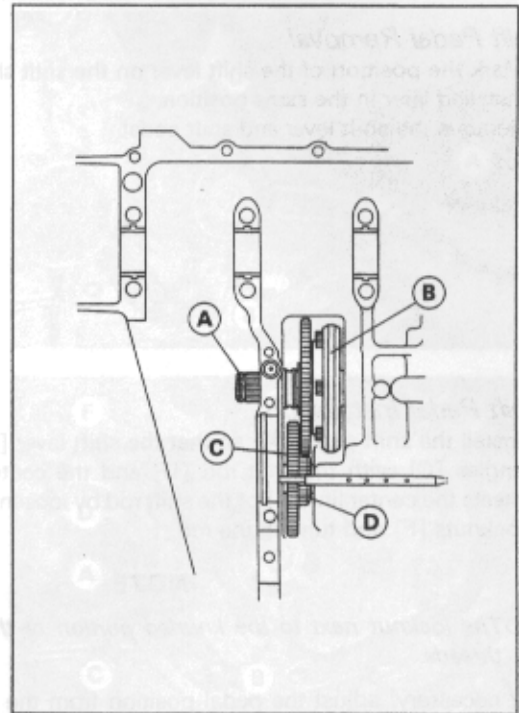
Special Tools - Outside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-144
 Inside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-143

Special Tools - Outside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-144
 Inside Ciriop Pliers: 87001-143

Starter Motor Idle Gear

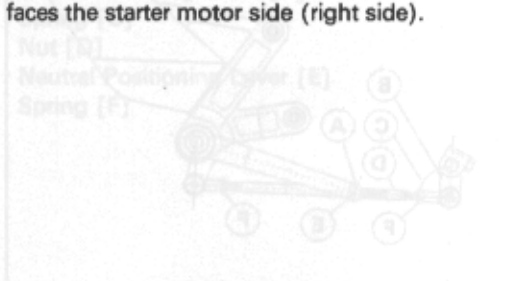
Starter Motor Idle Gear Removal

- Remove:
 - Alternator Shaft [A] and Starter Clutch [B] (see Alternator Shaft, Starter Clutch Removal).
- Pull out the starter motor idle gear shaft and take off the idle gear [C].



Starter Motor Idle Gear Installation

- Install the starter motor idle gear so that the small diameter gear [D] faces the starter motor side (right side).



External Shift Mechanism Installation

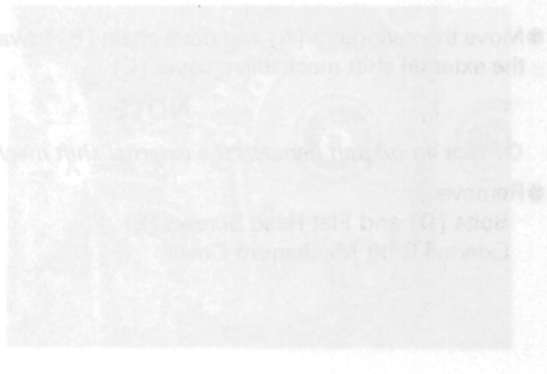
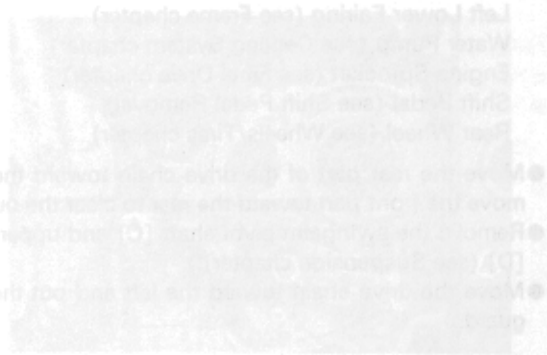
- Install the gear positioning lever [A] and neutral positioning lever [B] as shown.
- Install Springs [C], Collars [E], Washer [D], and Nut [F].
- Torque - Neutral Positioning Lever Nut: 5.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 57 in-lb)
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the gear positioning lever bolt [G], and tighten it.
- Torque - Gear Positioning Lever Bolt: 5.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 57 in-lb)



- Apply silicone grease to the mating surface of the output shaft and the cover mount.



- Apply light temperature grease to the output shaft.
- Install the external shift mechanism cover [A].
- Torque - External Shift Mechanism Cover Bolt: 4.5 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 57 in-lb)



Transmission

Shift Pedal Removal

- Mark the position of the shift lever on the shift shaft so that it can be installed later in the same position.
- Remove the shift lever and shift pedal.

Shift Pedal Installation

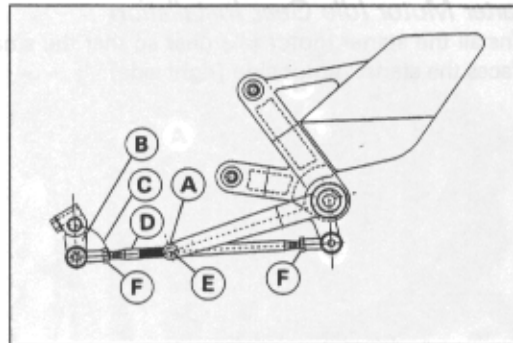
- Install the shift pedal [A] so that the shift lever [B] positions at right angles [C] with the shift rod [D] and the center of the shift pedal meets the center line [E] of the shift rod by loosening the front and rear locknuts [F] and turning the rod.

NOTE

- The locknut next to the knurled portion of the rod has left-hand threads.

- ★ If necessary, adjust the pedal position from the standard position to suit you as follows.

- Loosen the front and rear rod locknuts.
- Turn the rod to adjust the pedal position.
- Tighten the locknuts securely.



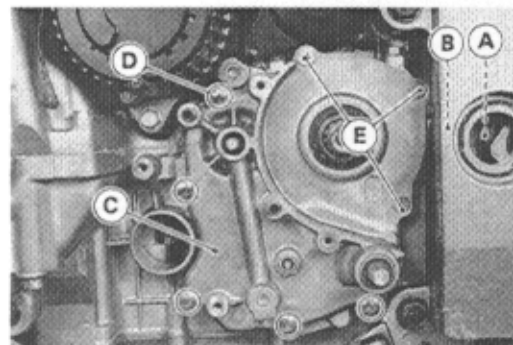
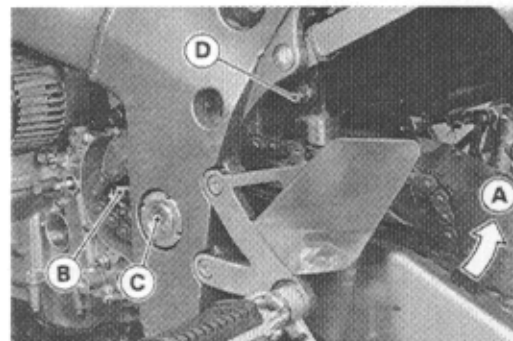
External Shift Mechanism Removal

- Remove:
 - Left Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Water Pump (see Cooling System chapter)
 - Engine Sprocket (see Final Drive chapter)
 - Shift Pedal (see Shift Pedal Removal)
 - Rear Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
- Move the rear part of the drive chain toward the right [A] and then move the front part toward the rear to clear the output shaft [B].
- Remove the swingarm pivot shaft [C] and upper shock absorber bolt [D] (see Suspension chapter).
- Move the drive chain toward the left and put the chain on the chain guard.
- Move the swingarm [A] and drive chain [B] toward the rear to remove the external shift mechanism cover [C].

NOTE

- Place an oil pan beneath the external shift mechanism cover.

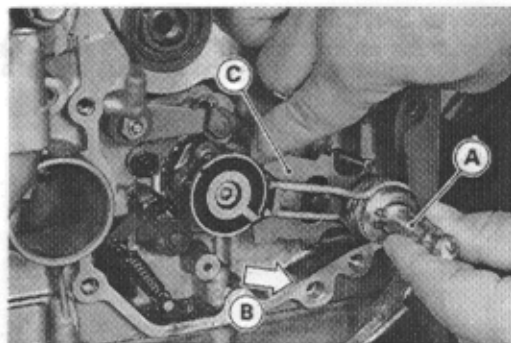
- Remove:
 - Bolts [D] and Flat Head Screws [E]
 - External Shift Mechanism Cover



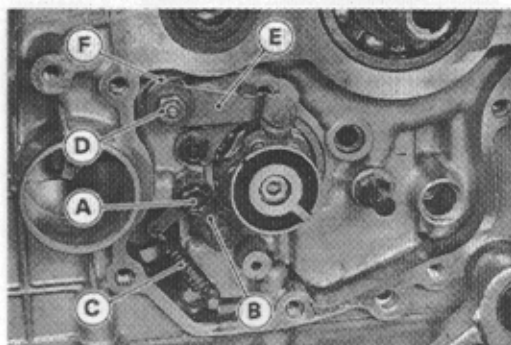
- Remove the shift shaft [A] while pushing [B] the shift mechanism arm [C] toward the shaft.

- [A] Gear (5th)
- [B] Shaft
- [C] Spring Balls

Do not apply grease to the steel balls to hold them in place. This will cause the external neutral finder mechanism to malfunction.



- Remove:
 - Bolt [A]
 - Gear Positioning Lever [B]
 - Spring [C]
 - Nut [D]
 - Neutral Positioning Lever [E]
 - Spring [F]



External Shift Mechanism Installation

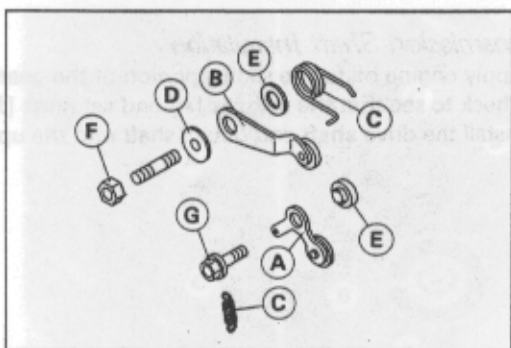
- Install the gear positioning lever [A] and neutral positioning lever [B] as shown.

- Springs [C] Collars [E]
- Washer [D] Nut [F]

Torque - Neutral Positioning Lever Nut: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

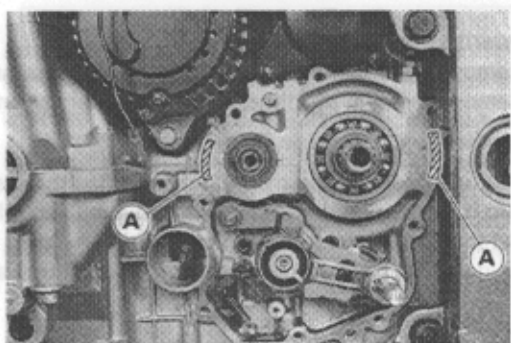
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the gear positioning lever bolt [G], and tighten it.

Torque - Gear Positioning Lever Bolt: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)



- Apply silicone sealant to the crankcase halves mating surface on the front and rear sides of the external shift mechanism cover mount.

Sealant - Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120 [A]

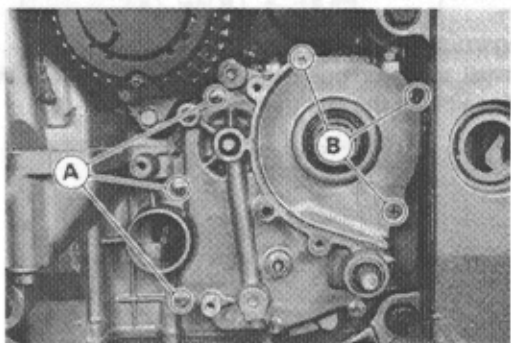


- Position the drive shaft in the gear housing and place the drive shaft in the center groove of the shift drum.
- Of the two rollers, install each longer roller on the drive shaft.
- [A] Shift Rod [B] Longer Forks (output)
- [C] Gears [D] Longer Ribs
- [E] Shift Drum [F] Front

- Replace the cover gasket with a new one.
- Apply high temperature grease to the oil seal lips.
- Install the cover and tighten the cover bolts.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the bolts [A] and screws [B].

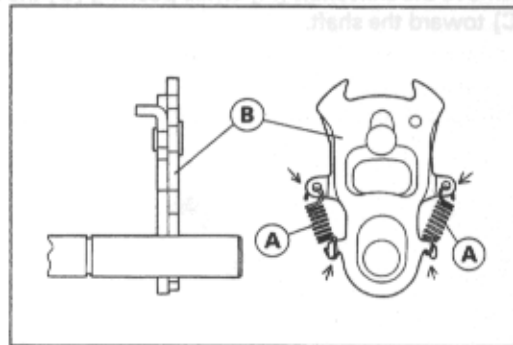
Torque - External Shift Mechanism Cover Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
External Shift Mechanism Cover Screws: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)

- Check:
 - Drive Chain Slack
 - Engine Oil Level



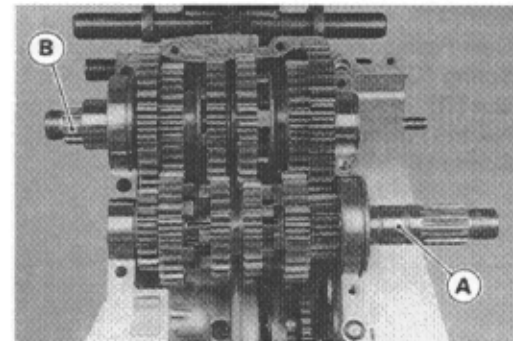
External Shift Mechanism Assembly

- Install the return spring [A] on the shift mechanism arm [B], noting the hook direction.



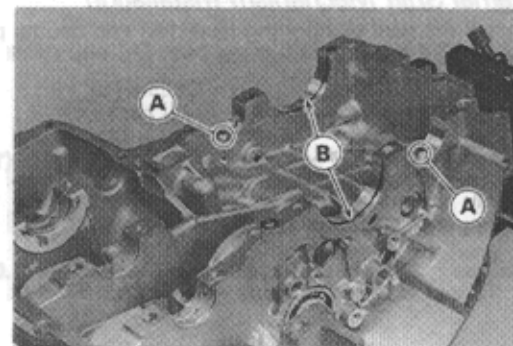
Transmission Shaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the drive shaft [A] and output shaft [B].



Transmission Shaft Installation

- Apply engine oil to the sliding portion of the gears and bearings.
- Check to see that the set pins [A] and set rings [B] are in place.
- Install the drive shaft and output shaft into the upper crankcase half.



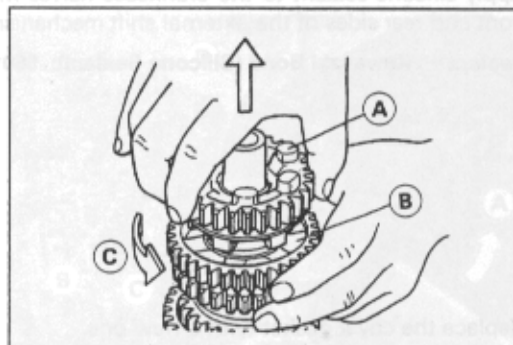
External Shift Mechanism Removal

Transmission Disassembly

- Remove the transmission shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal).
- Remove the circlips, disassemble the transmission shafts.

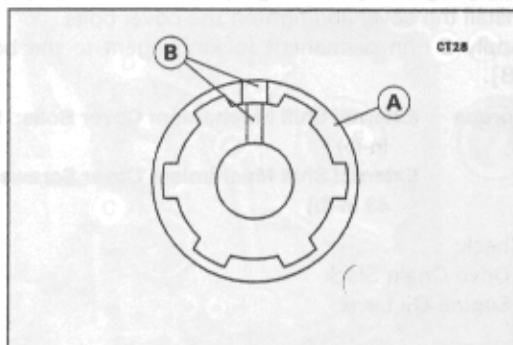
Special Tool – Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

- The 5th gear [A] on the output shaft has three steel balls assembled into it for the positive neutral finder mechanism. Remove the 5th gear.
- Set the output shaft in a vertical position holding the 3rd gear [B].
- Spin the 5th gear quickly [C] and pull it off upward.



Transmission Assembly

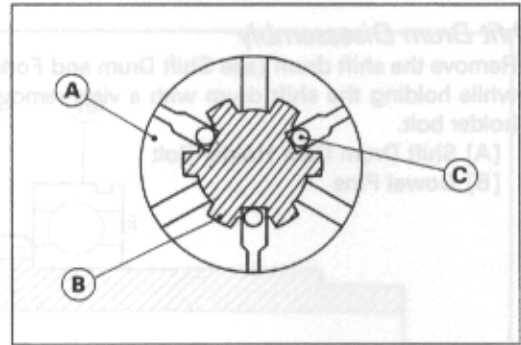
- Install the gear bushings [A] on the shaft with their oil holes [B] aligned with the shaft oil holes.



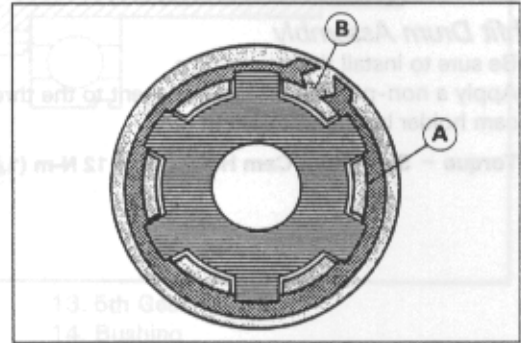
- Fit the steel balls into the 5th gear holes as shown.
View A - A' (see the output shaft illustration)
[A] Gear (5th)
[B] Shaft
[C] Steel Balls

CAUTION

Do not apply grease to the steel balls to hold them in place. This will cause the positive neutral finder mechanism to malfunction.



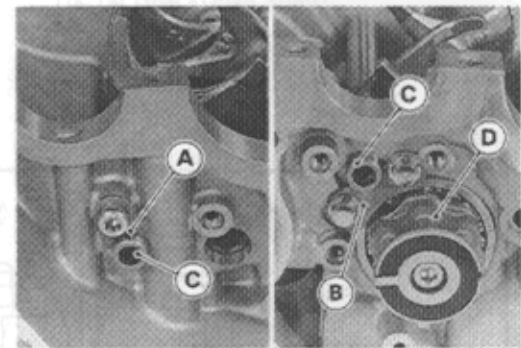
- Replace any circlip that were removed with new ones.
- Install the circlips [A] so that the opening is aligned with a spline groove [B].



1. Bearing Outer Race
2. Circlip
3. Needle Bearing
4. Washer
5. Thrust
6. Circlip
7. Bushing
8. Toothed Washer
9. Circlip
10. 3rd/4th Gear
11. Circlip

Shift Drum and Fork Removal

- Remove:
 - Lower Crankcase Half (see Crankcase Splitting)
 - External Shift Mechanism (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)
 - Shift Rod Retainer [A] (Right)
 - Shift Drum Bearing Holder [B] (Left)
- Pull out the shift rods [C], and take off the shift forks.
- Pull out the shift drum [D].

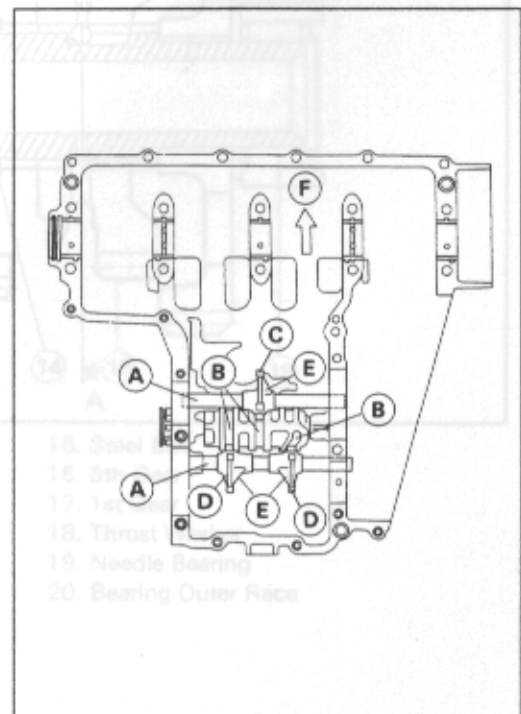


Shift Drum and Fork Installation

- Install the shift rods, noting the groove position. The rods are identical.
- Three shift forks are used. Fit each shift fork into the groove of the proper gear so that the shift fork guide pin is in the proper groove on the shift drum.
- Position the one with shortest ears on the drive shaft and place the pin in the center groove in the shift drum.
- Of the two forks on the output shaft, each longer rib faces inward.
 - [A] Shift Rods
 - [B] Grooves
 - [C] Shorter Fork (drive)
 - [D] Longer Forks (output)
 - [E] Longer Ribs
 - [F] Front
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift rod retainer bolt and shift drum bearing holder bolts, and tighten them.

Torque - Shift Rod Retainer Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)
Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)

1. Cover (Right)
2. Ball Bearing
3. Output Shaft
4. 2nd Gear
5. Toothed Washer
6. Circlip
7. Top (6th) Gear
8. Washer
9. Toothed Washer
10. 4th Gear
11. Bushing
12. 3rd Gear
13. Toothed Washer
14. Circlip

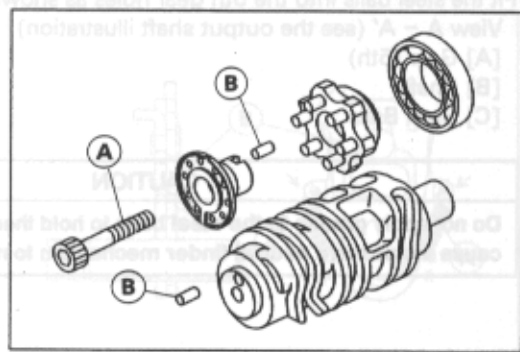
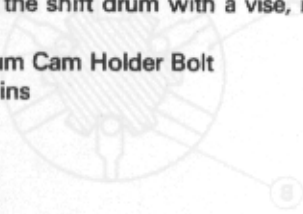


15. Steel
16. Spring
17. 1st Gear
18. Thrust
19. Needle Bearing
20. Bearing Outer Race

Shift Drum Disassembly

- Remove the shift drum (see Shift Drum and Fork Removal).
- while holding the shift drum with a vise, remove the shift drum cam holder bolt.

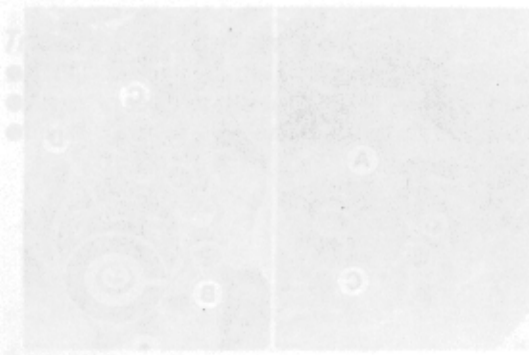
- [A] Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt
- [B] Dowel Pins



Shift Drum Assembly

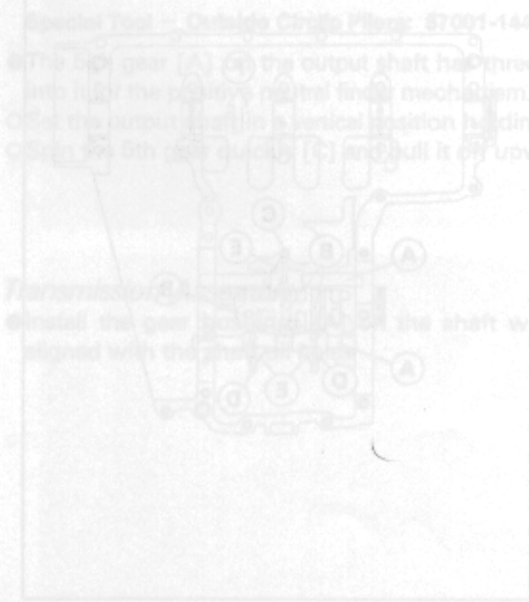
- Be sure to install the dowel pins.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum cam holder bolt, and tighten it.

Torque - Shift Drum Cam Holder Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



Transmission Disassembly

- Remove the transmission shaft (see Transmission Shaft Removal).
- Remove the circlip, disassemble the transmission housing, and remove the circlip.



Shift Drum and Fork Installation

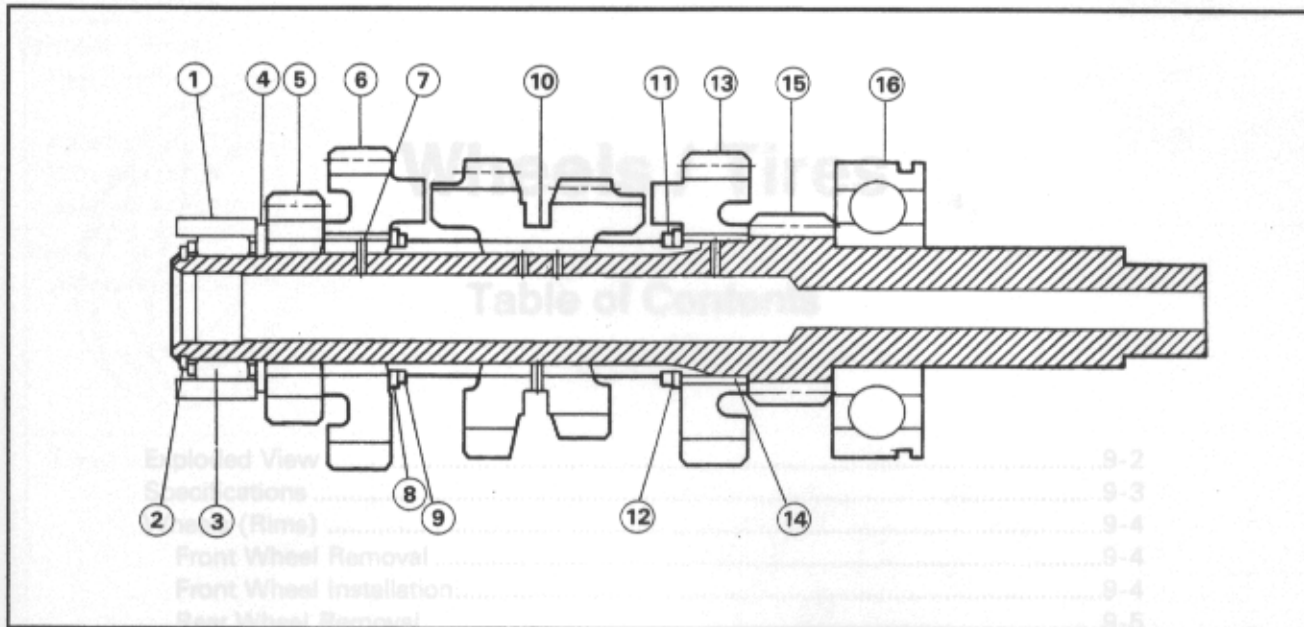
- Install the shift rods, noting the groove position. The rods are identical.
- Three shift forks are used. Fit each shift fork into the groove of the proper gear so that the shift fork guide pin is in the proper groove on the shift drum.
- Position the one with shortest pins on the drive shaft and place the pin in the center groove of the shift drum.
- Of the two longer pins, position each longer pin in the outer groove of the shift drum.
- [A] Shift Rods
- [B] Grooves
- [C] Shorter Fork (Front)
- [D] Longer Forks (Output)
- [E] Longer Pins
- [F] Front
- [G] Grooves
- [H] Grooves

Torque - Shift Rod Retainer Bolt: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



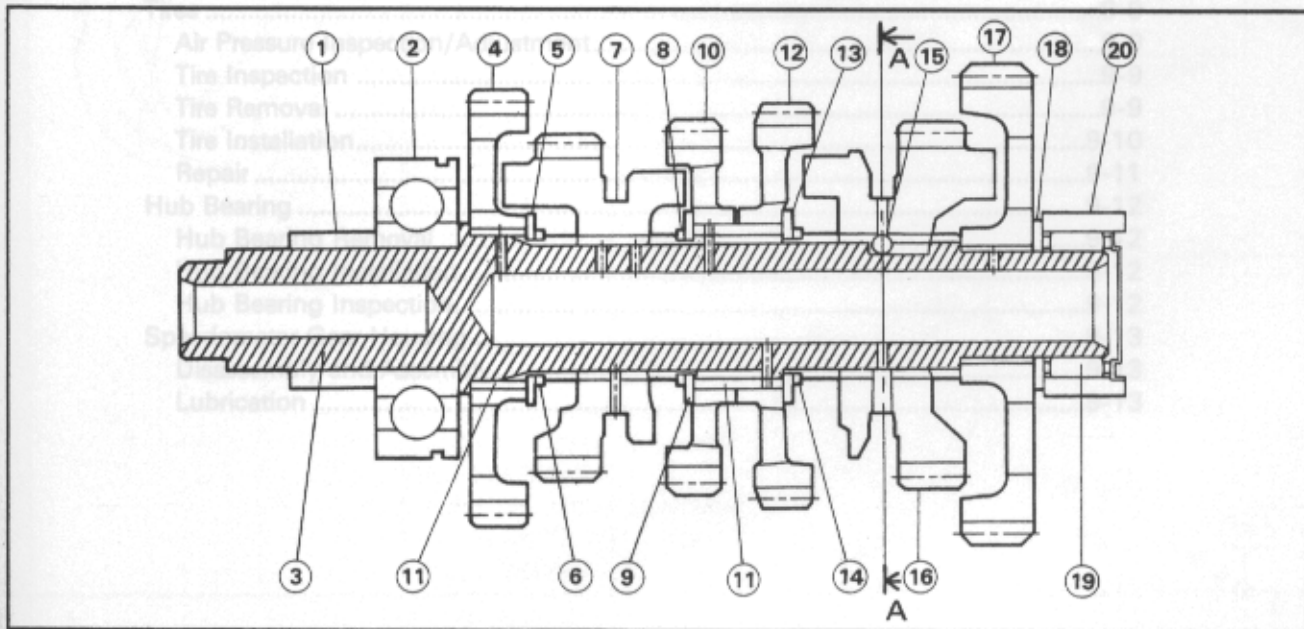
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

Drive Shaft



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Bearing Outer Race | 7. Bushing | 13. 5th Gear |
| 2. Circlip | 8. Toothed Washer | 14. Bushing |
| 3. Needle Bearing | 9. Circlip | 15. 1st Gear (Drive Shaft) |
| 4. Thrust Washer | 10. 3rd/4th Gear | 16. Ball Bearing |
| 5. 2nd Gear | 11. Circlip | |
| 6. Top (6th) Gear | 12. Toothed Washer | |

Output Shaft



- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Collar (force fit) | 8. Circlip | 15. Steel Ball |
| 2. Ball Bearing | 9. Toothed Washer | 16. 5th Gear |
| 3. Output Shaft | 10. 4th Gear | 17. 1st Gear |
| 4. 2nd Gear | 11. Bushing | 18. Thrust Washer |
| 5. Toothed Washer | 12. 3rd Gear | 19. Needle Bearing |
| 6. Circlip | 13. Toothed Washer | 20. Bearing Outer Race |
| 7. Top (6th) Gear | 14. Circlip | |

Wheels / Tires

Table of Contents

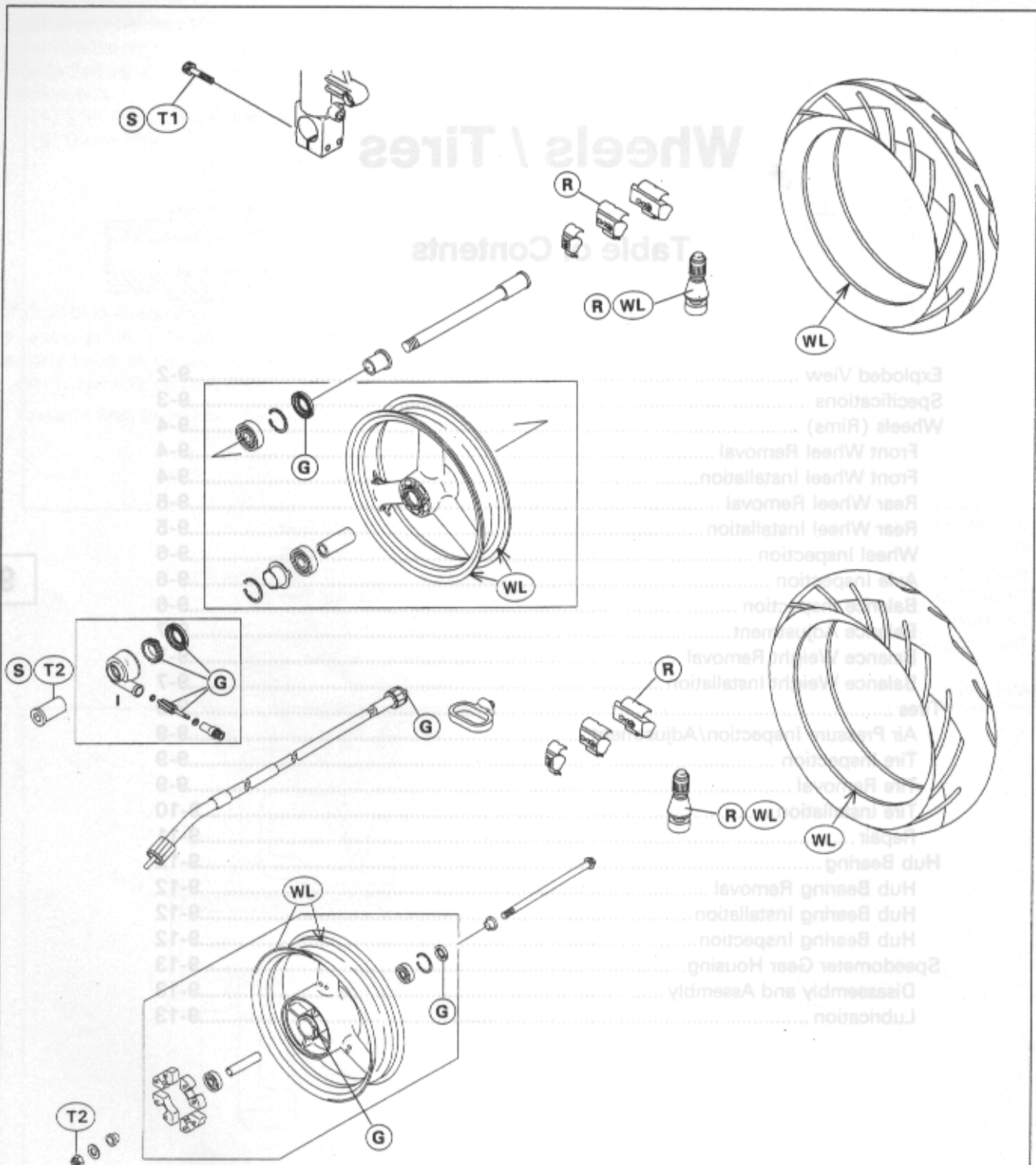
Exploded View	9-2
Specifications	9-3
Wheels (Rims)	9-4
Front Wheel Removal	9-4
Front Wheel Installation	9-4
Rear Wheel Removal	9-5
Rear Wheel Installation	9-5
Wheel Inspection	9-6
Axle Inspection	9-6
Balance Inspection	9-6
Balance Adjustment	9-7
Balance Weight Removal	9-7
Balance Weight Installation	9-7
Tires	9-9
Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment	9-9
Tire Inspection	9-9
Tire Removal	9-9
Tire Installation	9-10
Repair	9-11
Hub Bearing	9-12
Hub Bearing Removal	9-12
Hub Bearing Installation	9-12
Hub Bearing Inspection	9-12
Speedometer Gear Housing	9-13
Disassembly and Assembly	9-13
Lubrication	9-13

DUNLOP, D204L (tubeless)
 METZELER, ME Z1
 MICHELIN, M89X (tubeless)
 MICHELIN, TX 23
 PIPELLI MTR02

Special Tools — Jack: 57001-1238 Apply Grease : D
 Replacement Ball: 57001-1238 : R
 Ball: 57001-1238 : S
 Ball: 57001-1238 : W
 Bearing Removal: 57001-1238 : IT
 (d) 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m) : IT
 (d) 148 N-m (15.0 kg-m) : ST

9-2 WHEELS / TIRES

Exploded View



- G : Apply grease.
- R : Replacement Parts
- S : Follow the specific tightening sequence.
- WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.
- T1 : 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T2 : 145 N-m (15.0 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Wheels (Rims):		
Rim runout: Axial	---	0.5 mm
Radial	---	0.8 mm
Axle runout/100 mm	0.05 mm or less	0.2 mm
Wheel balance	10 g or less	---
Balance weights	10 g, 20 g, 30 g	---
Tires:		
Air pressure: (when cold)		
Front	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm ² 36 psi)	---
Rear	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 290 kPa (2.9 kg/cm ² , 41 psi)	---
Tread depth:		
Front	BRIDGESTONE: 3.4 mm DUNLOP: 3.4 mm MICHELIN: 5.0 mm	1 mm 1 mm 1 mm
Rear	BRIDGESTONE: 5.8 mm DUNLOP: 5.9 mm MICHELIN: 7 mm	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm
Standard tires:	Make, Type	Size
Front	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50F, RADIAL J (tubeless) BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-54F BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50F, SS-TYPE3 DUNLOP, D203FG (tubeless) DUNLOP, D204FJ (tubeless) METZELER, ME Z1 FRONT MICHELIN, A89X (tubeless) MICHELIN, TX11 PIPELLI, MTR01	120/70 ZR17
Rear	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50R, J RADIAL (tubeless) BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-54R BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50R SS-TYPE3 DUNLOP, D203G (tubeless) DUNLOP, D204L (tubeless) METZELER, ME Z1 MICHELIN, M89X (tubeless) MICHELIN, TX 23 PIPELLI MTR02	180/55 ZR17

- Special Tools –** Jack: 57001-1238
 Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
 Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129
 Bearing Remover Shaft: 57001-1265
 Bearing Remover Head, $\Phi 25$ x $\Phi 28$: 57001-1346



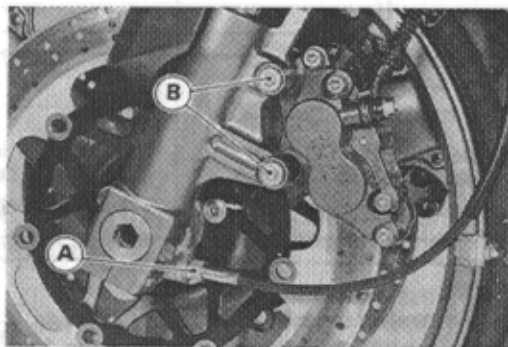
9-4 WHEELS / TIRES

Wheels (Rims)

Front Wheel Removal

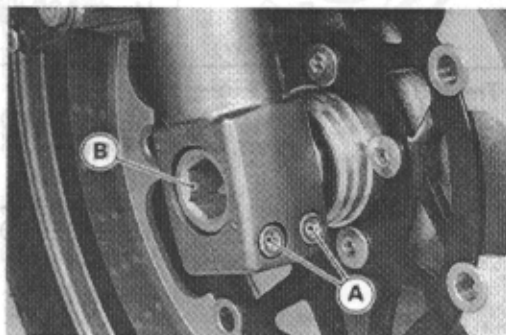
● Remove:

- Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
- Front Fender (see Frame chapter)
- Speedometer Cable Lower End [A]
- Brake Caliper Mounting Bolts [B]



● Loosen:

- Right Side Axle Clamp Bolts [A]
- Axle [B]



● Raise the front wheel off the ground.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

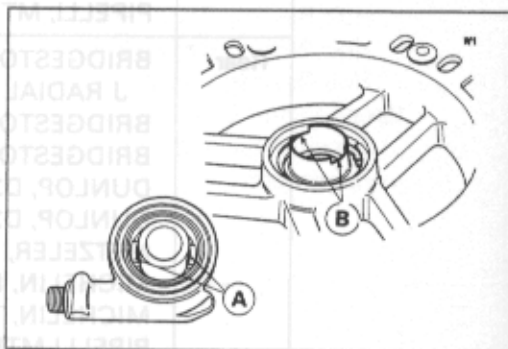
● Pull out the axle to the right and drop the front wheel out of the forks.

CAUTION

Do not lay the wheel down on one of the discs. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Front Wheel Installation

● Install the speedometer gear housing so that its projections [A] fit into the gear drive notches [B] in the wheel hub.



● Fit the collar on the right side of the hub.

● Fit the speedometer gear housing stop [A] in the fork leg stops [B].

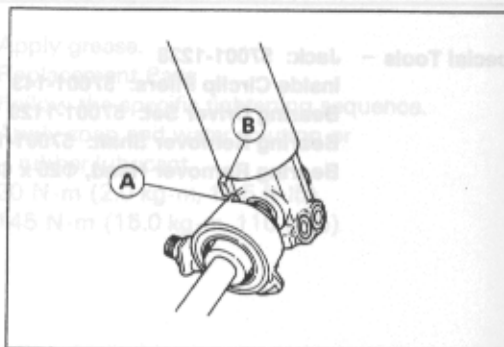
● Tighten the axle nut and axle clamp bolt.

Torque – Front Axle Nut: 145 N-m (15.0 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)

Front Axle Clamp Bolts: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

● Install the front brake caliper (see Brakes chapter).

● Check the front brake.



▲WARNING

Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.

Rear Wheel Removal

- Remove:
 - Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
 - Right Lower Fairing Stay
 - Side Stand
- Using the jack [A], raise the rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

- Remove:
 - Cotter Pin [A]
 - Axle Nut [B]
 - Axle [C]

- Remove the drive chain [A] from the rear sprocket toward the left.
- Move the rear wheel back and remove the wheel from the rear caliper.
- Remove the rear wheel.

CAUTION

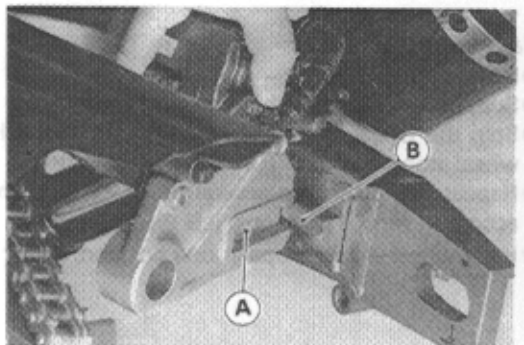
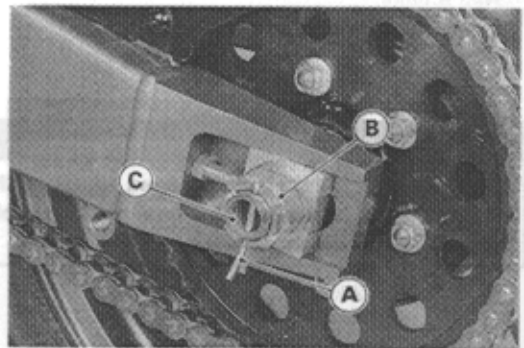
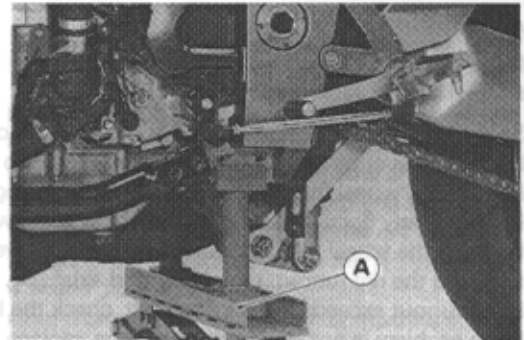
Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Rear Wheel Installation

- Engage the drive chain with the rear sprocket.
- Install the caliper bracket [A] onto the swingarm stop [B].
- Insert the axle from the right side of the wheel, and tighten the axle nut.

Torque – Rear Axle Nut: 145 N-m (15.0 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)

- Adjust the drive chain slack after installation (see Final Drive chapter).
- Check the rear brake.



⚠ WARNING

Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake pedal is obtained by pumping the brake pedal until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the pedal if this is not done.

Wheel Inspection

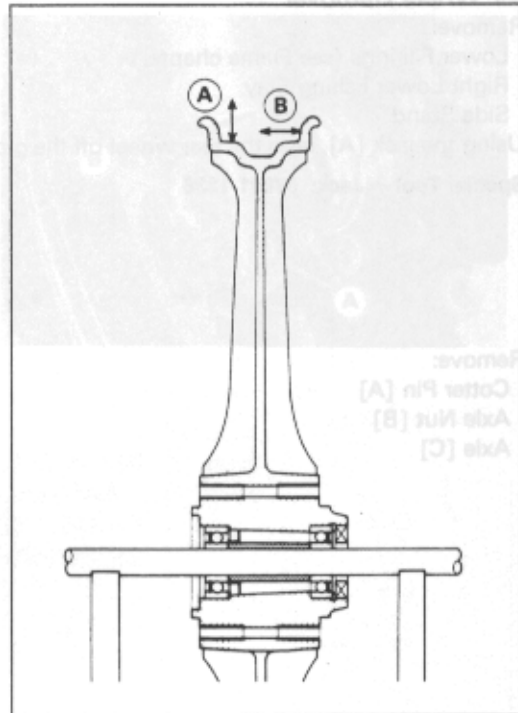
- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.
- Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238**
- Spin the wheel lightly, and check for roughness or binding.
- ★ If roughness or binding is found, replace the hub bearings.
- Inspect the wheel for small cracks, dents, bending, or warp.
- ★ If there is any damage to the wheel, replace the wheel.
- Remove the wheel, and support it without the tire by the axle.
- Measure the rim runout, radial [A] and axial [B], with a dial gauge.
- ★ If rim runout exceeds the service limit, check the hub bearings.
- ★ If the problem is not due to the bearings, replace the wheel.

Rim Runout

Service Limit:	Axial	0.5 mm
	Radial	0.8 mm

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to repair a damaged wheel. If there is any damage besides wheel bearings, the wheel must be replaced to insure safe operational condition.

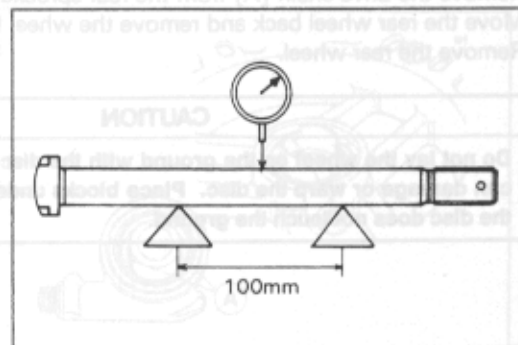


Axle Inspection

- Visually inspect the front and rear axle for damages.
- ★ If the axle is damaged or bent, replace it.
- Measure the axle runout with a dial gauge.
- ★ If axle runout exceeds the service limit, replace the axle.

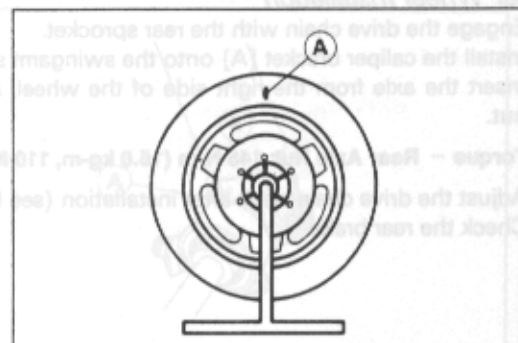
Axle Runout/100 mm

Standard:	0.05 mm or less
Service Limit:	0.2 mm



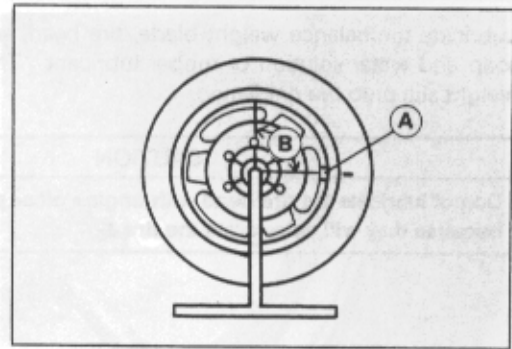
Balance Inspection

- Remove the wheel.
- Support the wheel so that it can be spun freely.
- Spin the wheel lightly, and mark [A] the wheel at the top when the wheel stops.
- Repeat this procedure several times. If the wheel stops of its own accord in various positions, it is well balanced.
- ★ If the wheel always stops in one position, adjust the wheel balance.



Balance Adjustment

- If the wheel always stops in one position, provisionally attach a balance weight [A] on the rim at the marking using adhesive tape.
- Rotate the wheel ¼ turn [B], and see whether or not the wheel stops in this position. If it does, the correct balance weight is being used.
- ★ If the wheel rotates and the weight goes up, replace the weight with the next heavier size. If the wheel rotates and the weight goes down, replace the weight with the next lighter size. Repeat these steps until the wheel remains at rest after being rotated ¼ turn.
- Rotate the wheel another ¼ turn and then another ¼ turn to see if the wheel is correctly balanced.
- Repeat the entire procedure as many times as necessary to achieve correct wheel balance.
- Permanently install the balance weight.

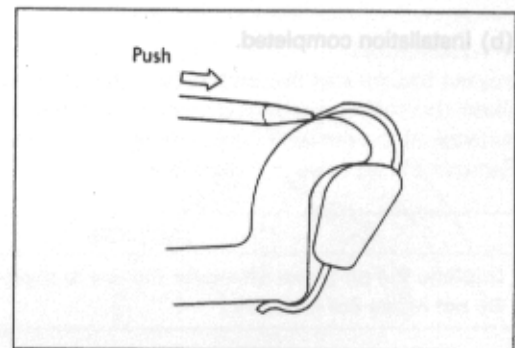


Balance Weight

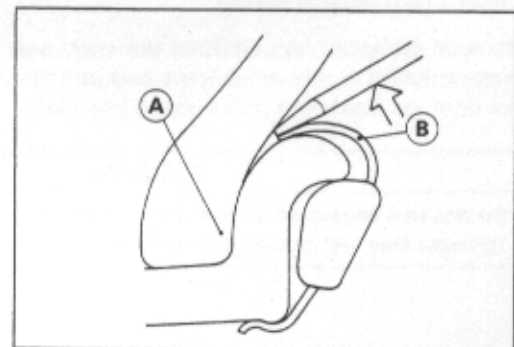
Part Number	Weight(grams)
41075-1014	10
41075-1015	20
41075-1016	30

Balance Weight Removal

- (a) When the tire is not on the rim.
- Push the blade portion toward the outside with a regular tip screw driver, and slip the weight off the rim flange.
 - Discard the used balance weight.



- (b) When the tire is on the rim.
- Pry the balance weight off the rim flange using a regular tip screw driver as shown in the figure.
 - Insert a tip of the screw driver between the tire bead [A] and weight blade [B] until the end of the tip reaches the end of the weight blade.
 - Push the driver grip toward the tire so that the balance weight slips off the rim flange.
 - Discard the used balance weight.



Balance Weight Installation

- Check if the weight portion has any play on the blade-and-clip plate.
- ★ If it does, discard it.

⚠ WARNING

If the balance weight has any play on the rim flange, the blade and/or clip have been stretched. Replace the loose balance weight. Do not reuse used balance weight.



- Lubricate the balance weight blade, tire bead, and rim flange with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the balance weight slip onto the rim flange.

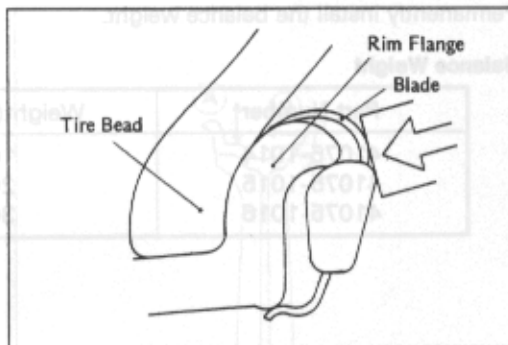
CAUTION

Do not lubricate the tire bead with engine oil or petroleum distillates because they will deteriorate the tire.

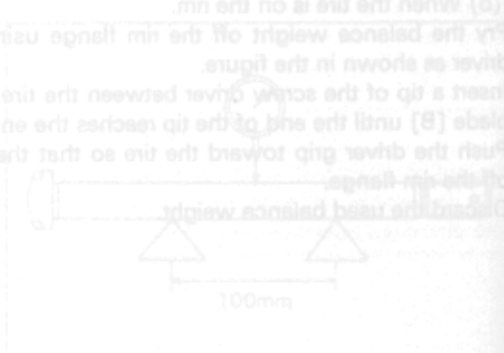
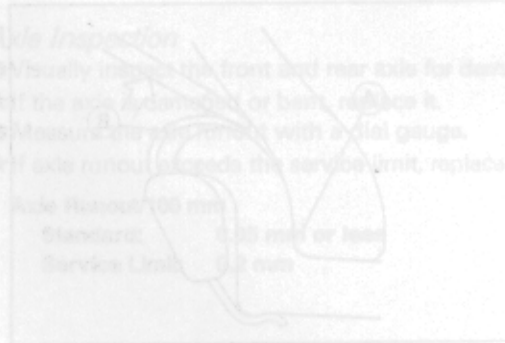
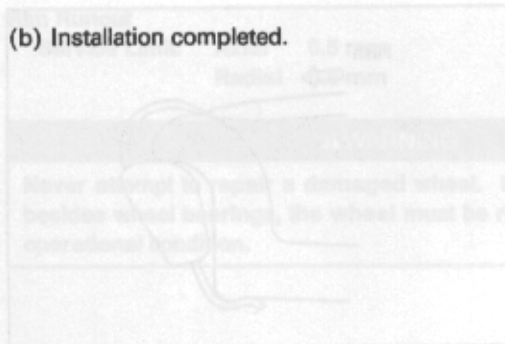
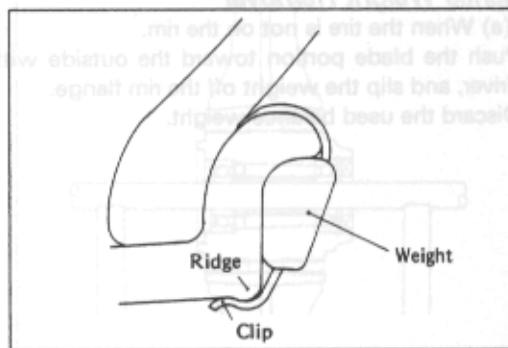
- Install the balance on the rim.
 - Slip the weight on the rim flange by pushing or lightly hammering the weight in the direction shown in the figure.
 - Check that the blade and weight seat fully on the rim flange, and that the clip is hooked over the rim ridge and reaches rim flat portion.

Installing Balance Weight

(a) Press or lightly hammer the weight in.



(b) Installation completed.



Axis Inspection

- Visually inspect the front and rear axle for damage.
- If the axle is bent or bent, replace it.
- Measure the axle runout with a dial gauge.
- If axle runout exceeds the service limit, replace the axle.

Axis Runout (mm)	
Standard	0.05 mm or less
Service Limit	0.1 mm

Balance Inspection

- Remove the wheel.
- Support the wheel so that it can be spun freely.
- Spin the wheel lightly and mark (A) the wheel's heaviest spot.
- Repeat this procedure several times. If the wheel's heaviest spot occurs in various positions, it is well balanced.
- If the wheel always stops in one position, adjust the wheel balance.

WARNING
If the balance weight has any play on the rim flange, the blade and clip have been installed incorrectly. Because the loose balance weight, it will cause uneven tire wear.



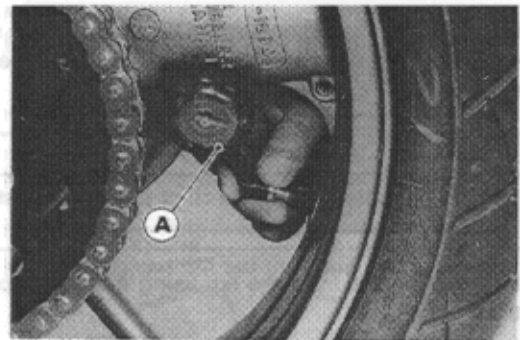
Tires

Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment

- Measure the tire air pressure with an air pressure gauge [A] when the tires are cold.
- ★ Adjust the tire air pressure according to the specifications if necessary.

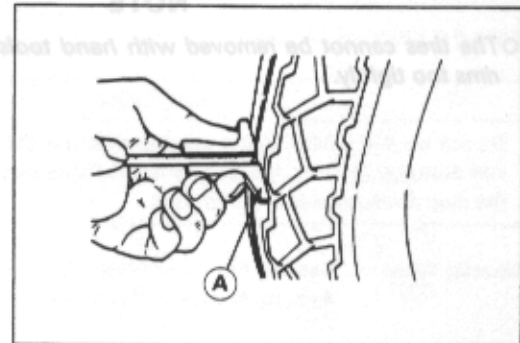
Air Pressure (when cold)

Front	Up to 165 kg (364 lb)	250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm ² , 36 psi)
Rear	Up to 165 kg (364 lb)	290 kPa (2.9 kg/cm ² , 41 psi)



Tire Inspection

- Remove any imbedded stones or other foreign particles from the tread.
- Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, replacing the tire in case of damage. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement.
- Measure the tread depth at the center of the tread with a depth gauge [A]. Since the tire may wear unevenly, take measurement at several places.
- ★ If any measurement is less than the service limit, replace the tire.



Tread Depth

Front:

- Standard:** 3.4 mm (BRIDGESTONE, DUNLOP)
5.0 mm (MICHELIN)
- Service Limit:** 1 mm

Rear:

- Standard:** 5.8 mm (BRIDGESTONE)
5.9 mm (DUNLOP)
7.0 mm (MICHELIN)
- Service Limit:** 2 mm(Up to 130 km/h)
3 mm(Over 130 km/h)

▲WARNING

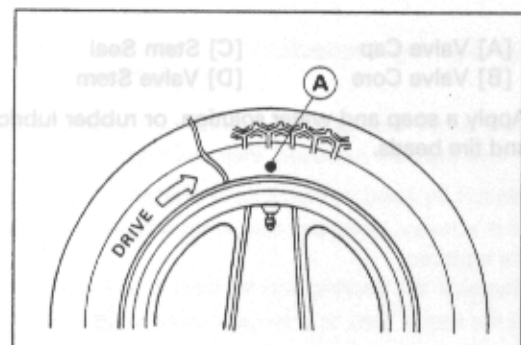
To ensure safe handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

NOTE

- Check and balance the wheel when a tire is replaced with a new one.

Tire Removal

- Remove:
 - Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal, Rear Wheel Removal)
 - Disc (s)
 - Valve Core (let out the air)
- To maintain wheel balance, mark the valve stem position [A] on the tire with chalk so that the tire can be reinstalled in the same position.



9-10 WHEELS / TIRES

- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges on both sides with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the tire beads slip off the rim flanges.

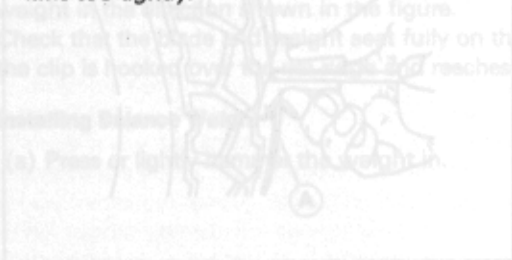
CAUTION

Never lubricate with engine oil or petroleum distillates because they will deteriorate the tire.

- Remove the tire from the rim using a suitable commercially available tire changer.

NOTE

- The tires cannot be removed with hand tools because they fit the rims too tightly.



Tire Installation

- Inspect the rim and tire, and replace them if necessary.
- Clean the sealing surfaces of the rim and tire, and smooth the sealing surfaces of the rim with a fine emery cloth if necessary.
- Remove the air valve and discard it.

CAUTION

Replace the air valve whenever the tire is replaced. Do not reuse the air valve.

- Install a new valve in the rim.
- Remove the valve cap, lubricate the stem seal [A] with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant, and pull the valve stem through the rim from the inside out until it snaps into place.

CAUTION

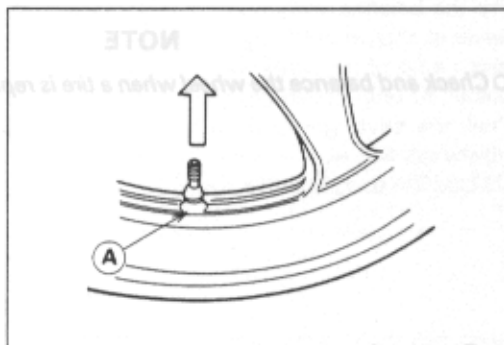
Do not use engine oil or petroleum distillates to lubricate the stem because they will deteriorate the rubber.

[A] Valve Cap
[B] Valve Core

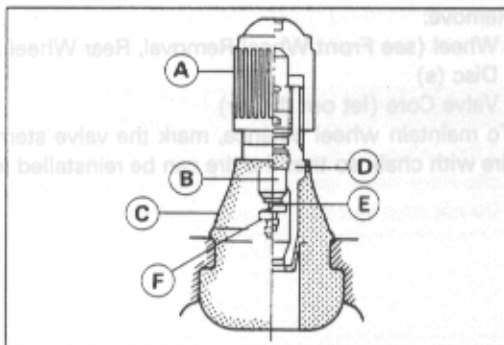
[C] Stem Seal
[D] Valve Stem

[E] Valve Seat
[F] Valve Opened

- Apply a soap and water solution, or rubber lubricant to the rim flange and tire beads.



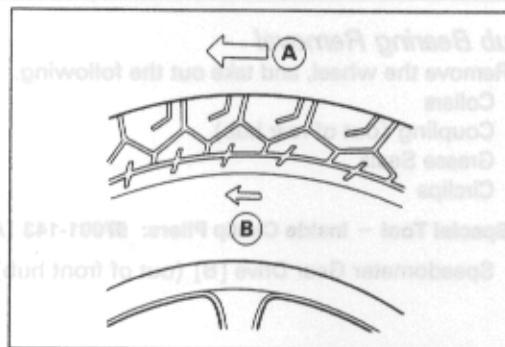
NOTE



- Check the tire rotation mark on the front and rear tires and install them on the rim accordingly.

NOTE

- The direction of the tire rotation [A] is shown by an arrow [B] on the tire sidewall.

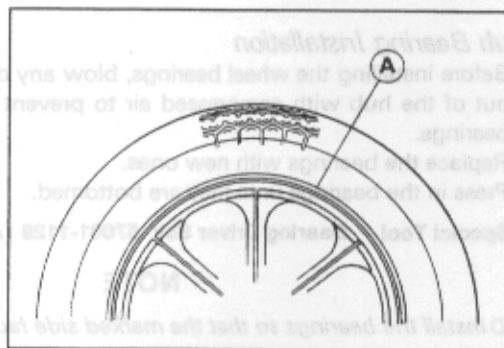


- Position the tire on the rim so that the valve is at the tire balance mark (the chalk mark made during removal, or the yellow paint mark on a new tire).
- Install the tire on the rim using a suitable commercially available tire changer.
- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to help seat the tire beads in the sealing surfaces of the rim while inflating the tire.
- Center the rim in the tire beads, and inflate the tire with compressed air until the tire beads seat in the sealing surfaces.

▲WARNING

Be sure to install the valve core whenever inflating the tire, and do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa(4.0 kg/cm², 57 psi). Overinflation can explode the tire with possibility of injury and loss of life.

- Check to see that the rim lines [A] on both sides of the tire sidewalls are parallel with the rim flanges.
- ★ If the rim flanges and tire sidewall rim lines are not parallel, remove the valve core.
- Lubricate the rim flanges and tire beads.
- Install the valve core and inflate the tire again.
- After the tire beads seat in the rim flanges, check for air leaks.
- Inflate the tire slightly above standard inflation.
- Use a soap and water solution or submerge the tire, and check for bubbles that would indicate leakage.
- Adjust the air pressure to the specified pressure.
- Install the brake disc(s) so that the disc rotation mark aligns with the tire rotation.
- Adjust the wheel balance.

**Repair**

Currently two types of repair for tubeless tires have come into wide use. One type is called a temporary (external) repair which can be carried out without removing the tire from the rim, and the other type is called permanent (internal) repair which requires tire removal. It is generally understood that higher running durability is obtained by permanent (internal) repairs than by temporary (external) ones. Also, permanent (internal) repairs have the advantage of permitting a thorough examination for secondary damage not visible from external inspection of the tire. For these reasons, Kawasaki does not recommend temporary (external) repair. Only appropriate permanent (internal) repairs are recommended. Repair methods may vary slightly from make to make. Follow the repair methods indicated by the manufacturer of the repair tools and materials so that safe results can be obtained.

Hub Bearing

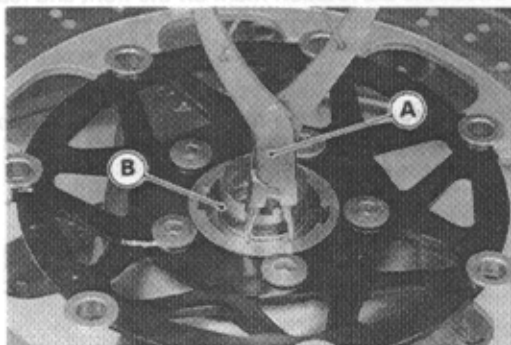
Hub Bearing Removal

- Remove the wheel, and take out the following.

- Collars
- Coupling (out of rear hub)
- Grease Seals
- Circlips

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143 [A]

Speedometer Gear Drive [B] (out of front hub)



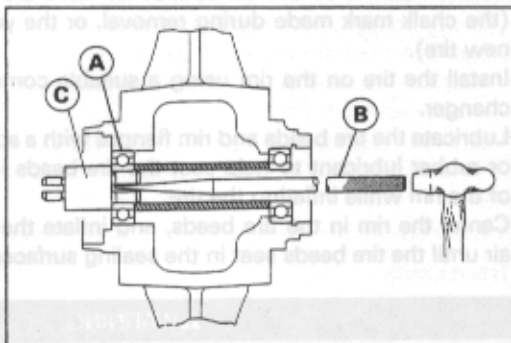
- Take the bearings [A] out of the hub.

CAUTION

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Special Tools – Bearing Remover Shaft: 57001-1265 [B]

Bearing Remover Head, $\phi 25 \times \phi 28$: 57001-1346 [C]



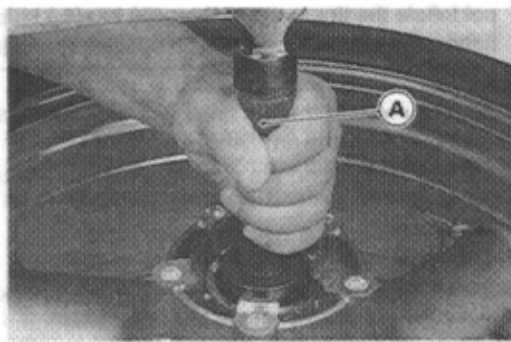
Hub Bearing Installation

- Before installing the wheel bearings, blow any dirt or foreign particles out of the hub with compressed air to prevent contamination of the bearings.
- Replace the bearings with new ones.
- Press in the bearings until they are bottomed.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]

NOTE

- Install the bearings so that the marked side faces out.

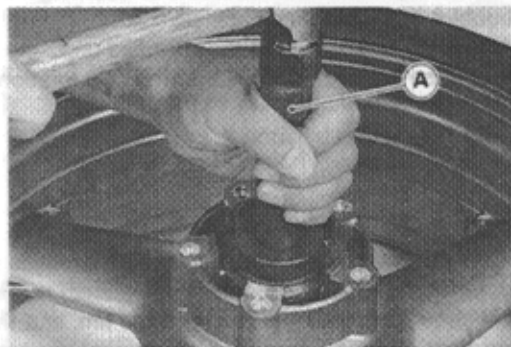


- Replace the circlips with new ones.

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Replace the grease seals with new ones.
- Press in the grease seals so that seal surface is flush with the end of the hole.
- Apply high temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]



Hub Bearing Inspection

NOTE

- It is not necessary to remove any bearings for inspection. If any bearings are removed, they will need to be replaced with new ones.
- Spin it by hand to check its condition.
- ★ If it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced.
- Examine the bearing seal for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.

Speedometer Gear Housing

Disassembly and Assembly

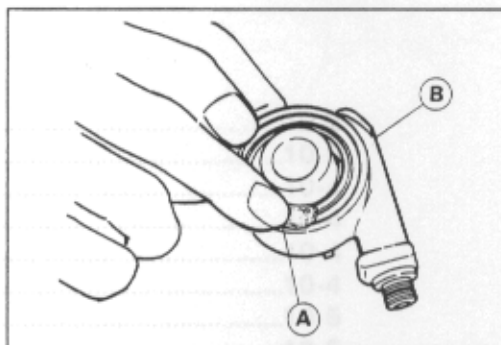
NOTE

○ It is recommended that the assembly be replaced rather than attempting to repair the components.

- Install the speedometer gear housing so that it fits in the speedometer gear drive notches (see Front Wheel Installation).

Lubrication

- Clean and grease [A] the speedometer gear housing [B].



Exploded View
 Specifications
 Drive Chain
 Slack Inspection
 Slack Adjustment
 Wheel Alignment Inspection Adjustment
 Drive Chain Wear Inspection
 Lubrication
 Drive Chain Removal 10-6
 Drive Chain Installation 10-6
 Sprocket, Coupling 10-7
 Engine Sprocket Removal 10-7
 Engine Sprocket Installation 10-7
 Rear Sprocket Removal 10-8
 Rear Sprocket Installation 10-8
 Sprocket Wear Inspection 10-8
 Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection 10-8
 Coupling Bearing Removal 10-9
 Coupling Bearing Installation 10-9
 Coupling Installation 10-9
 Coupling Bearing Inspection and Lubrication 10-9

Item	Standards	Service Limit
Drive Chain: Standard chain	ENUMA EK50LV-X	
Chain slack	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm	Too tight: more than 15 mm Too loose: less than 10 mm
20-link length		323 mm
Sprockets: Rear sprocket warp	0.4 mm or less	

Final Drive

Table of Contents

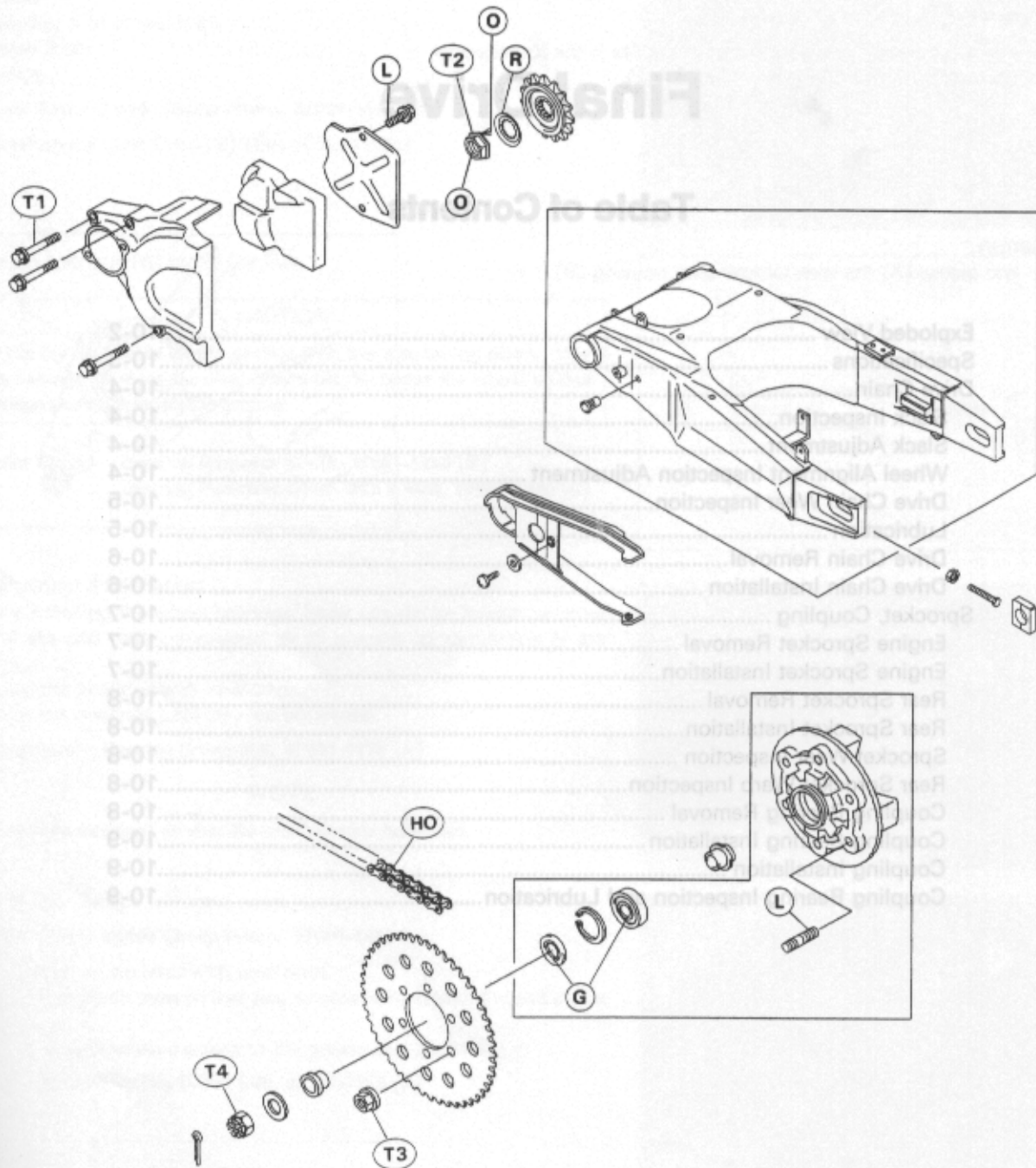
- Exploded View10-2
- Specifications10-3
- Drive Chain10-4
 - Slack Inspection.....10-4
 - Slack Adjustment.....10-4
 - Wheel Alignment Inspection Adjustment10-4
 - Drive Chain Wear Inspection.....10-5
 - Lubrication10-5
 - Drive Chain Removal.....10-6
 - Drive Chain Installation10-6
- Sprocket, Coupling10-7
 - Engine Sprocket Removal10-7
 - Engine Sprocket Installation.....10-7
 - Rear Sprocket Removal10-8
 - Rear Sprocket Installation.....10-8
 - Sprocket Wear Inspection10-8
 - Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection.....10-8
 - Coupling Bearing Removal10-8
 - Coupling Bearing Installation.....10-9
 - Coupling Installation10-9
 - Coupling Bearing Inspection and Lubrication.....10-9

T1 : 8.8 N·m (1.0 kg·m, 87 in·lb)
 T2 : 12.5 N·m (1.3 kg·m, 84 ft·lb)
 T3 : 7.8 N·m (0.8 kg·m, 64 ft·lb)
 T4 : 1.8 N·m (0.2 kg·m, 1.0 ft·lb)

G : Apply grease
 HO : Apply heavy oil
 L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent
 O : Apply oil
 R : Replacement Parts

10-2 FINAL DRIVE

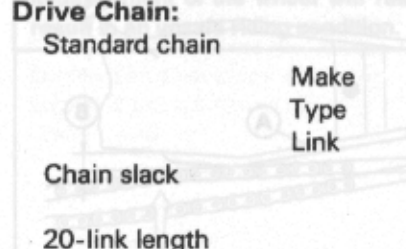
Exploded View



G : Apply grease.
HO: Apply heavy oil.
L : Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
O : Apply oil.
R : Replacement Parts

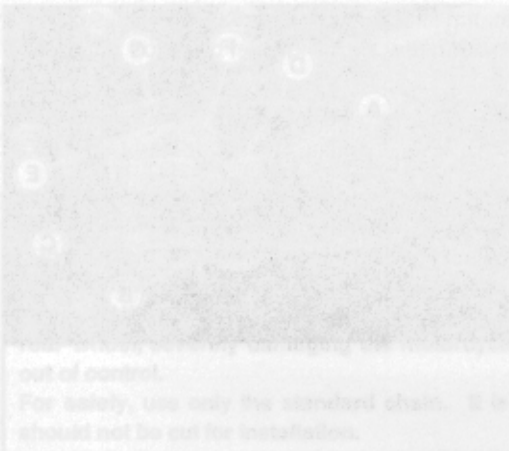
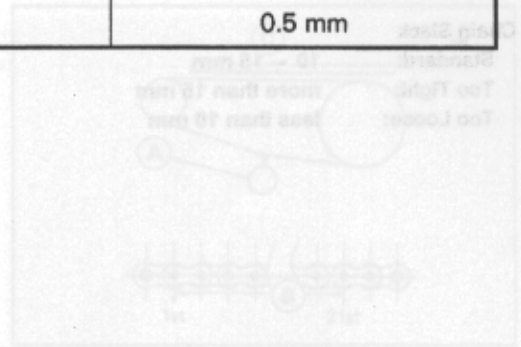
T1 : 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
T2 : 125 N-m (13.0 kg-m, 94 ft-lb)
T3 : 74 N-m (7.5 kg-m, 54 ft-lb)
T4 : 145 N-m (15.0 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Drive Chain: Standard chain 	Make Type Link ENUMA EK50UV-X, Endless 112 links	--- --- ---
Chain slack	10 ~ 15 mm	Too tight: more than 15 mm Too loose: less than 10 mm
20-link length	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm	323 mm
Sprockets: Rear sprocket warp	0.4 mm or less	0.5 mm

Special Tools – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
 Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129
 Jack: 57001-1238

- ★ If there is any dirt on the drive chain.
- ★ Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- ④ Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) weight [A] on the chain.
- ④ Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.



misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition.

- ④ Tighten both chain adjuster locknuts securely.
- ④ Tighten the axle nut.
- Torque – Rear Axle Nut: 142 N·m (13.3 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)
- ④ Turn the wheel, measure the chain slack again at the tightest position, and readjust if necessary.
- ④ Finish a new cotter pin and spread its ends.



Wheel Alignment Inspection Adjustment

④ Check that the notch [A] on the left alignment indicator [B] aligns with the same swingarm mark or position [C] that the right alignment indicator [D] aligns with.

★ If they are not, adjust the chain slack and align the wheel alignment.

NOTE

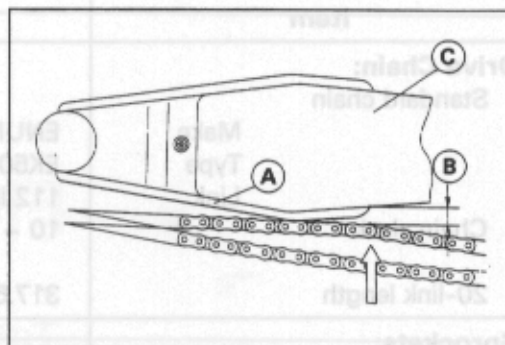
④ Wheel alignment can be also checked using the straightedge or string method.

Drive Chain

Slack Inspection

NOTE

- Check the slack with the motorcycle setting on its side stand.
 - Clean the chain if it is dirty, and lubricate it if it appears dry.
 - Check the wheel alignment (see Wheel Alignment Inspection).
 - Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain is tightest.
 - Push up the chain at the rear end of the lower chain guard [A], and measure the distance (chain slack) [B] from the chain upper end to the swingarm [C].
- ★ If the chain slack exceeds the standard, adjust it.

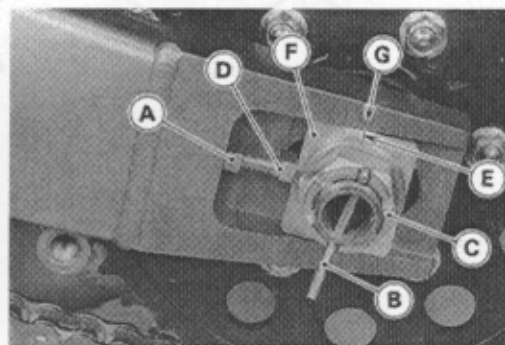


Chain Slack

Standard:	10 ~ 15 mm
Too Tight:	more than 15 mm
Too Loose:	less than 10 mm

Slack Adjustment

- Loosen the both chain adjuster locknuts [A].
 - Remove the cotter pin [B], and loosen the axle nut [C].
- ★ If the chain is too loose, turn out the left and right chain adjuster [D] evenly.
- ★ If the chain is too tight, turn in the left and right chain adjusters evenly, and kick the wheel forward.
- Turn both chain adjusters evenly until the drive chain has the correct amount of slack. To keep the chain and wheel properly aligned, the notch [E] on the left wheel alignment indicator [F] should align with the same swingarm mark or position [G] that the right indicator notch aligns with.



▲WARNING

Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition.

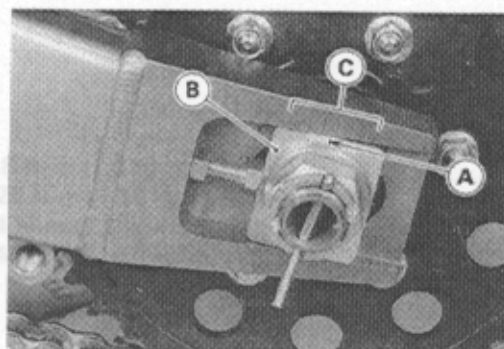
- Tighten both chain adjuster locknuts securely.
 - Tighten the axle nut.
- Torque – Rear Axle Nut: 145 N-m (15.0 kg-m, 110 ft-lb)**
- Turn the wheel, measure the chain slack again at the tightest position, and readjust if necessary.
 - Insert a new cotter pin and spread its ends.

Wheel Alignment Inspection Adjustment

- Check that the notch [A] on the left alignment indicator [B] aligns with the same swingarm mark or position [C] that the right alignment indicator notch aligns with.
- ★ If they are not, adjust the chain slack and align the wheel alignment (see Slack Adjustment).

NOTE

- Wheel alignment can be also be checked using the straightedge or string method.



⚠ WARNING

Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear, and may result in an unsafe riding condition.

Engine Sprocket Cover Bolt (A)
 Engine Sprocket Cover (B)
 Chain Cover

Drive Chain Wear Inspection

- Remove:
 Chain Cover
- Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers, and loose pins and links.
- ★ If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
- ★ Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 98 N (10 kg, 20 lb) weight [A] on the chain.
- Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.
- ★ If any measurements exceed the service limit, replace the chain. Also, replace the front and rear sprockets when the drive chain is replaced.

Drive Chain 20-link Length

Standard:	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm
Service Limit:	323 mm

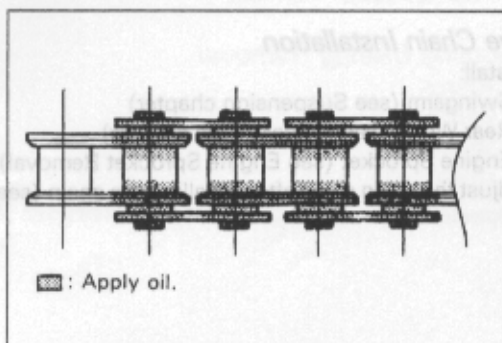
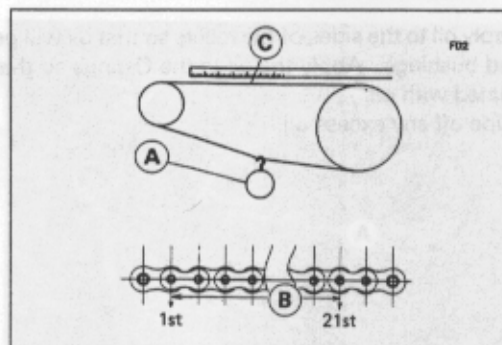
⚠ WARNING

If the drive chain wear exceeds the service limit, replace the chain or an unsafe riding condition may result. A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing it to go out of control.

For safety, use only the standard chain. It is an endless type and should not be cut for installation.

Lubrication

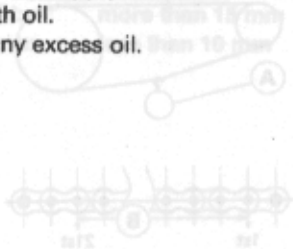
- If a special lubricant is not available, a heavy oil such as SAE 90 is preferred to a lighter oil because it will stay on the chain longer and provide better lubrication.
- If the chain appears especially dirty, clean it before lubrication.



CAUTION

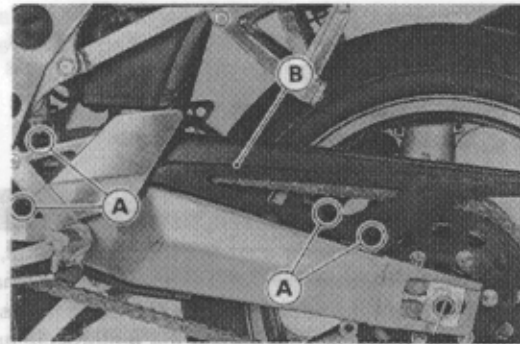
The O-rings between the side plates seal in the lubricant between the pin and the bushing. To avoid damaging the O-rings and resultant loss of lubricant, observe the following rules.
 Use only kerosene or diesel oil for cleaning an O-ring drive chain.
 Any other cleaning solution such as gasoline or trichloroethylene will cause deterioration and swelling of the O-ring.
 Immediately blow the chain dry with compressed air after cleaning.
 Complete cleaning and drying the chain within 10 minutes.

- Apply oil to the sides of the rollers so that oil will penetrate to the rollers and bushings. Apply the oil to the O-rings so that the O-rings will be coated with oil.
- Wipe off any excess oil.

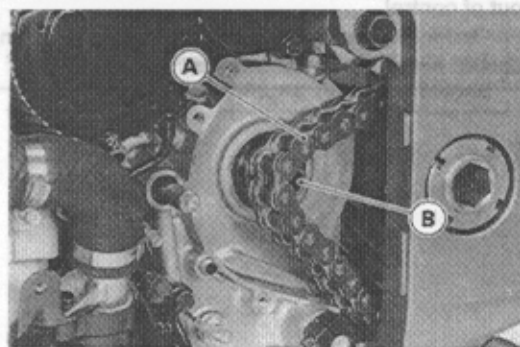


Drive Chain Removal

- Remove:
 - Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal)
 - Rear Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
 - Chain Cover Screws [A]
 - Chain Cover [B]
 - Swingarm (see Suspension chapter)



- Remove the drive chain [A] from the engine output shaft [B].



Drive Chain Installation

- Install:
 - Swingarm (see Suspension chapter)
 - Rear Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
 - Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal)
- Adjust the chain slack after installing the chain (see Slack Adjustment).

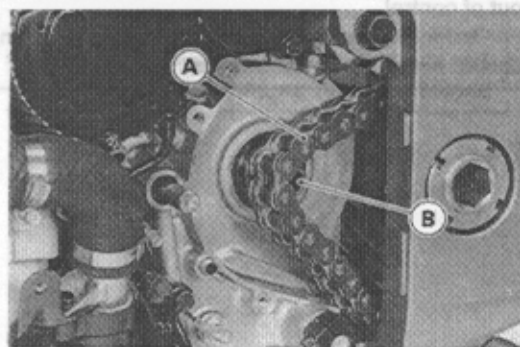
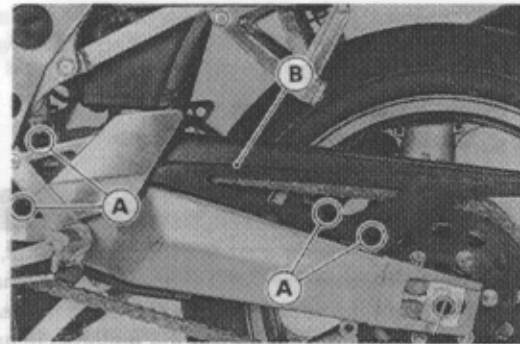
NOTE

Wheel alignment can be also be checked using the straightedge or string method.



Drive Chain Wear Inspection

Remove the Chain Cover [B].
 Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers and loose pins and links.
 If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
 Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
 Stretch the chain out by hanging a 22 N (5 lb) weight [A] from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain on the chain.
 Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.



Sprocket, Coupling

Engine Sprocket Removal

● Remove:

- Lower Fairings (see Frame Chapter)
- Clutch Slave Cylinder (see Clutch chapter)
- Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts [A]
- Engine Sprocket Cover [B]
- Chain Cover

- Flatten out the bended washer [A].
- Remove the engine sprocket nut [B] and washer.

NOTE

- When loosening the engine sprocket nut, hold the rear brake on.

- Using the jack, raise the rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

- Loosen the drive chain (see Slack Adjustment).
- Remove the drive chain from the rear sprocket toward the right.
- Pull the engine sprocket [A] off the output shaft [B] along with the chain.
- Remove the engine sprocket.

Engine Sprocket Installation

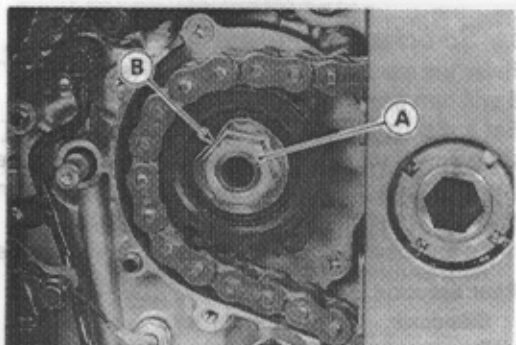
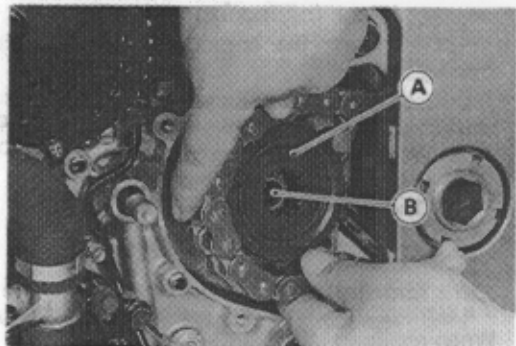
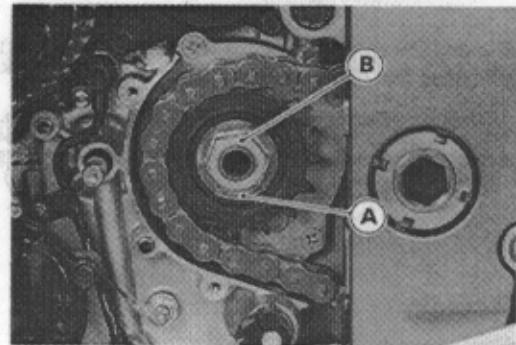
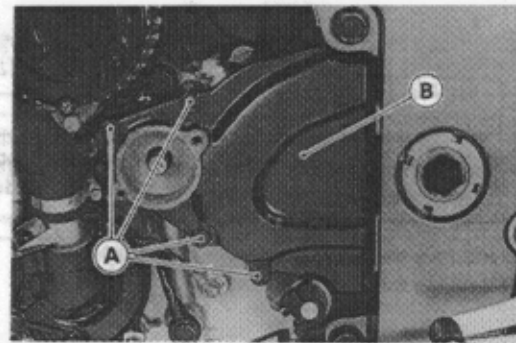
- Replace the sprocket washer and axle cotter pin.
- Install the engine sprocket onto the output shaft with the drive chain engaged.
- Either side of the sprocket may be faced out.
- Apply oil to the threads of the output shaft and the seating surface of the engine sprocket nut.
- After torquing the engine sprocket nut [A], bend the one side [B] of the washer over the nut.

NOTE

- Tighten the nut while applying the rear brake.

Torque – Engine Sprocket Nut : 125 N-m (13.0 kg-m, 94 ft-lb)

- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the sprocket (see Slack Adjustment).



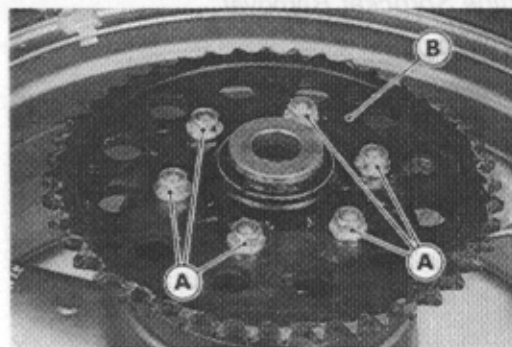
Rear Sprocket Removal

- Remove the rear wheel (see Wheel/Tires chapter).

CAUTION

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

- Remove the rear sprocket nuts [A].
- Remove the rear sprocket [B].

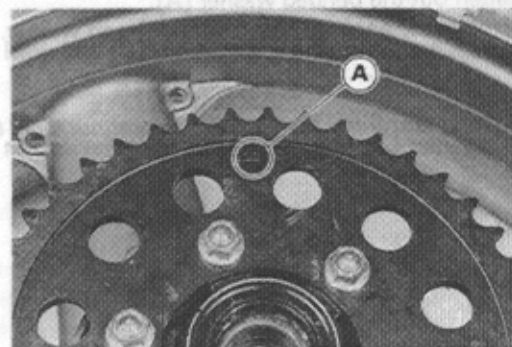


Rear Sprocket Installation

- Install the sprocket facing the tooth number marking [A] outward.
- Tighten the rear sprocket nuts.

Torque – Rear Sprocket Nut : 74 N-m (7.5 kg-m, 54 ft-lb)

- Install the rear wheel (see Wheels/ Tires chapter).

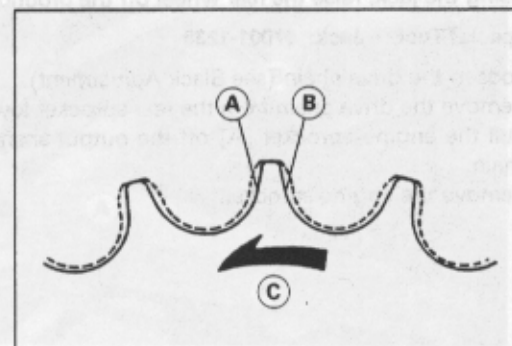


Sprocket Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the engine and rear sprocket teeth for wear and damage.
- ★ If the teeth are worn as illustrated, replace the sprocket, and inspect the drive chain wear (see Drive Chain Wear Inspection).
 - [A] Worn Tooth (Engine Sprocket)
 - [B] Worn Tooth (Rear Sprocket)
 - [C] Direction of Rotation

NOTE

○ If a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. When replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.

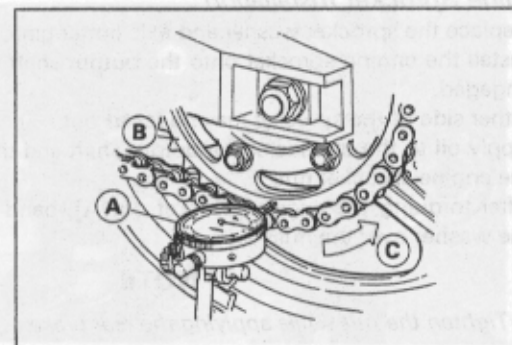


Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground (see Wheels/Tires chapter) so that it will turn freely.
- Set a dial gauge [A] against the rear sprocket [B] near the teeth as shown, and rotate [C] the rear wheel to measure the sprocket runout (warp). The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★ If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.

Rear Sprocket Warp

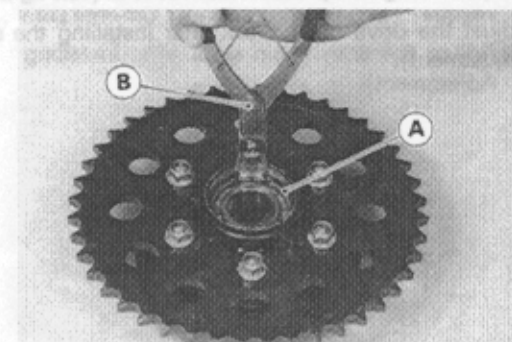
Standard: 0.4 mm or less
Service Limit: 0.5 mm



Coupling Bearing Removal

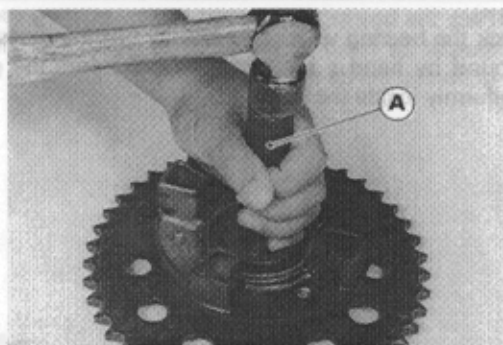
- Remove:
 - Coupling
 - Grease Seal
 - Circlip [A]

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143 [B]



- Remove the bearing by tapping from the wheel side.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]



Brakes

Table of Contents

Coupling Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing with a new one.
- Press in the bearing until it is bottomed.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]

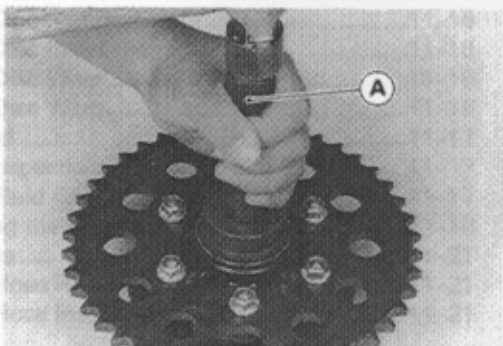
- Pack the bearing with high temperature grease.
- Replace the circlip with a new one.

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



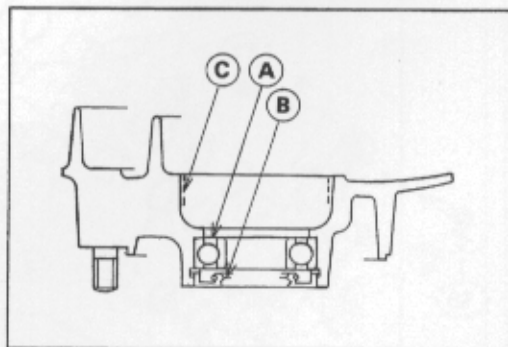
- Replace the grease seal with a new one.
- Press in the grease seal so that the seal surface is flush with the end of the hole.
- Apply high temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]



Coupling Installation

- Grease the following and install the coupling.
 - Ball Bearing [A]
 - Coupling Grease Seal [B]
 - Coupling Internal Surface [C]



Coupling Bearing Inspection and Lubrication

NOTE

○ It is not necessary to remove the coupling bearing for inspection and lubrication. If the bearing is removed, it will need to be replaced with a new one.

- Wash the bearing with a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin it while it is dry), and oil it. Spin it by hand to check its condition.
- ★ If it is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced.

- Pack the bearing with good quality bearing grease. Turn the bearing around by hand a few times to make sure the grease is distributed uniformly inside the bearing.



- Remove...
- Remove...

Rear Sprocket Inspection

- Check the sprocket for wear by looking [A] outward.
- Turn the sprocket around by hand a few times to make sure the grease is distributed uniformly inside the bearing.



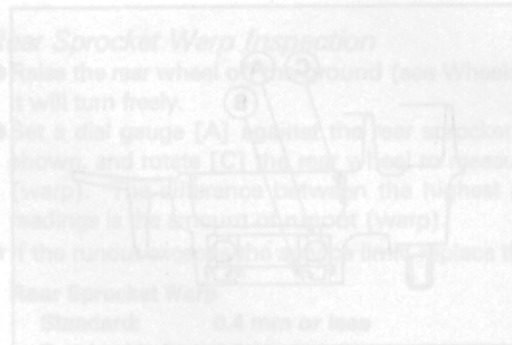
Sprocket Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the sprocket for wear.
- ★ If the sprocket is worn, the sprocket and idler gear should be replaced.



Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection

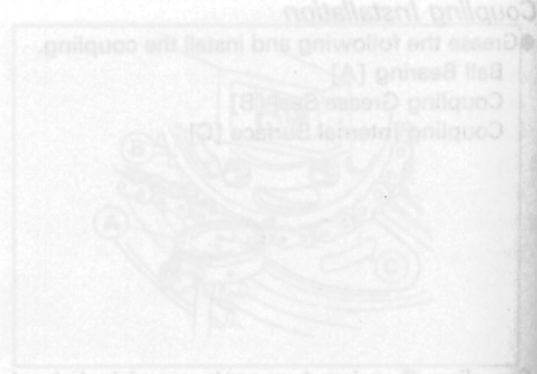
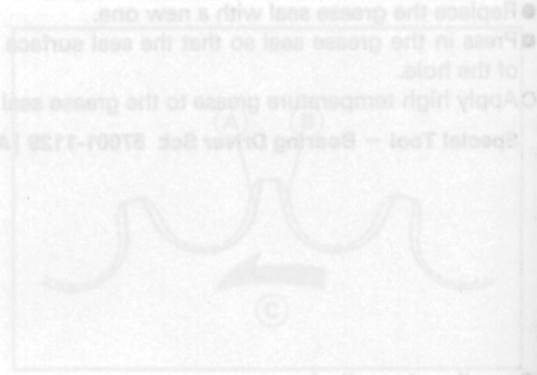
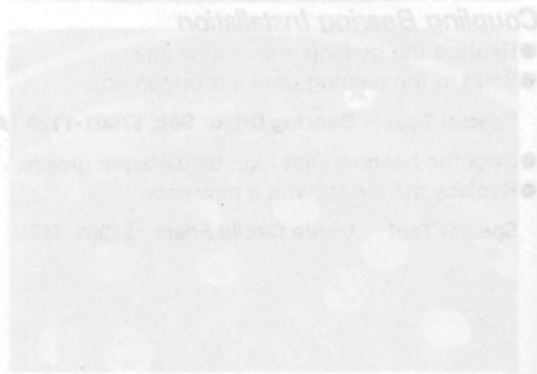
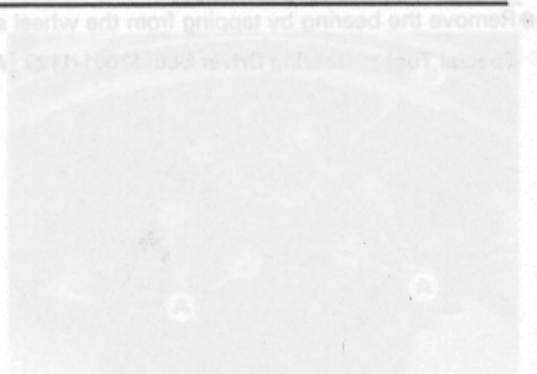
- Raise the rear wheel of the vehicle (see Wheel/Tire chapter) so that it will turn freely.
- Set a dial gauge [A] against the rear sprocket [B] near the teeth as shown, and rotate [C] the rear wheel. If the sprocket runout (warp) is excessive, the distance between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★ If the runout exceeds the allowed limits, replace the rear sprocket.



Coupling Bearing Removal

- Remove:
 - Coupling
 - Grease Seal
 - Circlip [A]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: SF001-142 [B]



NOTE

It is not necessary to remove the coupling bearing for inspection and lubrication. If the bearing is removed, it will need to be replaced with a bearing.

Wash the bearing with a light weight solvent, dry it (do not spin it while it is still wet), and then inspect it to check its condition. If it is noisy, does not spin freely, or has any rough spots, it must be replaced.

Brakes

Table of Contents

Exploded View	11-2	Front Master Cylinder Installation	11-13
Specifications	11-4	Rear Master Cylinder Removal	11-13
Brake Pedal	11-5	Rear Master Cylinder Installation	11-14
Brake Pedal Position Adjustment	11-5	Front Master Cylinder Disassembly	11-14
Calipers	11-6	Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly	11-14
Front Caliper Removal	11-6	Master Cylinder Assembly	11-15
Rear Caliper Removal	11-6	Master Cylinder Inspection	
Caliper Installation	11-6	(Visual Inspection)	11-15
Front Caliper Disassembly	11-7	Brake Disc	11-16
Front Caliper Assembly	11-8	Brake Disc Removal	11-16
Rear Caliper Disassembly	11-8	Brake Disc Installation	11-16
Rear Caliper Assembly	11-9	Brake Disc Wear	11-16
Brake Pads	11-11	Brake Disc Warp	11-16
Front Brake Pad Removal	11-11	Brake Fluid	11-17
Front Brake Pad Installation	11-11	Level Inspection	11-17
Rear Brake Pad Removal	11-11	Brake Fluid Change	11-17
Rear Brake Pad Installation	11-11	Bleeding the Brake Line	11-18
Lining Wear	11-12	Brake Hose	11-21
Master Cylinder	11-13	Brake Hose Removal/Installation	11-21
Front Master Cylinder Removal	11-13	Brake Hose Inspection	11-21

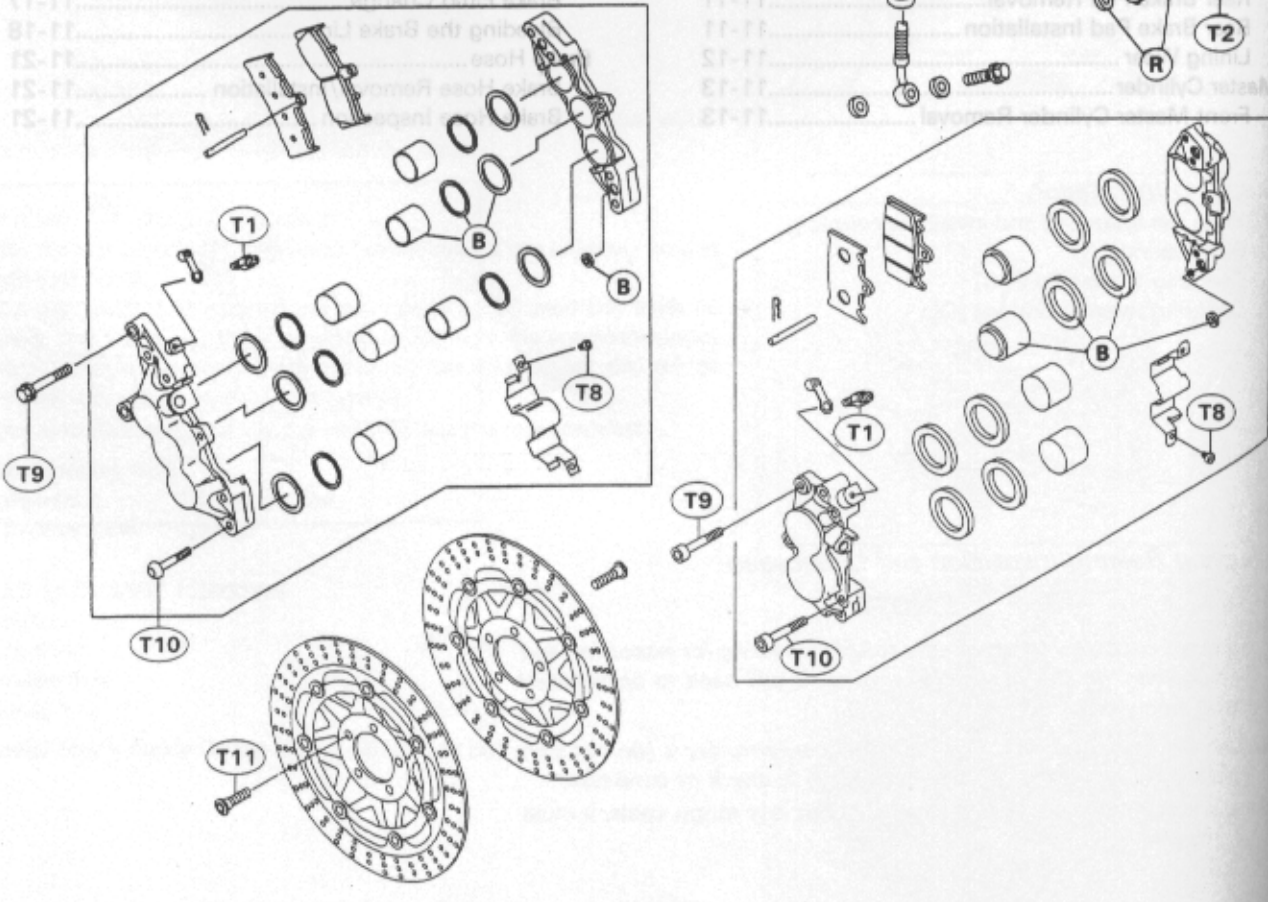
11-2 BRAKES

Exploded View

- US: U.S. Model
- CN: Canadian Model
- B: Apply brake fluid.
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specific tightening sequence.
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

- T1: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)
- T2: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
- T3: 1.0 N-m (0.10 kg-m, 9 in-lb)
- T4: 5.9 N-m (0.60 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
- T5: 1.5 N-m (0.15 kg-m, 13 in-lb)
- T6: 8.8 N-m (0.90 kg-m, 78 in-lb)
- T7: 6.9 N-m (0.70 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
- T8: 2.9 N-m (0.30 kg-m, 26 in-lb)
- T9: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
- T10: 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)
- T11: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)
- T12: 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

ZX900-B3 (other than US,CN Models)

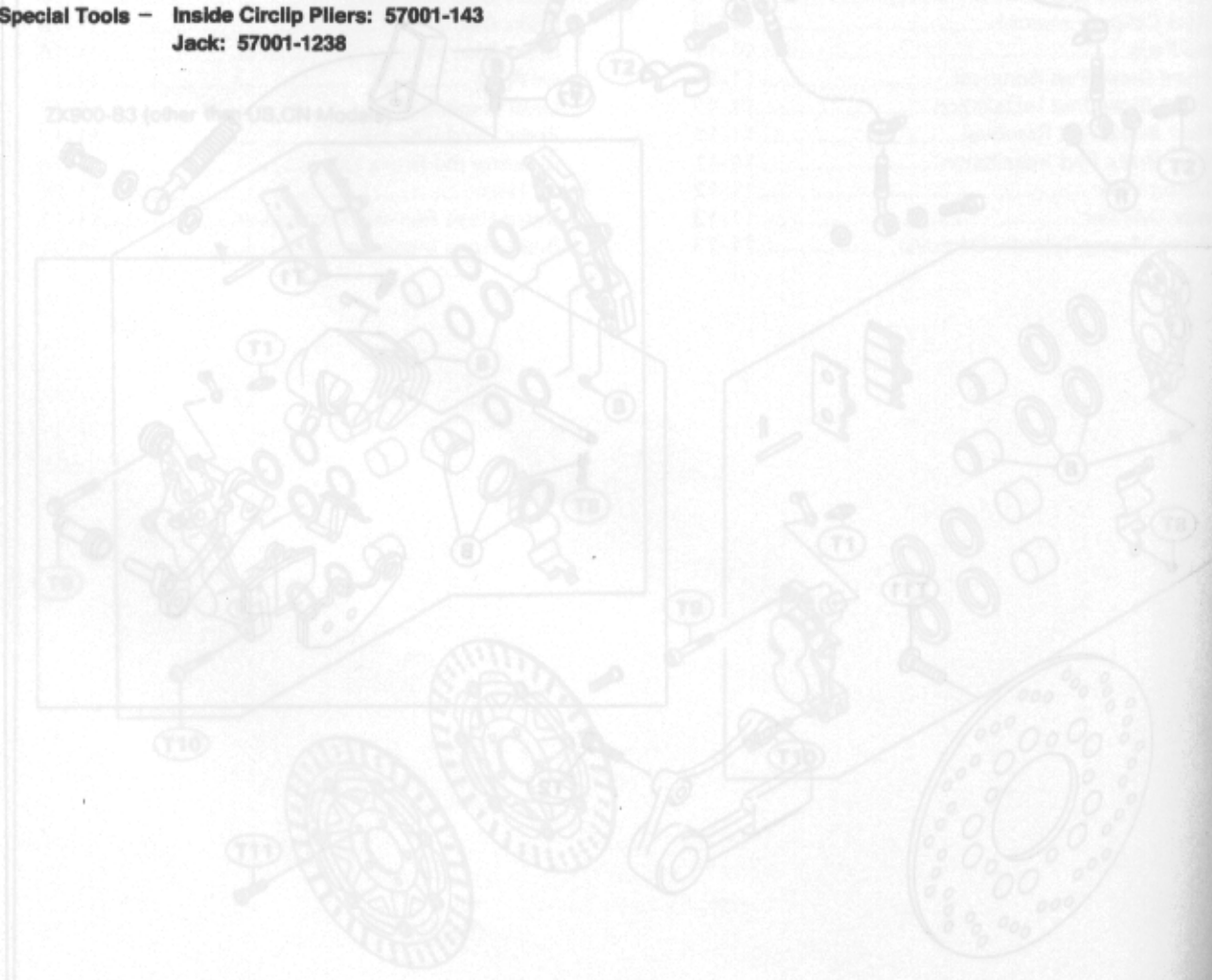


11-4 BRAKES

Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal: Brake lever position Brake lever free play Pedal free play Pedal position	4-way adjustable (to suit rider) Non-adjustable Non-adjustable About 43 mm below footpeg top	--- --- --- ---
Brake Fluid: Grade Brand (recommended)	D.O.T.4 Castrol Girling-Universal Castrol GT (LMA) Castrol Disc Brake Fluid Check Shock Premium Heavy Duty	--- --- --- ---
Brake Pads: Lining thickness: Front Rear	4 mm 5 mm	1 mm 1 mm
Brake Discs: Thickness: Front Rear Runout	4.8 ~ 5.2 mm 5.8 ~ 6.1 mm 0.2 mm or less	4.5 mm 5.5 mm 0.3 mm

Special Tools – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
 Jack: 57001-1238



Brake Pedal

Brake Pedal Position Adjustment

- Check that the brake pedal [A] is in the correct position.
[B] Footpeg

Pedal Position [C]

Standard: About 43 mm below top of footpeg

- ★ If it is not, adjust the brake pedal position.

NOTE

- Usually it is not necessary to adjust the pedal position, but always adjust it when the master cylinder is disassembled.

- When the brake pedal is in its rest position, measure the length indicated in the figure.

Length [A]

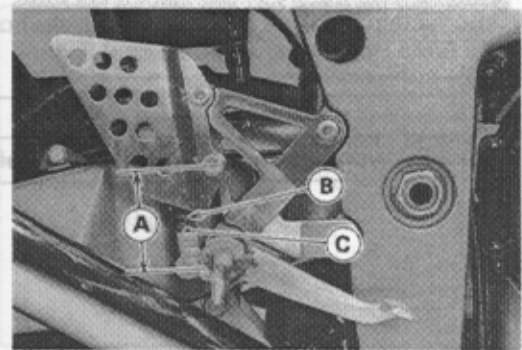
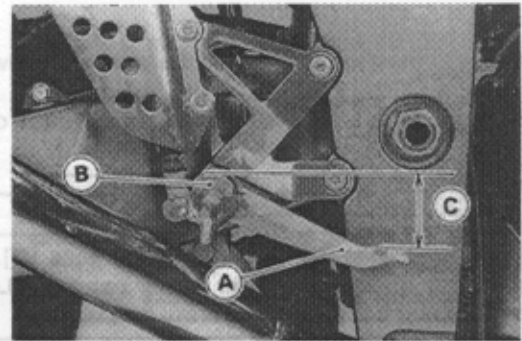
Standard: 67 ± 1 mm

- ★ If the length is not within the specified length, adjust the hex head [B] as following.
- Loosen the bracket locknut [C].
- Turn the hex head to obtain the specified length.
- Tighten the locknut.

Torque – Rear Master Cylinder Bracket Locknut: 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

NOTE

- If the pedal position cannot be adjusted by turning the hex head, the brake pedal may be deformed or incorrectly installed.
- Check the brake light switch operation (see Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment in Electrical System chapter).



To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm in front of or next to the piston. If you apply compressed air into the cylinder, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.

- Pull out the pistons by hand.
- Remove the dust seals [A] and fluid seals [B].
- Remove the bleed valve [C] and rubber cap [D].
- Repeat the previous step to remove the pistons from the front and rear caliper bodies.

NOTE

- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoir.
- Bleed the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for good braking power, not brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

11-6 BRAKES

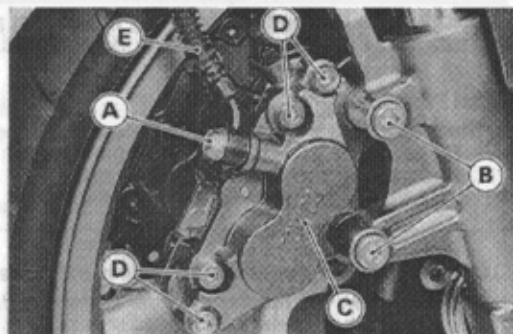
Calipers

Front Caliper Removal

- Loosen the banjo bolt [A] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts [B], and detach the caliper [C] from the disc.

CAUTION

Do not loosen the caliper assembly bolts [D]. Take out only the caliper mounting bolts for caliper removal. Loosening the caliper assembly bolts will cause brake fluid leakage.



- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose [E] from the caliper (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).

CAUTION

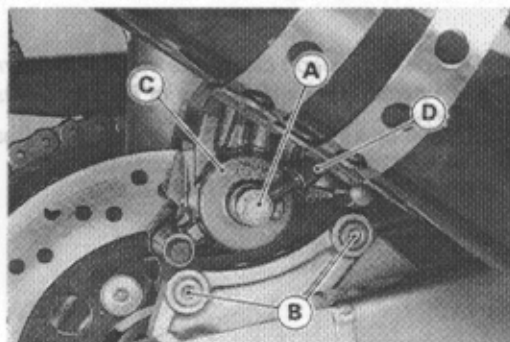
Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.

Rear Caliper Removal

- Loosen the banjo bolt [A] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts [B], and detach the caliper [C] from the disc.
- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose [D] from the caliper (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).

CAUTION

Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.



NOTE

○ If the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and if compressed air is not available, disassemble the caliper before the brake hose is removed (see Rear Caliper Disassembly).

Caliper Installation

- Install the caliper and brake hose lower end.
- Replace the washers that are on each side of hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the caliper mounting bolts and banjo bolt.

Torque – Caliper Mounting Bolts (Front): 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
Caliper Mounting Bolts (Rear): 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
Brake Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoirs.
- Bleed the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for good braking power, not brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

▲WARNING

Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the brake lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc. The brakes will not function on the first application of the lever or pedal if this is not done.

- Remove the dust seal and fluid seal.
- Remove the bleed valve and rubber cap.

Front Caliper Disassembly

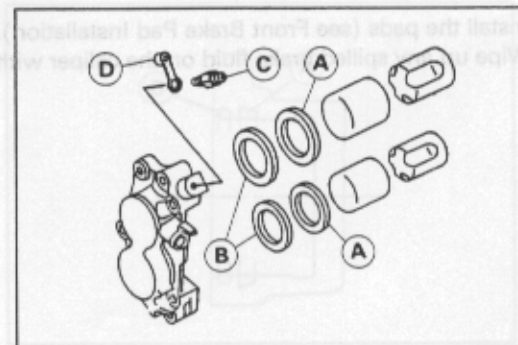
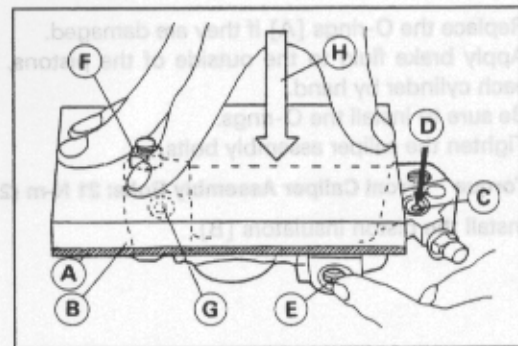
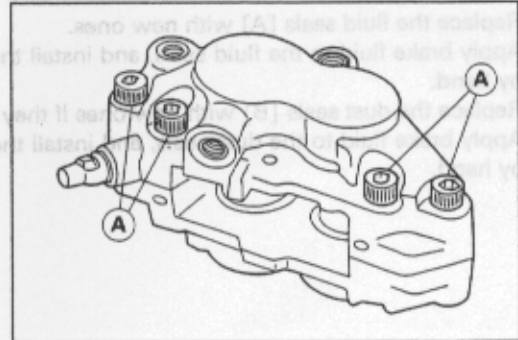
- Remove the pad spring and brake pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal).
- Remove the front caliper.
- Remove the front caliper assembly bolts [A] and split the front caliper.
- Remove the piston insulators and the O-rings.

- Using compressed air, remove the pistons. One way to remove the pistons is as follows.
 - Install a rubber gasket [A] and a wooden board [B] more than 10 mm thick on the caliper half, and fasten them together with a suitable bolt and nut as shown. Leave one of the oil passages [C] open.
 - Lightly apply compressed air [D] to the oil passage until the pistons hit the rubber gasket. Block the hose joint opening [E] during this operation if the caliper half has the opening.
- [F] Bolt and Nut.
 [G] Oil Passage sealed by Rubber Gasket.
 [H] Push down.

▲WARNING

To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm in front of the piston. If you apply compressed air into the caliper, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.

- Pull out the pistons by hand.
- Remove the dust seals [A] and fluid seals [B].
- Remove the bleed valve [C] and rubber cap [D].
- Repeat the previous step to remove the pistons from the other side of the caliper body.



Front Caliper Assembly

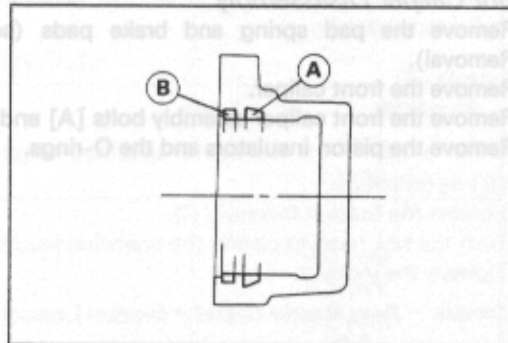
- Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

CAUTION

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

- Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.
- Torque – Bleed Valve: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)**

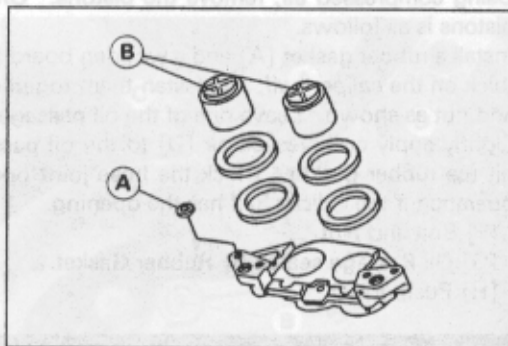
- Replace the fluid seals [A] with new ones.
- Apply brake fluid to the fluid seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.
- Replace the dust seals [B] with new ones if they are damaged.
- Apply brake fluid to the dust seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.



- Replace the O-rings [A] if they are damaged.
- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the pistons, and push them into each cylinder by hand.
- Be sure to install the O-rings.
- Tighten the caliper assembly bolts.

Torque – Front Caliper Assembly Bolts: 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)

- Install the piston insulators [B].

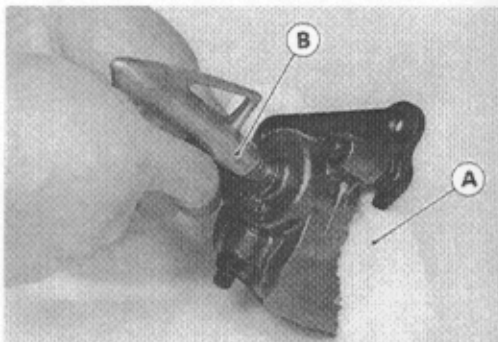


- Install the pads (see Front Brake Pad Installation).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



Rear Caliper Disassembly

- Remove the rear caliper.
- Remove the pads and anti-rattle spring (see Rear Brake Pad Removal).
- Remove the piston insulator.
- Using compressed air, remove the piston.
- Cover the caliper opening with a clean, heavy cloth [A].
- Remove the piston by lightly applying compressed air [B] to where the brake line fits into the caliper.



▲WARNING

To avoid serious injury, never place your fingers or palm inside the caliper opening. If you apply compressed air into the caliper, the piston may crush your hand or fingers.

- Remove the dust seal and fluid seal.
- Remove the bleed valve and rubber cap.

NOTE

- Draw out the clip [A], and take off the pad pin [B].
- Remove the brake pads [C].
- If compressed air is not available, do as follows with the brake hose connected to the caliper.
 - Prepare container for brake fluid, and perform the work above it.
 - Remove the pads and spring (see Rear Brake Pad Removal).
 - Pump the brake pedal to remove the caliper piston.

Rear Caliper Assembly

- Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

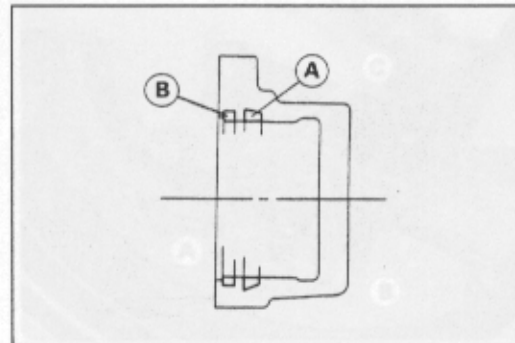
CAUTION

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

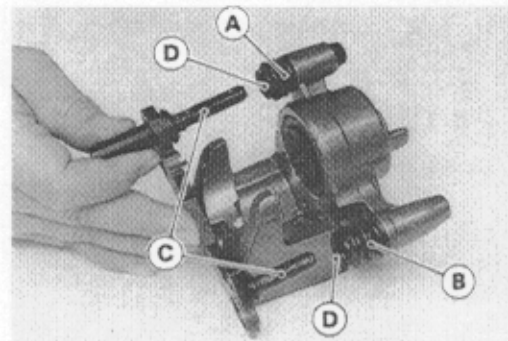
- Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

Torque – Bleed Valve: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

- Replace the fluid seal [A] with a new one.
- Apply brake fluid to the fluid seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the dust seal [B] with a new one if it is damaged.
- Apply brake fluid to the dust seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.

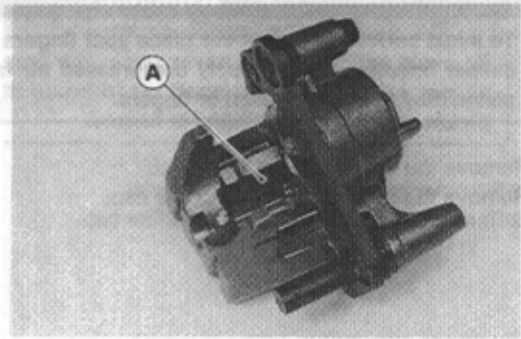


- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston, and push it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the shaft rubber friction boot [A] and dust cover [B] if they are damaged.
- Apply a thin coat of PBC (Poly Butyl Cuprysil) grease to the caliper holder shafts [C] and holder holes [D] (PBC is a special high temperature, water-resistance grease).



- Install the anti-rattle spring [A] in the caliper as shown.
- Install the piston insulator.
- Install the pads (see Rear Brake Pad Installation).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.



- Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

Torque - Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kg-m, 55 in-lb)

- Replace the fluid seals [A] with new ones.

○ Apply brake fluid to the fluid seals, and install them by hand.

● Replace the dust seals [B] with new ones if they are damaged.

○ Apply brake fluid to the dust seals, and install them by hand.

NOTE

It compressed air is not available, do as follows:
 ○ Prepare containers for brake fluid and perform the work as follows.
 ○ Remove the pads and springs (see Rear Brake Pad Removal).
 ○ Pump the brake pedal to remove the caliper piston.



- Replace the O-rings [A] if they are damaged.

○ Apply brake fluid to the outside of the pistons, and push them into each cylinder by hand.

- Be sure to install the O-rings.

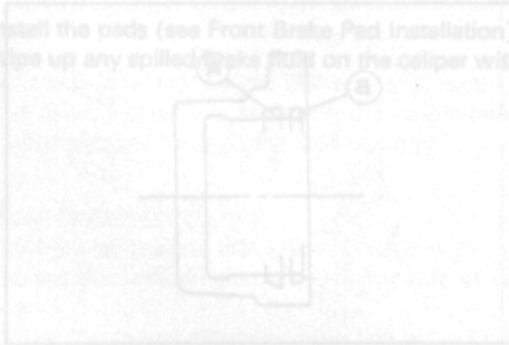
- Tighten the caliper assembly bolts.

Torque - Front Caliper Assembly Bolts: 21 N·m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)

- Install the piston insulators [B].

- Install the pads (see Front Brake Pad Installation).

● Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



CAUTION

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

Torque - Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kg-m, 55 in-lb)

- Replace the fluid seal [A] with a new one.

○ Apply brake fluid to the fluid seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.

● Replace the dust seal [B] with a new one if it is damaged.

○ Apply brake fluid to the dust seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.

Rear Caliper Disassembly

- Remove the rear wheel.
- Remove the rear brake pad.
- Remove the rear brake pad spring.
- Using a screwdriver, pry the rear brake pad from the caliper.
- Cover the rear brake line with a cap.
- Remove the rear brake line from the caliper.



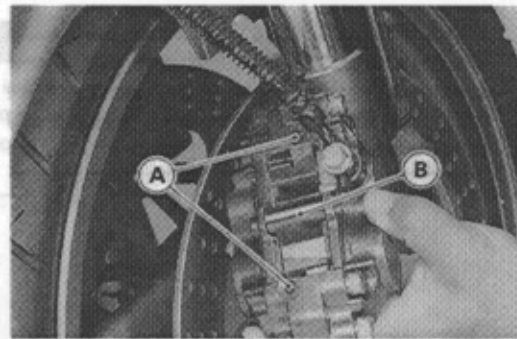
Brake Pad Removal

- Apply a liberal amount of PBC (PBC only: Cupryl) grease to the caliper holder surface, and notice size [D] (PBC is a special high-temperature work oil for PBC).
- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston, and push it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the anti-rattle friction boot [A] and dust cover [B] if they are damaged.
- Apply a liberal amount of PBC (PBC only: Cupryl) grease to the caliper holder surface, and notice size [D] (PBC is a special high-temperature work oil for PBC).

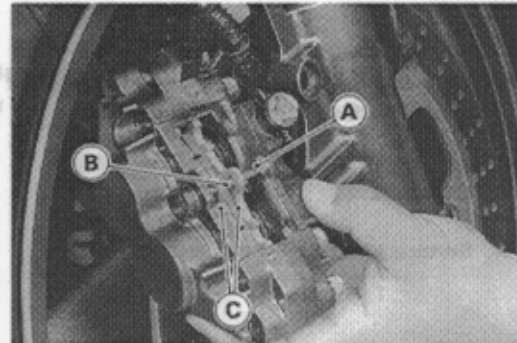
Brake Pads

Front Brake Pad Removal

- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts.
- Detach the caliper from the disc.
- Unscrew the pad spring screws [A], and remove the pad spring [B].



- Draw out the clip [A], and take off the pad pin [B].
- Remove the brake pads [C].



Front Brake Pad Installation

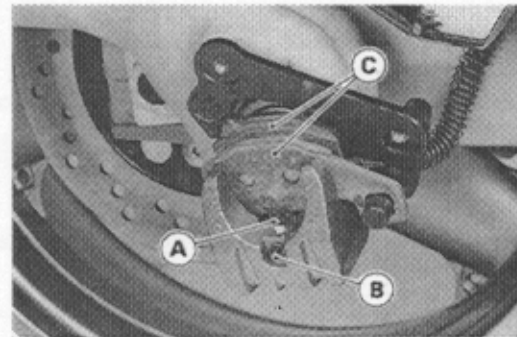
- Push the caliper pistons in by hand as far as they will go.
- Install the brake pads.
- Install the pad pin and clip. The clip must be "outside" of the pads.
- Install the caliper (see Caliper Installation).

⚠ WARNING

Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.

Rear Brake Pad Removal

- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts.
- Detach the caliper from the disc.
- Draw out the clip [A], and take off the pad pin [B].
- Remove the brake pads [C].

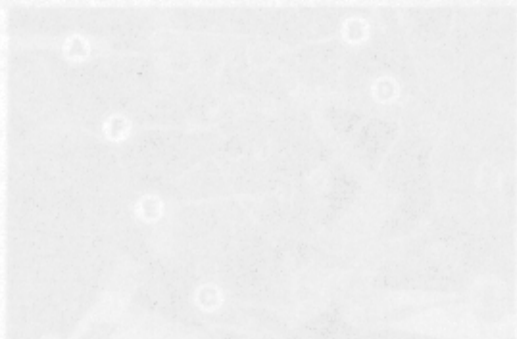


Rear Brake Pad Installation

- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.
- Install the anti-rattle spring in place.
- Install the brake pads.
- Install the pad pin and clip. The clip must be "outside" of the pads.
- Install the caliper (see Caliper Installation).

NOTE

- Pull off the joint pin while pressing down the brake pedal.
- Unscrew the master cylinder mounting bolts [D], and take off the master cylinder [E] and master cylinder cover [F].



⚠ WARNING

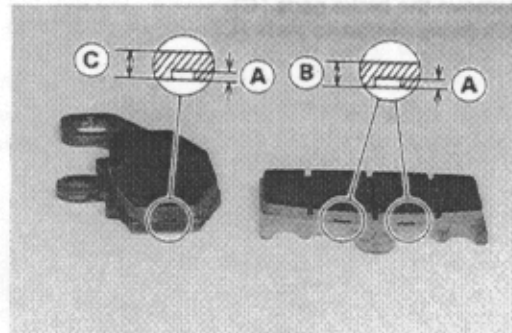
Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake pedal is obtained by pumping the brake pedal until the pads are against the disc. The brake will not function on the first application of the pedal if this is not done.

Lining Wear

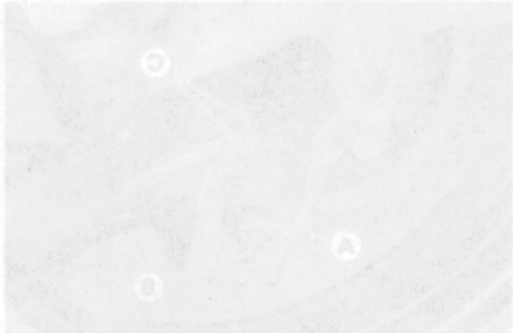
- Check the lining thickness of the pads in each caliper.
- ★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit [A], replace both pads in the caliper as a set.

Pad Lining Thickness

Standard:	Front [B]	4 mm
	Rear [C]	5 mm
Service Limit		1 mm



Do not attempt to drive the motorcycle until a full brake lever is obtained by pumping the brake lever until the pads are against the disc. The brakes will not function on the first application of the lever if this is not done.



Rear Brake Pad Removal

- Uncrew the caliper mounting bolts.
- Detach the caliper from the disc.
- Draw out the clip [A], and take off the pad pin [B].
- Remove the brake pads [C].

Rear Brake Pad Installation

- Install the caliper (see Caliper Installation).
- Install the pad pin and clip. The clip must be "outside" of the pads.
- Install the brake pads.
- Install the anti-rattle spring in place.
- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.

Master Cylinder

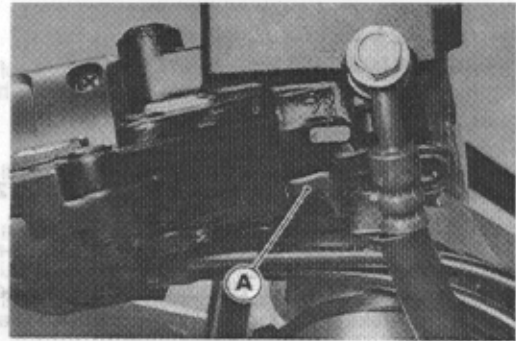
Front Master Cylinder Removal

- Disconnect the front brake light switch connectors [A].

CAUTION

Except for the disc pads and discs, use only disc brake fluid, alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.

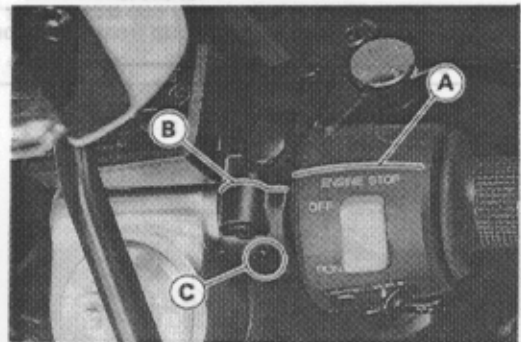
- Remove the banjo bolt [A] to disconnect the brake hose from the master cylinder (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).
- Unscrew the clamp bolts [B], and take off the master cylinder [C] as an assembly with the reservoir, brake lever, and brake switch installed.



Front Master Cylinder Installation

- Install the front master cylinder so that the mating surface [A] of the switch housing is aligned with the mating surface [B] of the master cylinder clamp to level the reservoir.
- The master cylinder clamp must be installed with the arrow mark [C] upward.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt. There will be a gap at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.

Torque – Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts: 8.8 N-m (0.90 kg-m, 78 in-lb)



- Replace the washers that are on each side of the hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the brake hose banjo bolt.

Torque – Brake Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

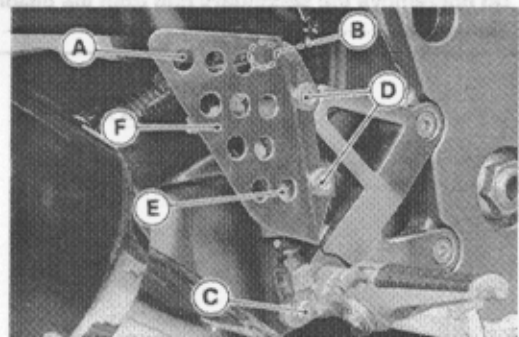
Rear Master Cylinder Removal

- Pull off the reservoir hose lower end [A], and drain the brake fluid into a container.
- Unscrew the brake hose banjo bolt [B] on the master cylinder (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).
- Remove the cotter pin.
- Pull off the joint pin [C].

NOTE

○ Pull off the joint pin while pressing down the brake pedal.

- Unscrew the master cylinder mounting bolts [D], and take off the master cylinder [E] and master cylinder cover [F].



Rear Master Cylinder Installation

- Replace the cotter pin with a new one.
- Replace the washers that are on each side of hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the following bolts.

Torque – Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)

Brake Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

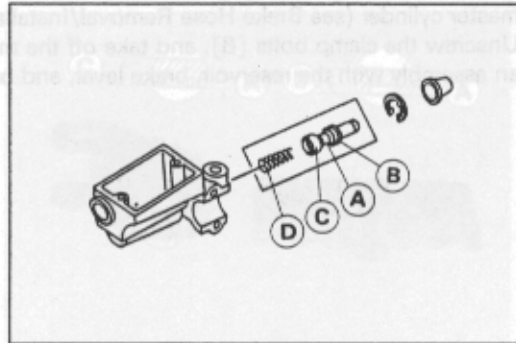
- Bleed the brake line (see Bleeding the Brake Line).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the front master cylinder.
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm, and pour the brake fluid into a container.
- Unscrew the locknut and pivot bolt, and remove the brake lever.
- Push the dust cover out of place, and remove the circlip.

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Pull out the piston [A], secondary cup [B], primary cup [C], and return spring [D].



CAUTION

Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly

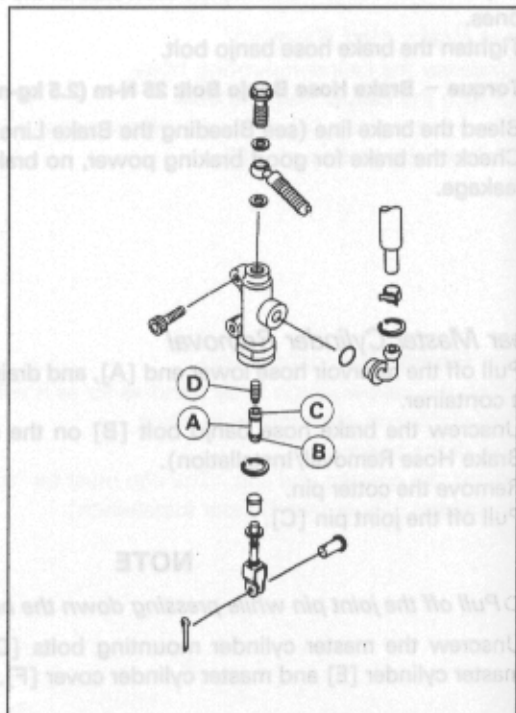
- Remove the rear master cylinder.
- Slide the dust cover on the push rod out of place, and remove the circlip.

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Pull out the push rod with the piston stop.
- Take off the piston [A], secondary cup [B], primary cup [C], and return spring [D].

CAUTION

Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.



NOTE

NOTE: Pull off the joint pin while pressing down the brake pedal. Unscrew the master cylinder mounting bolts [C], and take off the master cylinder [E] and master cylinder cover [F].

Master Cylinder Assembly

- Before assembly, clean all parts including the master cylinder with brake fluid or alcohol.

CAUTION

Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts, Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.

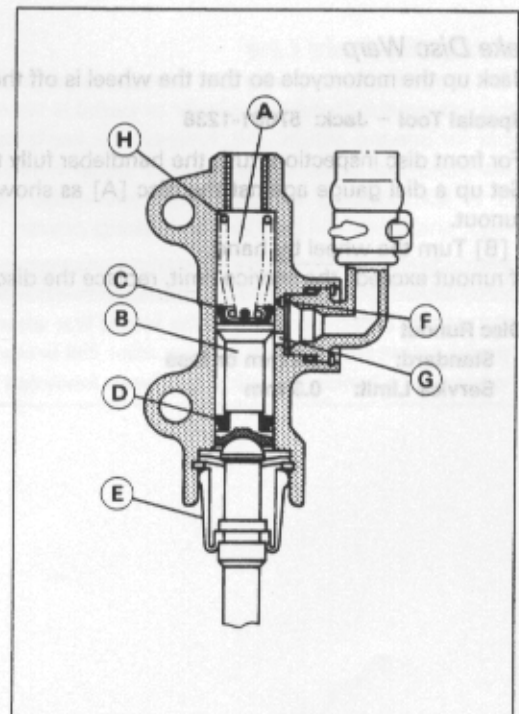
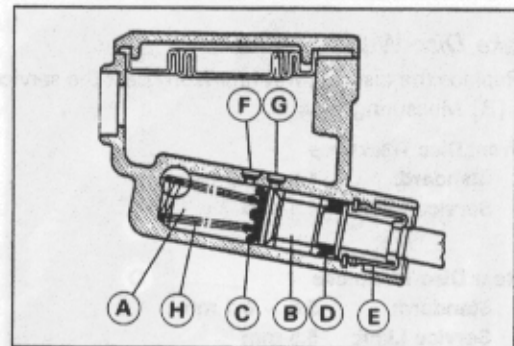
- Apply brake fluid to the removed parts and to the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Take care not to scratch the piston or the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Tighten the brake lever pivot bolt and the locknut.

Torque – Brake Lever Pivot Bolt: 1.0 N-m (0.10 kg-m, 9 in-lb)

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut: 5.9 N-m (0.60 kg-m, 52 in-lb)

Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)

- Disassemble the front and rear master cylinders.
- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inner wall of each master cylinder [A] and on the outside of each piston [B].
- ★ If a master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary [C] and secondary [D] cups.
- ★ If a cup is worn, damaged softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- ★ If fluid leakage is noted at the brake lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- Check the dust covers [E] for damage.
- ★ If they are damaged, replace them.
- Check that relief [F] and supply [G] ports are not plugged.
- ★ If the relief port becomes plugged, the brake pads will drag on the disc. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.
- Check the piston return springs [H] for any damaged.
- ★ If the springs are damaged, replace them.



NOTE

○ The procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows.
Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.

Brake Disc

Brake Disc Removal

- Remove the wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Unscrew the mounting bolts, and take off the disc.

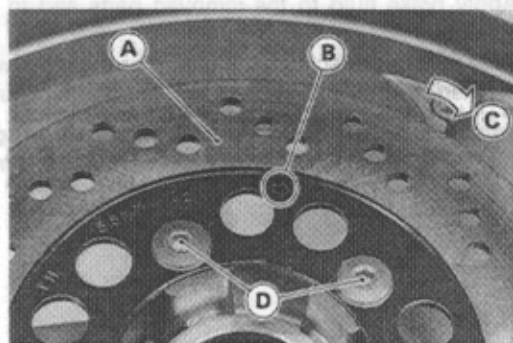
CAUTION

Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, approved alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning brake parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration to the rubber parts. Oil applied on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake system.

Brake Disc Installation

- Install the brake disc [A] on the wheel so that its rotation mark [B] aligns with the tire rotation [C] indicated by the arrow on the tire sidewall.
- Tighten the mounting bolts [D].

Torque - Brake Disc Mounting bolts: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)



Brake Disc Wear

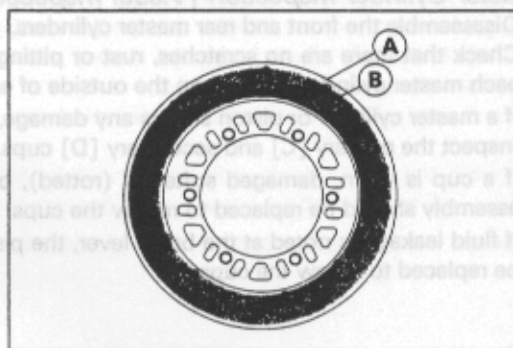
- ★ Replace the disc [A] if it has worn past the service limit. [B] Measuring Area

Front Disc Thickness

Standard: 4.8 ~ 5.2 mm
Service Limit: 4.5 mm

Rear Disc Thickness

Standard: 5.8 ~ 6.1 mm
Service Limit: 5.5 mm

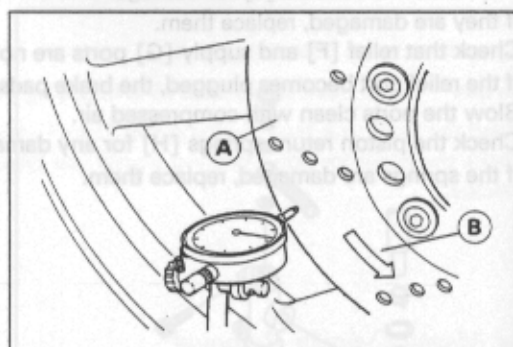


Brake Disc Warp

- Jack up the motorcycle so that the wheel is off the ground.
- Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238**
- For front disc inspection, turn the handlebar fully to one side.
- Set up a dial gauge against the disc [A] as shown and measure disc runout. [B] Turn the wheel by hand.
- ★ If runout exceeds the service limit, replace the disc.

Disc Runout

Standard: 0.2 mm or less
Service Limit: 0.3 mm



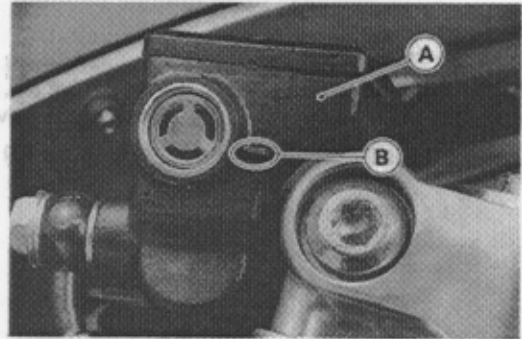
Brake Fluid

Level Inspection

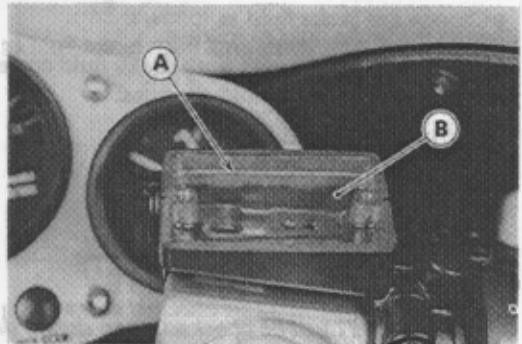
- Check that the brake fluid level in the front brake reservoir [A] is above the lower level line [B].

NOTE

- Hold the reservoir horizontal by turning the handlebar when checking brake fluid level.

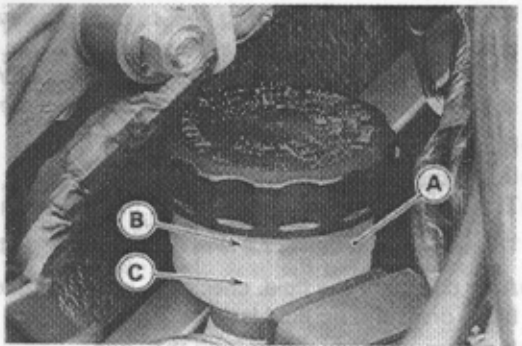


- ★ If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line [A] in the reservoir [B].



- Remove the seat, and check that the brake fluid level in the rear brake reservoir [A] is between the upper [B] and the lower [C] level lines.

- ★ If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line.



⚠ WARNING

Change the brake fluid in the brake line completely if the brake fluid must be refilled but the type and brand of the brake fluid that is already in the reservoir are unidentified. After changing the fluid, use only the same type and brand of fluid thereafter.

Recommended Disc Brake Fluid

Grade: D.O.T.4

Brand: Castrol Girling-Universal

Castrol GT (LMA)

Castrol Disc Brake Fluid

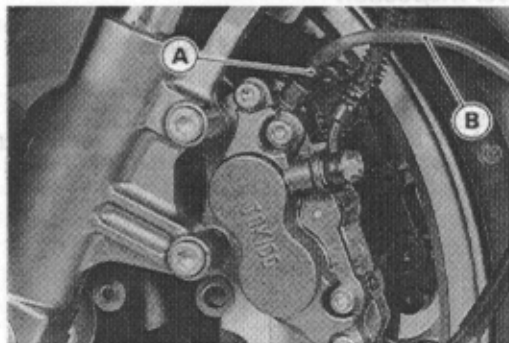
Check Shock Premium Heavy Duty

Brake Fluid Change

NOTE

- The procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows. Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.

- Level the brake fluid reservoir.
- Remove the reservoir cap.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve [A] on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh specified brake fluid.



- Change the brake fluid as follows:
- Repeat this operation until fresh brake fluid comes out from the plastic hose or the color of the fluid changes.
 1. Open the bleed valve [A].
 2. Apply the brake and hold it [B].
 3. Close the bleed valve [C].
 4. Release the brake [D].

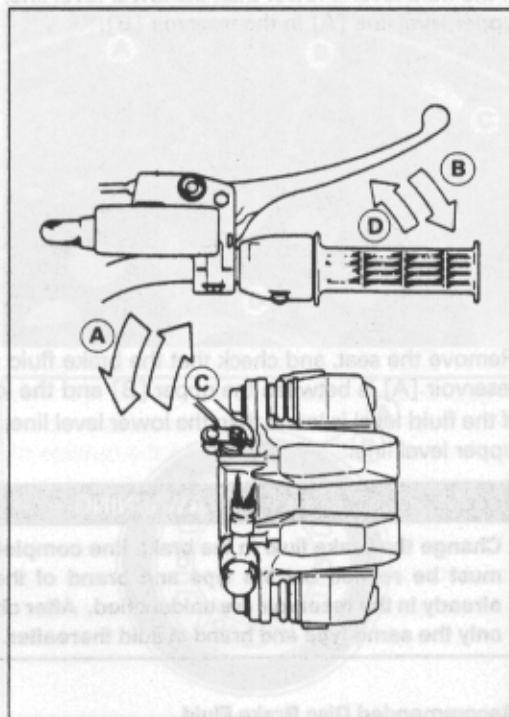
NOTE

- The fluid level must be checked often during the changing operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid. If the fluid in the reservoir runs out any time during the changing operation, the brakes will need to be bled since air will have entered the brake line.
- Front Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other caliper.
- Rear Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other bleed valve.

- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Install the reservoir cap.
- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.

Torque – Bleed Valve: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

- After changing the fluid, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
- ★ If necessary, bleed the air from the lines.



Bleeding the Brake Line

The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all the movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

⚠ WARNING

Be sure to bleed the air from the brake line whenever brake lever or pedal action feels soft or spongy after the brake fluid is changed, or whenever a brake line fitting has been loosened for any reason.

NOTE

○ The procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows:
 Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.

Brake Hose Removal/Install **NOTE**

- The procedure to bleed the front brake line is as follows. Bleeding the rear brake line is the same as for the front brake.
- Remove the reservoir cap, and fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid to the upper level line in the reservoir.
- With the reservoir cap off, slowly pump the brake lever several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir.
- Bleed the air completely from the master cylinder by this operation.
- Install the reservoir cap.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Bleed the brake line and the caliper as follows:
- Repeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
 1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard, and apply the brake and hold it [A].
 2. Quickly open and close [B] the bleed valve while holding the brake applied.
 3. Release the brake [C].

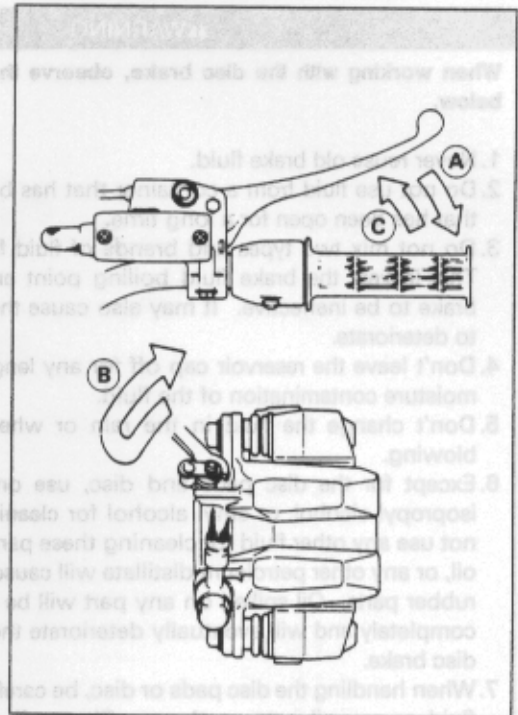
NOTE

- The fluid level must be checked often during the bleeding operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid as necessary. If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.
- Tap the brake hose lightly from the caliper to the reservoir for more complete bleeding.
- Front Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other caliper.
- Rear Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other bleed valve.

- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.

Torque – Bleed Valve: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

- Check the fluid level.
- After bleeding is done, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.



▲WARNING

When working with the disc brake, observe the precautions listed below.

1. Never reuse old brake fluid.
2. Do not use fluid from a container that has been left unsealed or that has been open for a long time.
3. Do not mix two types and brands of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake parts to deteriorate.
4. Don't leave the reservoir cap off for any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.
5. Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.
6. Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.
7. When handling the disc pads or disc, be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on them. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with a high-flash point solvent. Do not use one which will leave an oily residue. Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.
8. Brake fluid quickly ruins painted surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.
9. If any of the brake line fittings or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the **AIR MUST BE BLED FROM THE BRAKE LINE.**

After changing the fluid, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

★ If necessary, bleed the air from the lines.

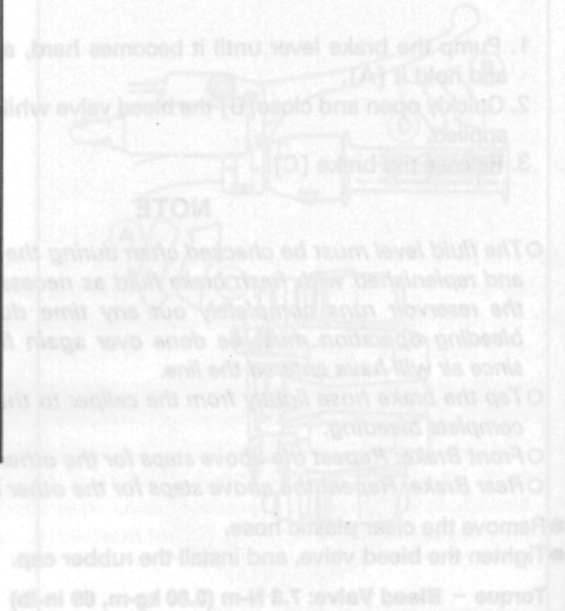
Bleeding the Brake Line

The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all the movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

Be sure to bleed the air from the brake line whenever brake lever or pedal action feels soft or spongy after the brake fluid is changed, or whenever a brake line fitting has been loosened for any reason.

NOTE

1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard.
2. Open and close the bleed valve (A) slowly.
3. Repeat the above steps for the other brake lines.



Check the fluid level.
After bleeding is done, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

Brake Hose

Brake Hose Removal/Installation

CAUTION

Brake fluid quickly ruins painted or plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately with wet cloth.

- When removing the brake hose, take care not to spill the brake fluid on the painted or plastic parts.
- When removing the brake hose, temporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.
- There are washers on each side of the brake hose fitting. Replace them with new ones when installing.
- When installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and route the hoses according to Hose Routing section in General Information chapter.
- Tighten the banjo bolts at the hose fittings.

Torque – Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line after installing the brake hose (see Bleeding the Brake Line).

Brake Hose Inspection

- The high pressure inside the brake line can cause fluid to leak or the hose to burst if the line is not properly maintained. Bend and twist the rubber hose while examining it.
- ★ Replace it if any cracks or bulges are noticed.

.....	12-2
.....	12-4
.....	12-6
.....	12-5
.....	12-5
.....	12-6
.....	12-6
.....	12-7
.....	12-7
.....	12-10
.....	12-11
.....	12-12
.....	12-12
.....	12-13
.....	12-14
.....	12-14
.....	12-14
.....	12-16
.....	12-16
.....	12-16
.....	12-17
.....	12-17
.....	12-18
.....	12-18
.....	12-18
.....	12-18
.....	12-19
.....	12-19
.....	12-19
.....	12-19
.....	12-19
.....	12-20
.....	12-20

2. Needle Bearings: Face the manufacturer's marks out.

Suspension

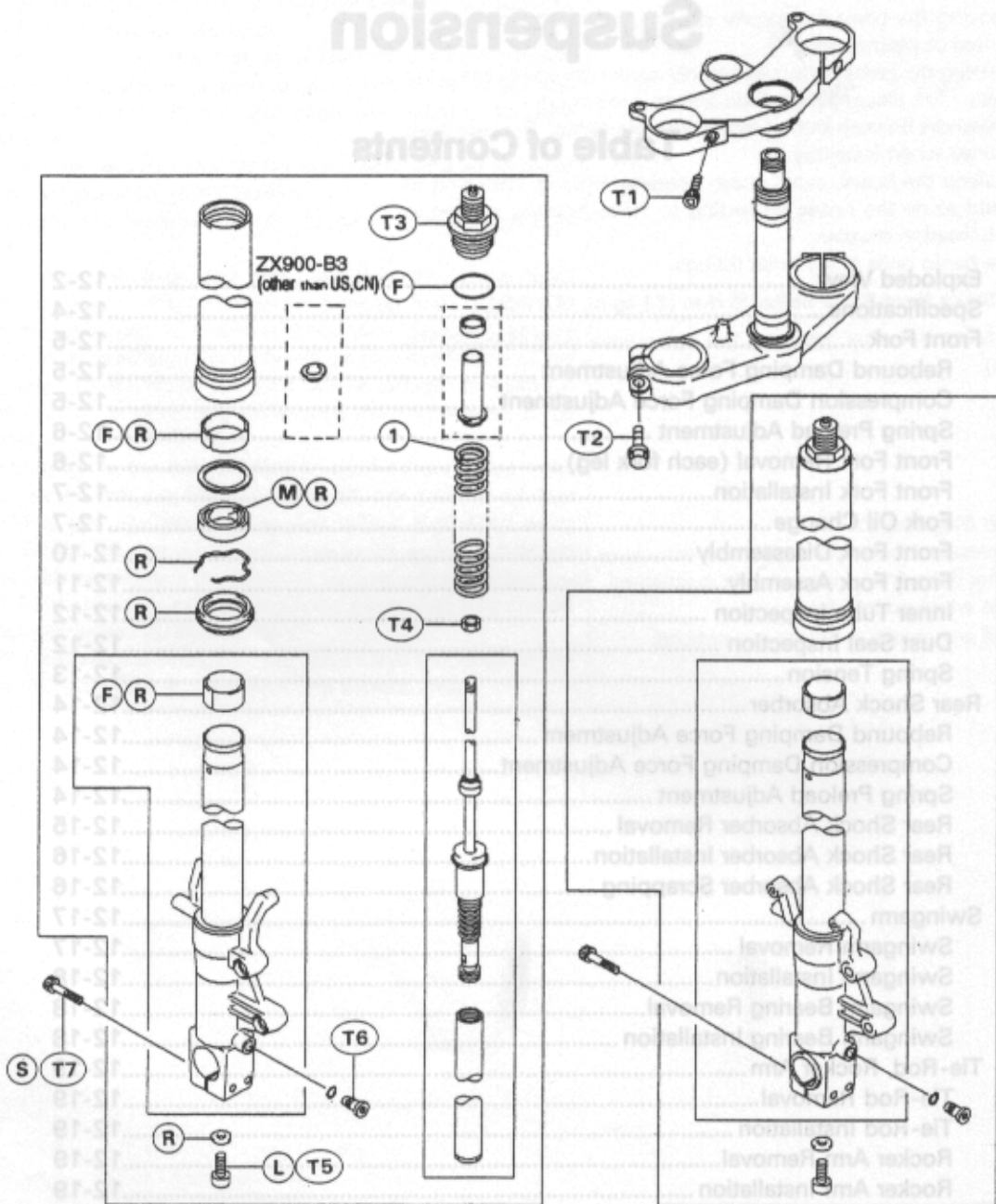
Table of Contents

Exploded View	12-2
Specifications	12-4
Front Fork	12-5
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment	12-5
Compression Damping Force Adjustment	12-5
Spring Preload Adjustment	12-6
Front Fork Removal (each fork leg)	12-6
Front Fork Installation	12-7
Fork Oil Change	12-7
Front Fork Disassembly	12-10
Front Fork Assembly	12-11
Inner Tube Inspection	12-12
Dust Seal Inspection	12-12
Spring Tension	12-13
Rear Shock Absorber	12-14
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment	12-14
Compression Damping Force Adjustment	12-14
Spring Preload Adjustment	12-14
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	12-15
Rear Shock Absorber Installation	12-16
Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping	12-16
Swingarm	12-17
Swingarm Removal	12-17
Swingarm Installation	12-18
Swingarm Bearing Removal	12-18
Swingarm Bearing Installation	12-18
Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm	12-19
Tie-Rod Removal	12-19
Tie-Rod Installation	12-19
Rocker Arm Removal	12-19
Rocker Arm Installation	12-19
Needle Bearing Inspection	12-20
Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm Sleeve Inspection	12-20

US: U.S.A.
 C: Canada
 1. For Spring: Smaller end faces up.
 2. Follow the specific tightening sequence.
 3. Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
 4. Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
 5. Apply fork oil.
 6. R: Replacement Part.
 7. 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.8 ft-lb)
 8. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 9. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 10. 28 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 11. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 12. 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.8 ft-lb)
 13. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 14. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 15. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 16. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 17. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 18. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 19. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 20. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 21. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 22. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 23. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 24. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 25. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 26. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 27. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 28. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 29. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 30. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 31. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 32. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 33. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 34. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 35. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 36. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 37. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 38. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 39. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 40. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 41. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 42. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 43. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 44. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 45. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 46. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 47. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 48. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 49. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 50. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 51. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 52. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 53. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 54. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 55. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 56. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 57. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 58. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 59. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 60. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 61. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 62. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 63. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 64. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 65. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 66. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 67. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 68. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 69. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 70. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 71. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 72. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 73. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 74. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 75. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 76. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 77. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 78. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 79. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 80. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 81. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 82. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 83. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 84. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 85. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 86. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 87. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 88. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 89. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 90. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 91. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 92. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 93. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 94. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 95. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 96. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 97. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 98. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
 99. 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 20.7 ft-lb)
 100. 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

12-2 SUSPENSION

Exploded View



US: U.S.A.
 CN: Canada

- 1. Fork Spring: Smaller end faces up.
- F: Apply fork oil.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specific tightening sequence.

- T1: 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)
- T2: 28 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)
- T3: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)
- T4: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)
- T5: 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)
- T6: 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)
- T7: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)
- T8: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)
- T9: 98 N-m (10.0 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

Front Fork

2. Needle Bearings: Face the manufacturer's marks out.

The standard oil for front fork dampers is 80 ml (2.7 fl. oz.) of 32-weight motor oil. The oil level should be checked after every 500 miles (800 km) or every 3 months, whichever comes first. The oil level should be maintained at the level shown in the diagram. The oil level should be checked after every 500 miles (800 km) or every 3 months, whichever comes first.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

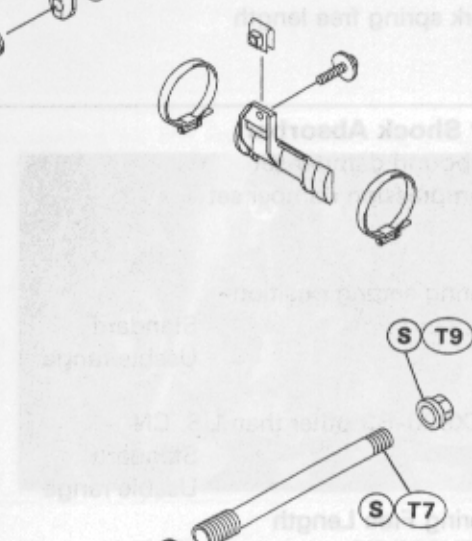
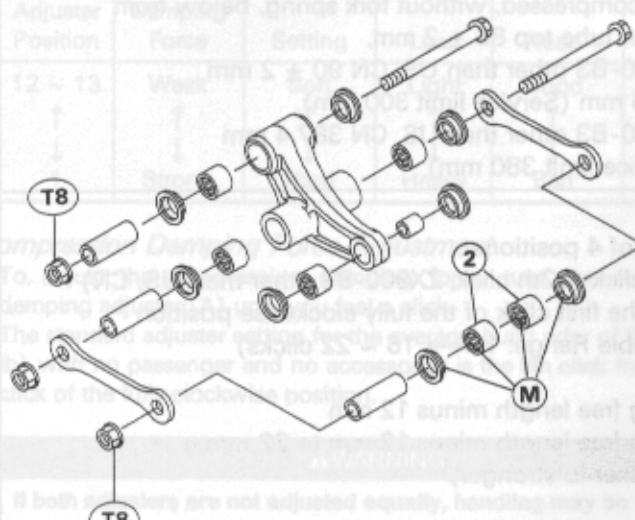
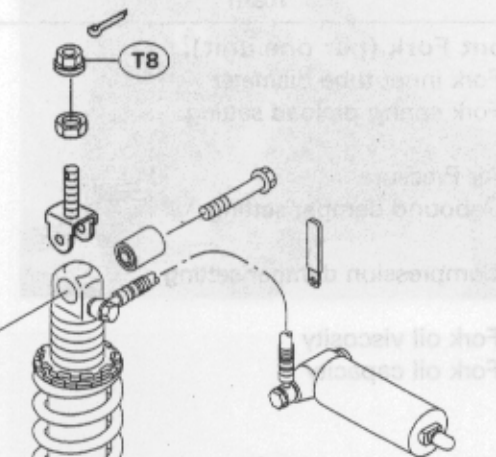
Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

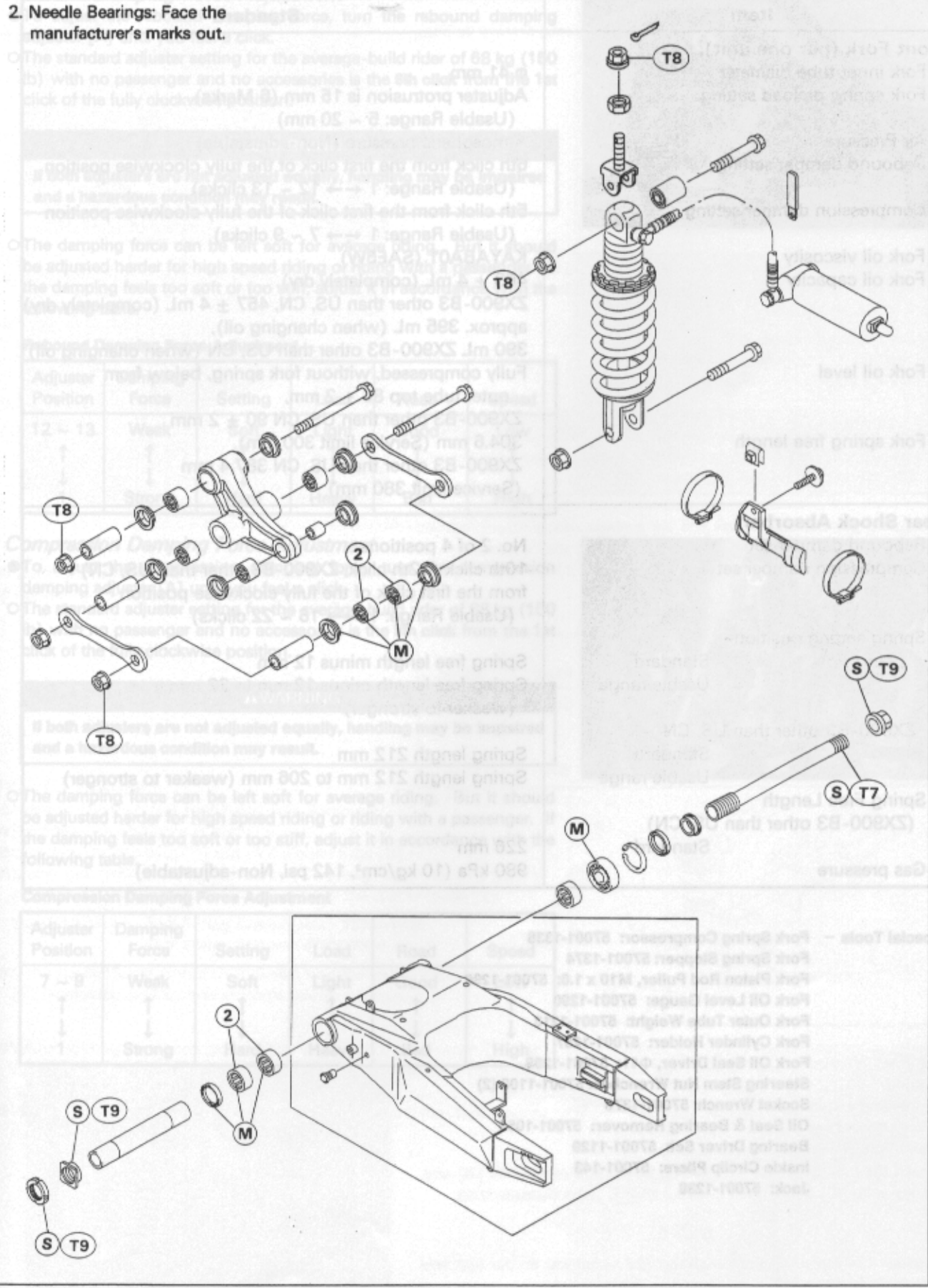
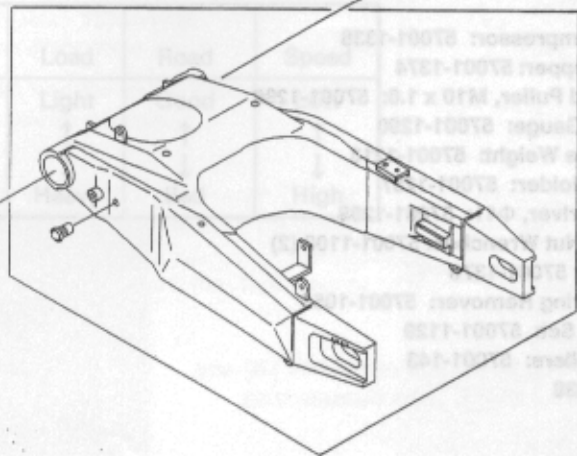
Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.

Use the following procedure to adjust the damping force of the front fork dampers. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster. The damping force can be adjusted by turning the damping adjuster.



Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load
7 - 8	Weak	Soft	Light
↑	↓	↓	↑
1	Strong	Stiff	Heavy



12-4 SUSPENSION

Specifications

Item	Standard
<p>Front Fork (per one unit): Fork inner tube diameter Fork spring preload setting Air Pressure Rebound damper setting Compression damper setting Fork oil viscosity Fork oil capacity Fork oil level Fork spring free length</p>	<p>φ 41 mm Adjuster protrusion is 15 mm (6 Marks) (Usable Range: 5 ~ 20 mm) Atmospheric pressure (Non-adjustable) 6th click from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 12 ~ 13 clicks) 5th click from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 7 ~ 9 clicks) KAYABA01 (SAE5W) 463 ± 4 mL (completely dry), ZX900-B3 other than US, CN, 457 ± 4 mL (completely dry) approx. 395 mL (when changing oil), 390 mL ZX900-B3 other than US, CN (when changing oil) Fully compressed, without fork spring, below from outer tube top 86 ± 2 mm, ZX900-B3 other than US, CN 90 ± 2 mm 304.6 mm (Service limit 300 mm), ZX900-B3 other than US, CN 387.4 mm (Service limit 380 mm)</p>
<p>Rear Shock Absorber: Rebound damper set Compression damper set Spring setting position Spring Free Length (ZX900-B3 other than US, CN) Gas pressure</p>	<p>No. 2 of 4 positions 10th click (12th click, ZX900-B3 other than US, CN) from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 16 ~ 22 clicks) Spring free length minus 12 mm Spring free length minus 12 mm to 22 mm (weaker to stronger) Spring length 212 mm Spring length 212 mm to 206 mm (weaker to stronger) 226 mm 980 kPa (10 kg/cm², 142 psi, Non-adjustable)</p>

- Special Tools –**
- Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1338
 - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374
 - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1298
 - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290
 - Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1218
 - Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1297
 - Fork Oil Seal Driver, Φ41: 57001-1288
 - Steering Stem Nut Wrenches: 57001-1100 (2)
 - Socket Wrench: 57001-1370
 - Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058
 - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129
 - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
 - Jack: 57001-1238

US: U.S.A.
 CN: Canada

- 1: Fork Spring
- F: Apply fork oil
- L: Apply a new steering stem nut
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specific tightening sequence.

- 21: 21 N·m (2.1 kg-m, 15 ft-lb)
- 22: 22 N·m (2.2 kg-m, 16 ft-lb)
- 23: 23 N·m (2.3 kg-m, 16.8 ft-lb)
- 24: 24 N·m (2.4 kg-m, 17.5 ft-lb)
- 25: 25 N·m (2.5 kg-m, 18.2 ft-lb)
- 26: 26 N·m (2.6 kg-m, 19.0 ft-lb)
- 27: 27 N·m (2.7 kg-m, 19.8 ft-lb)
- 28: 28 N·m (2.8 kg-m, 20.6 ft-lb)
- 29: 29 N·m (2.9 kg-m, 21.5 ft-lb)
- 30: 30 N·m (3.0 kg-m, 22.4 ft-lb)
- 31: 31 N·m (3.1 kg-m, 23.3 ft-lb)
- 32: 32 N·m (3.2 kg-m, 24.2 ft-lb)
- 33: 33 N·m (3.3 kg-m, 25.1 ft-lb)
- 34: 34 N·m (3.4 kg-m, 26.0 ft-lb)
- 35: 35 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 26.9 ft-lb)
- 36: 36 N·m (3.6 kg-m, 27.8 ft-lb)
- 37: 37 N·m (3.7 kg-m, 28.7 ft-lb)
- 38: 38 N·m (3.8 kg-m, 29.6 ft-lb)
- 39: 39 N·m (3.9 kg-m, 30.5 ft-lb)
- 40: 40 N·m (4.0 kg-m, 31.4 ft-lb)
- 41: 41 N·m (4.1 kg-m, 32.3 ft-lb)
- 42: 42 N·m (4.2 kg-m, 33.2 ft-lb)
- 43: 43 N·m (4.3 kg-m, 34.1 ft-lb)
- 44: 44 N·m (4.4 kg-m, 35.0 ft-lb)
- 45: 45 N·m (4.5 kg-m, 35.9 ft-lb)
- 46: 46 N·m (4.6 kg-m, 36.8 ft-lb)
- 47: 47 N·m (4.7 kg-m, 37.7 ft-lb)
- 48: 48 N·m (4.8 kg-m, 38.6 ft-lb)
- 49: 49 N·m (4.9 kg-m, 39.5 ft-lb)
- 50: 50 N·m (5.0 kg-m, 40.4 ft-lb)
- 51: 51 N·m (5.1 kg-m, 41.3 ft-lb)
- 52: 52 N·m (5.2 kg-m, 42.2 ft-lb)
- 53: 53 N·m (5.3 kg-m, 43.1 ft-lb)
- 54: 54 N·m (5.4 kg-m, 44.0 ft-lb)
- 55: 55 N·m (5.5 kg-m, 44.9 ft-lb)
- 56: 56 N·m (5.6 kg-m, 45.8 ft-lb)
- 57: 57 N·m (5.7 kg-m, 46.7 ft-lb)
- 58: 58 N·m (5.8 kg-m, 47.6 ft-lb)
- 59: 59 N·m (5.9 kg-m, 48.5 ft-lb)
- 60: 60 N·m (6.0 kg-m, 49.4 ft-lb)
- 61: 61 N·m (6.1 kg-m, 50.3 ft-lb)
- 62: 62 N·m (6.2 kg-m, 51.2 ft-lb)
- 63: 63 N·m (6.3 kg-m, 52.1 ft-lb)
- 64: 64 N·m (6.4 kg-m, 53.0 ft-lb)
- 65: 65 N·m (6.5 kg-m, 53.9 ft-lb)
- 66: 66 N·m (6.6 kg-m, 54.8 ft-lb)
- 67: 67 N·m (6.7 kg-m, 55.7 ft-lb)
- 68: 68 N·m (6.8 kg-m, 56.6 ft-lb)
- 69: 69 N·m (6.9 kg-m, 57.5 ft-lb)
- 70: 70 N·m (7.0 kg-m, 58.4 ft-lb)
- 71: 71 N·m (7.1 kg-m, 59.3 ft-lb)
- 72: 72 N·m (7.2 kg-m, 60.2 ft-lb)
- 73: 73 N·m (7.3 kg-m, 61.1 ft-lb)
- 74: 74 N·m (7.4 kg-m, 62.0 ft-lb)
- 75: 75 N·m (7.5 kg-m, 62.9 ft-lb)
- 76: 76 N·m (7.6 kg-m, 63.8 ft-lb)
- 77: 77 N·m (7.7 kg-m, 64.7 ft-lb)
- 78: 78 N·m (7.8 kg-m, 65.6 ft-lb)
- 79: 79 N·m (7.9 kg-m, 66.5 ft-lb)
- 80: 80 N·m (8.0 kg-m, 67.4 ft-lb)
- 81: 81 N·m (8.1 kg-m, 68.3 ft-lb)
- 82: 82 N·m (8.2 kg-m, 69.2 ft-lb)
- 83: 83 N·m (8.3 kg-m, 70.1 ft-lb)
- 84: 84 N·m (8.4 kg-m, 71.0 ft-lb)
- 85: 85 N·m (8.5 kg-m, 71.9 ft-lb)
- 86: 86 N·m (8.6 kg-m, 72.8 ft-lb)
- 87: 87 N·m (8.7 kg-m, 73.7 ft-lb)
- 88: 88 N·m (8.8 kg-m, 74.6 ft-lb)
- 89: 89 N·m (8.9 kg-m, 75.5 ft-lb)
- 90: 90 N·m (9.0 kg-m, 76.4 ft-lb)
- 91: 91 N·m (9.1 kg-m, 77.3 ft-lb)
- 92: 92 N·m (9.2 kg-m, 78.2 ft-lb)
- 93: 93 N·m (9.3 kg-m, 79.1 ft-lb)
- 94: 94 N·m (9.4 kg-m, 80.0 ft-lb)
- 95: 95 N·m (9.5 kg-m, 80.9 ft-lb)
- 96: 96 N·m (9.6 kg-m, 81.8 ft-lb)
- 97: 97 N·m (9.7 kg-m, 82.7 ft-lb)
- 98: 98 N·m (9.8 kg-m, 83.6 ft-lb)
- 99: 99 N·m (9.9 kg-m, 84.5 ft-lb)
- 100: 100 N·m (10.0 kg-m, 85.4 ft-lb)

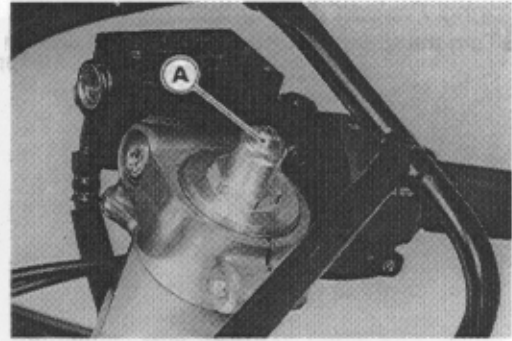
Front Fork

Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the rebound damping adjuster [A] until you feel a click.
- The standard adjuster setting for the average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is the **6th click** from the 1st click of the fully clockwise position.

⚠ WARNING

If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result.



- The damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

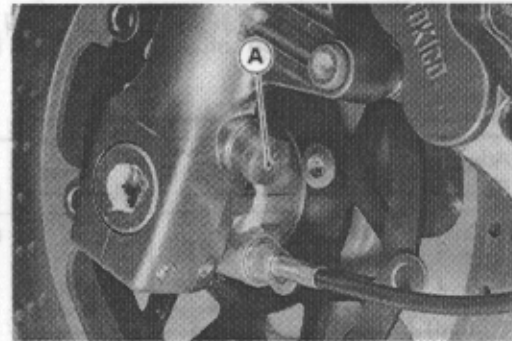
Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
12 ~ 13	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

Compression Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the compression damping force, turn the compression damping adjuster [A] until you feel a click.
- The standard adjuster setting for the average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is the **5th click** from the 1st click of the fully clockwise position.

⚠ WARNING

If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result.



- The damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

Compression Damping Force Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
7 ~ 9	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



12-6 SUSPENSION

Spring Preload Adjustment

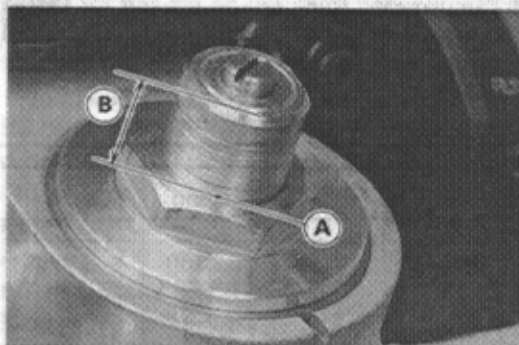
- Turn the spring preload adjuster [A] to change spring preload setting.



- The standard adjuster setting for the average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is the 6th mark [A] (15mm) [B] from top as shown.

Adjuster Protrusion (from top)

Standard: 6th Mark (15 mm)
Usable Range 1 ~ 8th Mark (5 ~ 20 mm)



⚠ WARNING

If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result.

- The spring preload can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the spring action feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

Spring Action

Adjuster Position	Dumping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
8(20mm)	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1(5mm)	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

Spring Free Length

(ZX900-83 other than US, CN)

Standard

Gas pressure

980 kPa (10 kg/cm², 142 psi, non-adjustable)

Compression Damping Force Adjustment

Special Tools

Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1336

Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374

Fork Piston Rod Puller: M10 x 1.0

Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290

Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1298

Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1297

Front Fork Removal (each fork leg)

- Remove:

Upper and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)

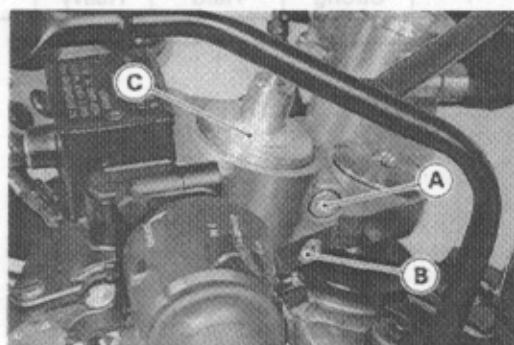
Front Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)

Front Fender Rear (see Frame chapter)

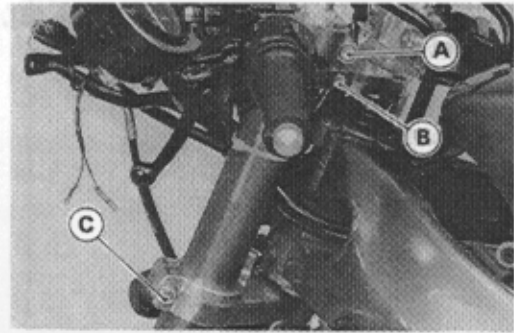
- ★ Loosen the handlebar holder bolt [A], upper fork clamp bolt [B] and fork top plug [C] beforehand if the fork leg is to be disassembled.

NOTE

- Loosen the top plug after loosening the handlebar holder bolt and upper fork clamp bolt.

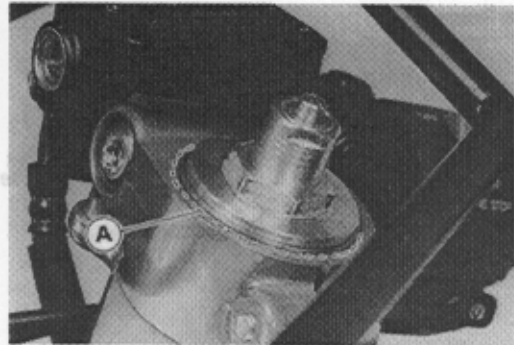


- Loosen the handlebar holder bolt [A], upper fork clamp bolt [B] and lower fork clamp bolt [C].
- With a twisting motion, work the fork leg down and out.



Front Fork Installation

- Install the fork so that the top end [A] of the outer tube is flush with the upper surface of the handlebar holder.
- Tighten the lower fork clamp bolt and fork top bolt.
 - Torque – Front Fork Clamp Bolt (Lower): 28 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)**
 - Front Fork Top Plug: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)**
- Tighten the handlebar holder bolt and upper fork clamp bolt.
 - Torque – Handlebar Holder Bolt: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)**
 - Front Fork Clamp Bolt (Upper): 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)**



NOTE

- Tighten the top plug before tightening the handlebar holder bolt and upper fork clamp bolt.

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust the spring preload and the damping force.

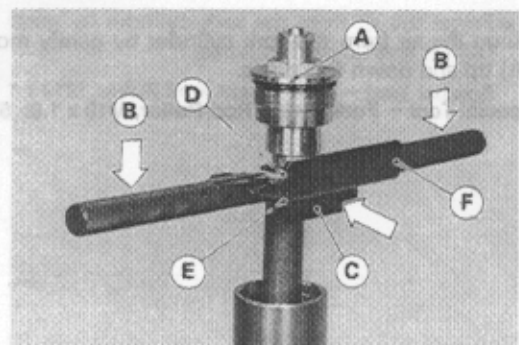
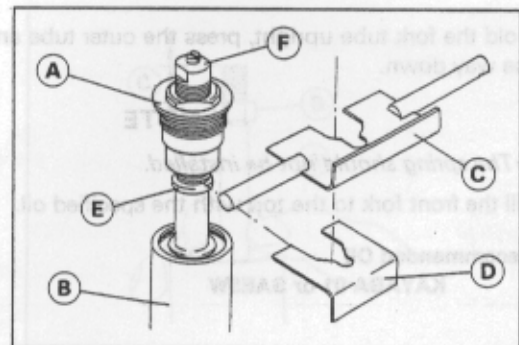
Fork Oil Change

- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Hold the inner tube lower end in a vise.
- Unscrew the top plug [A] out of the outer tube [B].
- Insert the fork spring compressor [C] along with the fork spring stopper [D] between the fork top plug and the spacer guide [E].

Special Tools – Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1338
Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374

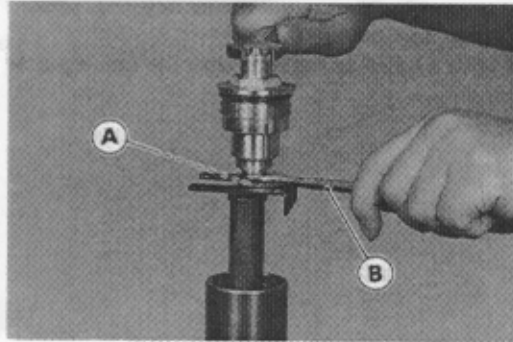
- ★ If the special tools cannot be inserted, turn the spring preload adjuster [F] clockwise until the special tools can be inserted.

- While holding up the top plug [A] by one person, push down [B] the special tools and insert the fork spring stopper [C] between the piston rod nut [D] and the spacer guide [E].
- While pushing the fork spring stopper, pull out the fork spring compressor [F].



12-8 SUSPENSION

- Holding the piston rod nut [A] with a wrench [B], remove the fork top plug from the piston rod.

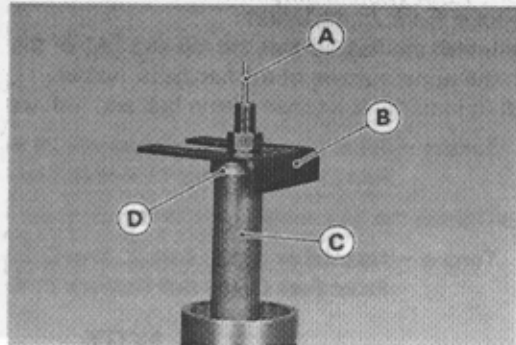


- Remove:
Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod [A]
Fork Spring Stopper [B]

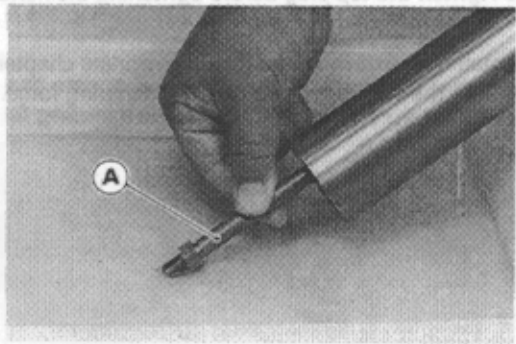
NOTE

- While holding down the spacer [C], pull out the fork spring stopper.

- Remove:
Spacer Guide [D] and Spacer
Fork Spring



- Drain the fork oil into a suitable container.
- Pump the piston rod [A] up and down at least ten times to expel the oil from the fork.



Spring Action

Adjuster Position	Dumping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
8(20mm)	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1(5mm)	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

- Hold the fork tube upright, press the outer tube and the piston rod all the way down.

NOTE

- The spring should not be installed.

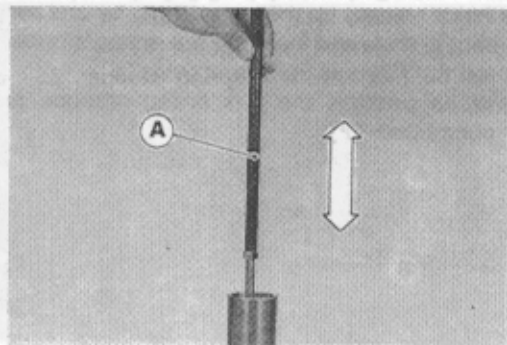
- Fill the front fork to the top with the specified oil.

Recommended Oil

KAYABA 01 or SAE5W

- Purge the air from the fork cylinder by gently moving the rod puller [A] up and down five times.

Special Tool – Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1298

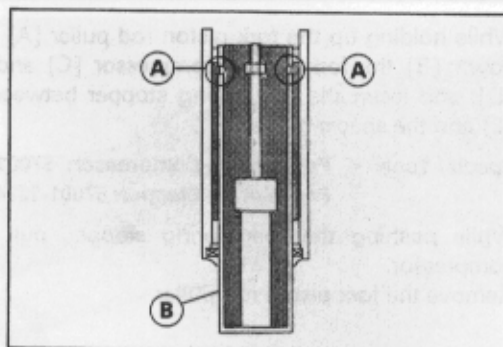


- Purge the air from between the inner and outer tubes by pumping the outer tube up and down.

NOTE

○ While doing this, take care to keep the oil level topped off so that it stays above the two holes [A] near the top of the inner tube [B].

- After purging the air from the assembly, let it sit for about five minutes so that any suspended air bubbles can surface.



- Set the oil level gauge stopper [A] so that its lower side shows the oil level distance specified.

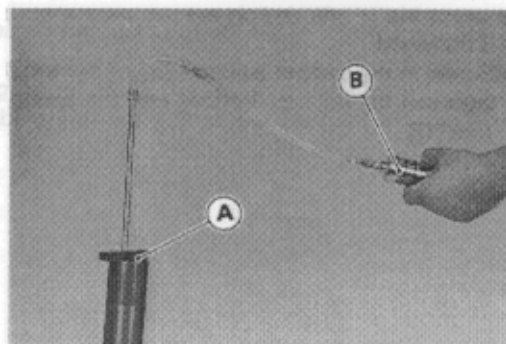
Special Tool – Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290 [B]

NOTE

○ The gauge tube is graduated in 1 cm division.

○ The gauge body is graduated in 10 mL division, excluding the gauge tube of about 5 mL capacity.

- With the fork fully compressed, insert the gauge tube into the inner tube and position the stopper across the top of the outer tube.
- Pull the handle slowly to draw out all excess oil.

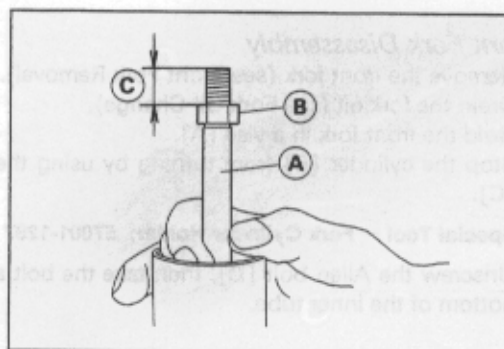


Oil Level (fully compressed, without fork spring)

Standard: 86 ± 2 mm (below from outer tube top)

90 ± 2 mm (below from outer tube top, ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

- Pull the piston rod [A] up above the outer tube top.
- Tighten the rod nut [B] finger-tight.
- Check that the visible thread length is at least 12 mm [C].



- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod into the piston rod.
- Screw the fork piston rod puller onto the end of the rod.

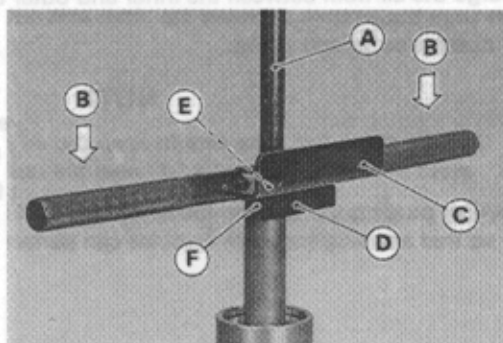
Special Tool – Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1298

- Install the fork spring with the smaller end facing upward.
- Install the spacer and spacer guide.

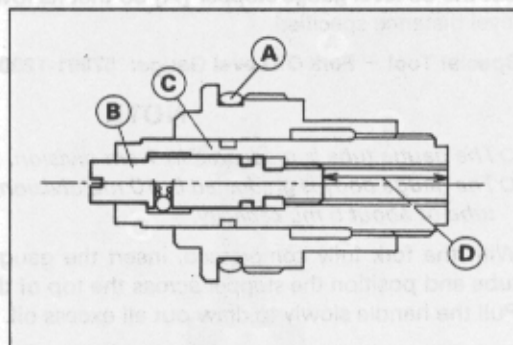
- While holding up the fork piston rod puller [A] by one person, push down [B] the fork spring compressor [C] and fork spring stopper [D], and insert the fork spring stopper between the piston rod nut [E] and the spacer guide [F].

**Special Tools – Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1338
Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374**

- While pushing the fork spring stopper, pull out the fork spring compressor.
- Remove the fork piston rod puller.



- Check the O-ring [A] on the top plug and replace it with a new one if damaged.
- Screw in the damper adjuster [B] of the top plug so that the distance between the adjuster bottom and the spring adjuster [C] end is 25 mm [D].



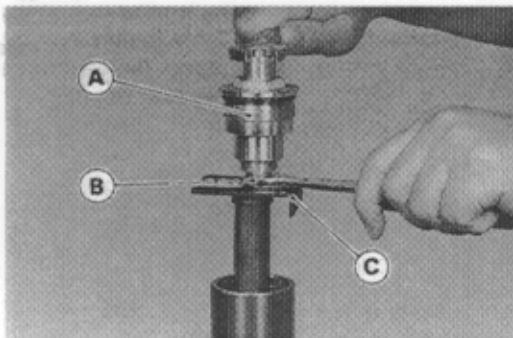
- Holding the top plug [A] with a wrench, tighten the piston rod nut [B] against the top plug.

Torque – Piston Rod Nut: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)

- Remove the fork spring stopper [C].

NOTE

- While holding down the spacer [D], pull out the fork spring stopper.
- Raise the outer tube and screw the top plug into it.
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation).

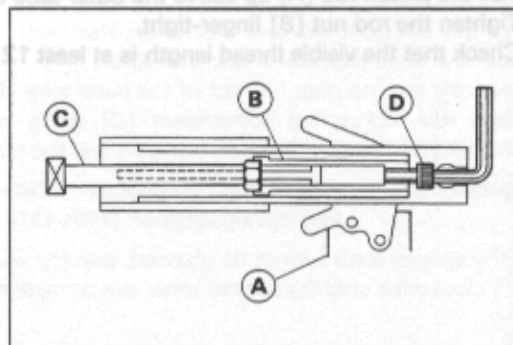


Front Fork Disassembly

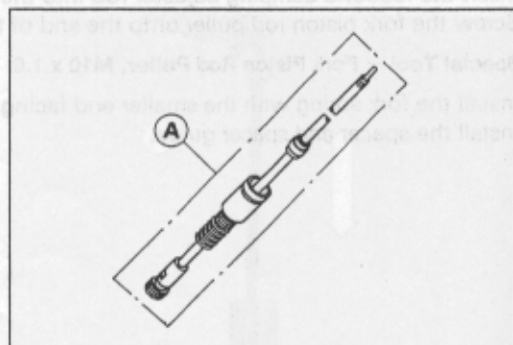
- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Drain the fork oil (see Fork Oil Change).
- Hold the front fork in a vise [A].
- Stop the cylinder [B] from turning by using the fork cylinder holder [C].

Special Tool – Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1297

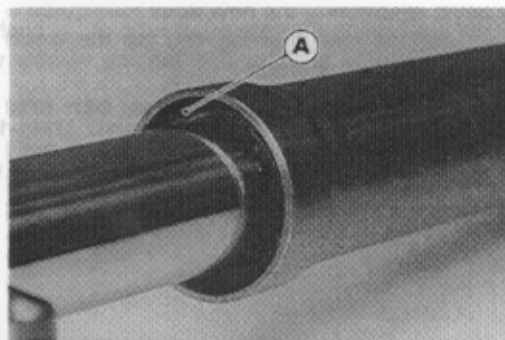
- Unscrew the Allen bolt [D], then take the bolt and gasket out of the bottom of the inner tube.



- Take the piston cylinder unit [A].
- Do not disassemble the piston cylinder unit.



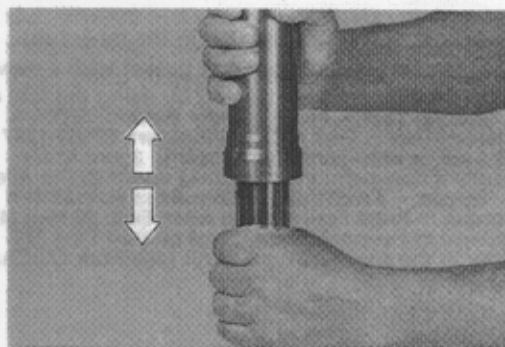
- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows.
- Slide up the dust seal.
- Remove the retaining ring [A] from the outer tube.



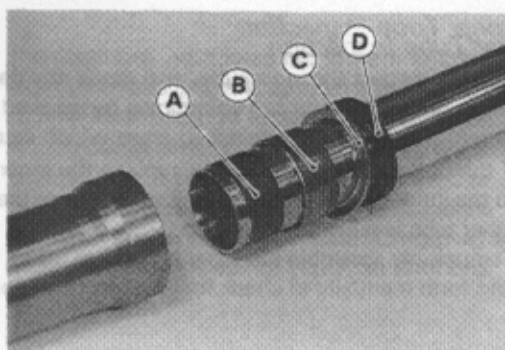
- Grasp the inner tube and stroke the outer tube up and down several times. The shock to the fork seal separates the inner tube from the outer tube.

★ If the tubes are tight, use a fork outer tube weight.

Special Tool – Fork Outer Tube Weight: 57001-1218



- Remove the inner tube guide bushing [A], outer tube guide bushing [B], washer [C], oil seal [D], retaining ring and dust seal from the inner tube.



Front Fork Assembly

- Replace the following parts with new one.

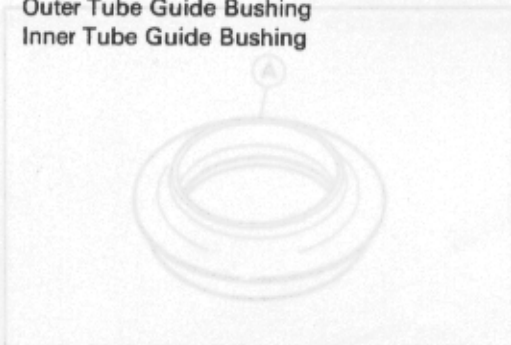
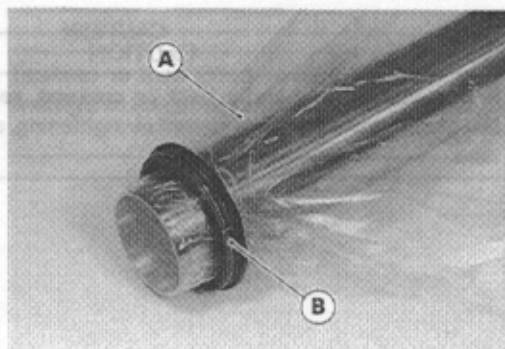
Oil Seal
Guide Bushings

- Place an oil coated plastic bag [A] over the end of the inner tube to protect the dust seal [B] and oil seal.

- The inner tube bushing groove has a sharp edge that can cut the sealing lip of the seals as they are pushed down over the inner tube.

- Install the following parts onto the inner tube.

Dust Seal
Retaining Ring
Oil Seal
Washer
Outer Tube Guide Bushing
Inner Tube Guide Bushing

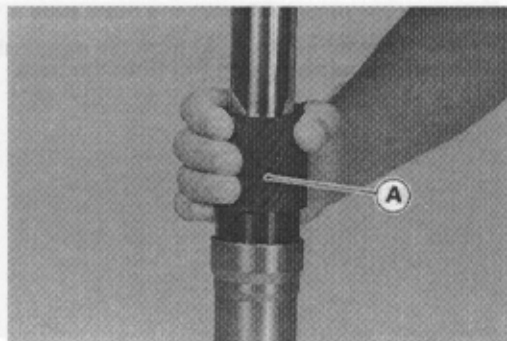


12-12 SUSPENSION

- When assembling the new outer tube guide bushing, hold the washer against the new bushing and tap the washer with the fork oil seal driver [A] until it stops.

Special Tool – Fork Oil Seal Driver, $\Phi 41$: 57001-1288

- After installing the washer, install the oil seal by using the fork oil seal driver.
- Install the retaining ring and dust seal by hand.



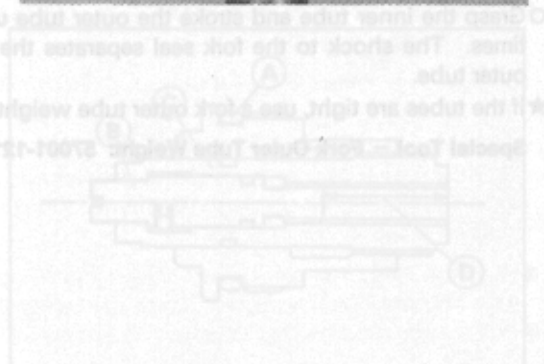
- Install the piston cylinder unit in the inner tube.
- Replace the bottom Allen bolt gasket with a new one.
- Stop the cylinder from turning by using the fork cylinder holder.

Special Tool – Fork Cylinder Holder: 57001-1297

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the Allen bolt and tighten it.

Torque – Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolt: 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)

- Pour in the specified type of oil (see Fork Oil Change).



Inner Tube Inspection

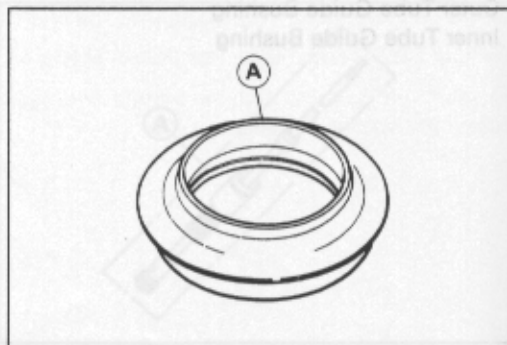
- Visually inspect the inner tube, and repair any damage.
- Nicks or rust damage can sometimes be repaired by using a wet-stone to remove sharp edges or raised areas which cause seal damage.
- ★ If the damage is not repairable, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is repaired or replaced.
- Temporarily assemble the inner and outer tubes, and pump them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.

CAUTION

If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.

Dust Seal Inspection

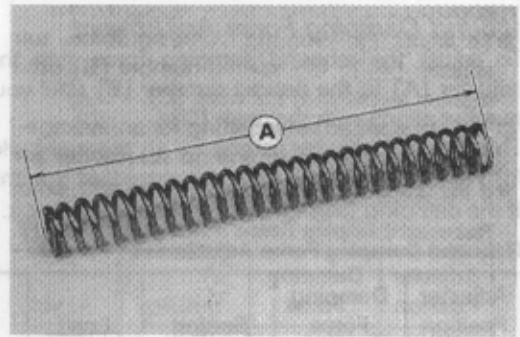
- Inspect the dust seals [A] for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★ Replace it if necessary.



Spring Tension

● Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length [A] to determine its condition.

★ If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.



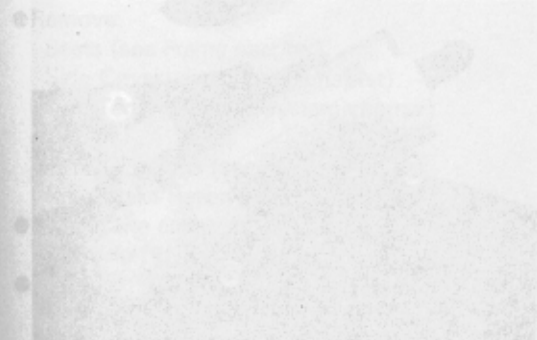
Spring Free Length

	ZX900B1, B2, B3 (US, CN)	ZX900-B3
Standard:	304.6 mm	387.4 mm
Service Limit:	300 mm	380 mm

Spring Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load
12 mm	Weak	Soft	Light
22 mm	Strong	Hard	Heavy

Rear Shock Absorber Removal



- Side Stand
- Using the jack, raise the rear wheel off the ground.
- Special Tool - Jack - 3201-10075
- Remove Lower Shock Absorber Bolt [A]
- Upper Tie-Rod Bolt [B]

● To adjust the compression damping force, turn the compression damping adjuster A on the top cover until you feel a click. The standard setting is 12th click (120 kg) (150 lb).
 ● Turn the damping force on the left fork leg clockwise. It should be adjusted with a passenger. If the damping force on both sides is not in accordance with the following table, adjust it.

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load
12 - 22	Weak	Soft	Light
22 - 32	Strong	Hard	Heavy

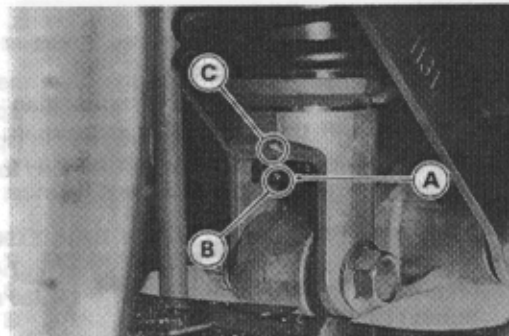
● Measure the spring free length. Special Tool - Spring Shim for Forks: 3201-1100 (2)
 ● Loosen the lock nut and turn the adjuster nut to free the spring.
 ● Remove the shock absorber from the frame (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
 ● Measure the free length of the spring. The standard length is 304.6 mm (12.0 in.) for the U.S. and Canada models. The standard length is 387.4 mm (15.25 in.) for other models.
 ● Spring Shim for Forks: 3201-1100 (2)

12-14 SUSPENSION

Rear Shock Absorber

Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the rebound damping adjuster [A] to the desired number [B] until you feel a click and the number aligns with the mark [C].
- The standard adjuster setting for an average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is number 2.
- ★ If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it.



Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
1	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
4	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

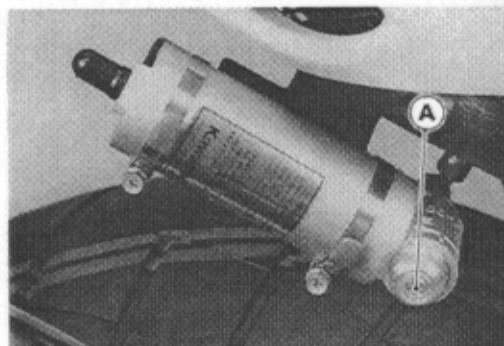
● Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the Allen bolt and tighten it.

○ Torque - Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolt: 20 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)

● Pour in the specified type of oil (see Fork Oil Change).

Compression Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the compression damping force, turn the compression damping adjuster [A] on the gas reservoir until you feel a click.
- The standard adjuster setting for the average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is the **10th click (12th click ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)** from the 1st click of the fully clockwise position.
- The damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.



Compression Damping Force Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
16 ~ 22	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

Spring Preload Adjustment

Refer to P.12-6 for ZX900-B3 other than U.S. and Canadian Models.

- Remove the rear shock absorber from the frame (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Loosen the locknut and turn out the adjusting nut to free the spring.

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrenches: 57001-1100 (2)

- Measure the spring free length.

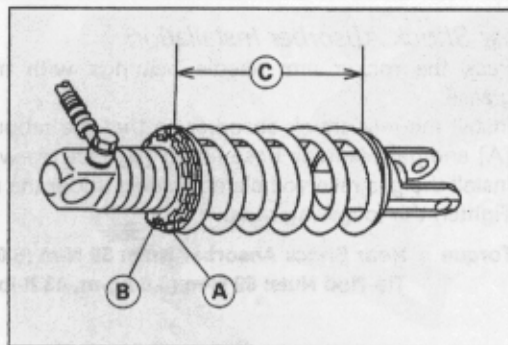


- To adjust the spring preload, turn in the adjusting nut [A] to the desired position and tighten the locknut [B].
[C] Spring Length

Spring Preload Setting

Standard: Spring free length minus 12 mm
Usable Range: Spring free length minus 12 to 22 mm (weaker to stronger)

- The standard adjusting nut setting for an average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is compressed 12mm than free length.
- ★ If the spring action feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it.



Spring Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
12 mm	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
22 mm	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

Rear Shock Absorber Removal

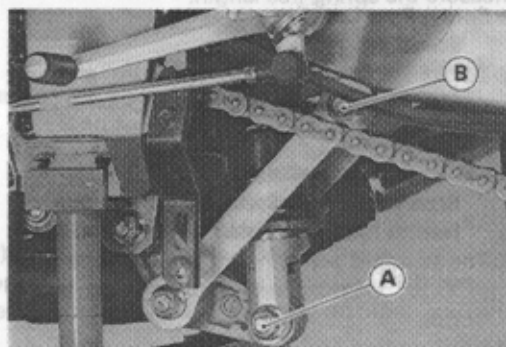
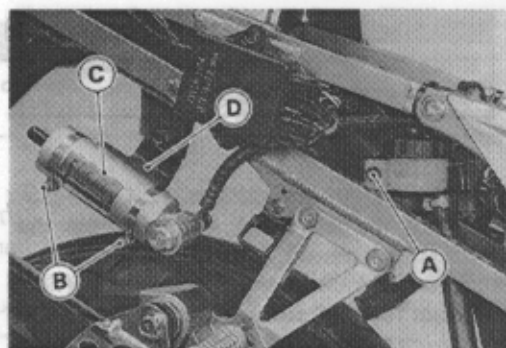
- Remove:
 - Seats (see Frame chapter)
 - Side Covers (see Frame chapter)
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Battery
 - Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
 - Rear Brake Reservoir Mounting Bolt [A]
- Loosen the clamp screws [B] and remove the gas reservoir [C] from the bracket [D].
- Remove:
 - Muffler Body (see Engine Top End chapter)
 - Right Lower Fairing Stay
 - Side Stand
- Using the jack, raise the rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

- Remove:
 - Lower Shock Absorber Bolt [A]
 - Upper Tie-Rod Bolt [B]

Upper Shock Absorber Bolt [A]

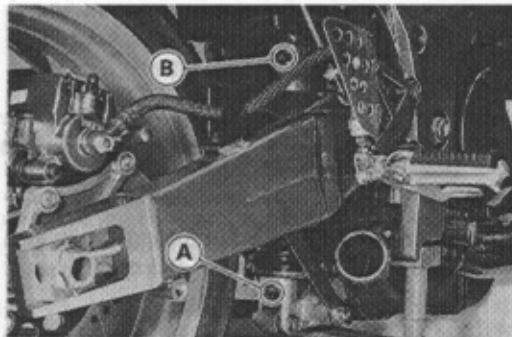
- Remove the shock absorber with the gas reservoir toward the ground.



Rear Shock Absorber Installation

- Pack the rocker arm needle bearings with molybdenum disulfide grease.
- Install the rear shock absorber so that the rebound damping adjuster [A] and gas reservoir hose fitting [B] face rearward.
- Install the gas reservoir clamp screws under the reservoir.
- Tighten the following nuts:

Torque – Rear Shock Absorber Nuts: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)
Tie-Rod Nuts: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

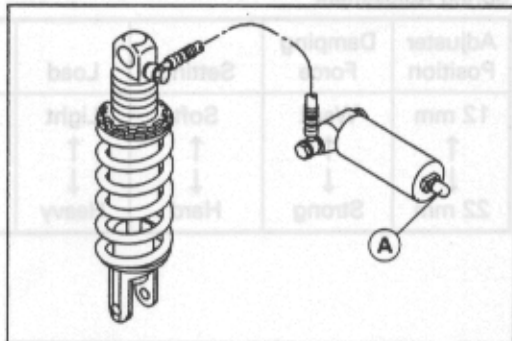


Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping

▲WARNING

Since the reservoir tank of the rear shock absorber contains nitrogen gas, do not incinerate the reservoir tank without first releasing the gas or it may explode.

- Remove the shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Remove the valve cap [A] and release the nitrogen gas completely from the gas reservoir.
- Remove the valve.



▲WARNING

Since the high pressure gas is dangerous, do not point the valve toward your face or body.

Spring Preload Adjustment (ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

- Remove the rear shock absorber from the frame (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Loosen the locknut and turn out the adjusting nut to free the spring.
- Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100 (2)**
- Measure the spring free length.

Spring Free Length

Standard: 226 mm

- To adjust the spring preload, turn in the adjusting nut [A] to the desired position and tighten the locknut [B].

[C] Spring Length

Spring Preload Setting

Standard: Spring length 212 mm

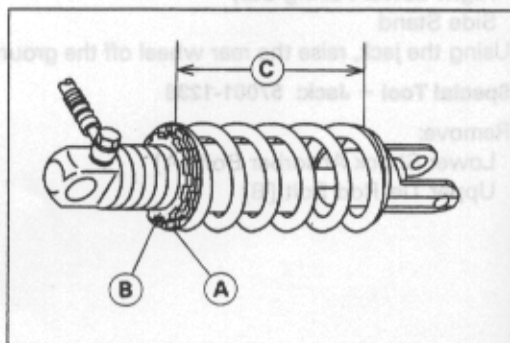
Usable Range: Spring length 212 to 206 mm (weaker to stronger)

- The standard adjusting nut setting for an average-build rider of 68 kg (150 lb) with no passenger and no accessories is 212 mm spring length.

★ If the spring action feels too soft or stiff, adjust it.

Spring Adjustment

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
212 mm	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
206 mm	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



Swingarm

Swingarm Removal

● Remove:

- Rear Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
- Chain Cover [A]
- Brake Hose Clamp [B]
- Muffler body [C] (see Engine Top End chapter)

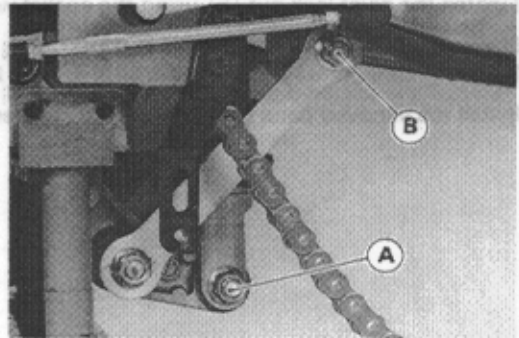
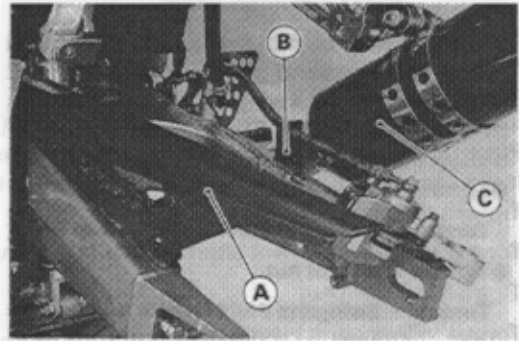


● Lower Shock Absorber Bolt [A]

● Upper Tie-Rod bolt [B]

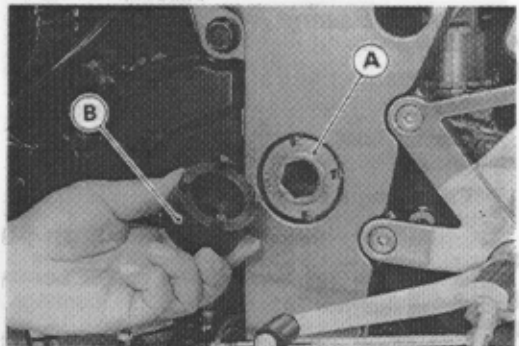
● Tighten the upper and lower tie-rod bolts.

Torque - Tie-Rod Nuts: 50 N-m (3.6 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)

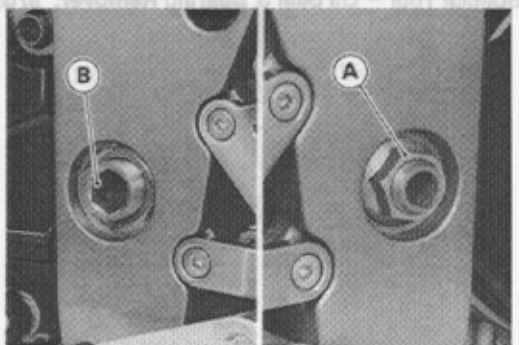


- Unscrew the swingarm pivot locknut [A], using the socket wrench [B].

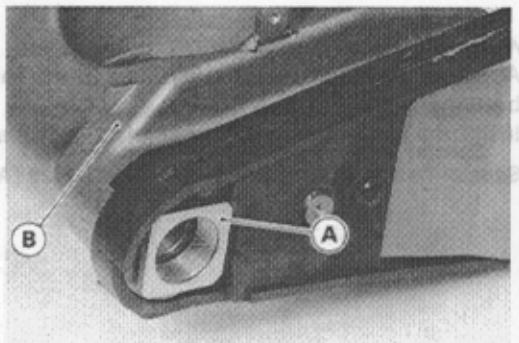
Special Tool - Socket Wrench: 57001-1370



- Unscrew the swingarm pivot nut [A], and loosen the swingarm pivot shaft [B].
- Pull off the pivot shaft and remove the swingarm.



- Remove the left collar [A] and right collar from the swingarm [B].



Swingarm Installation

- Apply plenty of molybdenum disulfide grease to the ball bearing, needle bearings and grease seals.
- Install the collars, swingarm [A] and pivot shaft [B] as shown.
- Place the left collar [C] on the stopper [D] inside the frame [E].
- Insert the pivot shaft into the frame from the left side.
- Tighten the pivot shaft.

Torque – Swingarm Pivot Shaft: 20 N-m (2.0 kg-m, 14.5 ft-lb)

- Tighten the pivot nut.

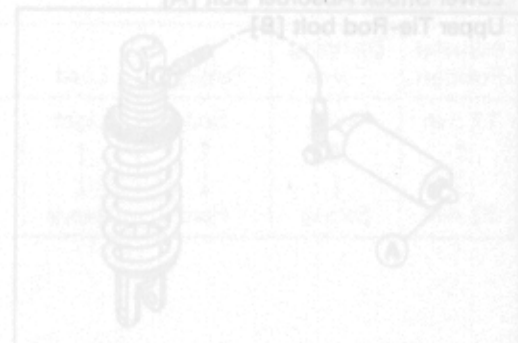
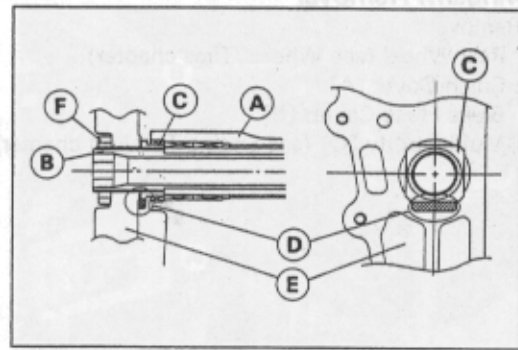
Torque – Swingarm Pivot Nut: 98 N-m (10.0 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

- Tighten the pivot lock nut [F] using the socket wrench.

Special Tool – Socket Wrench: 57001-1370

Torque – Swingarm Pivot Lock Nut: 98 N-m (10.0 kg-m, 72 ft-lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



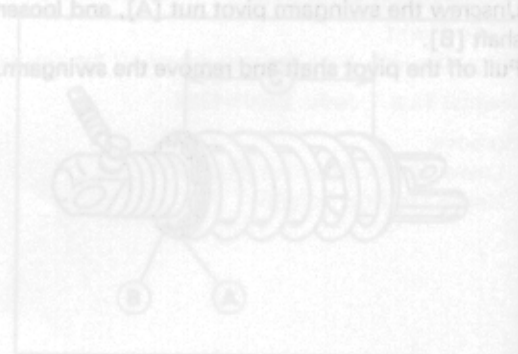
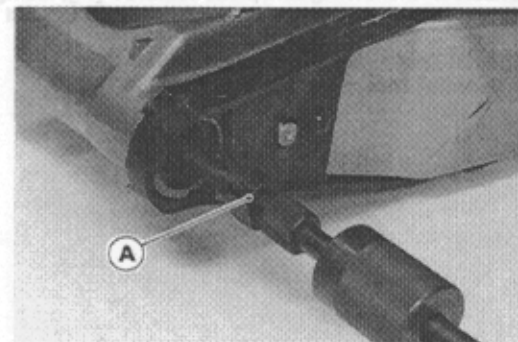
Swingarm Bearing Removal

- Remove:
 - Swingarm
 - Collars
 - Grease Seals
 - Sleeve
 - Circlip (right side)

Special Tool – Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Remove the ball bearing and needle bearings using the oil seal & bearing remover [A].

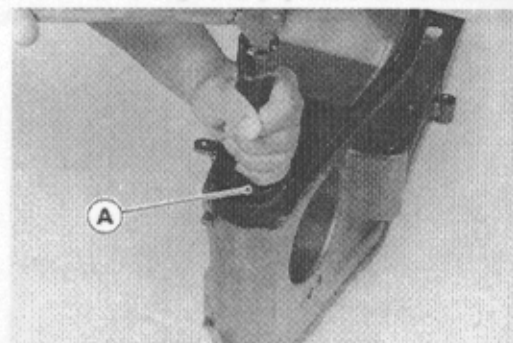
Special Tool – Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058



Swingarm Bearing Installation

- Apply plenty of molybdenum disulfide to the ball bearing and needle bearings.
- Install the bearings so that the manufacturer's marks face out.

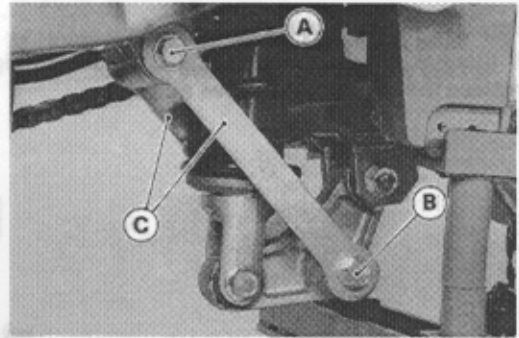
Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 [A]



Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

Tie-Rod Removal

- Remove:
 - Upper and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
 - Radiator (see Cooling System chapter)
 - Muffler (see Engine Top End chapter)
 - Using the jack, raise the rear wheel off the ground.
- Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238**
- Remove the upper tie-rod bolt [A] and lower tie-rod bolt [B], and take out the tie-rods [C].



Tie-Rod Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the needle bearings and oil seals.
- Tighten the upper and lower tie-rod bolts.

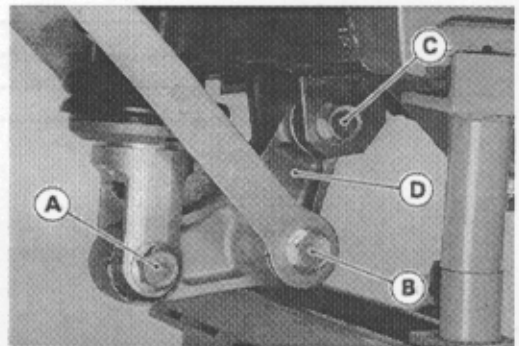
Torque – Tie-Rod Nuts: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

Rocker Arm Removal

- Remove:
 - Upper and Lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
 - Radiator (see Cooling System chapter)
 - Muffler (see Engine Top End chapter)
- Using the jack, raise the rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

- Remove:
 - Lower Rear Shock Absorber Bolt [A]
 - Lower Tie-Rod Bolt [B]
 - Rocker Arm Bolt [C]
 - Rocker Arm [D]



Rocker Arm Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the inside of the needle bearings and oil seals.
- Tighten the rocker arm bolt, tie-rod bolt and shock absorber bolt.

Torque – Rocker Arm Nut: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)
Tie-Rod Nut: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)
Rear shock Absorber Nut: 59 N-m (6.0 kg-m, 43 ft-lb)

Needle Bearing Inspection

★If there is any doubt as to the condition of either needle bearing, replace the bearing and sleeve as a set.

Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm Sleeve Inspection

★If there is visible damage, replace the sleeve and needle bearing as a set.

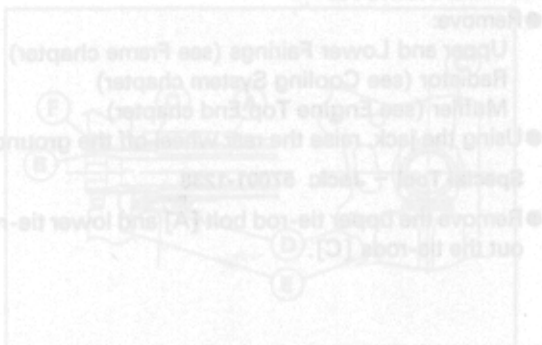


Special Tool - Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 5T001-1058

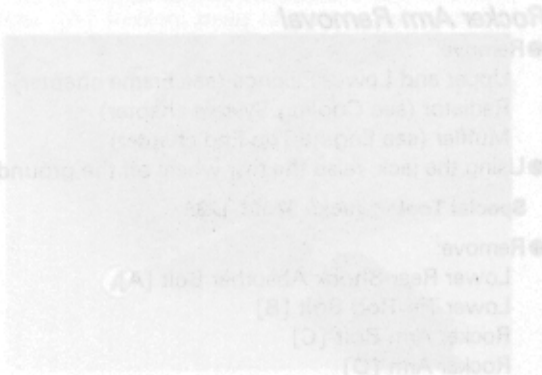
Swingarm Bearing Installation

- Apply plenty of lithium molybdenum grease to the ball and shock absorber bolts.
- Tighten the lower air bolt, the rod bolt and shock absorber bolt.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 5T001-1126 [A]



- Remove the tie-rod ball [A] and lower tie-rod bolt [B] and tie-rod nut [C].
- Tighten the upper and lower tie-rod bolts.
- Apply lithium molybdenum grease to the inside of the needle bearings and oil seals.
- Apply lithium molybdenum grease to the inside of the tie-rod sleeve.



- Remove the lower rocker arm ball [A].
- Lower tie-rod bolt [B].
- Rocker arm nut [C].
- Rocker arm [D].

Rocker Arm Installation

- Apply lithium molybdenum grease to the inside of the needle bearings and oil seals.
- Tighten the lower air bolt, the rod bolt and shock absorber bolt.
- Rocker arm nut [C].
- Rocker arm [D].
- Lower tie-rod bolt [B].
- Lower rocker arm ball [A].

Special Tools - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: ST001-1199
 Head Pipe Order Base Press Shim: ST001-1076
 Head Pipe Order Base Driver: ST001-1077 (2)
 Steering Stem Bearing Driver: ST001-1344
 Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter: ST001-1345



Steering

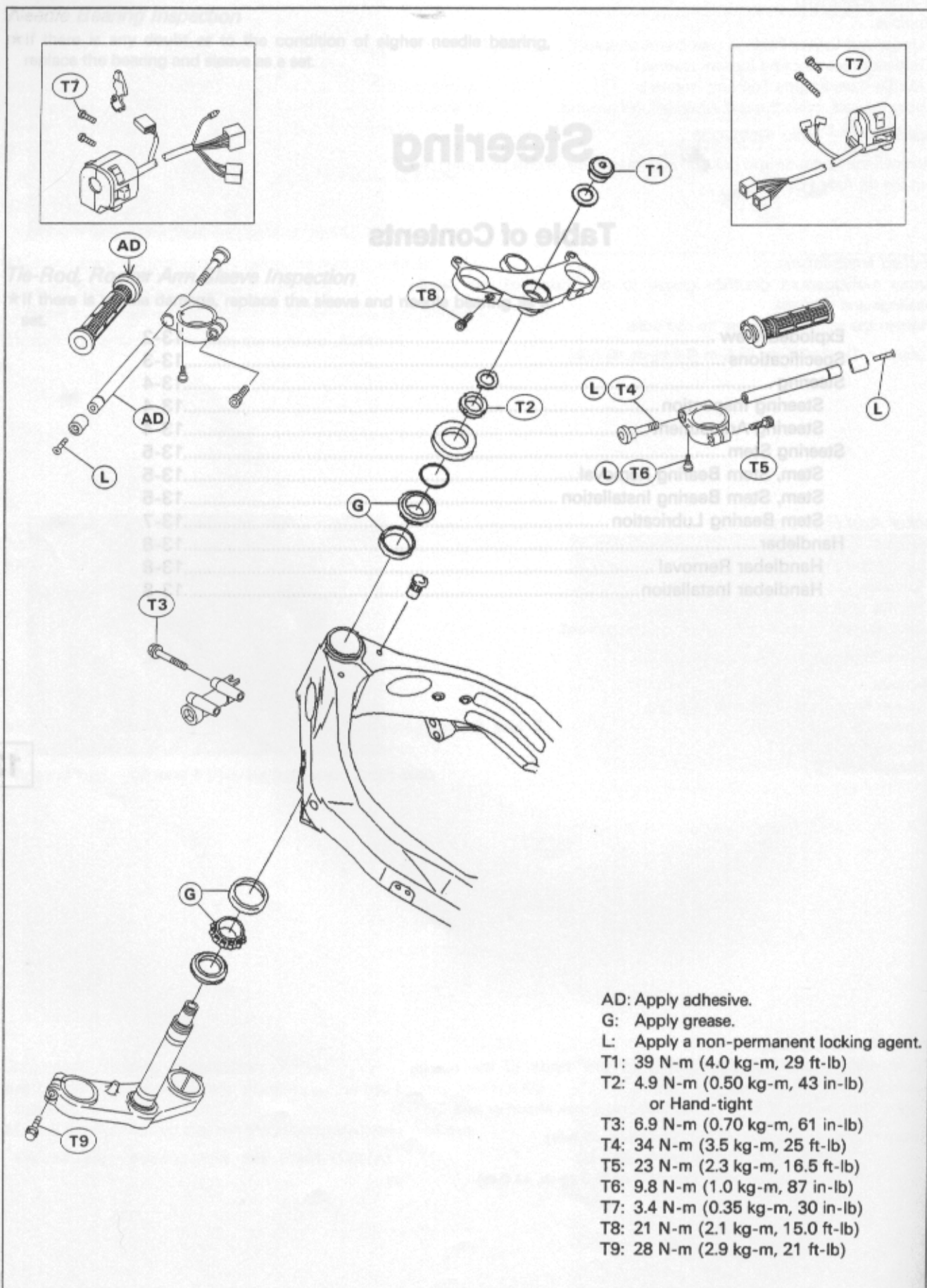
Table of Contents

Exploded View	13-2
Specifications	13-3
Steering	13-4
Steering Inspection	13-4
Steering Adjustment	13-4
Steering Stem	13-5
Stem, Stem Bearing Removal	13-5
Stem, Stem Bearing Installation	13-5
Stem Bearing Lubrication	13-7
Handlebar	13-8
Handlebar Removal	13-8
Handlebar Installation	13-8

AD Apply
 G Apply grease
 L Apply a non-permanent locking agent
 T1 38 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 28 ft-lb)
 T2 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)
 or Hand-tight
 T3 8.9 N-m (0.70 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
 T4 34 N-m (3.8 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
 T5 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.8 ft-lb)
 T6 8.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 67 in-lb)
 T7 3.4 N-m (0.38 kg-m, 30 in-lb)
 T8 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)
 T9 28 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)

13-2 STEERING

Exploded View



Specifications

- Special Tools – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100
- Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft: 57001-1075
- Head Pipe Outer Race Drivers: 57001-1077 (2)
- Steering Stem Bearing Driver: 57001-1344
- Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter: 57001-1345

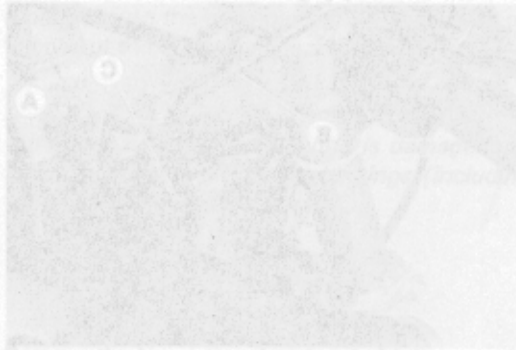
- Remove:
 - Upper and lower steering arms
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Air Cleaner Housing (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Rear View Mirror Bracket
 - Slope Hose Joint Mounting Bolts [A]
 - Front Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
 - Front Fork (see Suspension chapter)
 - Steering Stem Head Nut and Washer
 - Steering Stem Head

Pushing up the stem base, and remove the lock washer [A], the stem cap [B], and the steering stem nut [C].

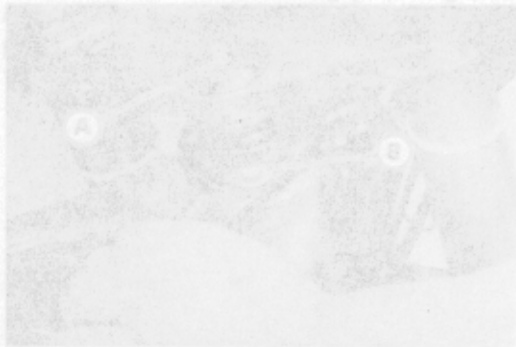
Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

Remove the upper stem bearing inner race.

To remove the outer race [A] pressed into the head pipe [B], use the bearing driver [C] around the circumference.



Remove the lower stem bearing (with its grease seal) which is pressed into the head pipe [A] using the bearing driver [B].



Stem, Stem Bearing Installation

Apply grease to the outer race and inner race of the stem bearing.

Special Tools – Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft: 57001-1075
Head Pipe Outer Race Drivers: 57001-1077 (2)

Without front wheel, rotate the steering stem nut clockwise on the head pipe. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the base of the front fork. If the wheel does not swing fully, the steering is too tight. If the wheel does not swing fully, the steering is too loose. Feel for steering resistance by turning the front wheel. If you feel excessive resistance, the steering is too tight.

The steering wheel will have some effect on the motion of the front wheel. Be sure the wheel is properly adjusted. The bearing must be in good condition and properly lubricated. Check for any damage to the bearing.



Steering Adjustment
Remove:
Upper fender (see Frame chapter)
Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
Air Cleaner Housing [A] (see Fuel System chapter)
Rear View Mirror Bracket [B] and Mounting Bolt [C]

Loosen the lower fork clamp bolts (both sides).
Steering Stem Head Nut [A]
Adjust the steering.

Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100 [B]
If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem nut a fraction of a turn.
If the steering is too loose, tighten the nut a fraction of a turn.

NOTE
Turn the stem nut 1/8 turn at a time maximum.
Tighten the steering stem head nut and lower fork clamp bolts.

Torque – Steering Stem Head Nut: 29 N-m (21 ft-lb), 29 ft-lb
Front Fork Clamp Bolt (Lower): 25 N-m (18 ft-lb), 21 ft-lb
Check the steering operation.
If the steering is still too tight or too loose, repeat the adjustment.



13-4 STEERING

Steering

Steering Inspection

- Check the steering.
- Lift the front wheel off the ground using the jack.

Special Tool – Jack: 57001-1238

- With the front wheel pointing straight ahead, alternately tap each end of the handlebar. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the force of gravity until the fork hits the stop.
- ★ If the wheel binds or catches before the stop, the steering is too tight.
- Feel for steering looseness by pushing and pulling the forks.
- ★ If you feel looseness, the steering is too loose.

NOTE

- The cables and wiring will have some effect on the motion of the fork which must be taken into account.
Be sure the wires and cables are properly routed.
- The bearings must be in good condition and properly lubricated in order for any test to be valid.

Steering Adjustment

● Remove:

- Upper fairing (see Frame chapter)
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
- Air Cleaner Housing [A] (see Fuel System chapter)
- Rear View Mirror Bracket [B] and Mounting Bolts [C]

● Loosen:

- Lower Fork Clamp Bolts (both sides)
- Stem Head Nut [A]

● Adjust the steering.

Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100 [B]

- ★ If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem nut a fraction of a turn.
- ★ If the steering is too loose, tighten the nut a fraction of a turn.

NOTE

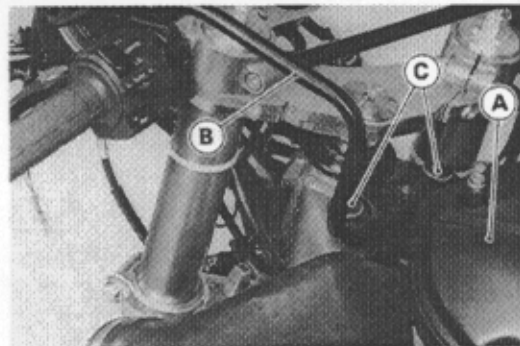
- Turn the stem nut $1/8$ turn at a time maximum.

● Tighten the steering stem head nut and lower fork clamp bolts.

Torque – Steering Stem Head Nut: 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower): 28 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)

● Check the steering again.

- ★ If the steering is still too tight or too loose, repeat the adjustment.



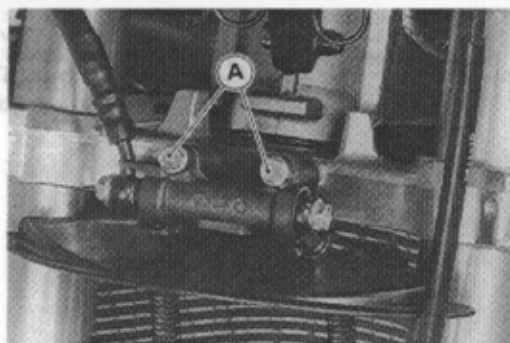
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- T1: 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)
- T2: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)
or Hand-tight
- T3: 6.9 N-m (0.70 kg-m, 61 in-lb)
- T4: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
- T5: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)
- T6: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T7: 3.4 N-m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)
- T8: 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15.0 ft-lb)
- T9: 28 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)

Steering Stem

Stem, Stem Bearing Removal

● Remove:

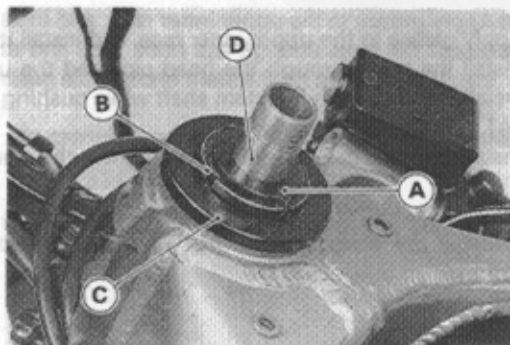
- Upper and lower Fairings (see Frame chapter)
- Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
- Air Cleaner Housing (see Fuel System chapter)
- Rear View Mirror Bracket
- Brake Hose Joint Mounting Bolts [A]
- Front Wheel (see Wheels/Tires chapter)
- Front Fork (see Suspension chapter)
- Steering Stem Head Nut and Washer
- Steering Stem Head



- Pushing up the stem base, and remove the lock washer [A], stem nut [B], stem cap [C] and O-ring, then remove the steering stem [D] and stem base.

Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

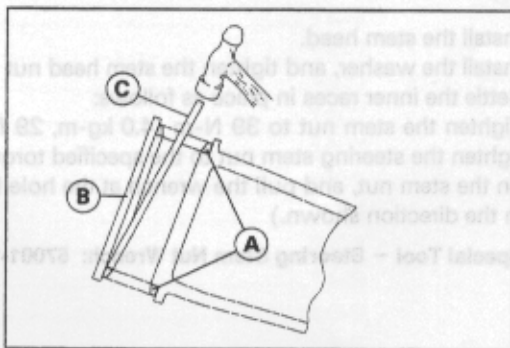
- Remove the upper stem bearing inner race.



- To remove the outer races [A] pressed into the head pipe [B], insert a bar [C] into the head pipe, and hammer evenly around the circumference of the opposite race to drive it out.

NOTE

If either steering stem bearing is damaged, it is recommended that both the upper and lower bearings (including outer races) should be replaced with new ones.

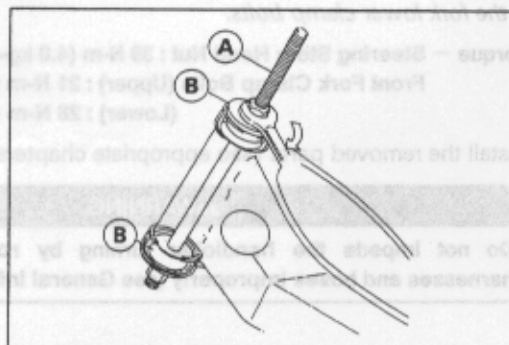


- Remove the lower stem bearing (with its grease seal) which is pressed onto the steering stem with a suitable commercially available bearing puller.

Stem, Stem Bearing Installation

- Apply grease to the outer races, and drive them into the head pipe at the same time.

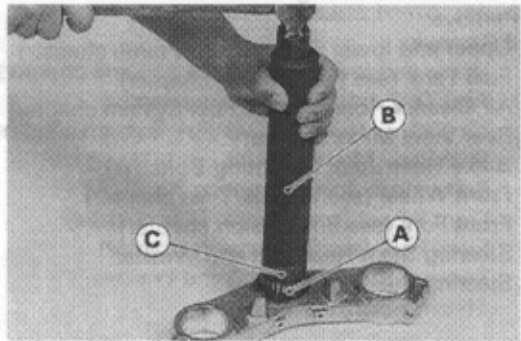
**Special Tools – Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft: 57001-1075 [A]
Head Pipe Outer Race Drivers: 57001-1077 [B] (2)**



13-6 STEERING

- Apply grease to the lower inner race [A], and drive it onto the stem.

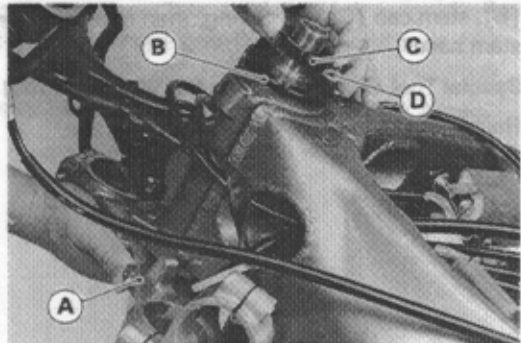
Special Tools – **Steering Stem Bearing Driver: 57001-1344 [B]**
Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter: 57001-1345 [C]



- Apply grease to the upper inner race, and install it in the head pipe.
- Install the stem through the head pipe and the upper inner race, and install the O-ring on the stem shaft while pushing up on the stem base [A].
- Install the stem cap [B], and hand tighten the stem nut [C].

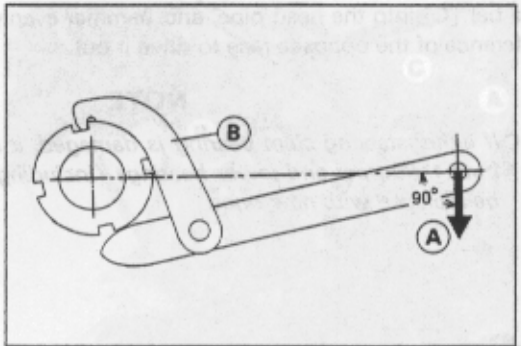
NOTE

○ Install the steering stem nut so that the stepped side [D] faces down.



- Install the stem head.
- Install the washer, and tighten the stem head nut lightly.
- Settle the inner races in place as follows:
- Tighten the stem nut to 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb) of torque. (To tighten the steering stem nut to the specified torque, hook the wrench on the stem nut, and pull the wrench at the hole by 22.2 kg [A] force in the direction shown.)

Special Tool – **Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100 [B]**



- Check that there is no play and the steering stem turns smoothly without rattles. If not, the bearings on the inner races may be damaged.
- Again back out the stem nut a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly.
- Turn the stem nut lightly clockwise until it just becomes hard to turn. Do not overtighten, or the steering will be too tight.

Torque – **Steering Stem Nut: Hand-tight or 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)**

- Install the front fork (see Suspension chapter).

NOTE

○ Tighten the fork upper clamp bolts first, next the stem head nut, last the fork lower clamp bolts.

Torque – **Steering Stem Head Nut: 39 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 29 ft-lb)**
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper): 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 15 ft-lb)
(Lower): 28 N-m (2.9 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)

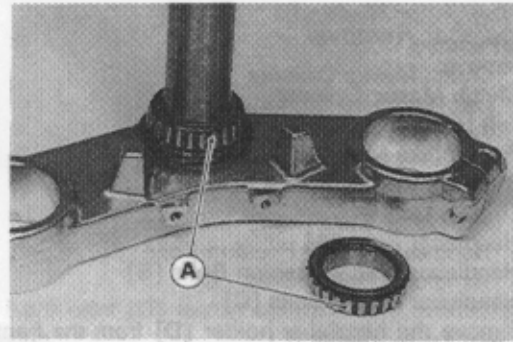
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

⚠ WARNING

Do not impede the handlebar turning by routing the cables, harnesses and hoses improperly (see General Information chapter).

Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Remove the steering stem.
- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower tapered roller bearings in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually check the outer races and the rollers.
- ★ Replace the bearing assemblies if they show wear or damage.
- Pack the upper and lower tapered roller bearings [A] in the cages with grease, and apply a light coat of grease to the upper and lower outer races.
- Install the steering stem, and adjust the steering.



Exploded View

Seats	14-2
Rear Seat Removal	14-2
Rear Seat Installation	14-2
Front Seat Removal	14-2
Front Seat Installation	14-2
Side Covers	14-6
Side Cover Removal	14-6
Fairings	14-7
Inner Fairing Removal	14-7
Inner Fairing Installation	14-7
Upper Fairing Removal	14-7
Lower Fairing Removal	14-7
Fenders	14-8
Front Fender Removal	14-8
Rear Fender Removal	14-8
Rear Frame	14-9
Rear Frame Removal	14-9
Rear Frame Installation	14-9

13-8 STEERING

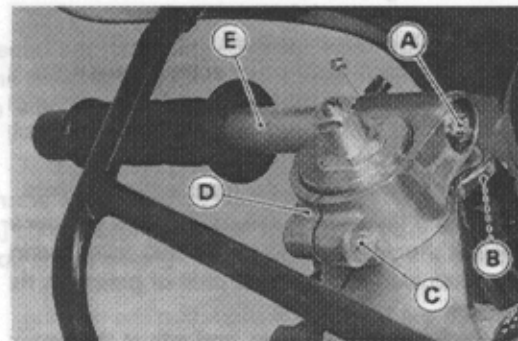
Handlebar

Handlebar Removal

● Remove:

- Clutch Master Cylinder
- Left Handlebar Switch Housing
- Front Brake Master Cylinder
- Right Handlebar Switch Housing
- Throttle Grip
- Handlebar Bolts [A]
- Handlebar Holder Position Bolts [B]
- Handlebar Holder Bolts [C]

- Remove the handlebar holder [D] from the front fork, and then pull out the handlebar [E].

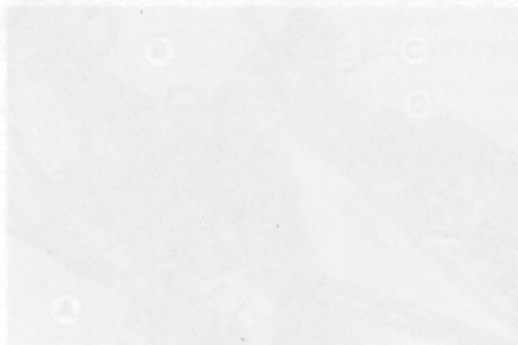


Handlebar Installation

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of handlebar holder position bolts and handlebar bolts, and tighten the following bolts.

- Torque – Handlebar Holder Bolts: 23 N-m (2.3 kg-m, 16.5 ft-lb)**
Handlebar Holder Position Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
Handlebar Bolts: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



● Install the stem head.

● Install the washer, and tighten the stem head nut lightly.

● Install the inner race in place as follows:

○ Tighten the stem nut to 33 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 23 ft-lb) of torque. (To tighten the steering stem nut to the specified torque, hook the wrench on the stem nut, and pull the wrench at the hole by 22.2 kg [A] force in the direction shown.)

Special Tool – Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 87001-1100 [B]

○ Check that there is no play and the steering stem turns smoothly without rattle. If not, the bearings on the inner race may be damaged.

○ Again back out the stem nut a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly.

● Turn the stem nut lightly clockwise until it just becomes hard to turn. Do not overtighten, or the steering will be too tight.

Torque – Steering Stem Nut: Hand-tight or 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)

● Install the front fork (see Suspension chapter).

NOTE

○ Tighten the fork upper clamp bolts first, next the stem head nut, last the fork lower clamp bolts.

Torque – Steering Stem Head Nut: 33 N-m (4.0 kg-m, 23 ft-lb)

Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper): 21 N-m (2.1 kg-m, 18 ft-lb)

(Lower): 28 N-m (2.8 kg-m, 21 ft-lb)

● Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

Do not impede the handlebar flexing by routing the cables, harnesses and hoses improperly (see General Information chapter).

Frame

Table of Contents

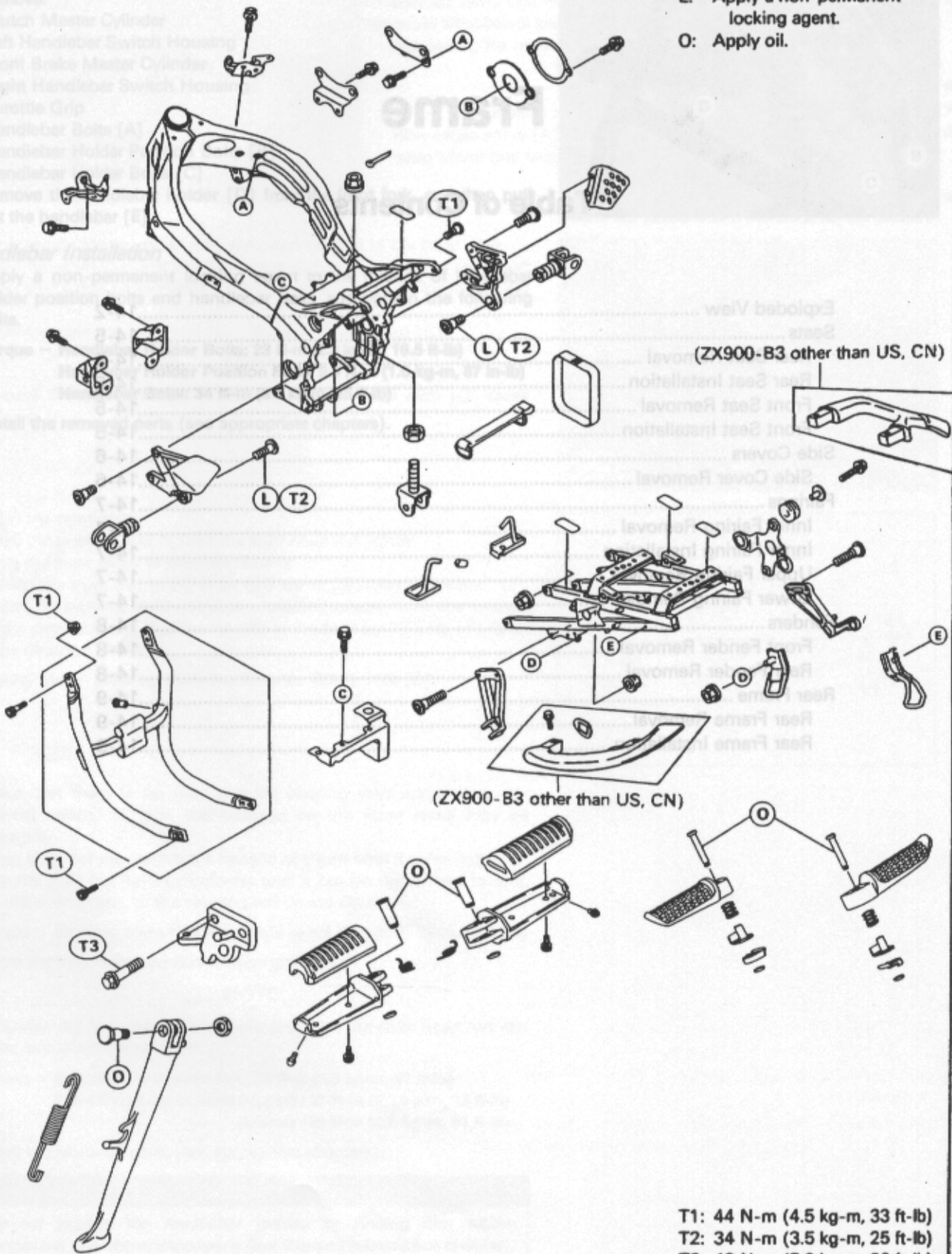
Exploded View	14-2
Seats	14-5
Rear Seat Removal	14-5
Rear Seat Installation	14-5
Front Seat Removal	14-5
Front Seat Installation	14-5
Side Covers	14-6
Side Cover Removal	14-6
Fairings	14-7
Inner Fairing Removal	14-7
Inner Fairing Installation	14-7
Upper Fairing Removal	14-7
Lower Fairing Removal	14-7
Fenders	14-8
Front Fender Removal	14-8
Rear Fender Removal	14-8
Rear Frame	14-9
Rear Frame Removal	14-9
Rear Frame Installation	14-9

13. 48 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)
 12. 34 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
 11. 44 N-m (3.0 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)

14-2 FRAME

Exploded View

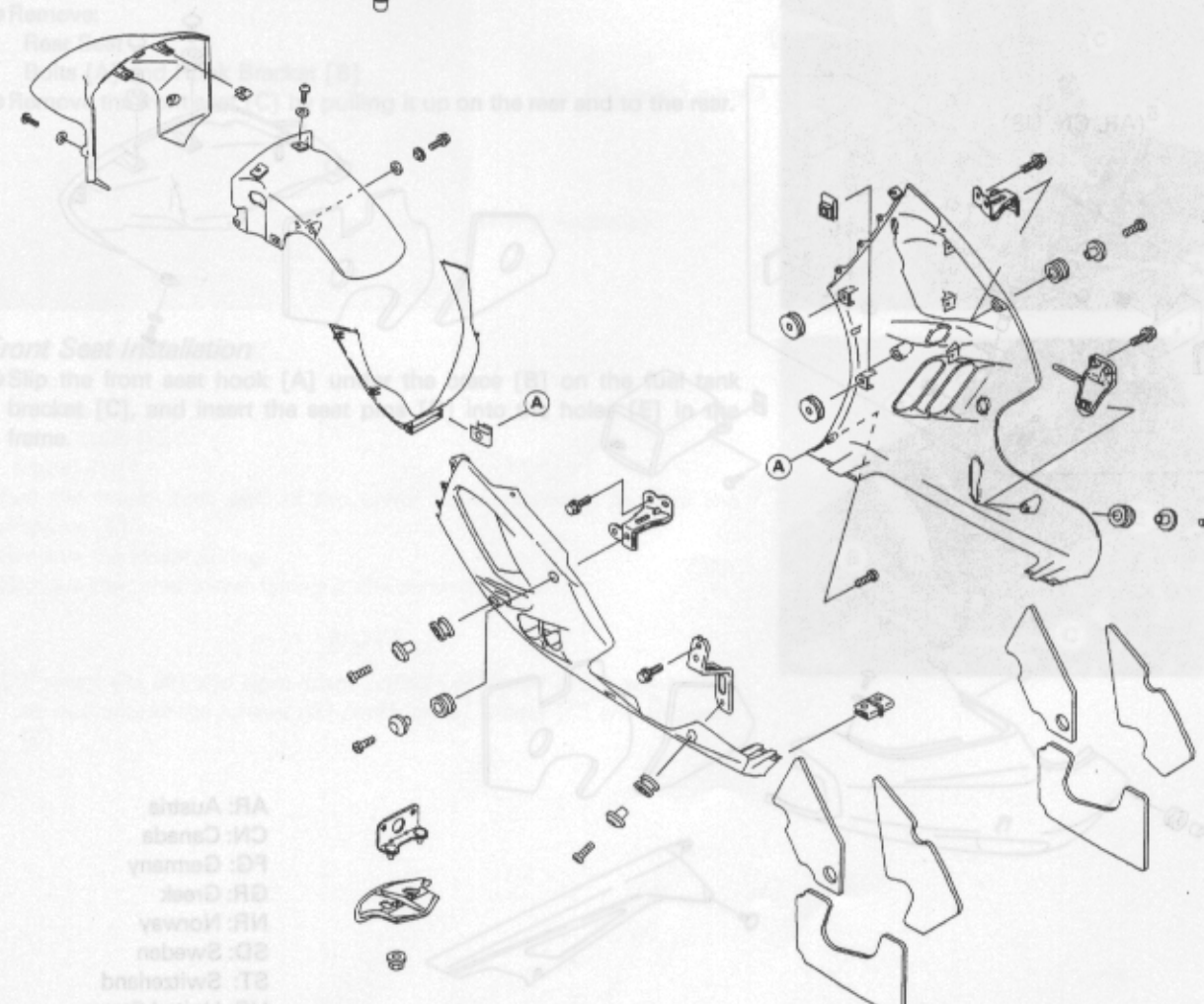
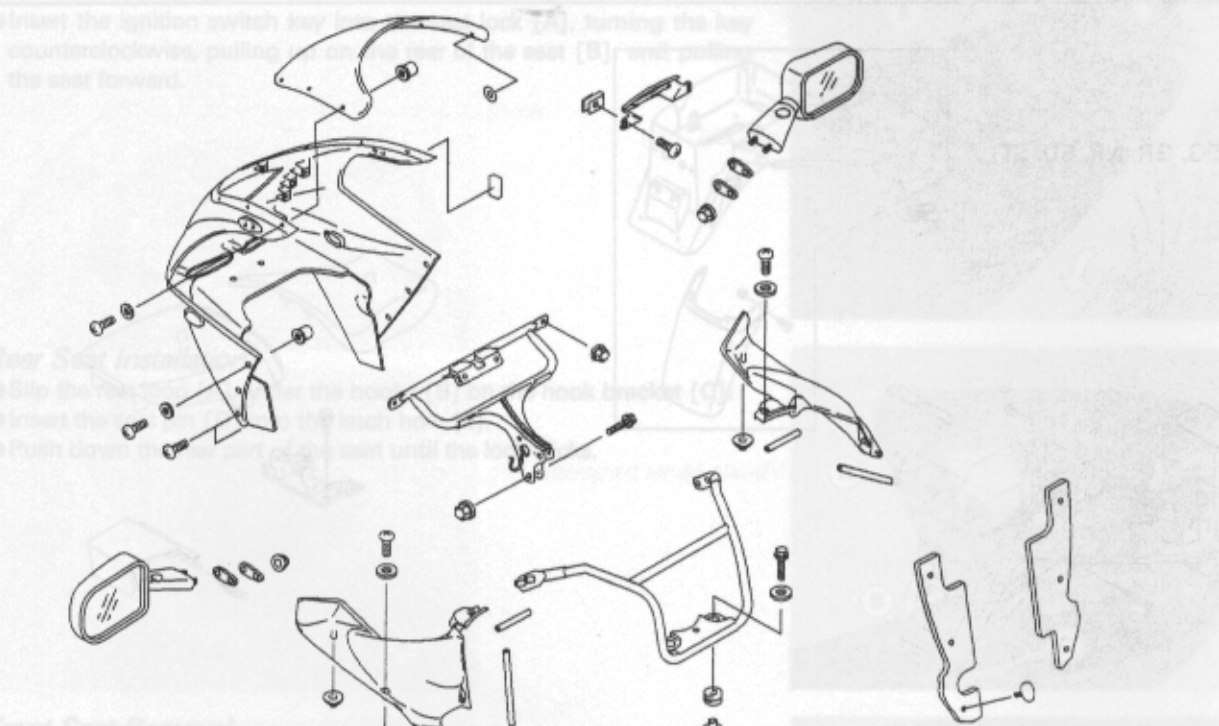
L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
O: Apply oil.



(ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

(ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

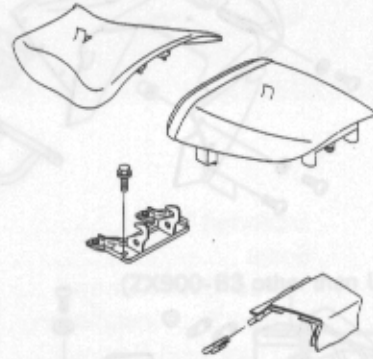
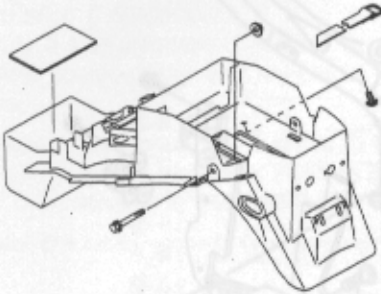
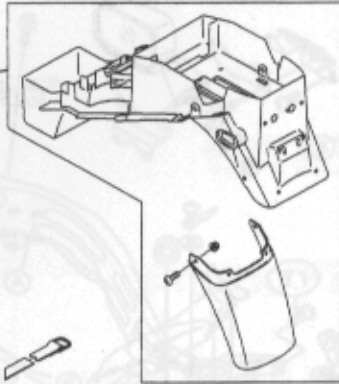
T1: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)
T2: 34 N-m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
T3: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)



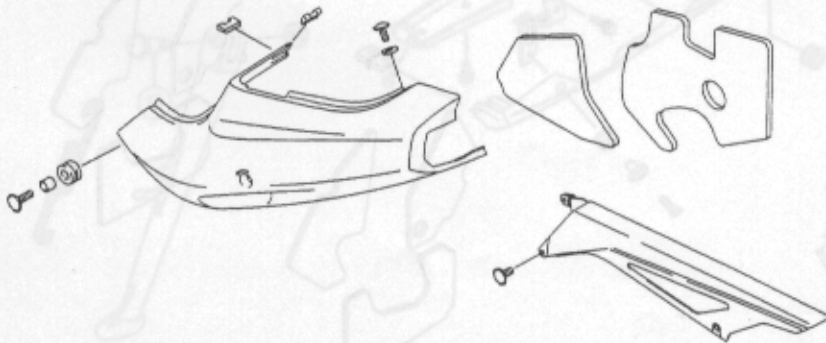
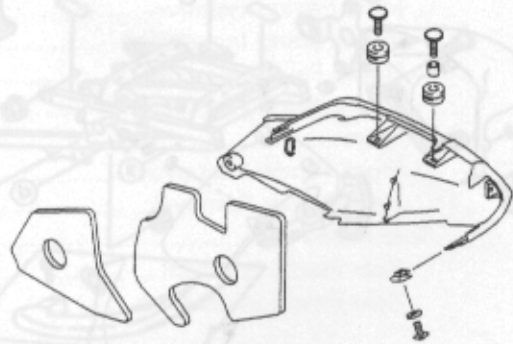
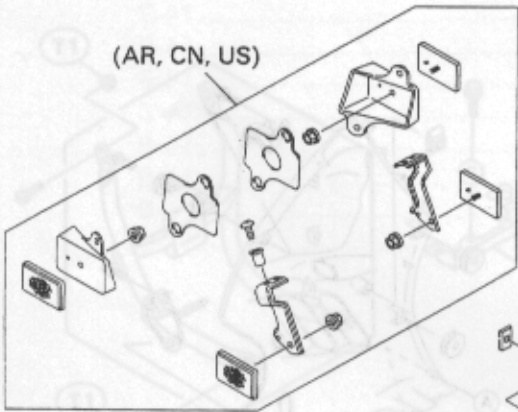
- AR: Austria
- CA: Canada
- FR: France
- GR: Greece
- NR: Norway
- SD: Sweden
- ST: Switzerland
- US: United States

14-4 FRAME

(FG, GR, NR, SD, ST)



(AR, CN, US)

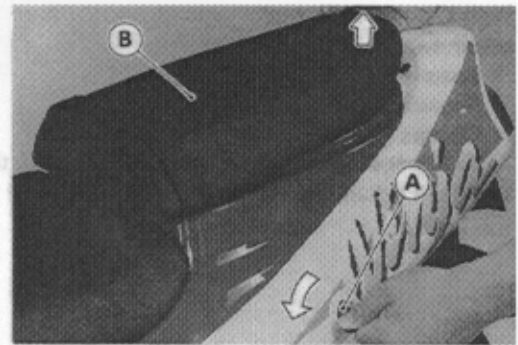


- AR: Austria
- CN: Canada
- FG: Germany
- GR: Greek
- NR: Norway
- SD: Sweden
- ST: Switzerland
- US: United States

Seats

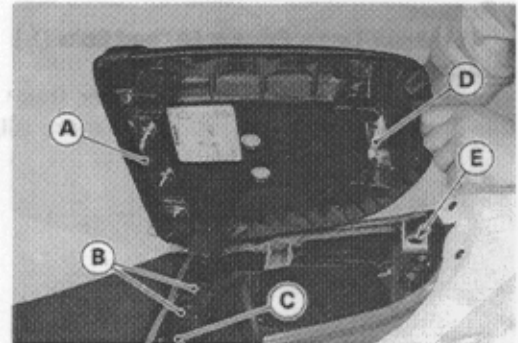
Rear Seat Removal

- Insert the ignition switch key into the seat lock [A], turning the key counterclockwise, pulling up on the rear of the seat [B], and pulling the seat forward.



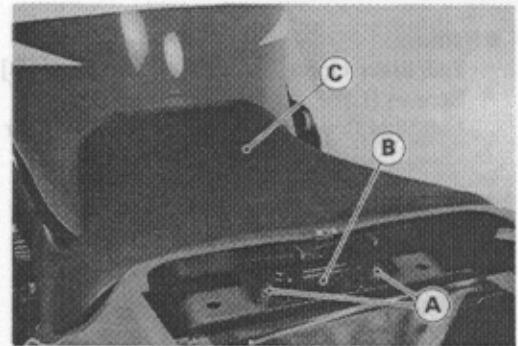
Rear Seat Installation

- Slip the rear loop [A] under the hooks [B] on the hook bracket [C].
- Insert the seat pin [D] into the latch hole [E].
- Push down the rear part of the seat until the lock clicks.



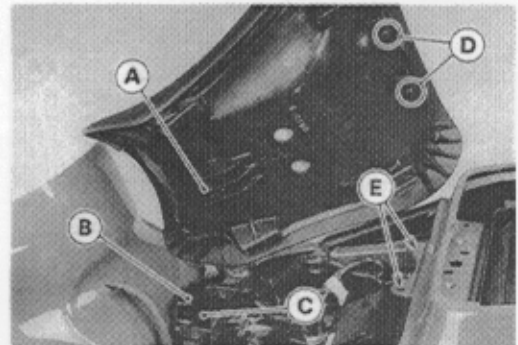
Front Seat Removal

- Remove:
 - Rear Seat
 - Bolts [A] and Hook Bracket [B]
- Remove the front seat [C] by pulling it up on the rear and to the rear.



Front Seat Installation

- Slip the front seat hook [A] under the brace [B] on the fuel tank bracket [C], and insert the seat pins [D] into the holes [E] in the frame.



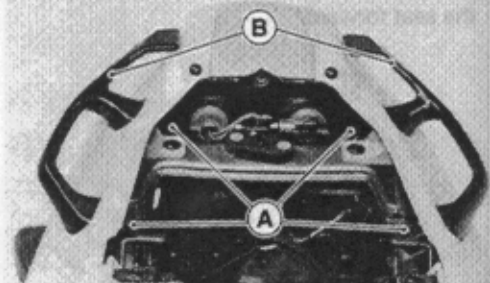
NOTE

● If when the left and right lower fairings removed at the same time, do not remove the screws [B] (both sides), clamp [D] and stoppers [E].

Side Covers

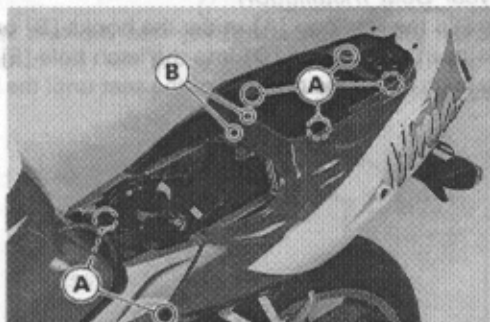
Side Cover Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats
 - Bolts [A] (ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)
 - Passenger Grab Rail [B] (ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

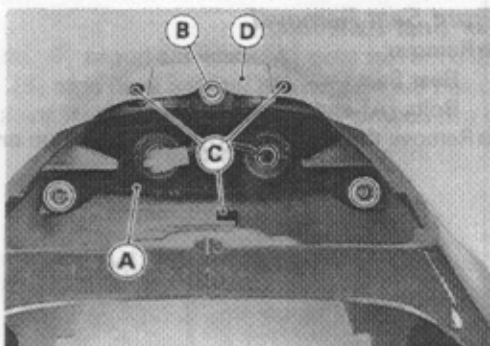


- Screws [A]
- Clamps [B]
- Tail/Brake Lights Lead Connector.

- Pull the left and right side covers with the tail/brake lights backward.



- Remove:
 - Tail/Brake Lights Bracket [A] and Bolts [B]
 - Screws [C]
 - Left Side Cover, Right Side Cover and Rear Center Cover [D]

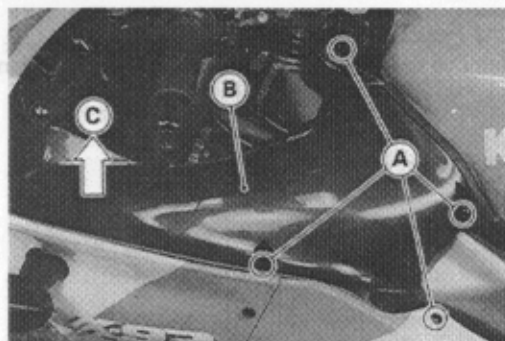


AR: Austria
 CN: Canada
 FG: Germany
 GR: Greek
 NR: Norway
 SD: Sweden
 ST: Switzerland
 US: United States

Fairings

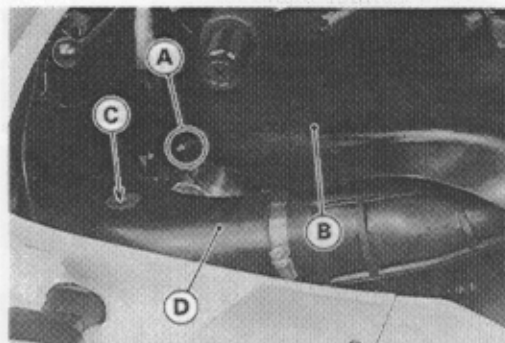
Inner Fairing Removal

- Remove the screws [A], and pull the front part of the inner fairing [B] upward [C] to clear the stopper
- Remove the inner fairing.
- Remove the other inner fairing in the same manner.



Inner Fairing Installation

- Fit the projection [A] on the inner fairing [B] into the hole [C] in the air intake duct [D].
- Install the screws.



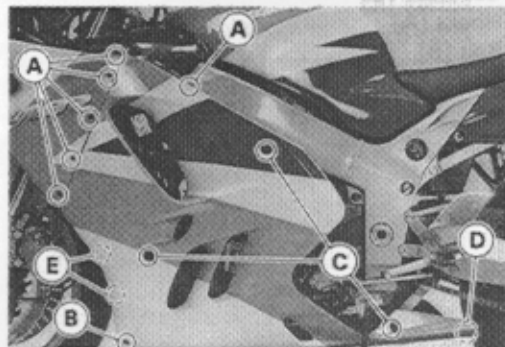
Upper Fairing Removal

- Remove:
 - Inner Fairing
 - Rear View Mirrors [A]
 - Bracket Nuts [B]
 - Screws [C]
 - Headlight Connector
 - Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors
 - City Light Connector (other than US, Canada and Australia)
- Remove the upper fairing.



Lower Fairing Removal

- Remove:
 - Screws [A] [B]
 - Allen Bolts [C]
 - Clamp [D]
- Pull the lower front part of the lower fairing outward to clear the stoppers [E].
- Remove the lower fairing.
- Remove the other lower fairing in the same manner.



NOTE

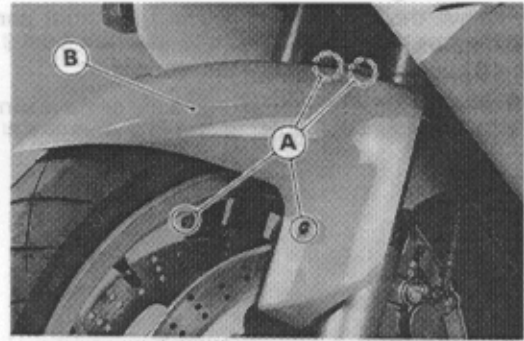
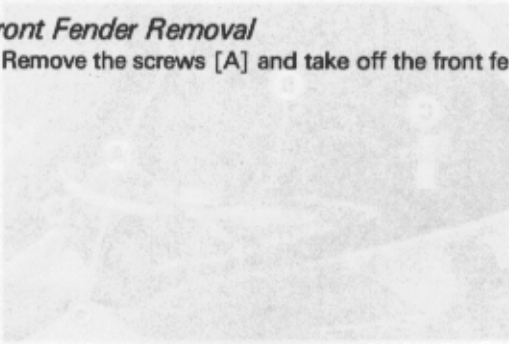
- If when the left and right lower fairings removed at the same time, do not remove the screws [B] (both sides), clamp [D] and stoppers [E].

14-8 FRAME

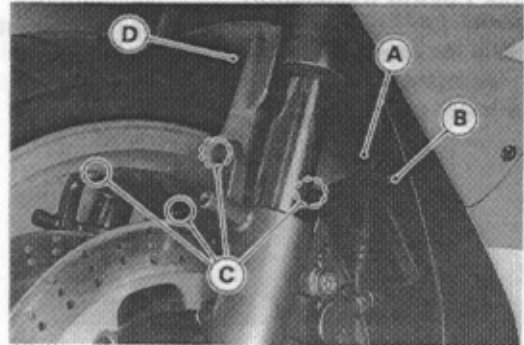
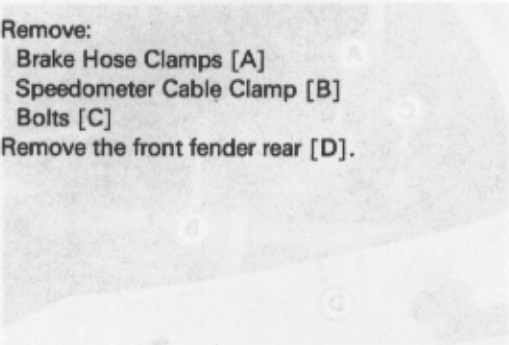
Fenders

Front Fender Removal

- Remove the screws [A] and take off the front fender front [B].



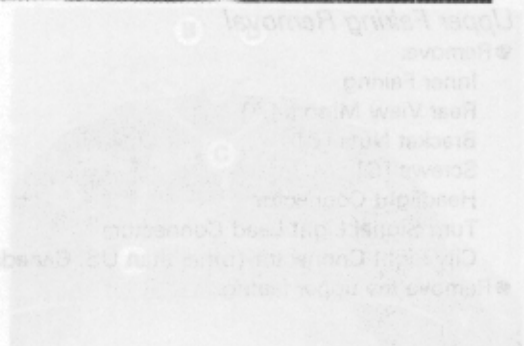
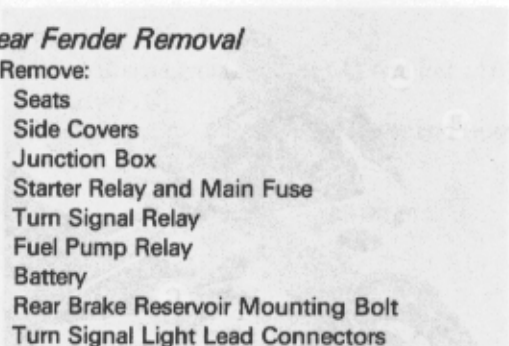
- Remove:
 - Brake Hose Clamps [A]
 - Speedometer Cable Clamp [B]
 - Bolts [C]



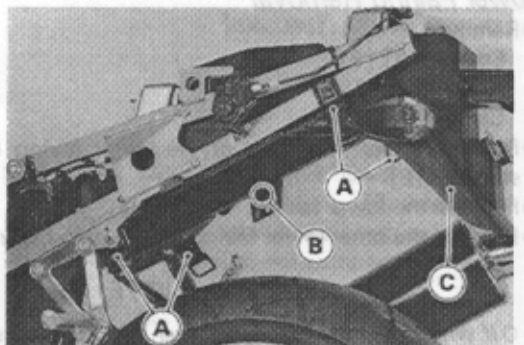
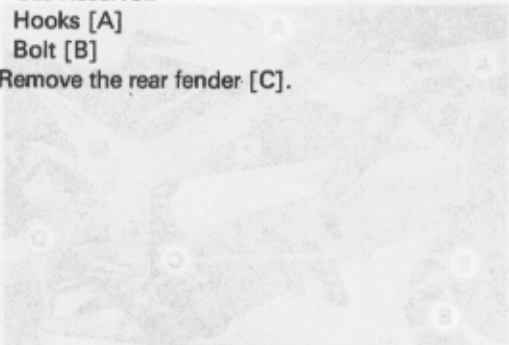
- Remove the front fender rear [D].

Rear Fender Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats
 - Side Covers
 - Junction Box
 - Starter Relay and Main Fuse
 - Turn Signal Relay
 - Fuel Pump Relay
 - Battery
 - Rear Brake Reservoir Mounting Bolt
 - Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors
 - Gas Reservoir
 - Hooks [A]
 - Bolt [B]



- Remove the rear fender [C].



Rear Frame

Rear Frame Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats
 - Side Covers
 - Junction Box
 - Starter Relay and Main Fuse
 - Turn Signal Relay
 - Fuel Pump Relay
 - Battery
 - Rear Brake Reservoir Mounting Bolt
 - IC Igniter
 - Turn Signal Light Lead Connector
 - Gas Reservoir
 - Rear Footpeg Bracket [A]
 - Frame Bolts and Nuts [B]

Electrical System

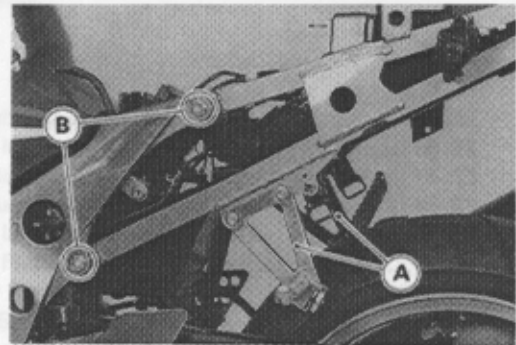
Table of Contents

Parts Location 15-2
 Exploded View 15-3
 Specifications 15-6
 ZX500-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (US and Canada) 15-7
 ZX500-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (Australia) 15-8
 ZX500-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (United Kingdom) 15-9
 ZX500-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (European Models except United Kingdom) 15-10

Rear Frame Installation

- Tighten the frame bolts and nuts.
 - Torque – Rear Frame Bolts and Nuts: 44 N-m (4.5 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)**

Charging Condition Inspection 15-13
 Refreshing Charge 15-13
 Alternator 15-15
 Removal 15-15
 Installation 15-15
 Disassembly 15-16
 Assembly 15-17
 Operational Inspection 15-19
 Test No. 1-Battery Discharged 15-19
 Test No. 2-Battery Overcharged 15-20
 Test No. 3-Noise 15-20
 Stator Coil Inspection 15-20
 Rotor Coil Inspection 15-21
 Slip Ring Cleaning 15-21
 Slip Ring Diameter 15-22
 Carbon Brush Length 15-22
 Rectifier Inspection 15-22
 Regulator Inspection 15-22
 Alternator Bell Bearing Inspection 15-23
 Ignition System 15-24
 Pickup Coil Removal 15-25
 Pickup Coil Installation 15-25
 Pickup Coil Inspection 15-26
 Ignition Coil Removal/Installation 15-26
 Ignition Coil Inspection 15-26
 Spark Plug Removal 15-27
 Spark Plug Installation 15-28
 Spark Plug Gap Inspection 15-28
 IC Igniter Inspection 15-28
 Starter Motor 15-31
 Removal 15-31
 Installation 15-31
 Disassembly 15-31



Headlight 15-29
 Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment 15-29
 Headlight Bulb Replacement 15-30
 Headlight Diode Inspection (Europe models except U.K.) 15-30
 Tail/Brake Light Bulb Replacement 15-40
 License Plate Light Bulb Replacement 15-40
 Turn Signal Relay Inspection 15-40
 Fuel Pump 15-43
 Removal/Installation 15-43
 Fuel Pump Relay Inspection 15-43
 Fuel Pump Operational Inspection 15-43
 Radiator Fan System 15-45
 Fan System Circuit Inspection 15-45
 Fan Motor Inspection 15-45
 Meters, Gauges 15-46
 Removal 15-46
 Meter, Gauge Disassembly 15-46
 Bulb Replacement 15-46
 Meter, Gauge Assembly 15-46
 Tachometer Inspection 15-47
 Water Temperature Gauge Inspection 15-48
 Fuel Gauge Operation Inspection 15-48
 Switches and Sensors 15-50
 Front Brake Light Switch Inspection 15-50
 Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment 15-50
 Radiator Fan Switch Inspection 15-50
 Water Temperature Sensor Inspection 15-51
 Fuel Level Sensor Inspection 15-51
 Junction Box 15-52
 Junction Box Fuse Circuit Inspection 15-52
 Starter Circuit/Headlight Relay Inspection 15-52
 Diode Circuit Inspection 15-53
 Fuses 15-55
 30A Main Fuse Removal 15-55
 Junction Box Fuse Removal 15-55
 Fuse Installation 15-55
 Fuse Inspection 15-55

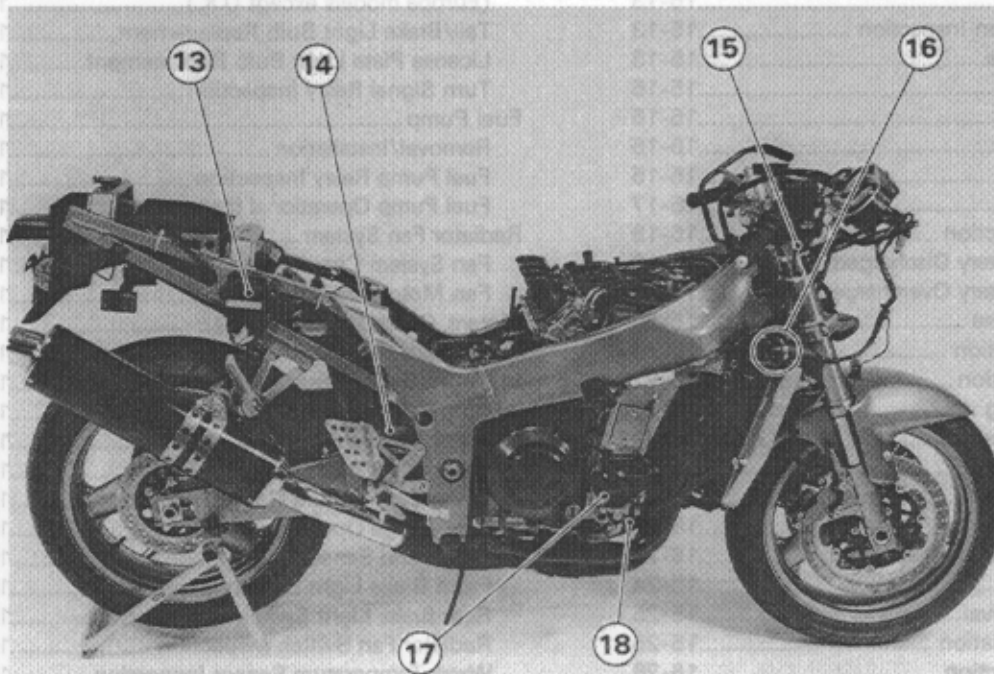
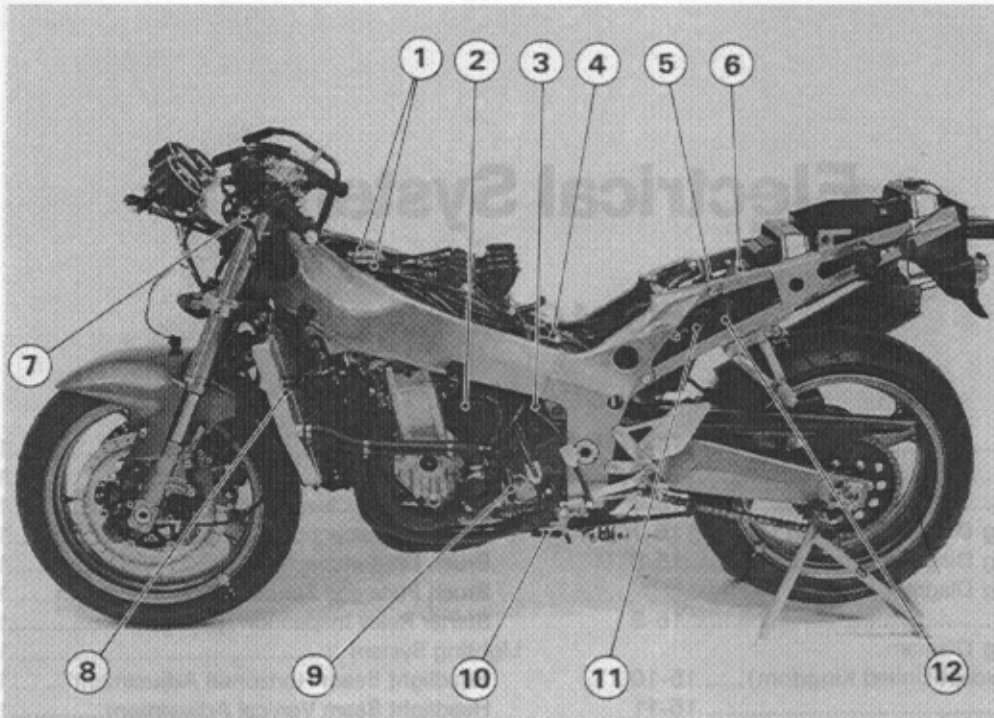
Electrical System

Table of Contents

Parts Location	15-2	Assembly	15-32
Exploded View	15-3	Brush Inspection	15-33
Specifications	15-6	Commutator Cleaning and Inspection.....	15-33
ZX900-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (US and Canada).....	15-7	Armature Inspection	15-33
ZX900-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (Australia).....	15-8	Brush Lead Inspection	15-34
ZX900-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (United Kingdom).....	15-9	Brush Plate and Terminal Bolt Inspection	15-34
ZX900-B1, B2 Wiring Diagram (European Models except United Kingdom).....	15-10	Starter Relay Inspection	15-34
Precautions.....	15-11	Lighting System	15-36
Electrical Wiring	15-12	Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment.....	15-36
Wiring Inspection	15-12	Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment.....	15-36
Battery	15-13	Headlight Bulb Replacement.....	15-37
Charging Condition Inspection	15-13	Headlight Diode Inspection (Europe models except U.K.).....	15-37
Refreshing Charge.....	15-13	Tail/Brake Light Bulb Replacement.....	15-40
Alternator.....	15-15	License Plate Light Bulb Replacement.....	15-40
Removal	15-15	Turn Signal Relay Inspection	15-40
Installation	15-15	Fuel Pump	15-43
Disassembly.....	15-15	Removal/Installation	15-43
Assembly	15-17	Fuel Pump Relay Inspection	15-43
Operational Inspection	15-19	Fuel Pump Operational Inspection	15-43
Test No. 1 - Battery Discharged.....	15-19	Radiator Fan System.....	15-45
Test No. 2 - Battery Overcharged	15-20	Fan System Circuit Inspection	15-45
Test No. 3 - Noise	15-20	Fan Motor Inspection.....	15-45
Stator Coil Inspection	15-20	Meters, Gauges	15-46
Rotor Coil Inspection	15-21	Removal	15-46
Slip Ring Cleaning	15-21	Meter, Gauge Disassembly	15-46
Slip Ring Diameter	15-22	Bulb Replacement	15-46
Carbon Brush Length.....	15-22	Meter, Gauge Assembly	15-46
Rectifier Inspection.....	15-22	Tachometer Inspection.....	15-47
Regulator Inspection	15-22	Water Temperature Gauge Inspection	15-48
Alternator Ball Bearing Inspection.....	15-23	Fuel Gauge Operation Inspection.....	15-49
Ignition System	15-24	Switches and Sensors.....	15-50
Pickup Coil Removal	15-25	Front Brake Light Switch Inspection.....	15-50
Pickup Coil Installation	15-25	Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment	15-50
Pickup Coil Inspection	15-26	Radiator Fan Switch Inspection	15-50
Ignition Coil Removal/Installation	15-26	Water Temperature Sensor Inspection	15-51
Ignition Coil Inspection.....	15-26	Fuel Level Sensor Inspection	15-51
Spark Plug Removal.....	15-27	Junction Box.....	15-52
Spark Plug Installation	15-28	Junction Box Fuse Circuit Inspection	15-52
Spark Plug Gap Inspection	15-28	Starter Circuit/Headlight Relay Inspection.....	15-52
IC Igniter Inspection.....	15-28	Diode Circuit Inspection	15-53
Starter Motor	15-31	Fuse	15-55
Removal	15-31	30A Main Fuse Removal	15-55
Installation	15-31	Junction Box Fuse Removal.....	15-55
Disassembly.....	15-31	Fuse Installation	15-55
		Fuse Inspection	15-55

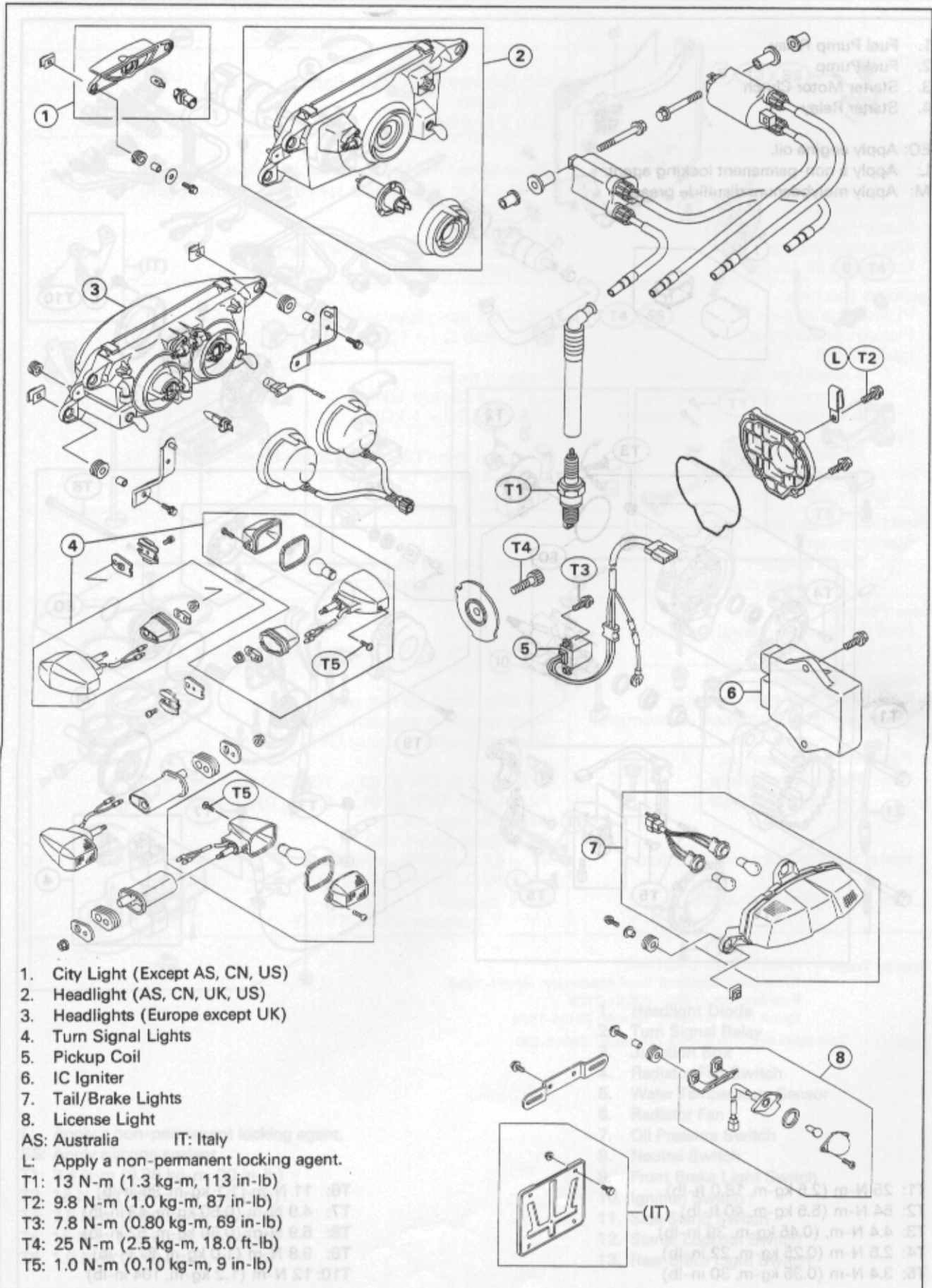
15-2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Parts Location



- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Ignition Coils | 7. Starter Lockout Switch | 13. IC Igniter |
| 2. Alternator | 8. Radiator Fan Switch | 14. Rear Brake Light Switch |
| 3. Starter Motor | 9. Neutral Switch | 15. Front Brake Light Switch |
| 4. Fuel Pump | 10. Side Stand Switch | 16. Water Temperature Sensor |
| 5. Fuel Pump Relay | 11. Turn Signal Relay | 17. Pickup Coil |
| 6. Junction Box | 12. Starter Relay and Main Fuse | 18. Oil Pressure Switch |

Exploded View



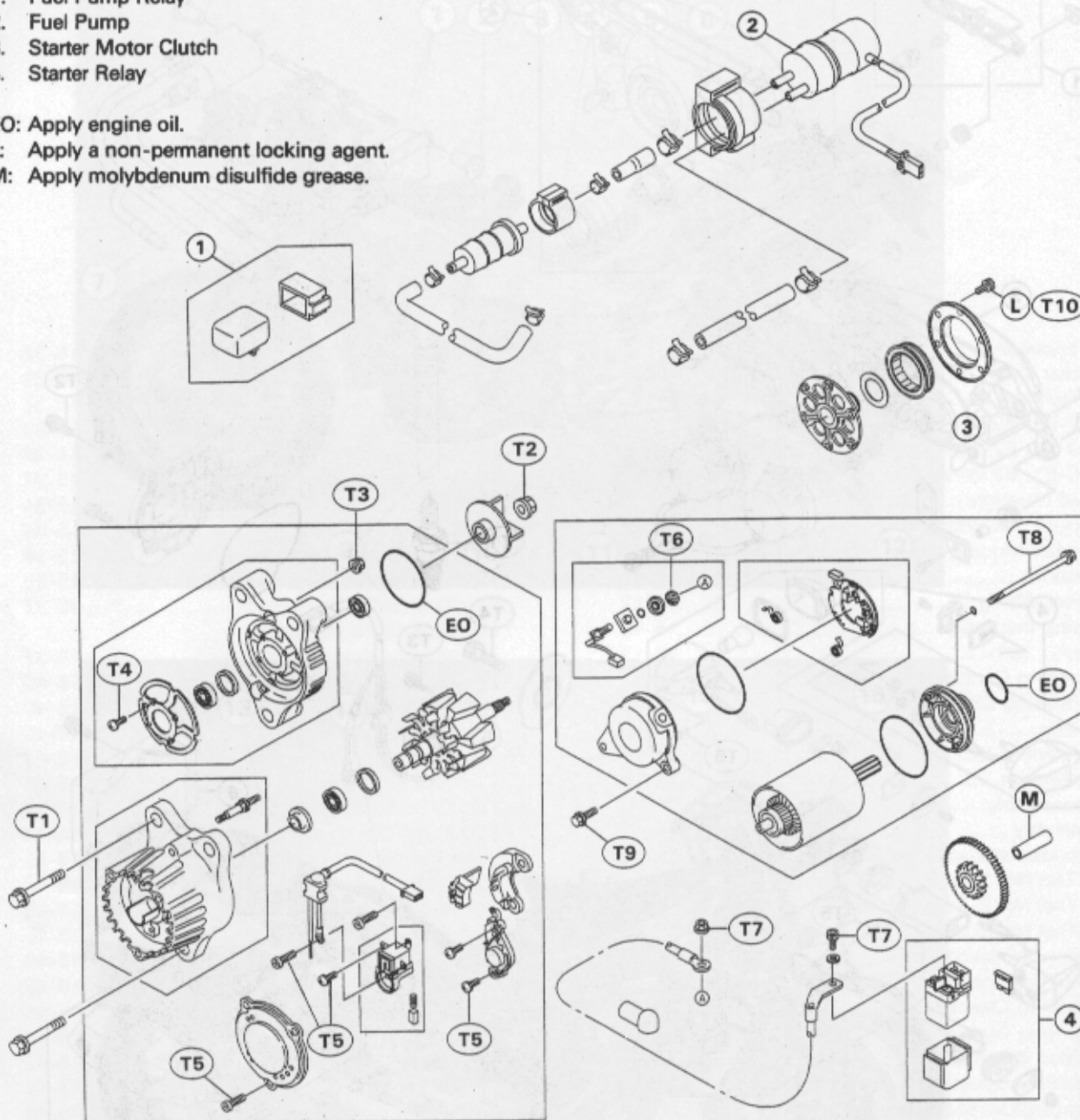
15-4 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

1. Fuel Pump Relay
2. Fuel Pump
3. Starter Motor Clutch
4. Starter Relay

EO: Apply engine oil.

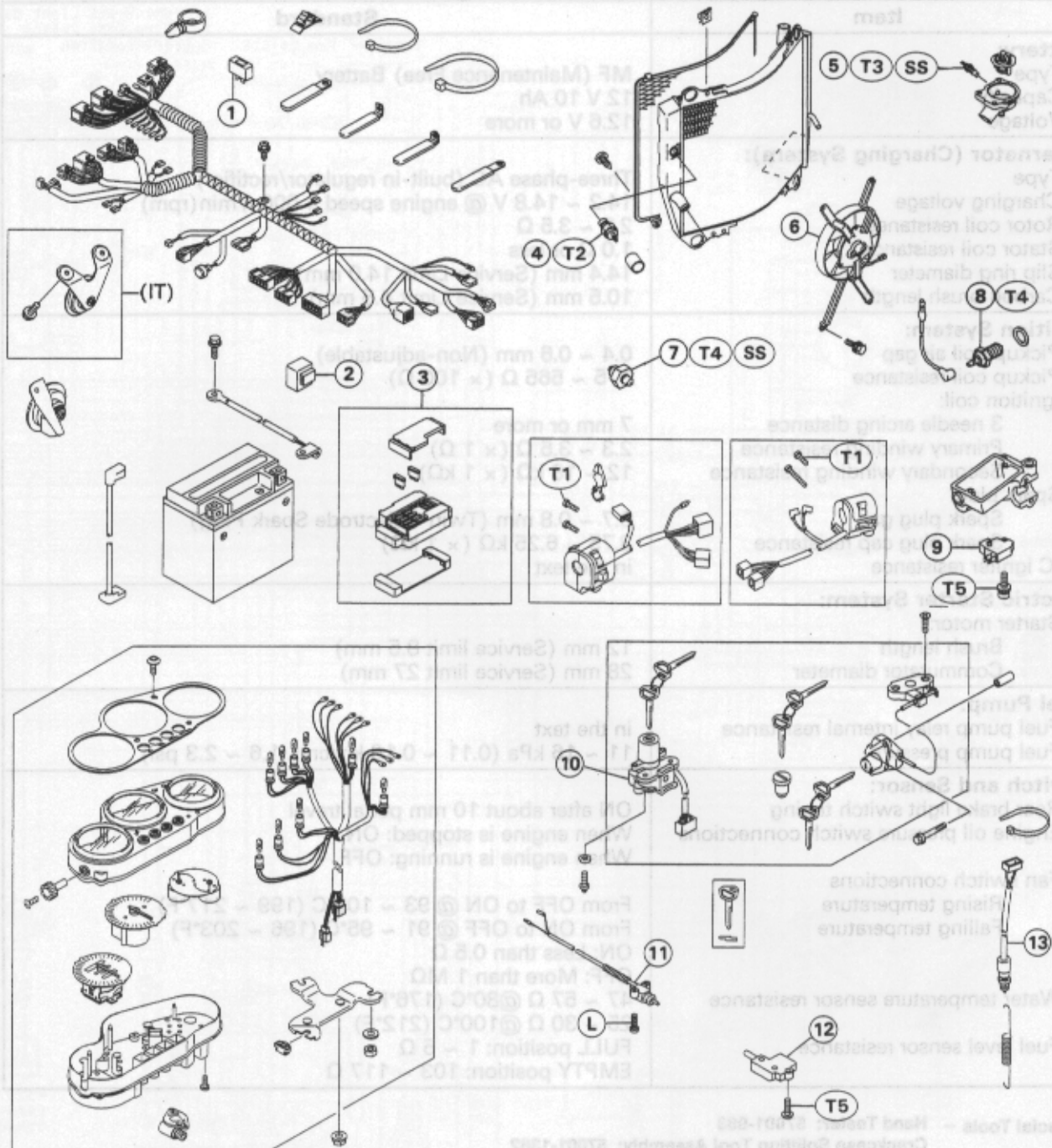
L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.



- T1: 25 N-m (2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)
- T2: 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)
- T3: 4.4 N-m, (0.45 kg-m, 39 in-lb)
- T4: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kg-m, 22 in-lb)
- T5: 3.4 N-m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

- T6: 11 N-m (1.1 kg-m, 95 in-lb)
- T7: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)
- T8: 5.9 N-m (0.60 kg-m, 52 in-lb)
- T9: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
- T10: 12 N-m (1.2 kg-m, 104 in-lb)



L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

SS: Apply silicone sealant.

T1: 3.4 N-m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)

T2: 18 N-m (1.8 kg-m, 13.0 ft-lb)

T3: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

T4: 15 N-m (1.5 kg-m, 11.0 ft-lb)

T5: 1.0 N-m (0.10 kg-m, 9 in-lb)

1. Headlight Diode
2. Turn Signal Relay
3. Junction Box
4. Radiator Fan Switch
5. Water Temperature Sensor
6. Radiator Fan
7. Oil Pressure Switch
8. Neutral Switch
9. Front Brake Light Switch
10. Ignition Switch
11. Side Stand Switch
12. Starter Lockout Switch
13. Rear Brake Light Switch

15-6 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

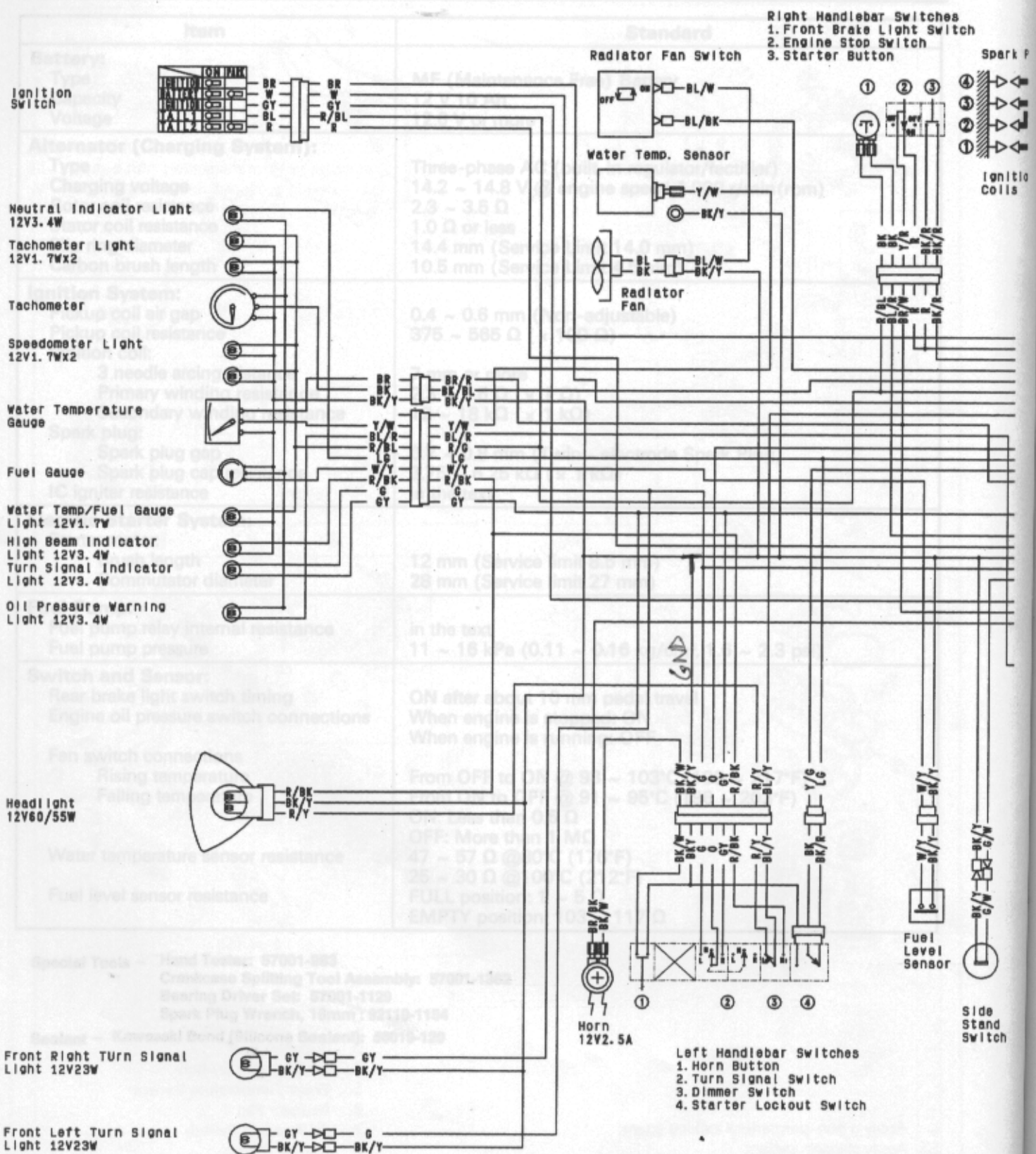
Specifications

Item	Standard
Battery: Type Capacity Voltage	MF (Maintenance Free) Battery 12 V 10 Ah 12.6 V or more
Alternator (Charging System): Type Charging voltage Rotor coil resistance Stator coil resistance Slip ring diameter Carbon brush length	Three-phase AC (built-in regulator/rectifier) 14.2 ~ 14.8 V @ engine speed 4 000 r/min(rpm) 2.3 ~ 3.5 Ω 1.0 Ω or less 14.4 mm (Service Limit 14.0 mm) 10.5 mm (Service Limit 4.5 mm)
Ignition System: Pickup coil air gap Pickup coil resistance Ignition coil: 3 needle arcing distance Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance Spark plug: Spark plug gap Spark plug cap resistance IC igniter resistance	0.4 ~ 0.6 mm (Non-adjustable) 375 ~ 565 Ω (\times 100 Ω) 7 mm or more 2.3 ~ 3.5 Ω (\times 1 Ω) 12 ~ 18 k Ω (\times 1 k Ω) 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (Twin - electrode Spark Plug) 3.75 ~ 6.25 k Ω (\times 1 k Ω) in the text
Electric Starter System: Starter motor: Brush length Commutator diameter	12 mm (Service limit 8.5 mm) 28 mm (Service limit 27 mm)
Fuel Pump: Fuel pump relay internal resistance Fuel pump pressure	in the text 11 ~ 16 kPa (0.11 ~ 0.16 kg/cm ² , 1.6 ~ 2.3 psi)
Switch and Sensor: Rear brake light switch timing Engine oil pressure switch connections Fan switch connections Rising temperature Falling temperature Water temperature sensor resistance Fuel level sensor resistance	ON after about 10 mm pedal travel When engine is stopped: ON When engine is running: OFF From OFF to ON @ 93 ~ 103°C (199 ~ 217°F) From ON to OFF @ 91 ~ 95°C (196 ~ 203°F) ON: Less than 0.5 Ω OFF: More than 1 M Ω 47 ~ 57 Ω @80°C (176°F) 25 ~ 30 Ω @100°C (212°F) FULL position: 1 ~ 5 Ω EMPTY position: 103 ~ 117 Ω

Special Tools – Hand Tester: 57001-983
Crankcase Splitting Tool Assembly: 57001-1362
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129
Spark Plug Wrench, 16mm : 92110-1154

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120

15 ZX900-B1, B2, B3 Wiring Diagram (US and Canada)



Front Right Turn Signal Light 12V23W
 Front Left Turn Signal Light 12V23W

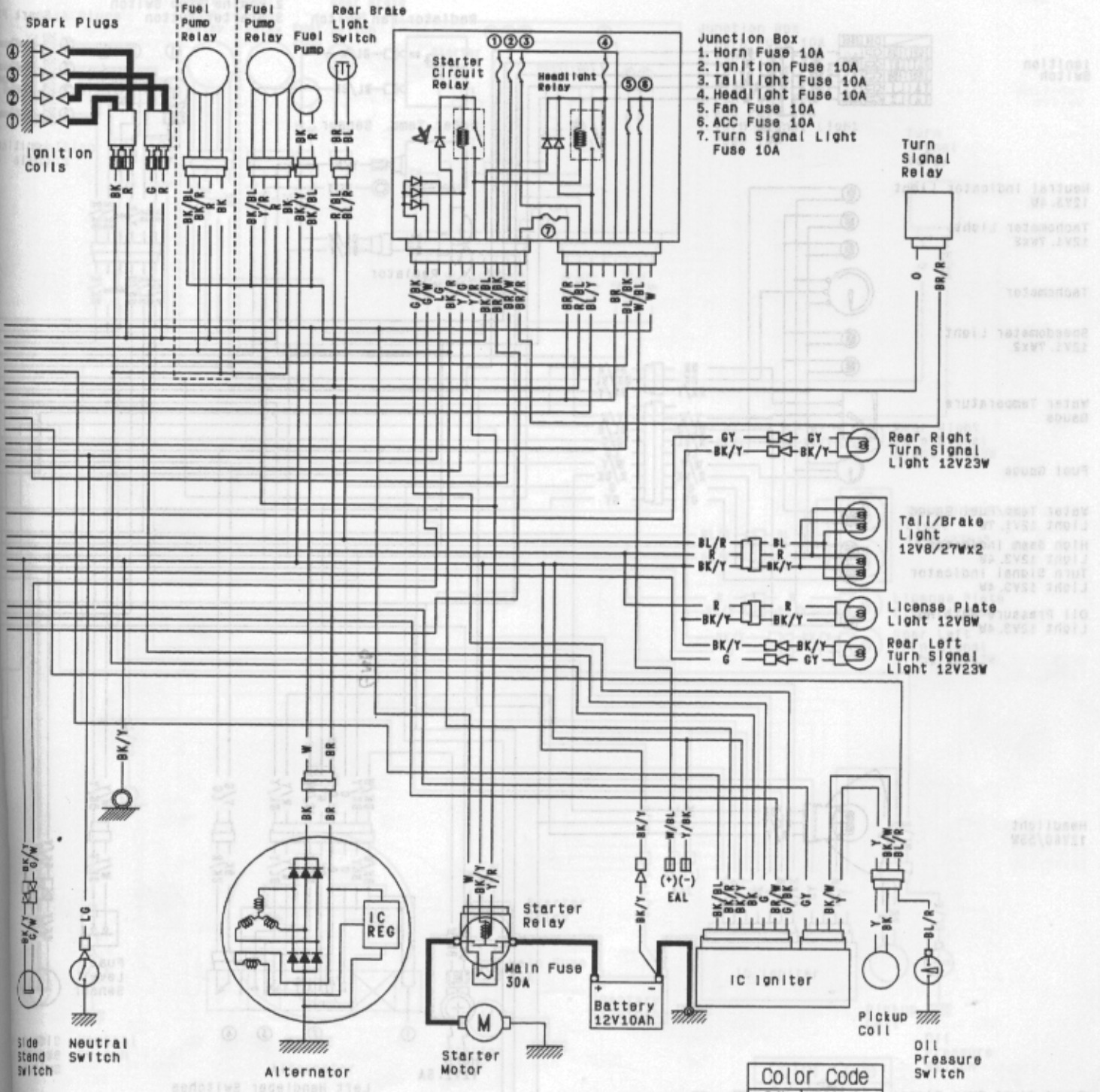
Left Handlebar Switches
 1. Horn Button
 2. Turn Signal Switch
 3. Dimmer Switch
 4. Starter Lockout Switch

LEFT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS									
	Horn Button	Turn Signal Switch	Dimmer Switch			Starter Lockout Switch			
Color	BK/WBK/Y	Color G	O	GY	Color R/Y	BL/YR/BK	Color	BK/Y	BK/BK/R
Push	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clutch Lever		
Released		OFF (PUSH)		HI		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Released		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				Pulled In	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Fixed

ZX900-B3 Model

229400



- Junction Box
1. Horn Fuse 10A
 2. Ignition Fuse 10A
 3. Taillight Fuse 10A
 4. Headlight Fuse 10A
 5. Fan Fuse 10A
 6. ACC Fuse 10A
 7. Turn Signal Light Fuse 10A

Side Stand Switch
Neutral Switch

Alternator

Starter Motor

Pickup Coil
Oil Pressure Switch

EAL: Electrical Accessory Leads

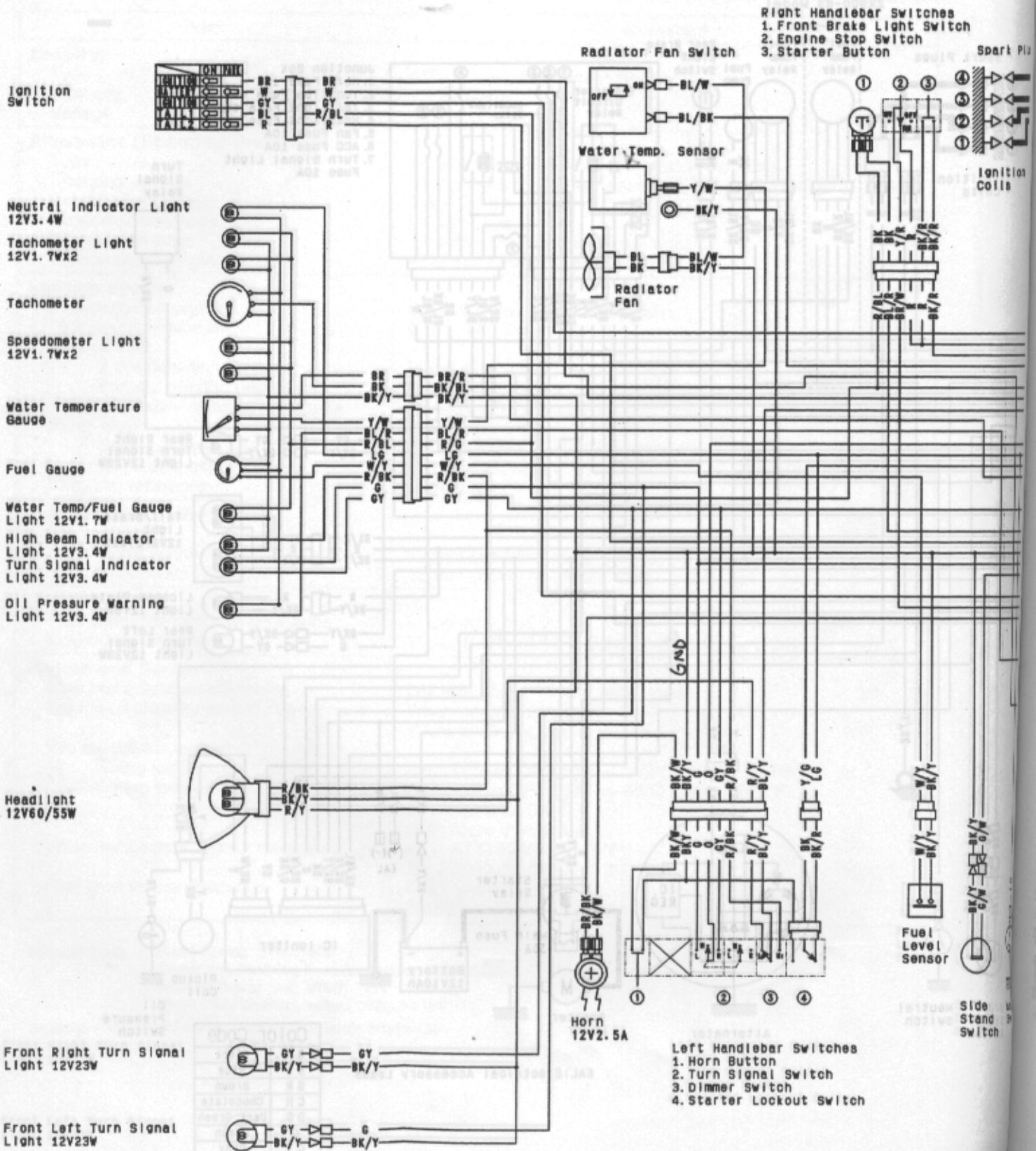
Color Code	
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
CH	Chocolate
DG	Dark Green
G	Green
GY	Gray
LB	Light Blue
LG	Light Green
O	Orange
P	Pink
PU	Purple
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
	Ignition	Battery	Ignition	Tail1	Tail2
Color	BR	W	GY	BL	R
OFF, LOCK	○	○	○	○	○
ON	○	○	○	○	○
P(PARK)	○	○	○	○	○

RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
Front Brake Light Switch		Engine Stop Switch		Starter Button	
Color	BK	BK	Color	Y/R	R
Brake Lever	○	○	OFF	○	○
Pulled In	○	○	Released	○	○
Released	○	○	RUN	○	○

15-8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

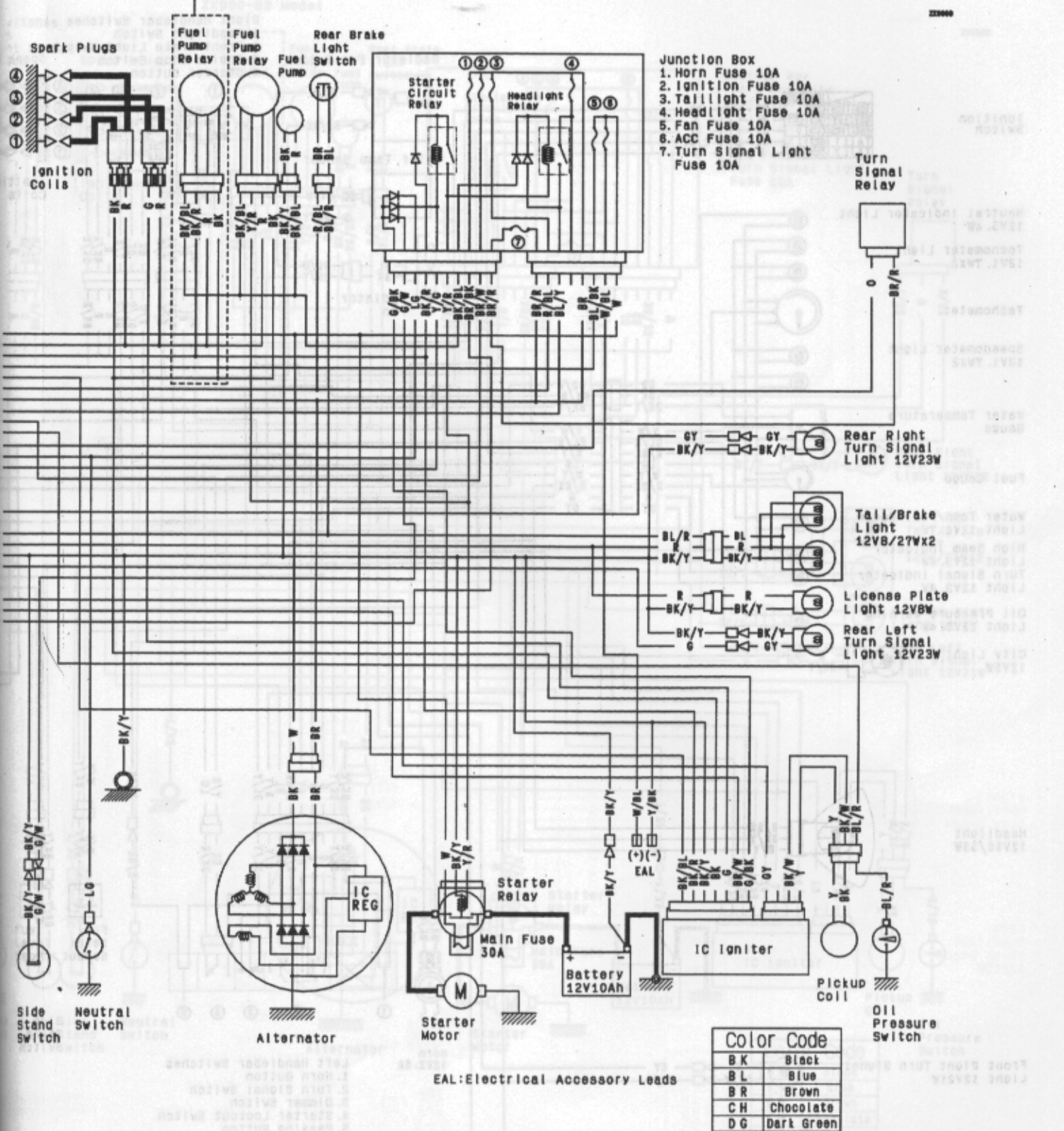
ZX900-B1, B2, B3 Wiring Diagram (Australia)



LEFT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS

Horn Button	Turn Signal Switch	Dimmer Switch	Starter Lockout Switch
Color BK/WBK/Y	Color G O GY	Color R/Y BL/YR/BK	Color BK/Y BK BK/R
Push <input type="checkbox"/>	R <input type="checkbox"/>	LO <input type="checkbox"/>	Clutch Lever <input type="checkbox"/>
Released <input type="checkbox"/>	OFF (Push) <input type="checkbox"/>	HI <input type="checkbox"/>	Released <input type="checkbox"/>
	L <input type="checkbox"/>		Pulled in <input type="checkbox"/>

ZX900-B3 Model



- Junction Box**
1. Horn Fuse 10A
 2. Ignition Fuse 10A
 3. Taillight Fuse 10A
 4. Headlight Fuse 10A
 5. Fan Fuse 10A
 6. ACC Fuse 10A
 7. Turn Signal Light Fuse 10A

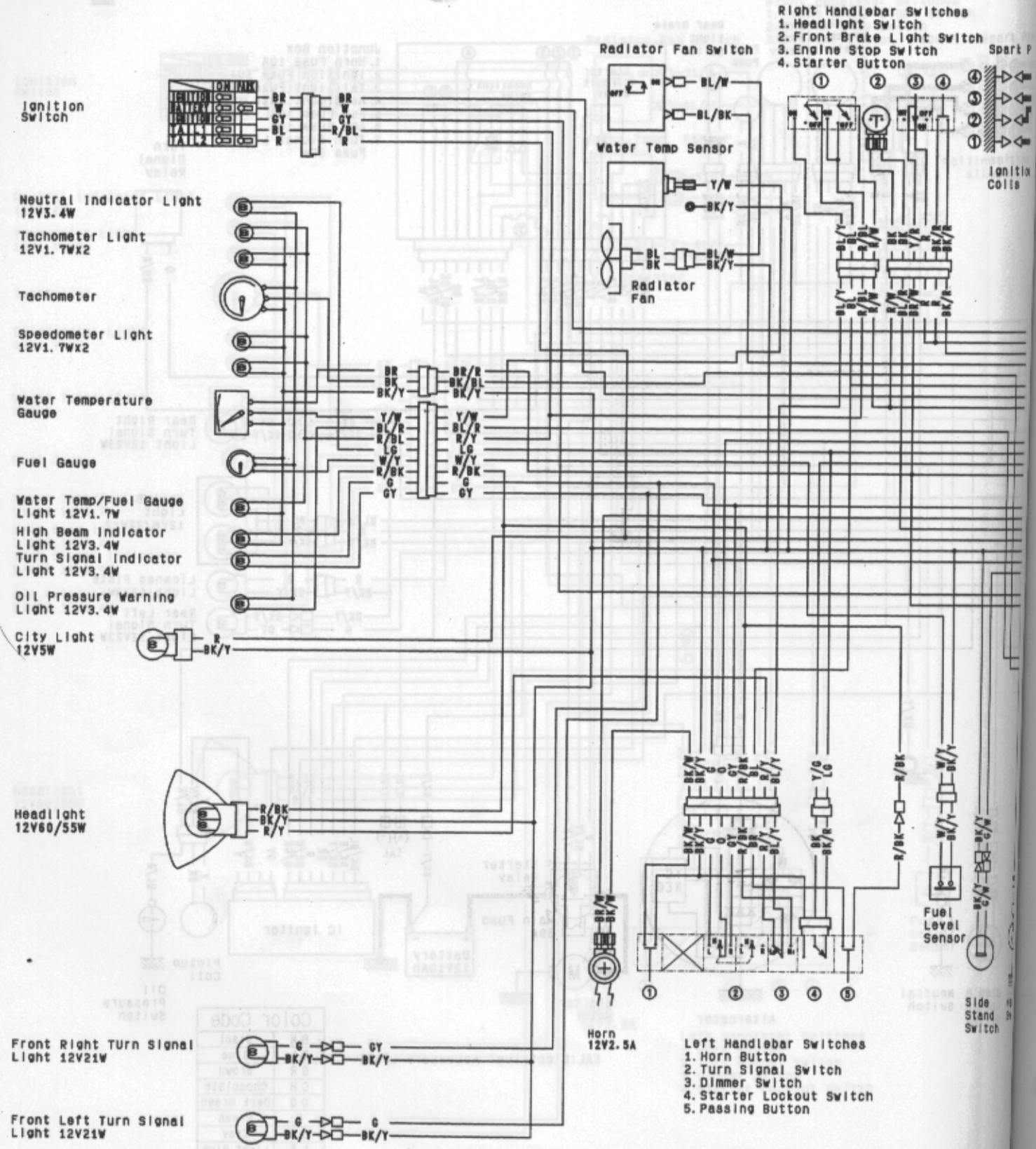
EAL: Electrical Accessory Leads

Color Code	
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
CH	Chocolate
DG	Dark Green
G	Green
GY	Gray
LB	Light Blue
LG	Light Green
O	Orange
P	Pink
PU	Purple
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
	Ignition	Battery	Ignition	Tail1	Tail2
Color	BR	W	GY	BL	R
OFF. LOCK	○	○	○	○	○
ON	○	○	○	○	○
P(PARK)	○	○	○	○	○

RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
Front Brake Light Switch		Engine Stop Switch		Starter Button	
Color	BK	BK	Color	Y/R	R
Brake Lever	○	○	OFF	○	○
Pulled in	○	○	Released	○	○
Released	○	○	RUN	○	○

ZX900-B1, B2, B3 Wiring Diagram (United Kingdom)

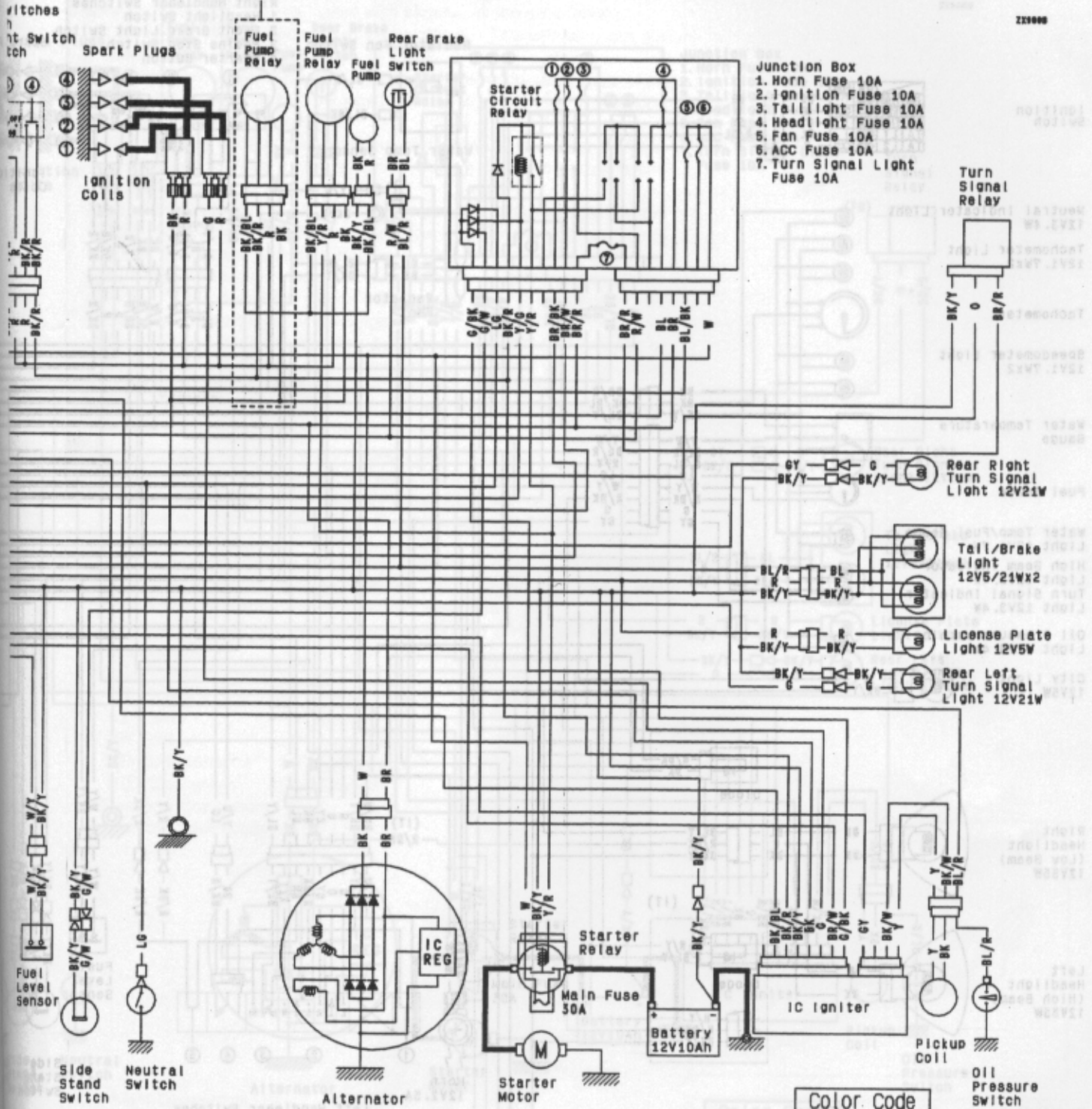


LEFT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS											
Horn Button	Turn Signal Switch	Dimmer Switch			Starter Lockout Switch			Passing Button			
Color	BK/WBK/Y	Color	G	O	GY	Color	R/Y	BL/YR/BK	Color	BR	R/BK
Push	<input type="checkbox"/>	R	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	LO	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clutch Lever	<input type="checkbox"/>	Push	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Released		OFF (Push)	<input type="checkbox"/>		HI	<input type="checkbox"/>	Released	<input type="checkbox"/>	Released	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		L	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	Pulled in	<input type="checkbox"/>			

IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTIONS				
Color	BR	W	GY	BL
OFF, LOCK	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ON	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
P (PARK)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ZX900-B3 Model

ZX900



- Junction Box
1. Horn Fuse 10A
 2. Ignition Fuse 10A
 3. Taillight Fuse 10A
 4. Headlight Fuse 10A
 5. Fan Fuse 10A
 6. ACC Fuse 10A
 7. Turn Signal Light Fuse 10A

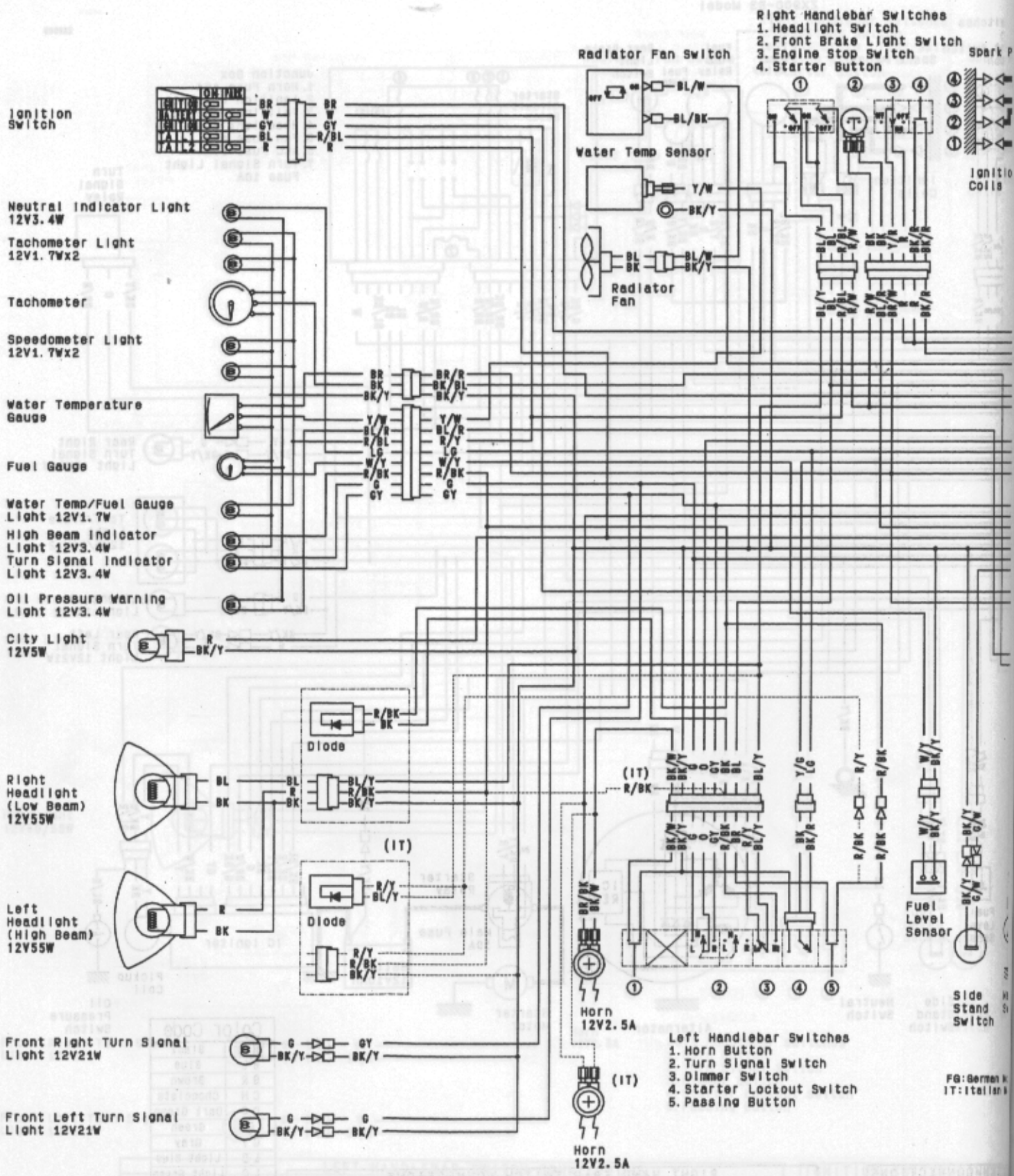
Color Code	
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
CH	Chocolate
DG	Dart Green
G	Green
GY	Gray
LB	Light Blue
LG	Light Green
O	Orange
P	Pink
PU	Purple
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

SWITCH CONNECTIONS		
Ignition	Tail1	Tail2
GY	BL	R

RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
Headlight Switch		Front Brake Light Switch		Engine Stop Switch	
Color	BL/Y BL R/BL/R/W	Color	BK BK	Color	Y/R R
OFF		Brake Lever		OFF	Push
●		Pulled In			Released
ON		Released		RUN	

15-10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

ZX900-B1, B2, B3 Wiring Diagram (European Models except United Kingdom)



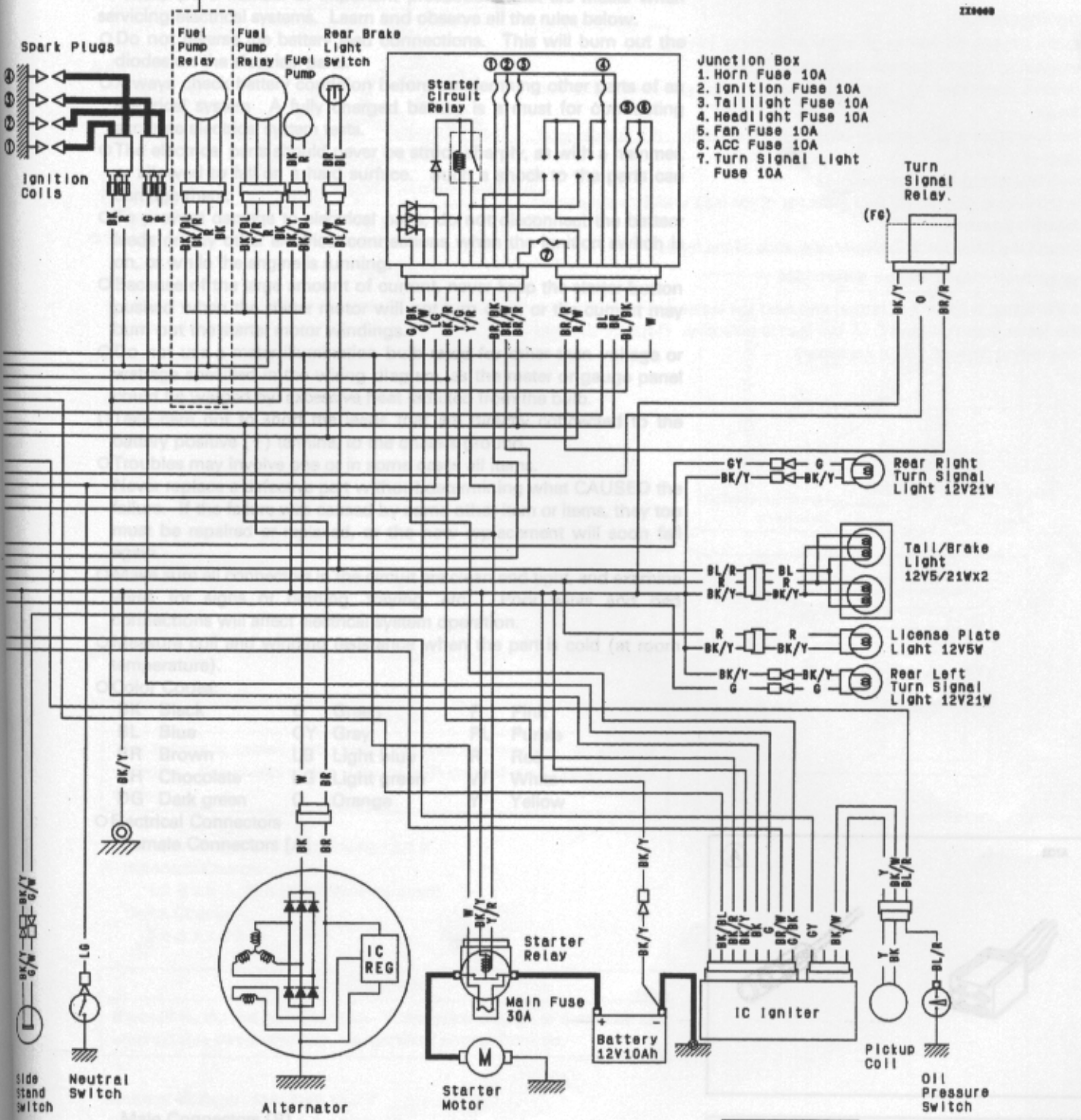
LEFT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS									
Horn Button		Turn Signal Switch			Dimmer Switch		Starter Lockout Switch		Passing Button
Color	BK/WBK/Y	Color	O	GY	Color	R/Y	BL/YR/BK	Color	BK/Y BK BK/R
Push	○	R	○	LO	○	Clutch Lever	○	Push	○
Released	○	OFF(Push)	○	HI	○	Released	○	released	○
		L	○		○	Pulled In	○		○

IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTIONS				
Color	Ignition	Battery	Ignition	Tails
Color	BR	W	GY	BL
OFF, LOCK	○	○	○	○
ON	○	○	○	○
P (PARK)	○	○	○	○

Precautions

ZX900-B3 Model

ZX900



- Junction Box
1. Horn Fuse 10A
 2. Ignition Fuse 10A
 3. Taillight Fuse 10A
 4. Headlight Fuse 10A
 5. Fan Fuse 10A
 6. ACC Fuse 10A
 7. Turn Signal Light Fuse 10A

German Model
Italian Model

ACTIONS

12	Tail
L	R
●	○
○	○

RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS

Headlight Switch		Front Brake Light Switch		Engine Stop Switch		Starter Button	
Color	BL/Y BL R/BL R/W	Color	BK BK	Color	Y/R R	Color	BK/R BK/R
OFF		Brake Lever		OFF		Push	
●	○	Pulled in	○			Released	
○	○	Released		RUN	○		

Color Code

BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
CH	Chocolate
DG	Dart Green
G	Green
GY	Gray
LB	Light Blue
LG	Light Green
O	Orange
P	Pink
PU	Purple
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

Precautions

There are a number of important precautions that are musts when servicing electrical systems. Learn and observe all the rules below.

- Do not reverse the battery lead connections. This will burn out the diodes on the electrical parts.
- Always check battery condition before condemning other parts of an electrical system. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate electrical system tests.
- The electrical parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- To prevent damage to electrical parts, do not disconnect the battery leads or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running.
- Because of the large amount of current, never keep the starter button pushed when the starter motor will not turn over, or the current may burn out the starter motor windings.
- Do not use a meter illumination bulb rated for other than voltage or wattage specified in the wiring diagram, as the meter or gauge panel could be warped by excessive heat radiated from the bulb.
- Take care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- Troubles may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the failure. If the failure was caused by some other item or items, they too must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement will soon fail again.
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine wires for signs of burning, fraying, etc. Poor wires and bad connections will affect electrical system operation.
- Measure coil and winding resistance when the part is cold (at room temperature).

Color Codes:

BK Black	G Green	P Pink
BL Blue	GY Gray	PU Purple
BR Brown	LB Light blue	R Red
CH Chocolate	LG Light green	W White
DG Dark green	O Orange	Y Yellow

Electrical Connectors

Female Connectors [A]

Standard Charge

1.2 A x 9 ~ 10 h (see following chart)

Quick Charge

5.0 A x 1.5 h

CAUTION

If possible, do not quick charge. If the quick charge is done due to unavoidable circumstances, do standard charge later on.

Male Connectors [B]

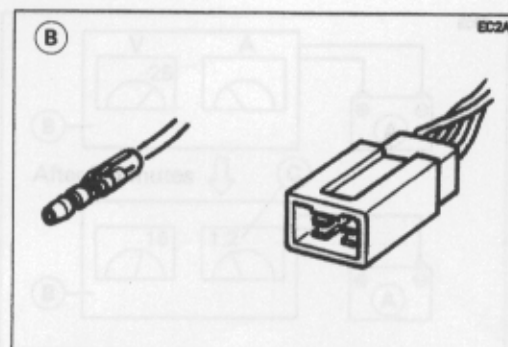
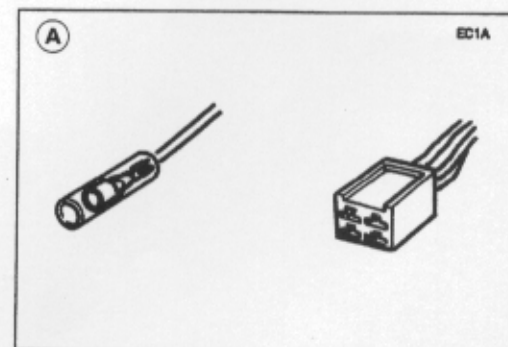
NOTE

Obtain the voltage initially (20 V or more), and charge for about 5 minutes at a yardstick. If voltage drops to 10 volts or current after 5 minutes, you need a new battery. The reason is it can flow into the battery, which is reverse reaction. Check the voltage at after as possible to keep the current at standard rate (1.2 A).

Battery [A]

Battery Charger [B]

Standard Value [C]



15-12 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

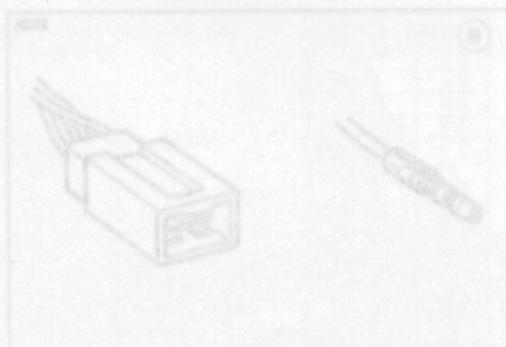
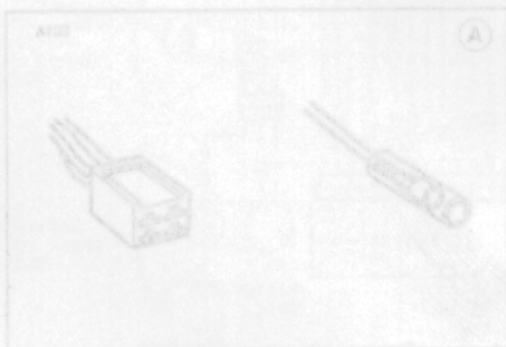
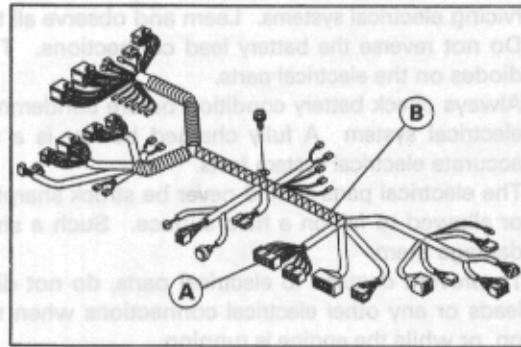
Electrical Wiring

Wiring Inspection

- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning, fraying, etc.
- ★ If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- Use the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- Connect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

Special Tool – Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- Set the tester to the x 1 Ω range, and read the tester.
- ★ If the tester does not read 0 Ω , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the wiring harness [B] if necessary.



Color Code	Electrical Connector	Female Connector [A]
BK Black		
BL Blue		
BR Brown		
CH Chocolate		
DG Dark Green		
O Orange		
GY Gray		
LG Light Green		
LB Light Blue		
R Red		
PU Purple		
P Pink		
W White		
Y Yellow		

Male Connector [B]

Battery

Charging Condition Inspection

Battery charging condition can be checked by measuring battery terminal voltage.

- Remove:
 - Seat(s)
- Disconnect the battery terminal leads.

CAUTION

Be sure to disconnect the negative terminal lead first.

- Measure the battery terminal voltage.

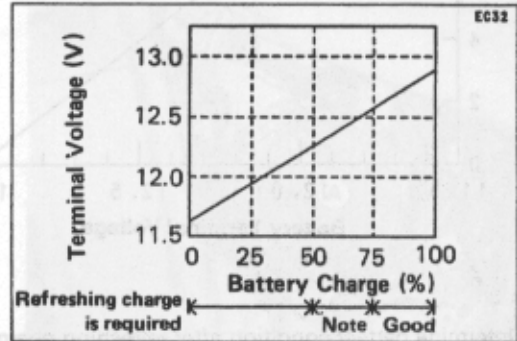
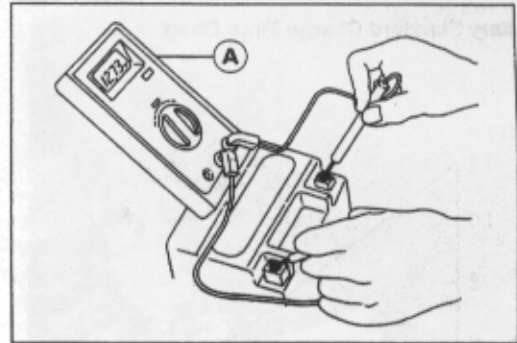
NOTE

○ Measure with a digital voltmeter [A] which can be read one decimal place voltage.

★ If the reading is below the specified, refreshing charge is required.

Battery Terminal Voltage

Standard: 12.6 V or more

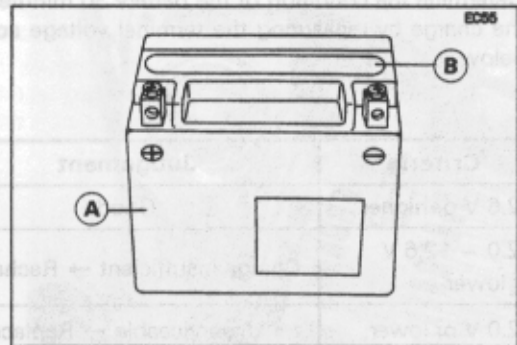


Refreshing Charge

- Disconnect the battery terminal leads (see Charging Condition Inspection).
- Remove the battery [A].
- Refresh-charge by following method according to the battery terminal voltage.

CAUTION

This battery is sealed type. Never remove sealing caps [B] even at charging. Never add water. Charge with current and time as stated below.



Terminal Voltage: 11.5 ~ less than 12.6 V

- Standard Charge
 - 1.2 A x 5 ~ 10 h (see following chart)
- Quick Charge
 - 5.0 A x 1.0 h

CAUTION

If possible, do not quick charge. If the quick charge is done due to unavoidable circumstances, do standard charge later on.

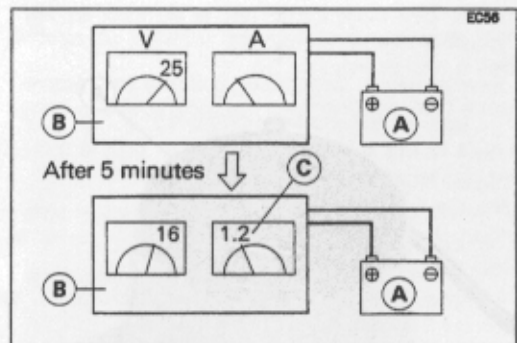
Terminal Voltage : less than 11.5 V

Charging Method : 1.2 A x 20 h

NOTE

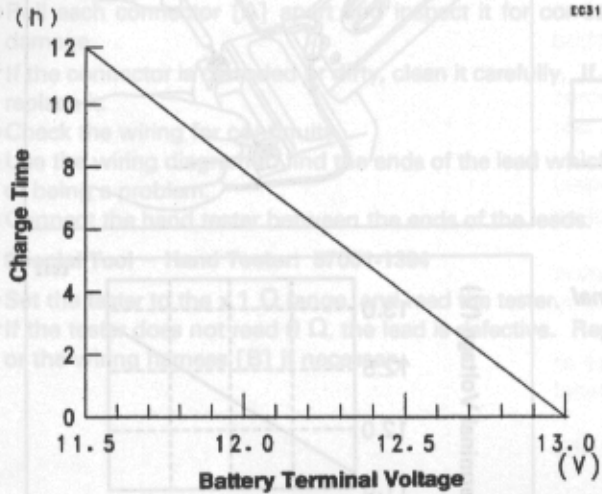
○ Raise the voltage initially (25 V as maximum), and charge for about 5 minutes as a yardstick. If ammeter shows no change in current after 5 minutes, you need a new battery. The current, if it can flow into the battery, tends to become excessive. Adjust the voltage as often as possible to keep the current at standard value (1.2 A).

- Battery [A]
- Battery Charger [B]
- Standard Value [C]



15-14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Battery Standard Charge Time Chart



- Determine battery condition after refreshing charge.
- Determine the condition of the battery 30 minutes after completion of the charge by measuring the terminal voltage according to the table below.

Criteria	Judgement
12.6 V or higher	Good
12.0 ~ 12.6 V or lower	Charge insufficient → Recharge.
12.0 V or lower	Unserviceable → Replace



CAUTION

Measure the battery terminal voltage.

Be sure to disconnect the negative terminal lead first.

Disconnect the battery terminal leads.

Remove the battery [A].

Remove the battery charging condition can be checked by measuring battery terminal voltage.

Charging Condition Inspection

NOTE

Measure with a digital voltmeter [A] which can read one decimal place voltage.

*If the reading is below the specified refreshing charge is required.

Battery Terminal Voltage

Standard: 12.8 V or more

Refreshing Charge

Refresh-charge by following method according to the battery terminal voltage.

Remove the battery [A].

Inspect the battery.

Disconnect the battery terminal leads (see Charging Condition Inspection).

CAUTION

This battery is sealed type. Never remove sealing caps [B] even when charging. Never add water. Charge with current and time as standard.

Terminal Voltage: 12.8 ~ less than 12.8 V

Standard Charge

1.2 A x 8 ~ 10 h (see following chart)

Quick Charge

2.0 A x 1.5 h

CAUTION

If possible, do not quick charge. If the quick charge is done due to unavoidable circumstances, do standard charge later on.

Terminal Voltage: less than 12.5 V

Charging Method: 1.2 A x 20 h

NOTE

Often as possible to keep the current at standard value (1.2 A).

into the battery, tends to become excessive. Adjust the voltage as after 5 minutes, you need a new battery. The current it can flow 5 minutes as a yardstick. If ammeter shows no change in current.

Roll the voltage initially (2.5 V as maximum), and charge for about

Standard Value [C]

Battery Charger [B]

Battery [A]

Alternator

Removal

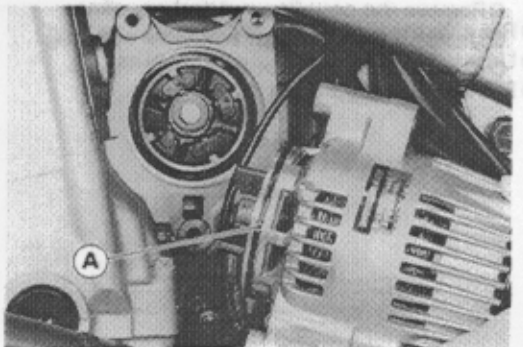
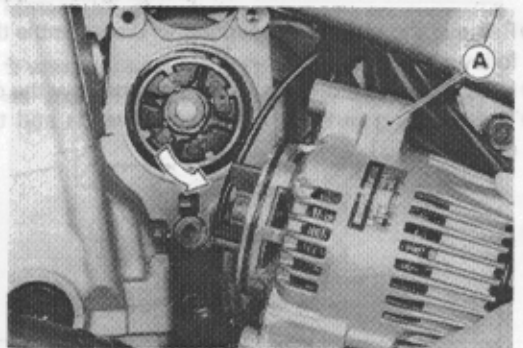
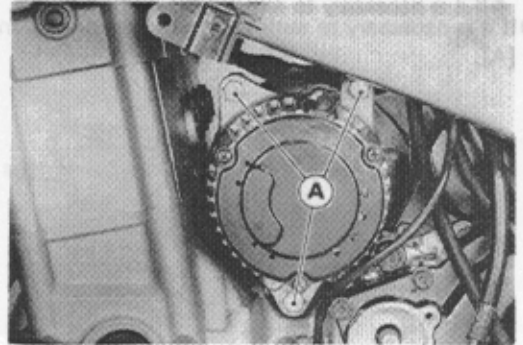
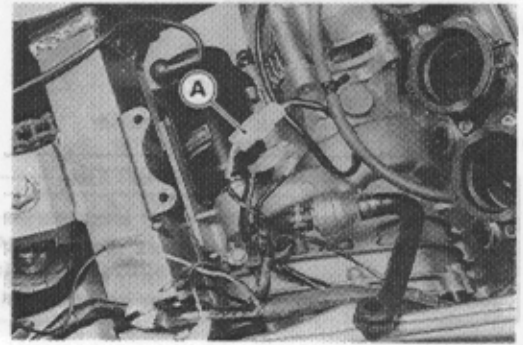
NOTE

Do not remove the alternator to remove the rectifier, regulator, and carbon brush assembly. They can be removed after removing the alternator cover.

- Remove the following.
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Left Lower Fairing
 - Alternator Lead Connector [A]
 - Water Pump Pipe and Hose
 - Clutch Slave Cylinder (see Clutch chapter)

- Remove the alternator mounting bolts [A].

- Remove the alternator [A].



Installation

- Apply a small amount of engine oil to the O-ring [A].
- Tighten the alternator mounting bolts.

Torque – Alternator Mounting Bolts: 25 N-m(2.5 kg-m, 18.0 ft-lb)

Disassembly

- Remove the alternator (see this chapter).
- Remove the following.
 - Alternator Cover [A]



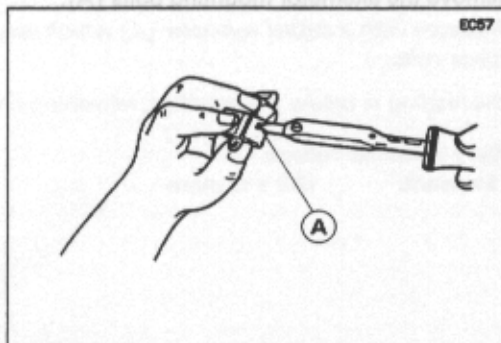
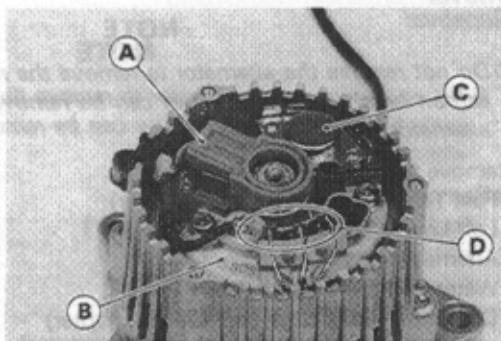
- Remove:
 - Brush Assembly [A]
 - Rectifier [B]
 - Regulator [C]

- Unsolder [D] the leads on the rectifier.

CAUTION

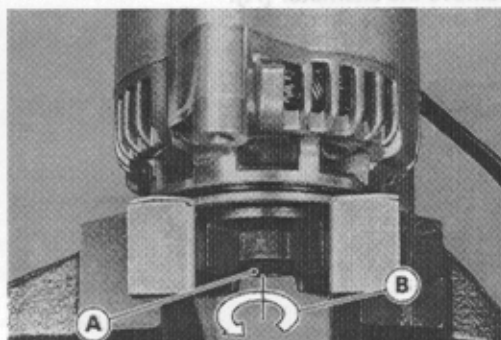
When unsoldering the alternator leads on the rectifier terminals, do it quickly. If high temperatures are applied for more than a few seconds, the rectifier's diodes may be damaged.

- If it is necessary to remove the carbon brush, unsolder the brush lead [A].

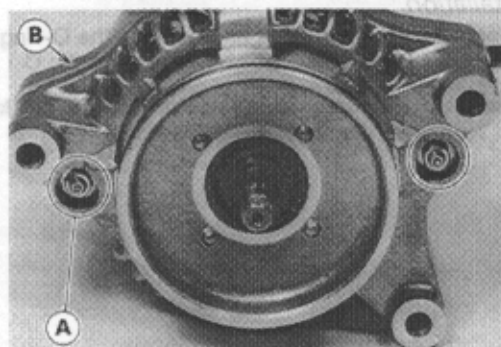


- Remove the alternator coupling to disassemble the rest of the parts as follows.

- Hold the alternator with a vise and unscrew the coupling nut [A].
- The coupling nut has right-hand threads and turn the nut counter-clockwise [B].



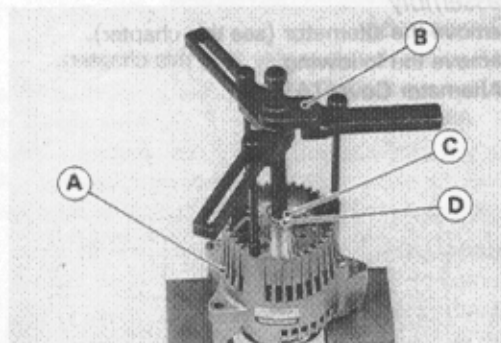
- Remove the coupling nut and coupling.
- Unscrew the alternator assembly nuts [A].
- Remove the alternator frame [B].



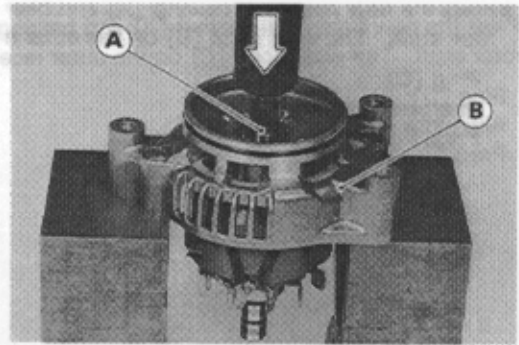
- ★ If the alternator frame [A] is difficult to remove, use the crankcase splitting tool assembly [B].

Special Tool – Crankcase Splitting Tool Assembly: 57001-1362

- Be sure to put a washer (O.D.12 × I.D. 6 mm)[C] on the alternator rotor [D] to prevent its damage.
- Screw the 5 mm bolts all the way.
- Tighten the center bolt on the bearing puller to split the alternator halves.
- Once the alternator is split, remove the special tool, and remove the alternator frame.



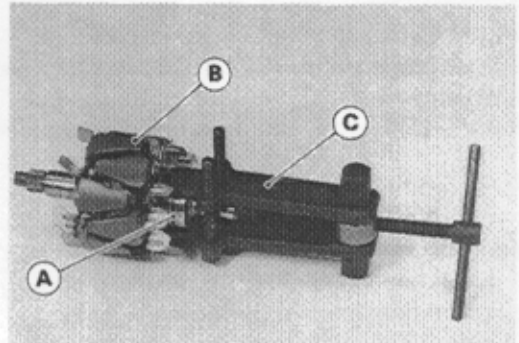
- Press out the alternator rotor [A] from the alternator housing [B].



- To remove the frame ball bearing [A] from the alternator rotor [B], use a suitable bearing puller [C].
- Discard the frame ball bearing.
- Remove the bearing retainer and remove the alternator housing bearing and oil seal using the bearing driver set.

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

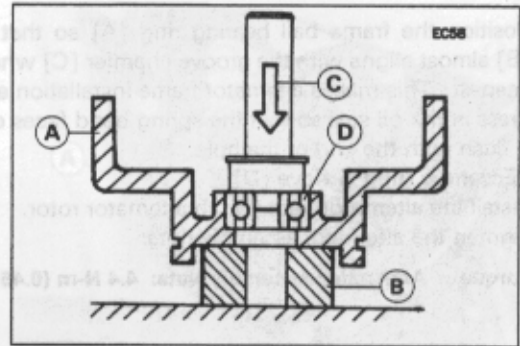
- Discard the housing bearing and oil seal.



Assembly

- Position the alternator housing [A] on a suitable press fixture [B].
- Press [C] the new housing ball bearing [D] into the alternator housing with bearing driver set (special tool).

Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

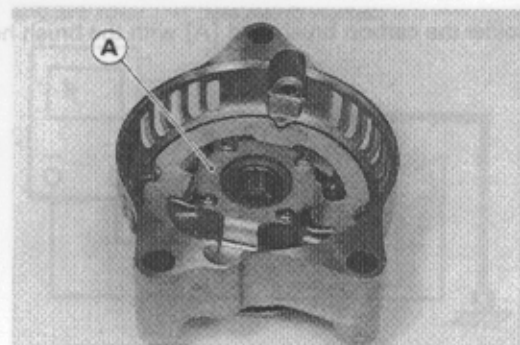


- Install the housing bearing, using the bearing driver set.

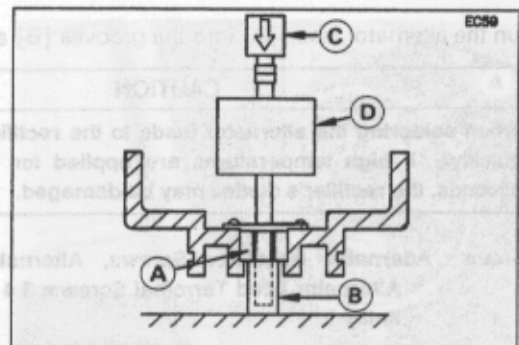
Special Tool – Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- Install the bearing retainer [A] with its mounting screws.

Torque – Alternator Bearing Retainer Screws: 2.5 N-m (0.25 kg-m, 22 in-lb)

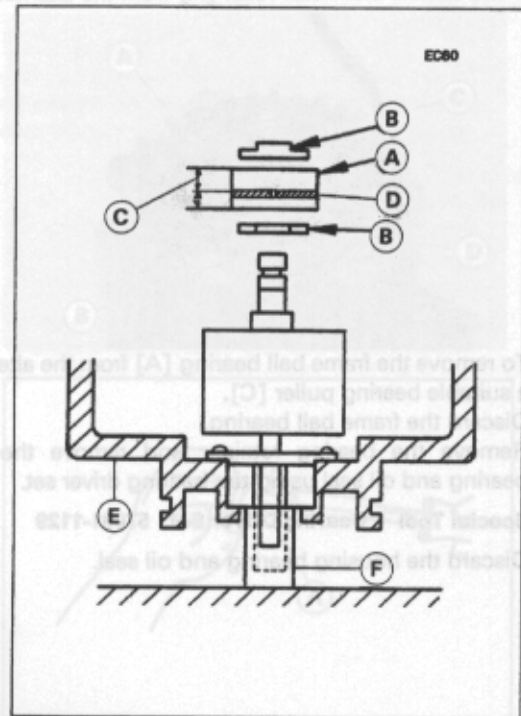


- Position the new housing ball bearing [A] so that the inner race is seated on a suitable press fixture [B].
- Press [C] the alternator rotor [D] into the housing ball bearing.



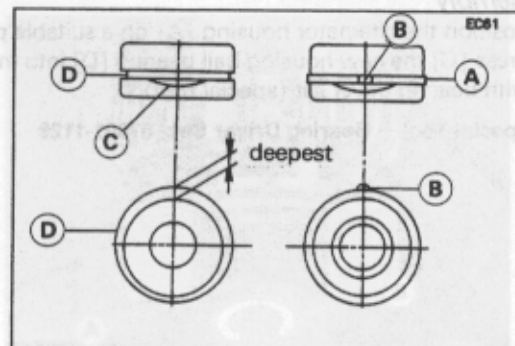
- Press the new frame ball bearing [A] and bearing covers [B] onto the rotor shaft. The wide band [C] on the outer race goes up.

Ring [D]
 Alternator Housing [E]
 Press Fixture [F]

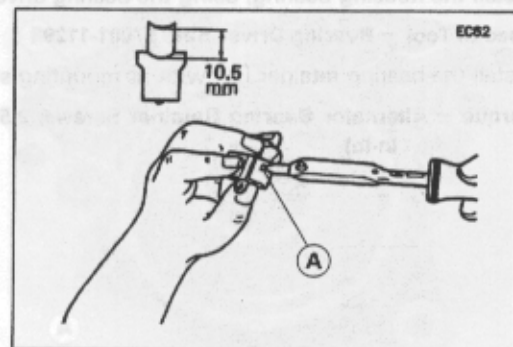


- Position the frame ball bearing ring [A] so that the ring projection [B] almost aligns with the groove chamfer [C] where the groove is the deepest. This makes alternator frame installation easier.
- Press in the oil seal so that the spring band faces out and the seal end is flush with the end of the hole.
 Eccentric Ring Groove [D]
- Install the alternator frame on the alternator rotor.
- Tighten the alternator assembly nuts.

Torque – Alternator Assembly Nuts: 4.4 N-m (0.45 kg-m, 39 in-lb)



- Solder the carbon brush lead [A] with the brush holder [B] as shown.



- Run the alternator leads [A] into the grooves [B] as shown.

CAUTION

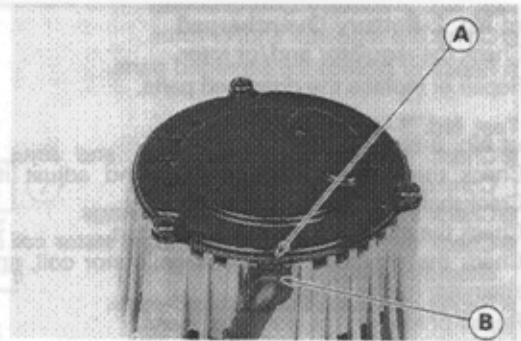
When soldering the alternator leads to the rectifier terminals, do it quickly. If high temperatures are applied for more than a few seconds, the rectifier's diodes may be damaged.

Torque – Alternator Regulator Screws, Alternator Brush Screws, Alternator Lead Terminal Screws: 3.4 N-m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)



- Fit the projection [A] of the alternator cover in the alternator frame groove [B].

**Torque – Alternator Cover Screws: 3.4 N-m (0.35 kg-m, 30 in-lb)
Alternator Coupling Nut: 54 N-m (5.5 kg-m, 40 ft-lb)**



Operational Inspection

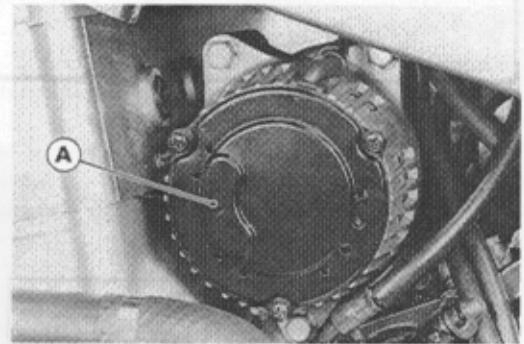
For any charging system problems, always check the charging system wiring first (see Wiring Inspection), and then check the system with the following tests shown in the troubleshooting guide.

Troubleshooting Guide

Test No.	Trouble	Symptoms
1	Battery discharged	Starter not rotating
2	Battery overcharged	Electrolyte level lowering quickly
3	Noise	Alternator or alternator chain noise

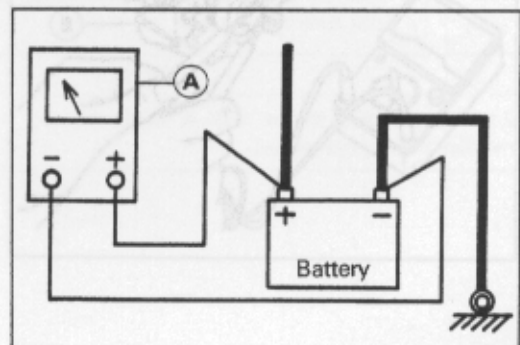
Test No. 1-Battery Discharged

- Remove:
 - Left Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
- Remove the screws holding the alternator cover [A], and take off the cover.
- Check that the alternator leads and connectors are in good condition.
- ★ If not, repair or replace the damaged parts.
- Replace the discharged battery with a good battery.



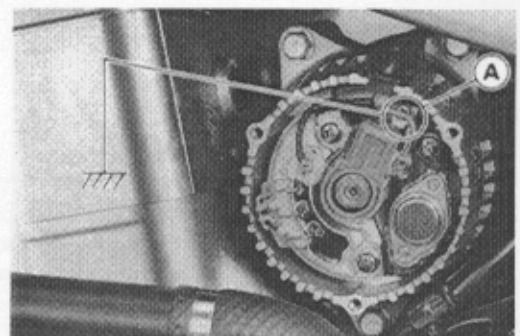
- Connect the hand tester [A] to the battery leads as shown.
- Check charging voltage with the engine running.
- ★ If the charging voltage is higher than 13.5 V, the charging system is in good condition.
- ★ If the charging voltage is lower than 13.5 V, check the following.

Charging Voltage 14.2 ~ 14.8 V @engine speed 4000 r/min(rpm)



Slip Ring Cleaning

- Visually inspect the slip ring for dirt or pitting.
- Clean the slip ring with No. 300 ~ No. 500 emery.
- Ground the F terminal [A] of the regulator to the engine with an auxiliary wire.
- Start the engine, and check the charging voltage with the engine running.
- ★ If the charging voltage is higher than 13.5 V, check the regulator.
- ★ If the charging voltage is lower than 13.5 V, check the following.
 - Stator Coil
 - Rotor Coil
 - Slip Rings
 - Carbon Brushes
 - Rectifier



Test No. 2-Battery Overcharged

- Check the regulator and/or rotor.
- ★ Repair or replace the damaged parts.

Test No. 3-Noise

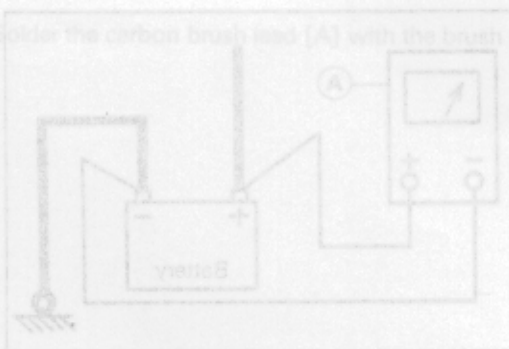
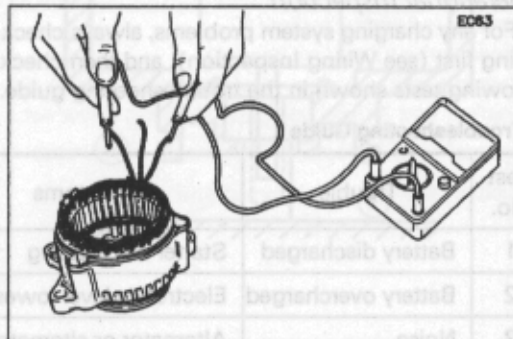
- Check the alternator chain slack and adjust it if necessary (see Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).
- Check the alternator shaft ball bearings.
- Check the alternator ball bearings, stator coil, and/or rectifier if the alternator makes a noise.
- ★ Repair or replace the damaged parts.

Stator Coil Inspection

- Connect the hand tester ($\times 1 \Omega$ range) between the coil leads and read the tester.
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the alternator frame.

Stator Coil Resistance : 1.0Ω or less

- Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance between the stator coil core and each of the coil windings.
- ★ If there is any reding at all, the stator coil winding has a short and the alternator frame must be replaced.



Fit the projection [A] of the alternator cover in the stator groove [B].

Torque
 Alternator Cover Bolts: 2.4 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 33 lb-in)
 Alternator Coupling Nut: 24 N-m (2.2 kg-m, 48 lb-in)

Remove the screws holding the alternator cover [A], and take off the cover.

Check if the alternator leads and connectors are in good condition.

★ If not repair or replace the damaged parts.

★ Replace the discharged battery with a good battery.

Connect the hand tester [A] to the battery leads as shown.

Check charging voltage with the engine running.

★ If the charging voltage is higher than 13.5 V, the charging system is in good condition.

★ If the charging voltage is lower than 13.5 V, check the following:

Charging Voltage: 13.5 - 14.5 V (engine speed 4000 r/min(rpm))

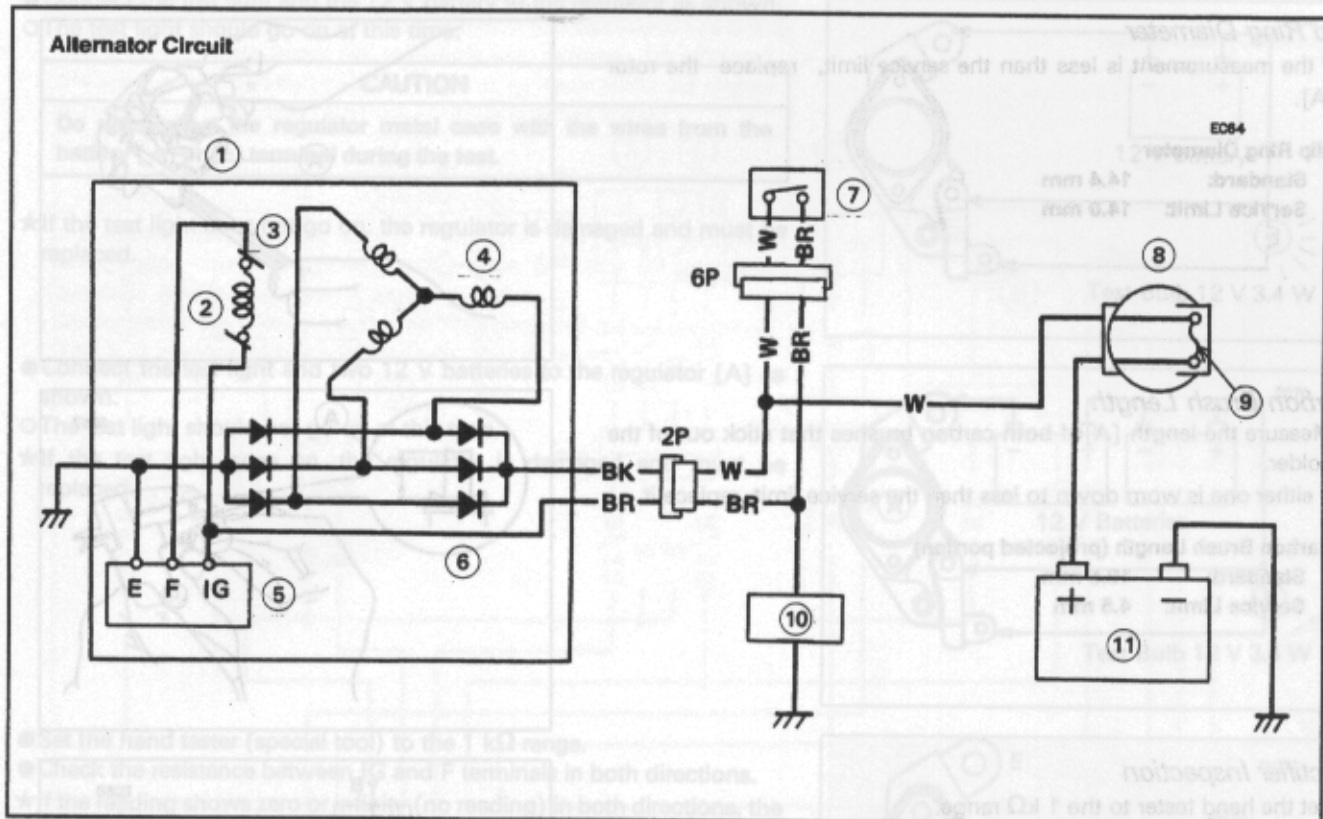
Ground the F terminal [A] of the regulator to the engine with an auxiliary wire.

Start the engine and check the charging voltage with the engine running.

★ If the charging voltage is lower than 13.5 V, check the following:

★ If the charging voltage is higher than 13.5 V, check the following:

Stator Coil
 Rotor Coil
 Slip Rings
 Carbon Brushes
 Rectifier



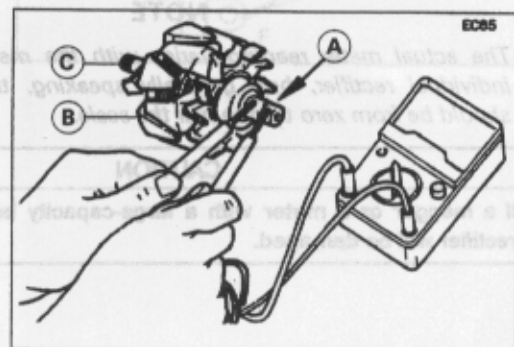
- | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. Alternator | 5. Regulator | 9. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Rotor | 6. Rectifier | 10. Load |
| 3. Carbon Brush | 7. Ignition Switch | 11. Battery |
| 4. Stator Coil | 8. Starter Relay | |

Rotor Coil Inspection

- Connect the hand tester (x 1 Ω range) between the slip rings [A] and read the tester.
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the rotor [B].

Rotor Coil Resistance: 2.3 ~ 3.5 Ω

- Using the highest tester range, measure the resistance between the rotor shaft [C] and each of the slip rings.
- ★ If there is any reading at all, the rotor coil has a short and must be replaced.



Slip Ring Cleaning

- Visually inspect the slip ring for dirt or pitting.
- ★ If necessary, smooth the slip ring with No. 300 ~ No. 500 emery cloth.

CAUTION

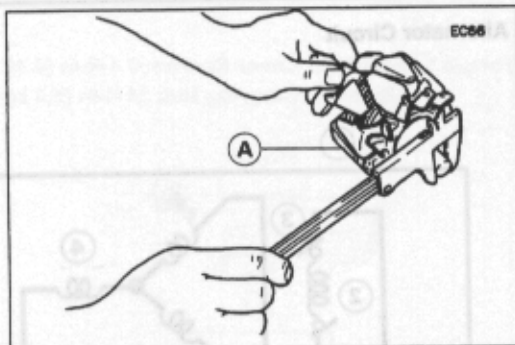
The test light works as an indicator and also a current limiter to protect the regulator from excessive current. Do not use an ammeter instead of a test light.

Slip Ring Diameter

★ If the measurement is less than the service limit, replace the rotor [A].

Slip Ring Diameter

Standard: 14.4 mm
Service Limit: 14.0 mm



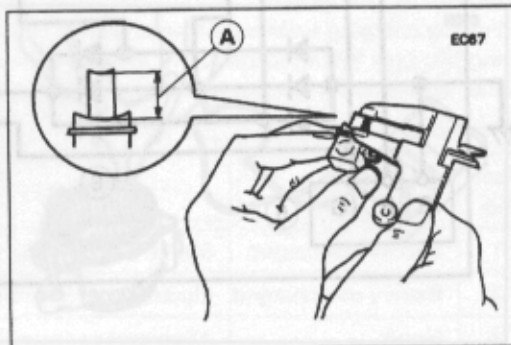
Carbon Brush Length

● Measure the length [A] of both carbon brushes that stick out of the holder.

★ If either one is worn down to less than the service limit, replace it.

Carbon Brush Length (projected portion)

Standard: 10.5 mm
Service Limit: 4.5 mm



Rectifier Inspection

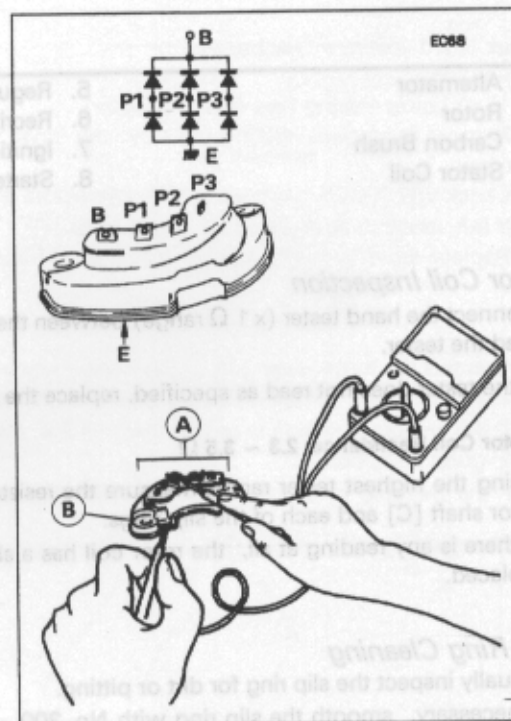
- Set the hand tester to the 1 k Ω range.
- Zero the hand tester, and connect it to each terminal [A] to check the resistance in both directions.
- The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If the rectifier [B] shows low or high in both directions, the rectifier is defective and the rectifier must be replaced.

NOTE

- The actual meter reading varies with the meter used and the individual rectifier, but, generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

CAUTION

If a megger or a meter with a large-capacity battery is used, the rectifier will be damaged.



Regulator Inspection

- Prepare testing tools.
 - Test light: Bulb rated 12 V 3.4 W
 - Batteries: Two 12 V batteries
 - Test wires: Three auxiliary wires

CAUTION

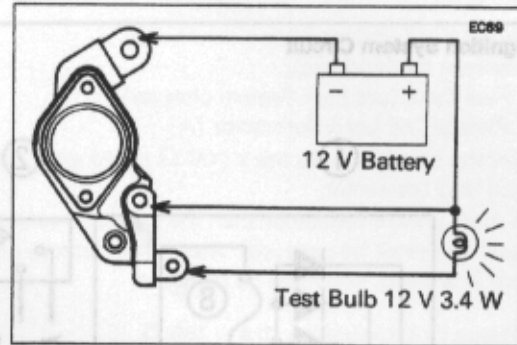
The test light works as an indicator and also a current limiter to protect the regulator from excessive current. Do not use an ammeter instead of a test light.

- Connect the test light and the 12 V battery to the regulator as shown.
- The test light should go on at this time.

CAUTION

Do not contact the regulator metal case with the wires from the battery (+) or (-) terminal during the test.

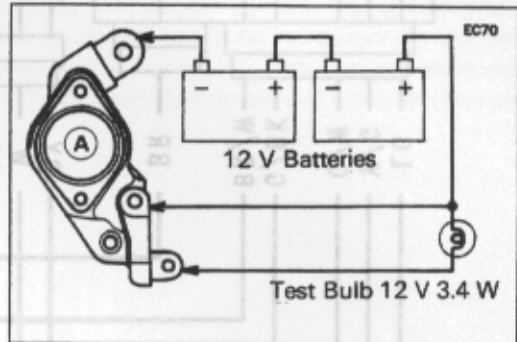
- ★ If the test light does not go on, the regulator is damaged and must be replaced.



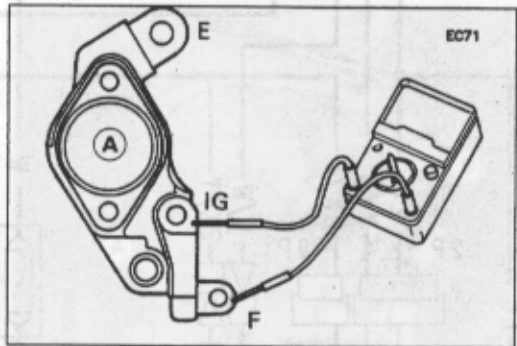
- Connect the test light and two 12 V batteries to the regulator [A] as shown.
- The test light should not go on at this time.

○ The test light should not go on at this time.

- ★ If the test light goes on, the regulator is damaged and must be replaced.



- Set the hand tester (special tool) to the 1 kΩ range.
- Check the resistance between IG and F terminals in both directions.
- ★ If the reading shows zero or infinity (no reading) in both directions, the regulator [A] is defective and must be replaced.

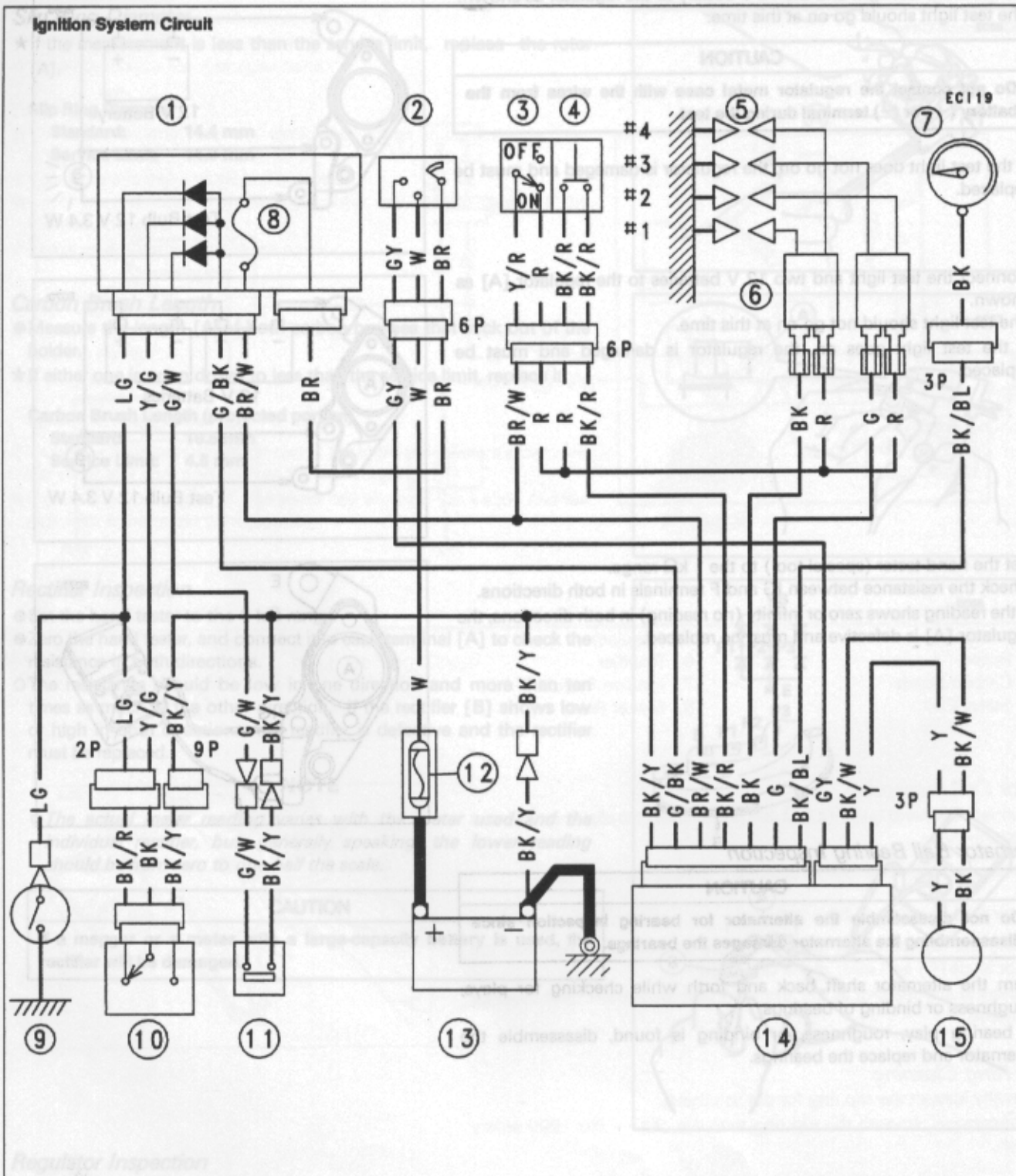
**Alternator Ball Bearing Inspection****CAUTION**

Do not disassemble the alternator for bearing inspection since disassembling the alternator damages the bearings.

- Turn the alternator shaft back and forth while checking for plays, roughness or binding of bearings.
- ★ If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, disassemble the alternator and replace the bearings.

15-24 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Ignition System



- | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Junction Box | 6. Ignition Coils | 11. Side Stand Switch |
| 2. Ignition Switch | 7. Tachometer | 12. Main Fuse 30A |
| 3. Engine Stop Switch | 8. Ignition Fuse 10A | 13. Battery |
| 4. Starter Button | 9. Neutral Switch | 14. IC Igniter |
| 5. Spark Plugs | 10. Starter Lockout Switch | 15. Pickup Coil |

The test light works as an indicator and also a safety device to protect the regulator from excessive current. Do not use an ohmmeter instead of a test light.

▲WARNING

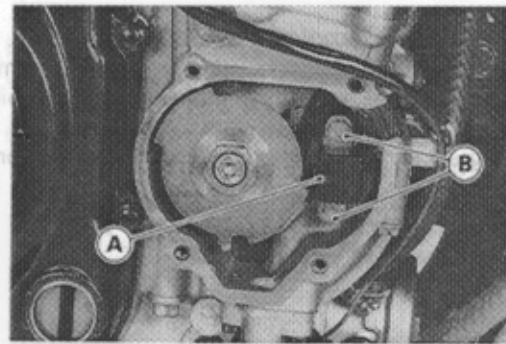
The ignition system produces extremely high voltage. Do not touch the spark plugs, ignition coils, or spark plug leads while the engine is running, or you could receive a severe electrical shock.

CAUTION

Do not disconnect the battery leads or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running. This is to prevent IC igniter damage.
Do not install the battery backwards. The negative side is grounded. This is to prevent damage to the diodes and IC igniter.

Pickup Coil Removal

- Remove the following:
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Pickup Coil Lead Connector
 - Right Lower Fairing
 - Pickup Coil Cover
- Remove the pickup coil [A] by taking off the pickup coil bolts [B].

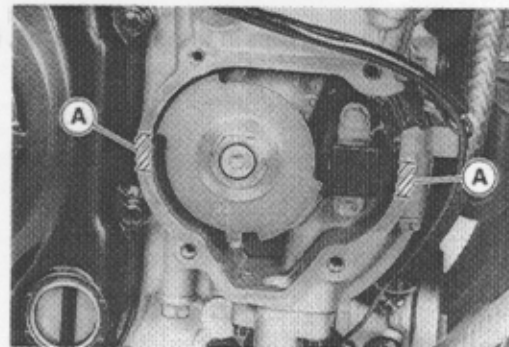
**Pickup Coil Installation**

- Route the pickup coil lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing in the General/Information chapter).
- Install the pickup coil and tighten the pickup coil bolts.

Torque – Pickup Coil Bolts: 7.8 N-m (0.80 kg-m, 69 in-lb)

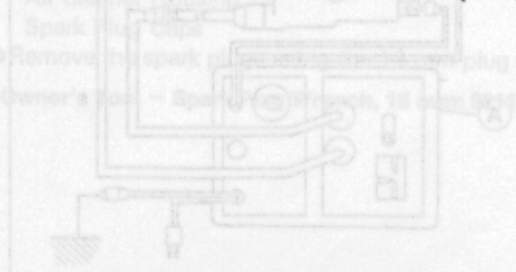
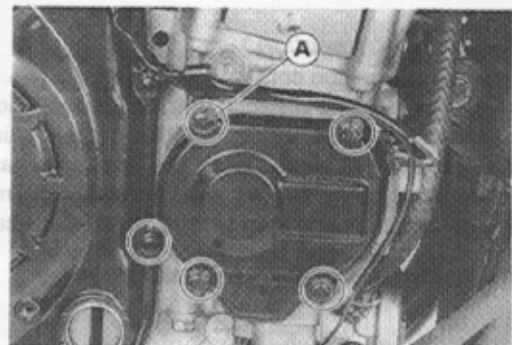
- Apply silicone sealant [A] to the crankcase halves mating surface on the front and rear sides of the pickup coil cover mount.

Sealant – Kawasaki Bond (Silicone Sealant): 56019-120



- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the pickup coil cover bolts [A] and tighten them.

Torque – Pickup Coil Cover Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)

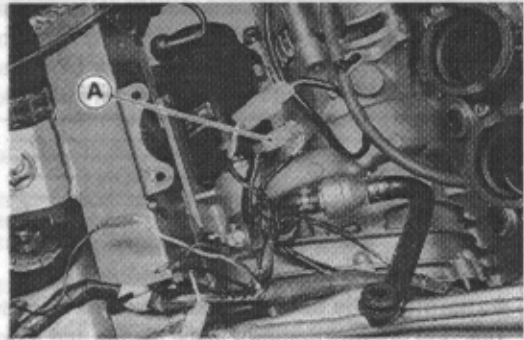


Pickup Coil Inspection

- Remove the following.
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Pickup Coil Lead Connector [A]
- Set the hand tester to the x 100 Ω range and connect it to the pickup coil lead connector.
- ★ If there is more resistance than the specified value, the coil has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the coil is shorted, and must be replaced.

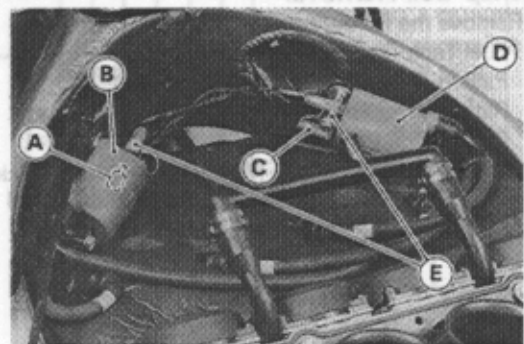
Pickup Coil Resistance: 375 ~ 565 Ω

- Using the highest resistance range of the tester, measure the resistance between the pickup coil leads and chassis ground.
- ★ Any tester reading less than infinity (∞) indicates a short, necessitating replacement of the pickup coil assembly.

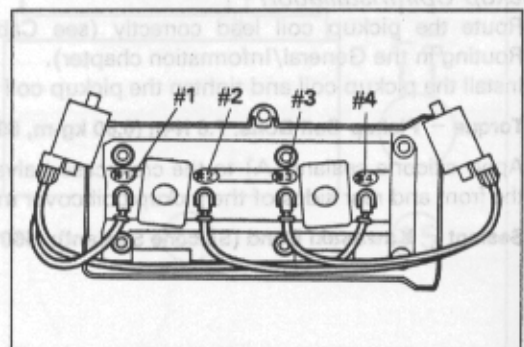


Ignition Coil Removal/Installation

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Fuel System chapter).
- Disconnect the leads and remove the ignition coils.
- Install the ignition coils. Note the following.
- Connect the primary winding leads to the ignition coil terminals.
 - Black Lead [A] → to #1, #4 Coil [B]
 - Green Lead [C] → to #2, #3 Coil [D]
 - Red Leads [E] → to both Coils



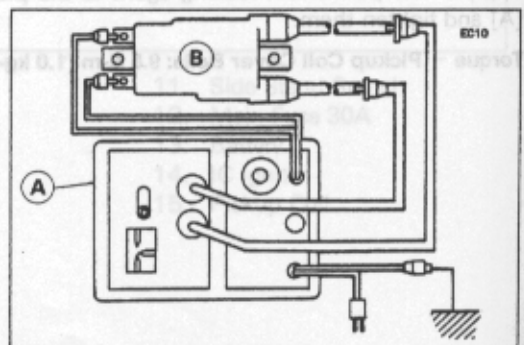
- Install the spark plug caps in the order of #4, #1, #2, and #3.



Ignition Coil Inspection

- Remove the ignition coils (see this chapter).
- Measure the arcing distance with the suitable commercially available coil tester [A] to check the condition of the ignition coil [B].
- Connect the ignition coil (with the spark plug cap left attached at the end of the spark plug lead) to the tester in the manner prescribed by the manufacturer and measure the arcing distance.

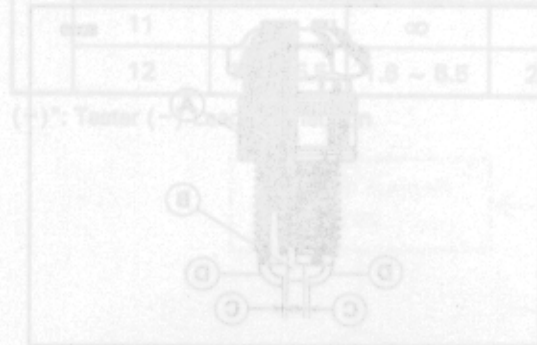
Ignition Coil Arcing Distance : 7 mm or more



▲WARNING

To avoid extremely high voltage shocks, do not touch the coil body or leads.

- ★ If the distance reading is less than the specified value, the ignition coil or spark plug caps are defective.
- To determine which part is defective, measure the arcing distance again with the spark plug caps removed from the ignition coil. Remove the caps by turning them counterclockwise.
- ★ If the arcing distance is subnormal as before, the trouble is with the ignition coil itself. If the arcing distance is now normal, the trouble is with the spark plug cap.



- ★ If the coil tester is not available, the coil can be checked for a broken or badly shorted winding with the hand tester (special tool).

NOTE

○ The hand tester cannot detect layer shorts and shorts resulting from insulation breakdown under high voltage.

- Measure the primary winding resistance as follows.
 - Connect the hand tester between the coil terminals.
 - Set the tester to the $\times 1 \Omega$ range, and read the tester.
- Measure the secondary winding resistance as follows.
 - Remove the plug caps by turning them counterclockwise.
 - Connect the tester between the spark plug leads.
- Set the tester to the $\times 1 \text{ k}\Omega$ range and read the tester.
 - Measure primary winding resistance [A].
 - Measure secondary winding resistance [B].
 - Ignition Coil [C].

Ignition Coil Winding Resistance

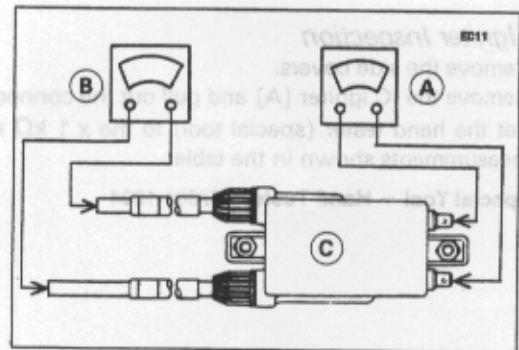
Primary Windings: $2.3 \sim 3.5 \Omega (\times 1 \Omega)$
Secondary Windings: $12 \sim 18 \text{ k}\Omega (\times 1 \text{ k}\Omega)$

- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the coil.
- To install the plug cap, turn it clockwise.

Spark Plug Removal

- Remove the following.
 - Air Cleaner Housing
 - Spark Plug Caps
- Remove the spark plugs using the 16 mm plug wrench.

Owner's Tool – Spark Plug Wrench, 16 mm: 92110-1154

**CAUTION**

Use only Hand Tester 92007-1284 for this test. A tester other than the Kawasaki Hand Tester may show different readings. If a resistor or a meter with a large-capacity battery is used, the IC igniter will be damaged.

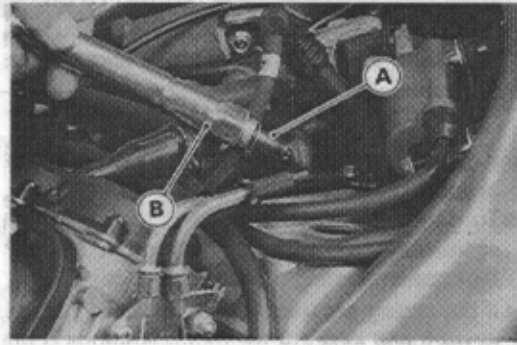
Terminal	1	2	3	4
(-)	∞	$0 \sim 0.8$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$
(+)	∞	$0 \sim 0.8$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$
Terminal	1	2	3	4
(-)	∞	$0 \sim 0.8$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$
(+)	∞	$0 \sim 0.8$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$	$0.01 \sim 0.08$

Spark Plug Installation

- Insert the spark plug vertically into the plug hole with the plug [A] installed in the plug wrench [B].
- Tighten the plugs.

Torque – Spark Plugs: 13 N-m (1.3 kg-m, 113 in-lb)

- Fit the plug caps securely.

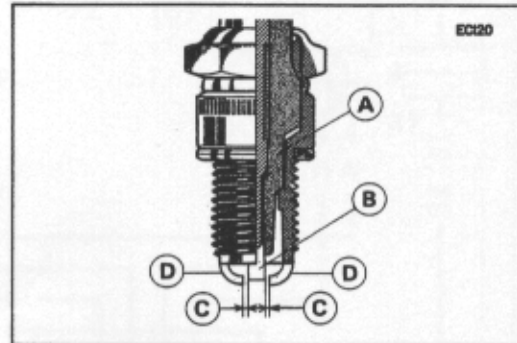


Spark Plug Gap Inspection

- Measure the gaps with a wire-type thickness gauge.
- ★ If the gaps are incorrect, carefully bend the side electrode with a suitable tool to obtain the correct gaps.

Spark Plug Gap : 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm

Insulator [A] Plug Gap [C]
Center Electrode [B] Side Electrodes [D]



IC Igniter Inspection

- Remove the side covers.
- Remove the IC igniter [A] and pull out the connectors.
- Set the hand tester (special tool) to the x 1 kΩ range and make the measurements shown in the table.

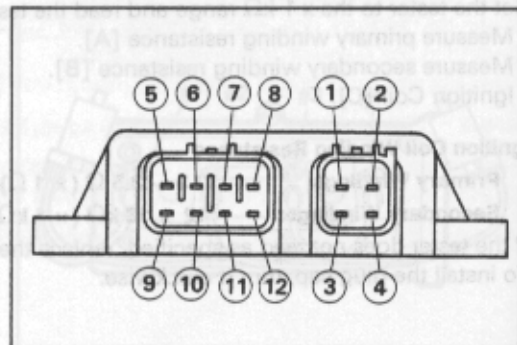
Special Tool – Hand Tester: 57001-1394



- ★ If the tester readings are not as specified, replace the IC igniter.

CAUTION

Use only Hand Tester 57001-1394 for this test. A tester other than the Kawasaki Hand Tester may show different readings. If a megger or a meter with a large-capacity battery is used, the IC igniter will be damaged.



IC Igniter Internal Resistance (4P)

Unit: kΩ

		Tester (+) Lead Connection			
Terminal		1	2	3	4
(-)*	1	-	∞	∞	∞
	2	∞	-	0 ~ 0.8	28 ~ 100
	3	∞	0 ~ 0.8	-	28 ~ 100
	4	∞	26 ~ 100	26 ~ 100	-

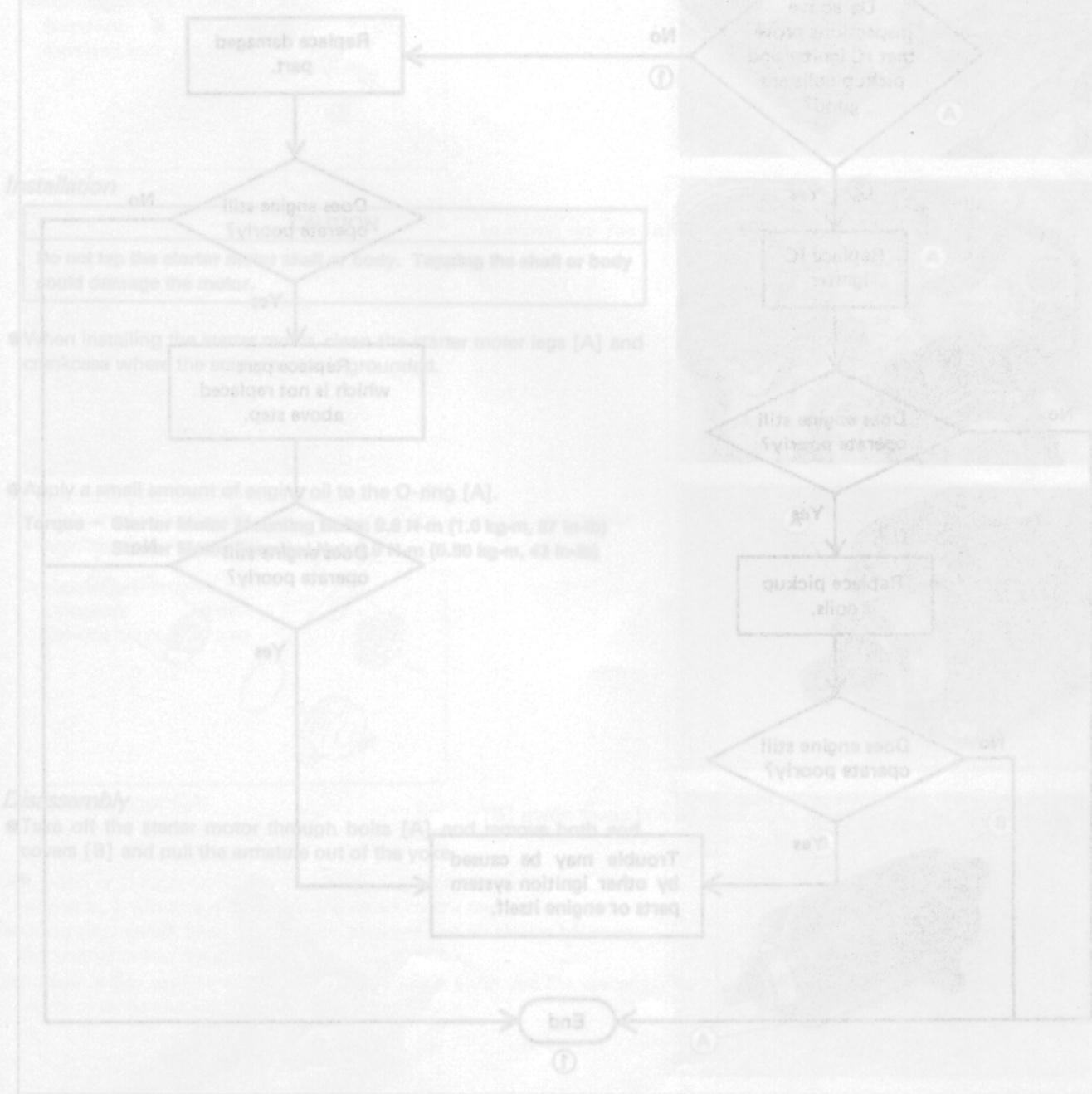
(-)*: Tester (-) Lead Connection

IC Igniter Internal Resistance (8P)

Unit: kΩ

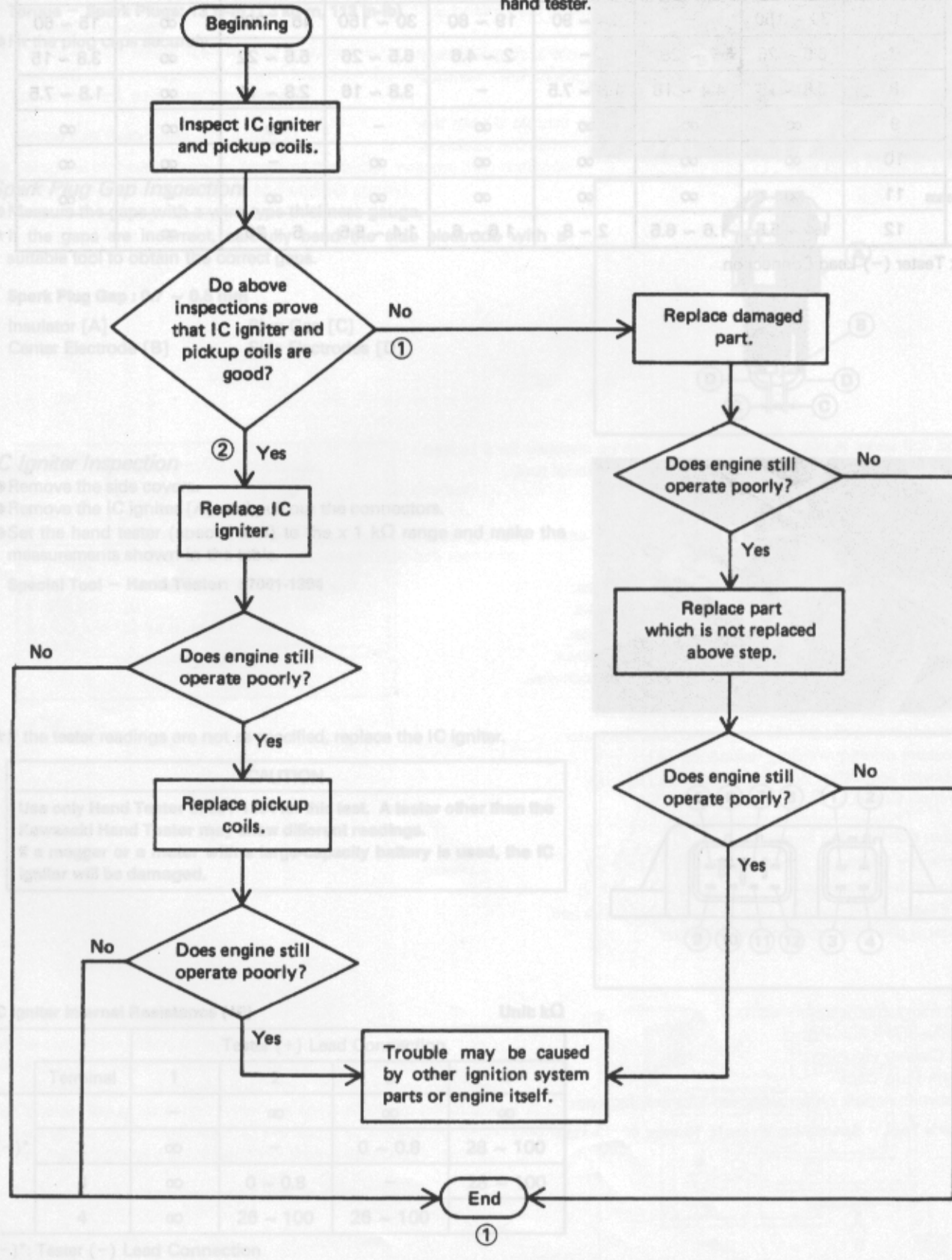
Terminal	Tester (+) Lead Connection							
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
5	-	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞
6	30 ~ 150	-	24 ~ 90	19 ~ 80	30 ~ 150	45 ~ 300	∞	15 ~ 60
7	6.5 ~ 26	7 ~ 28	-	2 ~ 4.6	6.5 ~ 26	5.5 ~ 22	∞	3.8 ~ 15
8	3.8 ~ 16	4.4 ~ 18	1.8 ~ 7.5	-	3.8 ~ 16	2.8 ~ 11	∞	1.8 ~ 7.5
(-)* 9	∞	∞	∞	∞	-	∞	∞	∞
10	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	-	∞	∞
11	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	-	∞
12	1.4 ~ 5.5	1.6 ~ 6.5	2 ~ 8	1.6 ~ 6	1.4 ~ 5.5	5 ~ 20	∞	-

(-)*: Tester (-) Lead Connection



IC Igniter Troubleshooting

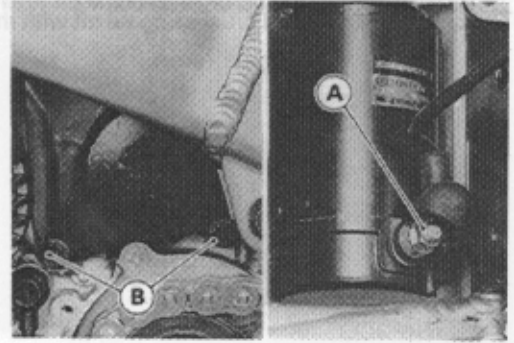
- 1) IC igniter or pickup coil damaged
- 2) Even if the preceding checks show good, it may be defective in some manner not readily detectable with the hand tester.



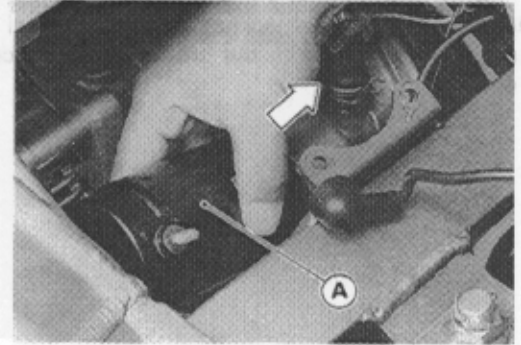
Starter Motor

Removal

- Remove the following.
 - Left Lower Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Fuel Tank (see Fuel System chapter)
 - Engine Sprocket Cover (see Final Drive chapter)
- Remove the starter motor terminal nut [A] and the mounting bolts [B].



- Remove the starter [A].

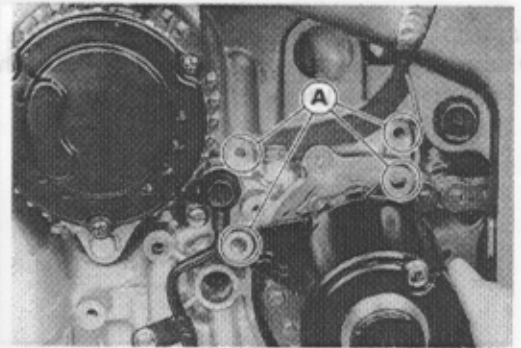


Installation

CAUTION

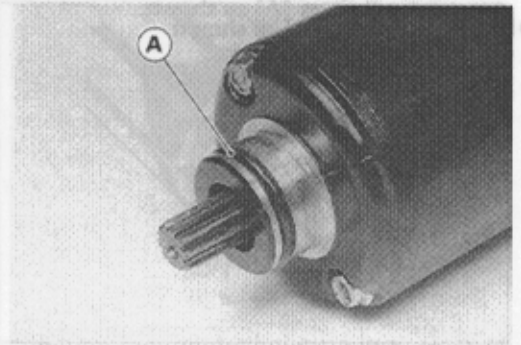
Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.

- When installing the starter motor, clean the starter motor legs [A] and crankcase where the starter motor is grounded.



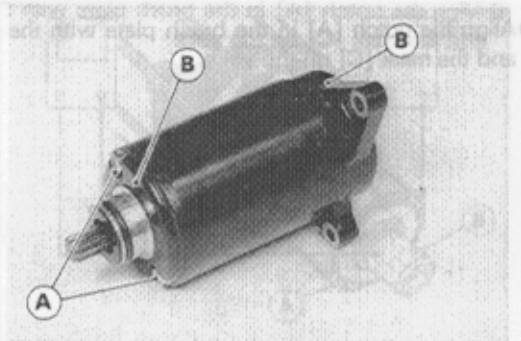
- Apply a small amount of engine oil to the O-ring [A].

Torque – Starter Motor Mounting Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kg-m, 87 in-lb)
Starter Motor Terminal Nut: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kg-m, 43 in-lb)

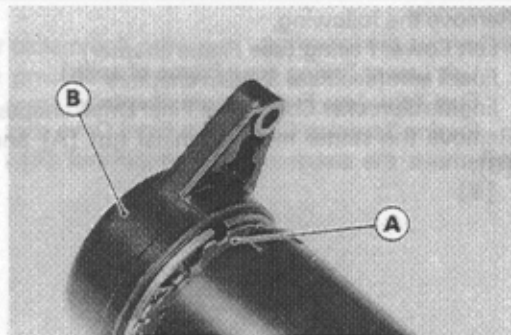


Disassembly

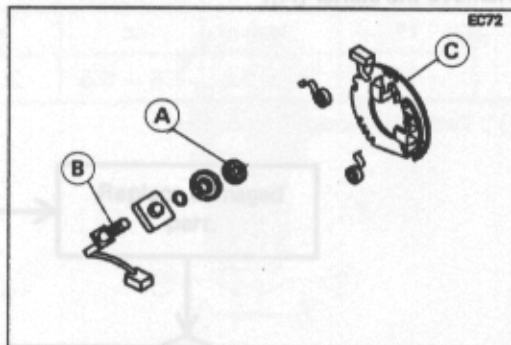
- Take off the starter motor through bolts [A] and remove both end covers [B] and pull the armature out of the yoke.



○ The brush plate [A] and brushes come off with the left-hand end cover [B].

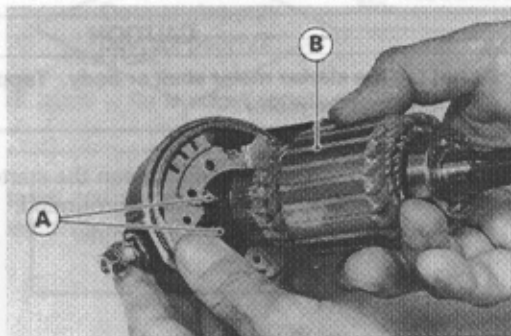


● Remove the terminal locknut [A] and terminal bolt [B], and then remove the brush with the brush plate [C] from the left-hand end cover.

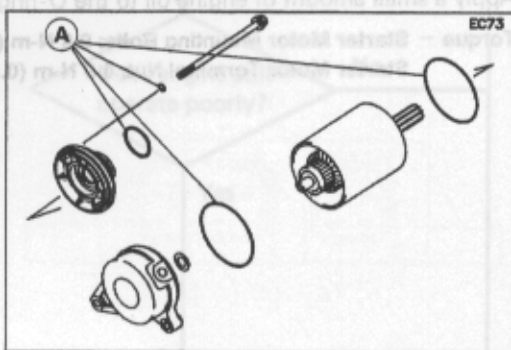


Assembly

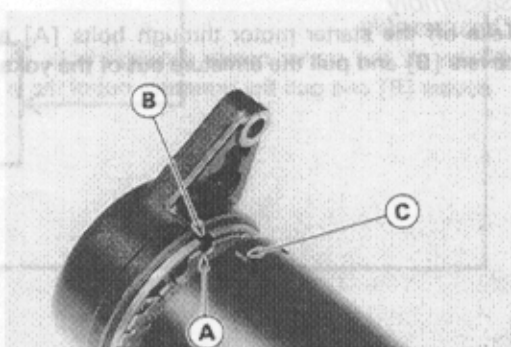
● Install the brush plate and brushes [A], and then put the armature [B] among the brushes.



● Install the O-rings [A] as shown.



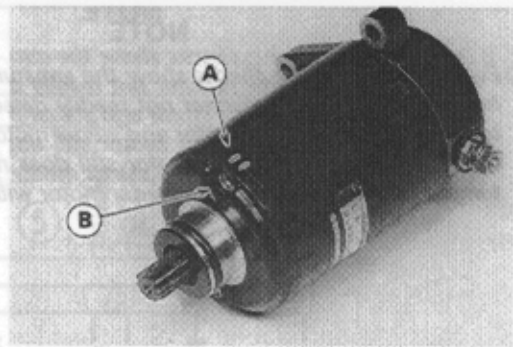
● Align the notch [A] in the brush plate with the end cover notch [B] and the mark [C] on the yoke.



End

- Align the lines [A] marked on the yoke with the right-hand end cover bolt hole [B].

Torque – Starter Motor Through Bolts: 5.9 N-m (0.60 kg-m, 52 in-lb)



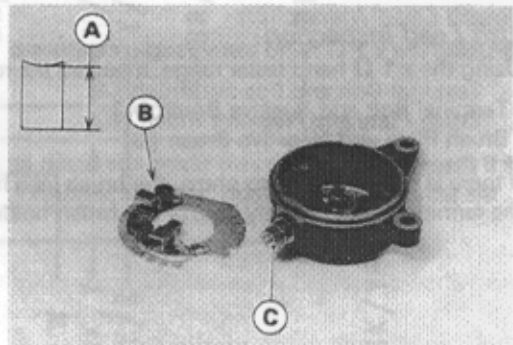
Brush Inspection

- Measure the length [A] of each brush.
- ★ If any is worn down to the service limit, replace the carbon brush holder assembly [B] and the terminal bolt assembly [C].

Starter Motor Brush Length

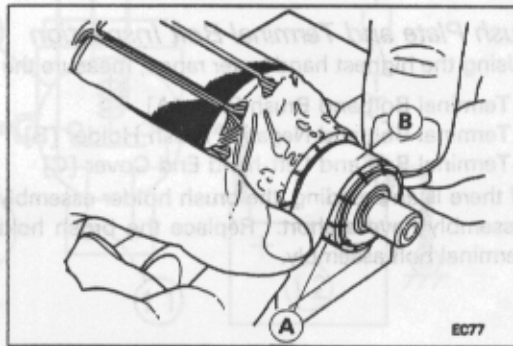
Standard: 12 mm

Service Limit: 8.5 mm



Commutator Cleaning and Inspection

- Smooth the commutator surface [A] if necessary with fine emery cloth [B], and clean out the grooves.

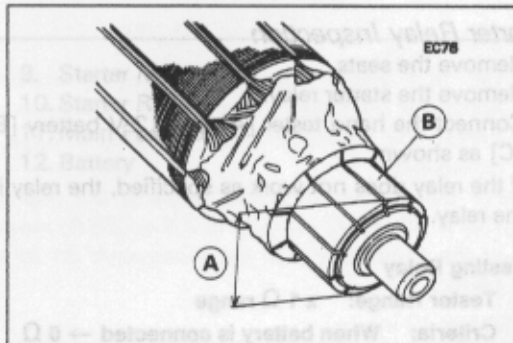


- Measure the diameter [A] of the commutator [B].
- ★ Replace the starter motor with a new one if the commutator diameter is less than the service limit.

Commutator Diameter

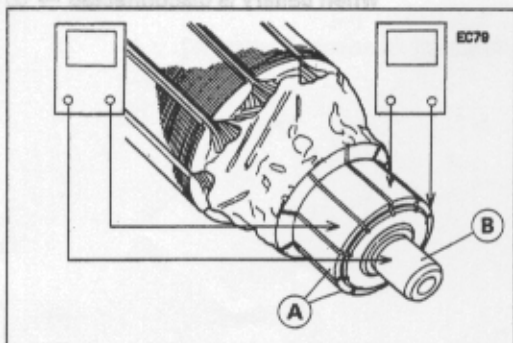
Standard: 28 mm

Service Limit: 27 mm



Armature Inspection

- Using the x 1 Ω hand tester range, measure the resistance between any two commutator segments [A].
- ★ If there is a high resistance or no reading (∞) between any two segments, a winding is open and the starter motor must be replaced.
- Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance between the segments and the shaft [B].
- ★ If there is any reading at all, the armature has a short and the starter motor must be replaced.



NOTE

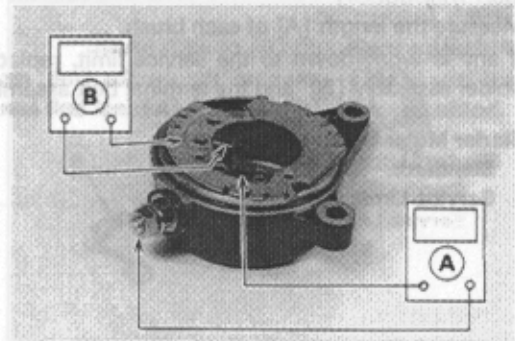
○ Even if the foregoing checks show the armature to be good, it may be defective in some manner not readily detectable with the hand tester. If all other starter motor and starter motor circuit components check good, but the starter motor still does not turn over or only turns over weakly, replace the starter motor with a new one.

Brush Lead Inspection

● Using the x 1 Ω hand tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

- Terminal Bolt and Positive Brush [A]
- Brush Plate and Negative Brush [B]

★ If there is not close to zero ohms, the brush lead has an open. Replace the terminal bolt assembly and/or the brush holder assembly.

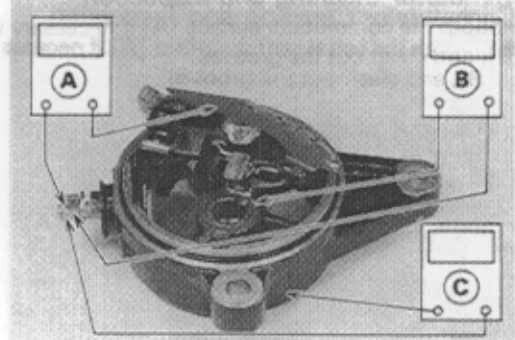


Brush Plate and Terminal Bolt Inspection

● Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

- Terminal Bolt and Brush Plate [A]
- Terminal Bolt and Negative Brush Holder [B]
- Terminal Bolt and Left-hand End Cover [C]

★ If there is any reading, the brush holder assembly and/or terminal bolt assembly have a short. Replace the brush holder assembly and the terminal bolt assembly.



Starter Relay Inspection

- Remove the seats.
- Remove the starter relay.
- Connect the hand tester [A] and 12 V battery [B] to the starter relay [C] as shown.

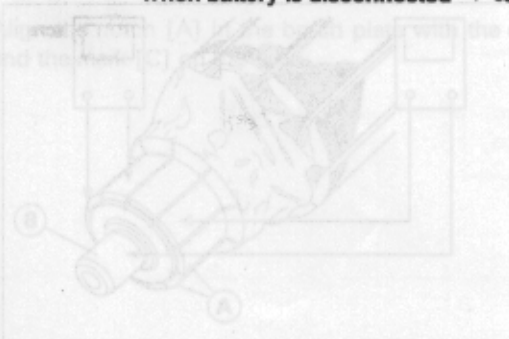
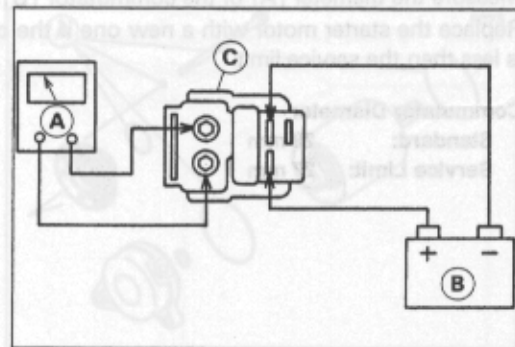
★ If the relay does not work as specified, the relay is defective. Replace the relay.

Testing Relay

Tester Range: x 1 Ω range

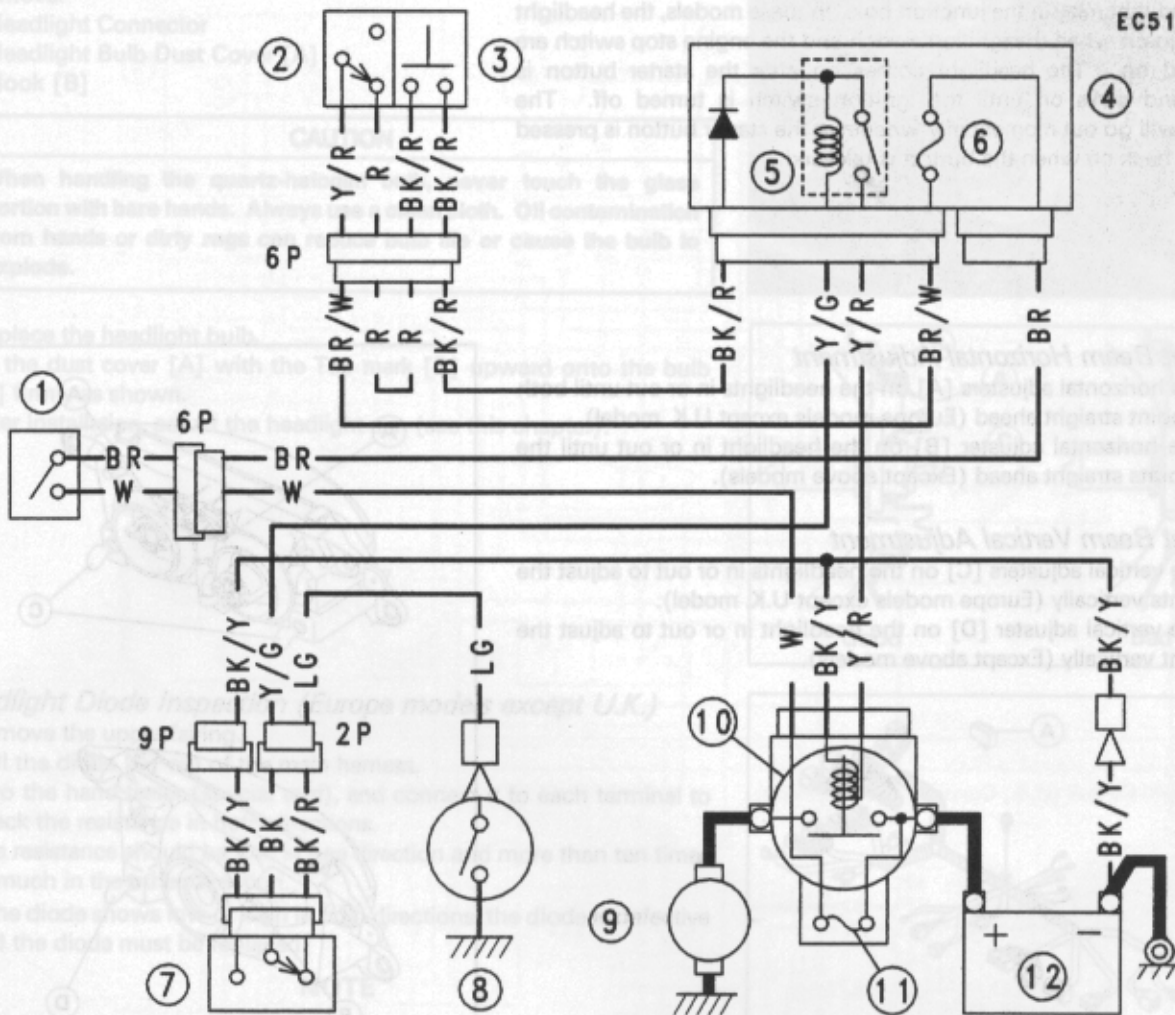
Criteria: When battery is connected $\rightarrow 0 \Omega$

When battery is disconnected $\rightarrow \infty \Omega$



Electric Starter Circuit

EC51



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. Starter Button
- 4. Junction Box

- 5. Starter Circuit Relay
- 6. Ignition Fuse 10A
- 7. Starter Lockout Switch
- 8. Neutral Switch

- 9. Starter Motor
- 10. Starter Relay
- 11. Main Fuse 30A
- 12. Battery

Lighting System

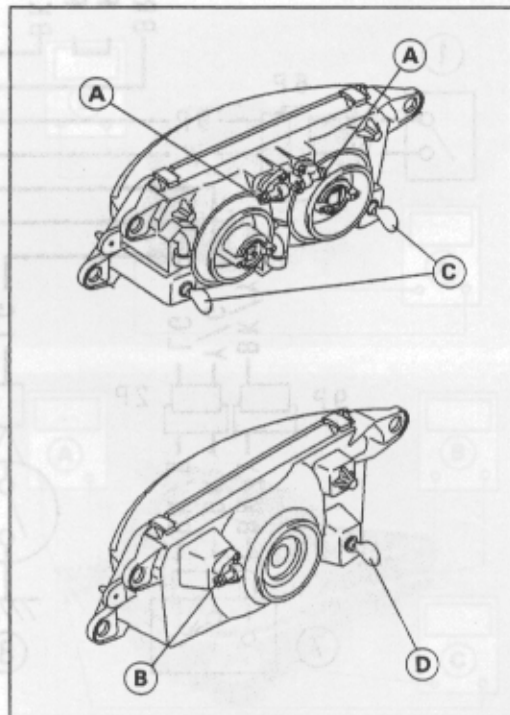
The US, Canada, and Australia models adopt the daylight system and have a headlight relay in the junction box. In these models, the headlight does not go on when the ignition switch and the engine stop switch are first turned on. The headlight comes on after the starter button is released and stays on until the ignition switch is turned off. The headlight will go out momentarily whenever the starter button is pressed and come back on when the button is released.

Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment

- Turn the horizontal adjusters [A] on the headlights in or out until both beams point straight ahead (Europe models except U.K. model).
- Turn the horizontal adjuster [B] on the headlight in or out until the beam points straight ahead (Except above models).

Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment

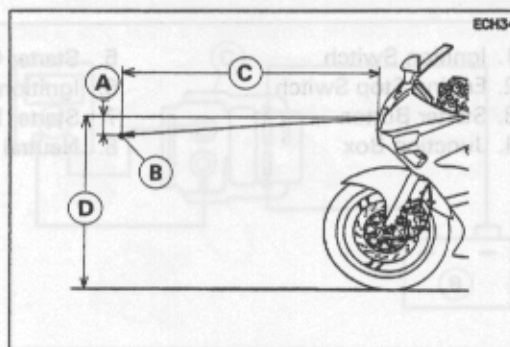
- Turn the vertical adjusters [C] on the headlights in or out to adjust the headlights vertically (Europe models except U.K. model).
- Turn the vertical adjuster [D] on the headlight in or out to adjust the headlight vertically (Except above models).



NOTE

- On high beam, the brightest points should be slightly below horizontal with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated. Adjust the headlight(s) to the proper angle according to local regulations.
- For US model, the proper angle is 0.4 degrees below horizontal. This is 50 mm (2 in) drop at 7.6 m (25 ft) measured from the center of the headlights with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated.

- 50 mm (2 in) [A]
- Center of Brightest Spot [B]
- 7.6 m (25 ft) [C]
- Height of Headlight Center [D]

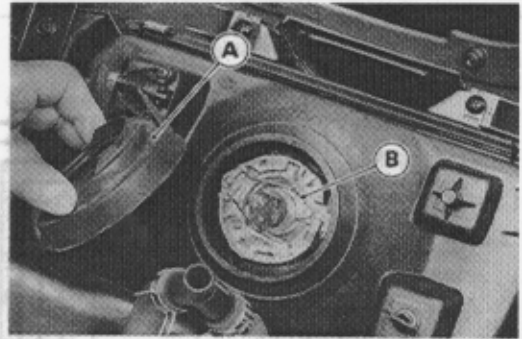


Headlight Bulb Replacement

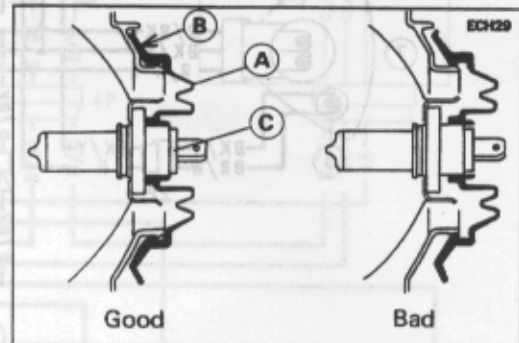
- Remove:
 - Headlight Connector
 - Headlight Bulb Dust Cover [A]
 - Hook [B]

CAUTION

When handling the quartz-halogen bulb, never touch the glass portion with bare hands. Always use a clean cloth. Oil contamination from hands or dirty rags can reduce bulb life or cause the bulb to explode.



- Replace the headlight bulb.
- Fit the dust cover [A] with the Top mark [B] upward onto the bulb [C] firmly as shown.
- After installation, adjust the headlight aim (see this chapter).

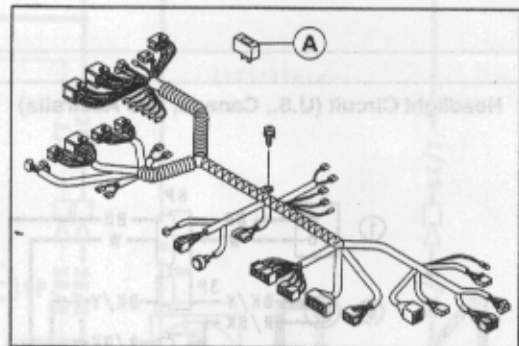


Headlight Diode Inspection (Europe models except U.K.)

- Remove the upper fairing.
- Pull the diode [A] out of the main harness.
- Zero the hand tester (special tool), and connect it to each terminal to check the resistance in both directions.
- The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction.
- ★ If the diode shows low or high in both directions, the diode is defective and the diode must be replaced.

NOTE

- The actual meter reading varies with the meter used and the individual diode, but, generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.



1. Ignition Switch

2. Headlight Switch

3. Junction Box

4. Taillight Fuse 10A

5. Headlight Fuse 10A

6. High Beam Indicator Light

7. Main Fuse 30A

8. High Beam Indicator Light (Low)

9. Headlight (High)

10. Headlight Relay

11. Dimmer Switch

12. High Beam Indicator Light (High)

13. Headlight (Low)

14. Headlight (High)

15. Dimmer Switch

16. Passing Button

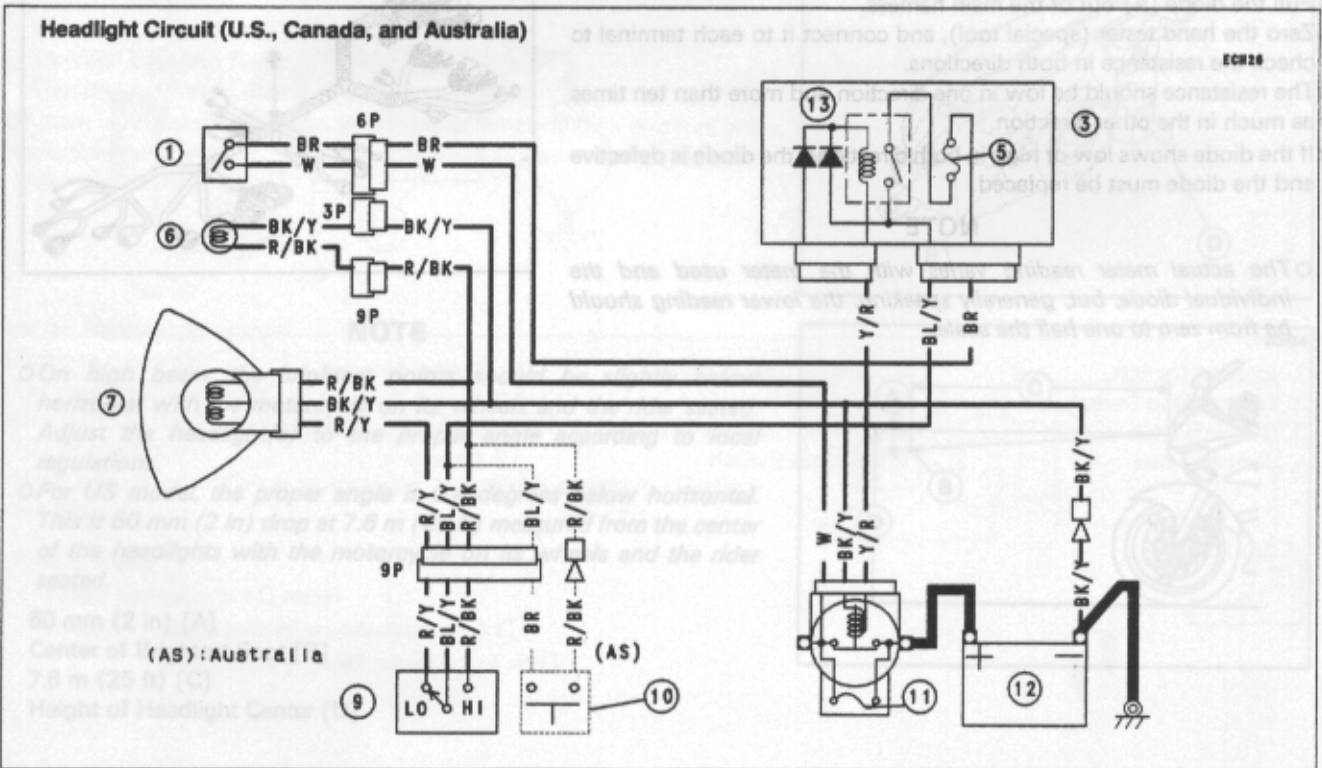
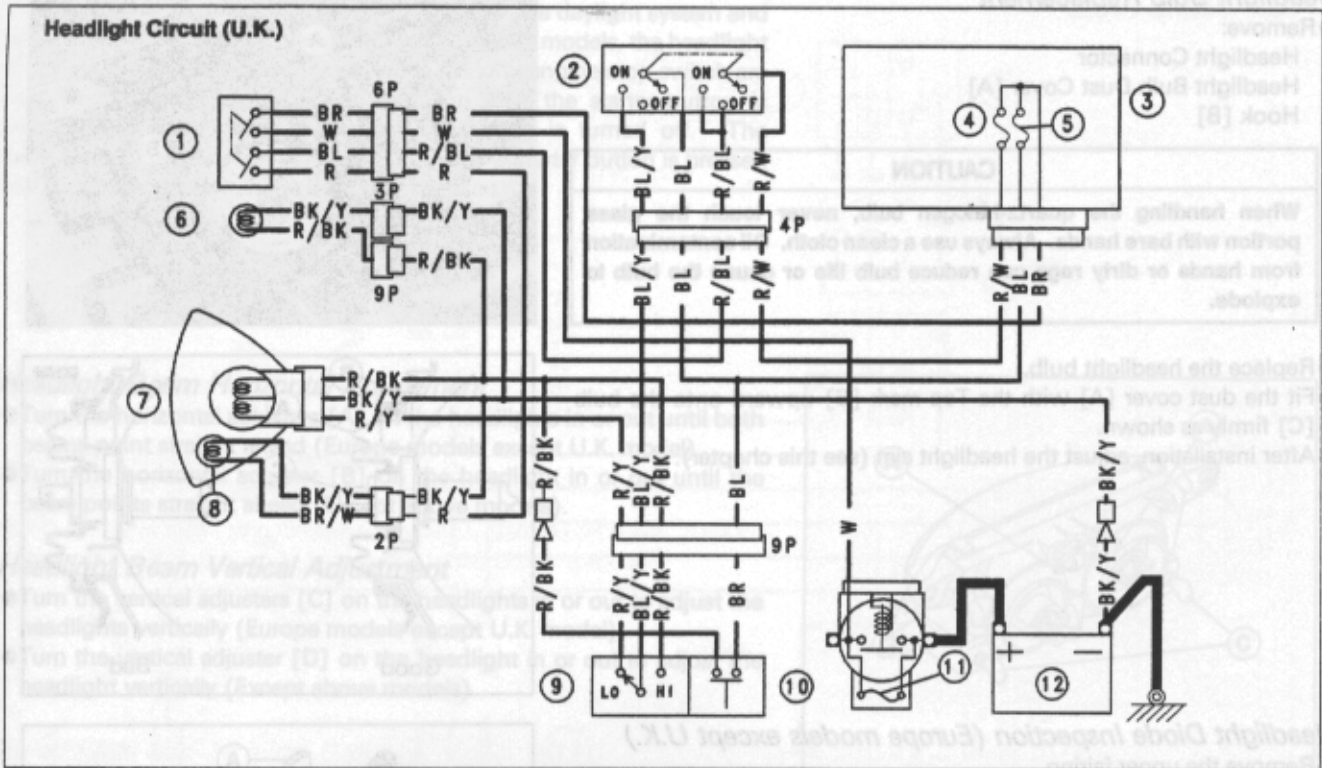
1. Ignition Switch

2. Headlight Switch

3. Junction Box

4. Taillight Fuse 10A

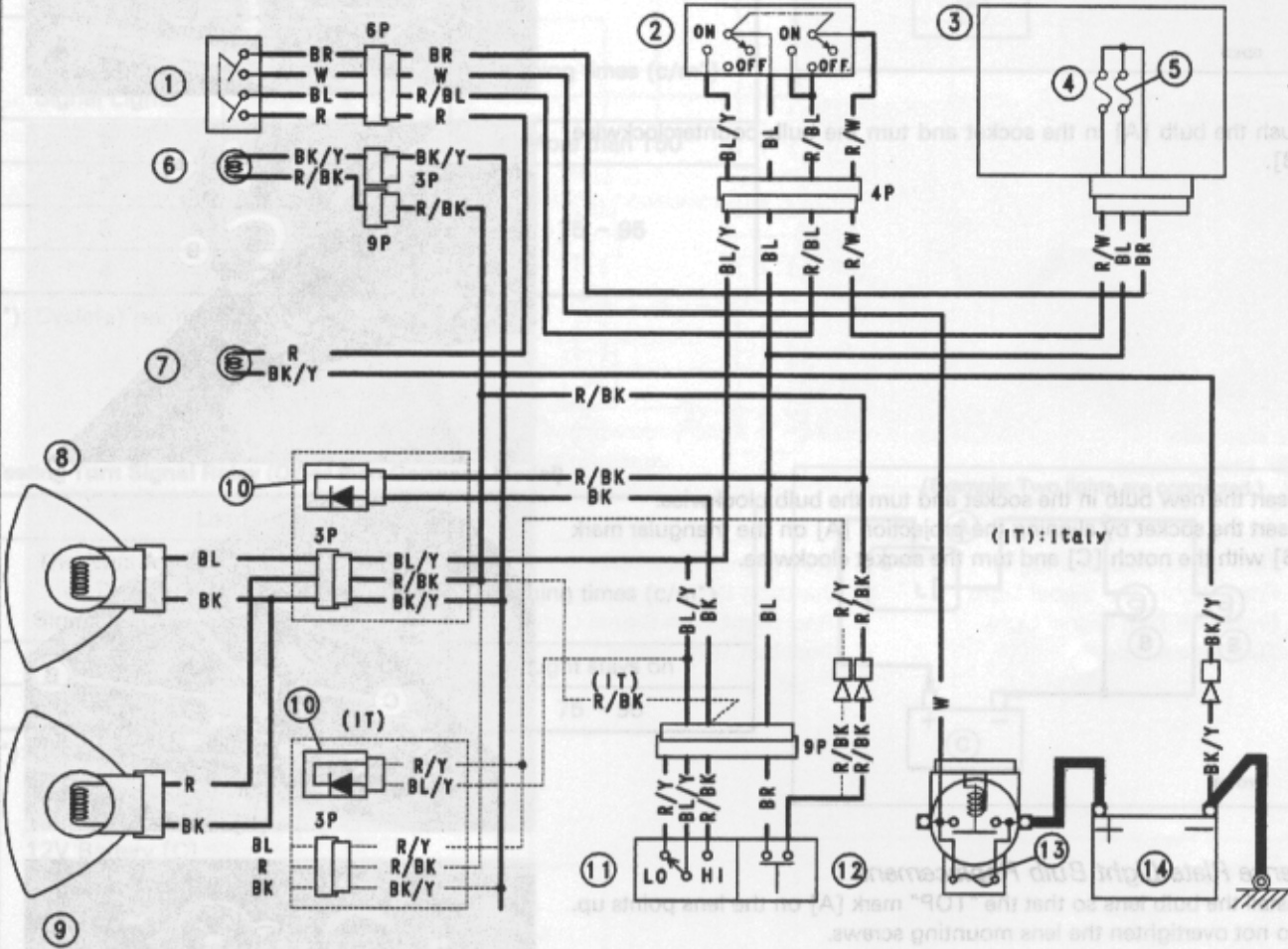
5. Headlight Fuse 10A



- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Ignition Switch | 6. High Beam Indicator Light | 11. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Headlight Switch | 7. Headlight | 12. Battery |
| 3. Junction Box | 8. City Light | 13. Headlight Relay |
| 4. Taillight Fuse 10A | 9. Dimmer Switch | |
| 5. Headlight Fuse 10A | 10. Passing Button | |

Headlight Circuit (Europe except U.K.)

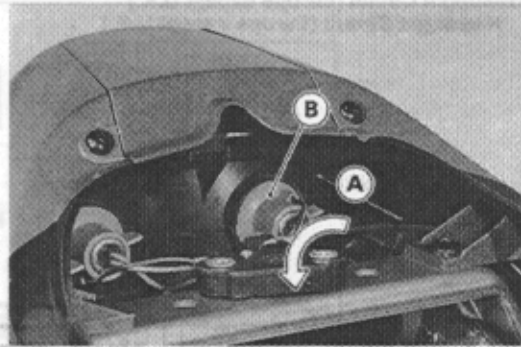
EGH27



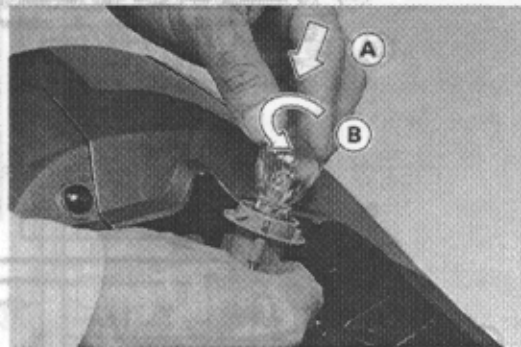
- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Headlight Switch
- 3. Junction Box
- 4. Taillight Fuse 10A
- 5. Headlight Fuse 10A
- 6. High Beam Indicator Light
- 7. City Light
- 8. Right Headlight (Low)
- 9. Left Headlight (High)
- 10. Diode
- 11. Dimmer Switch
- 12. Passing Button
- 13. Main Fuse 30A
- 14. Battery

Tail/Brake Light Bulb Replacement

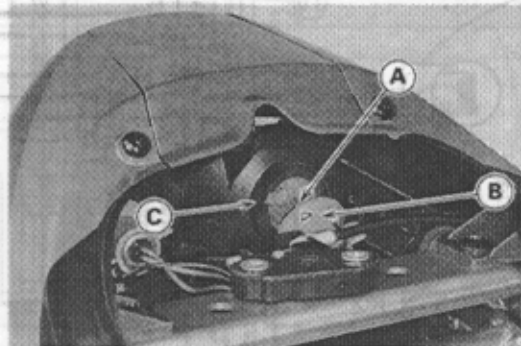
- Remove the rear seat.
- Turn the socket counterclockwise [A] and remove the bulb and socket [B]:



- Push the bulb [A] in the socket and turn the bulb counterclockwise [B].

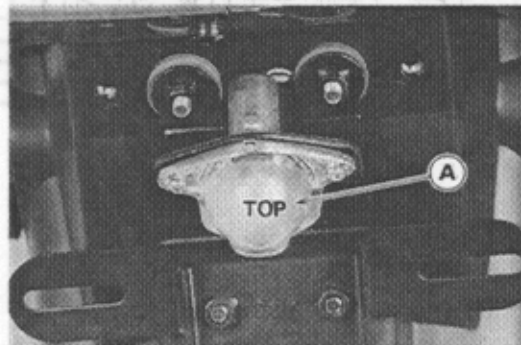


- Insert the new bulb in the socket and turn the bulb clockwise.
- Insert the socket by aligning the projection [A] on the triangular mark [B] with the notch [C] and turn the socket clockwise.



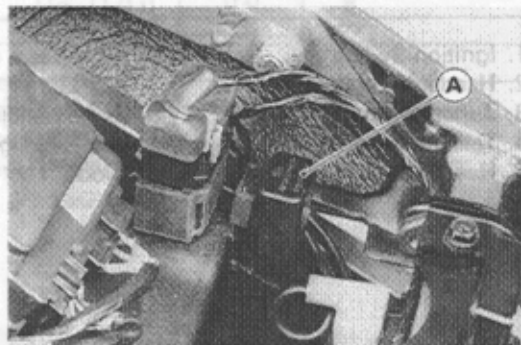
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

- Install the bulb lens so that the "TOP" mark [A] on the lens points up.
- Do not overtighten the lens mounting screws.



Turn Signal Relay Inspection

- Remove:
 - Seats
 - Turn Signal Relay [A]



- 3. Junction Box
- 4. Taillight Fuse 10A
- 5. Headlight Fuse 10A

- 11. Dimmer Switch
- 12. Passing Button
- 13. Main Fuse 30A
- 14. Wiper Motor
- 15. City Light
- 16. Dimmer Switch
- 17. Passing Button

● Connect one 12 V battery and turn signal lights as indicated in the figure, and count how many times the lights flash for one minute.

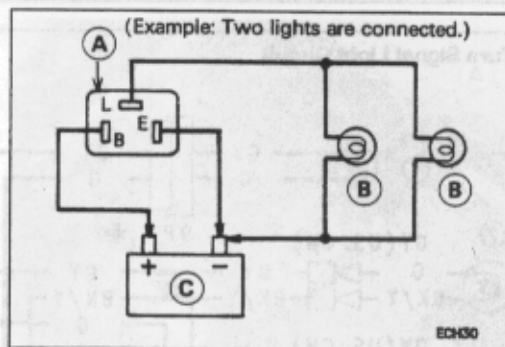
- Turn Signal Relay [A]
- Turn Signal Lights [B]
- 12 V Battery [C]

★ If the lights do not flash as specified, replace the turn signal relay.

Testing Turn Signal Relay (Germany Model)

Load		Flashing times (c/m*)
The Number of Turn Signal Lights	Wattage(W)	
1	21 - 23	More than 150
2	42 - 46	75 - 95
3	63 - 69	
4	84 - 92	

(*): Cycle(s) per minute

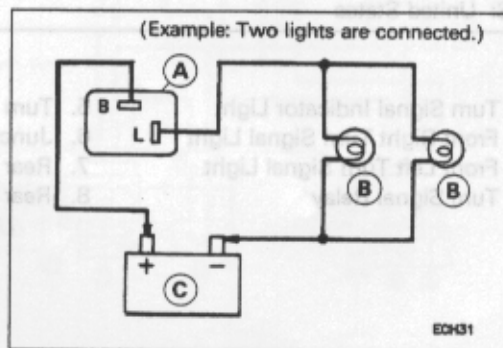


Testing Turn Signal Relay (Other than Germany Model)

Load		Flashing times (c/m*)
The Number of Turn Signal Lights	Wattage(W)	
1	21	Light stays on
2	42	75 - 95

(*): Cycle(s) per minute

- Turn Signal Relay [A]
- Turn Signal Lights [B]
- 12V Battery [C]



Range	Tester (+) Lead Connection			
x1 kΩ	1	2	3	4
+	1	∞	∞	∞
(-)	2	∞	∞	∞
	3	∞	10 - 100	∞
	4	∞	20 - 200	1 - 5

(-) : Tester (-) Lead Connection

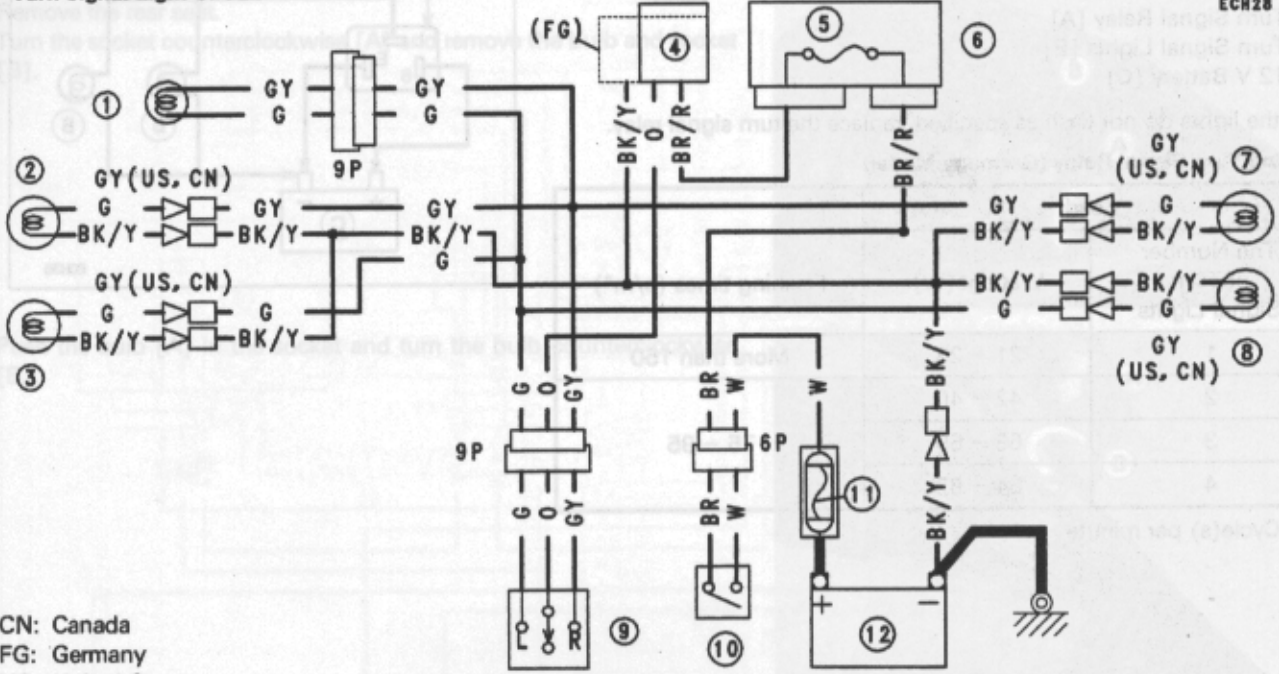
Fuel Pump Operational Inspection

- Remove the fuel pump with the fuel filter (see Fuel System chapter).
- Prepare a container filled with kerosene.
- Prepare the rubber hoses, and connect them to the pump fittings.
- Connect the suitable pressure gauge to the outlet hose as shown.

- Fuel Pump [A]
- Pressure Gauge [B]
- Outlet Hose [C]
- Inlet Hose [D]
- Fuel Filter [E]
- Kerosene [F]
- 2-Pin Connector [G]
- Battery [H]
- Auxiliary Leads [I]



Turn Signal Light Circuit



CN: Canada
 FG: Germany
 US: United States

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Turn Signal Indicator Light | 5. Turn Signal Fuse 10A | 9. Turn Signal Switch |
| 2. Front Right Turn Signal Light | 6. Junction Box | 10. Ignition Switch |
| 3. Front Left Turn Signal Light | 7. Rear Right Turn Signal Light | 11. Main Fuse 30A |
| 4. Turn Signal Relay | 8. Rear Left Turn Signal Light | 12. Battery |

License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

- Install the bulb lens so that the "TOP" mark [A] on the lens points up.
- Do not over-tighten the lens mounting screws.

Turn Signal Relay Inspection

- Remove:
- Turn Signal Relay [A]

Fuel Pump

- The fuel pump [A] operates when the starter button is pushed on or the engine is running.
- When fuel level in the float chamber is low, the fuel pump operates to supply fuel into the float chamber. When the fuel reaches a certain level, the fuel pressure rises, and the fuel pump stops.

Removal/Installation

- Refer to the fuel system chapter.

Fuel Pump Relay Inspection

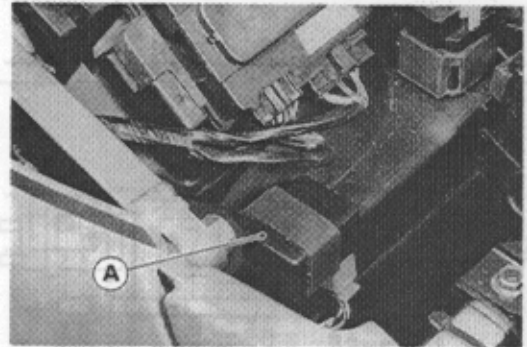
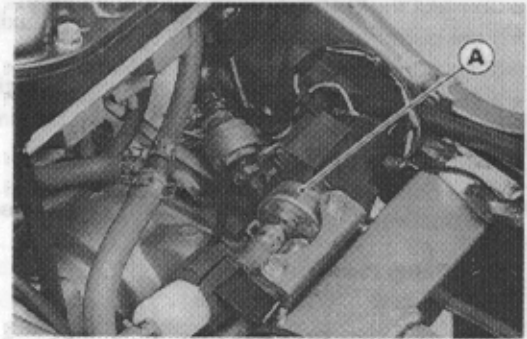
- Remove the seats.
- Take off the fuel pump relay [A].
- Set the hand tester to the x 1 k Ω range and make the measurements shown in the table.

Special Tool – Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- ★ If the tester readings are not as specified, replace the fuel pump relay.
- ★ If the tester readings are normal, check the fuel pump operation.

CAUTION

Use only Hand Tester 57001-1394 for this test. An ohmmeter other than the Kawasaki Hand Tester may show different readings. If a megger or a meter with a large-capacity battery is used, the pump relay will be damaged.



Fuel Pump Relay Internal Resistance

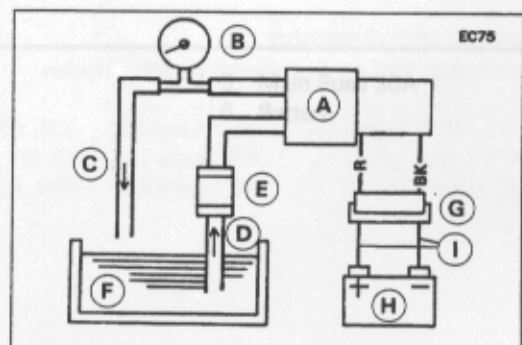
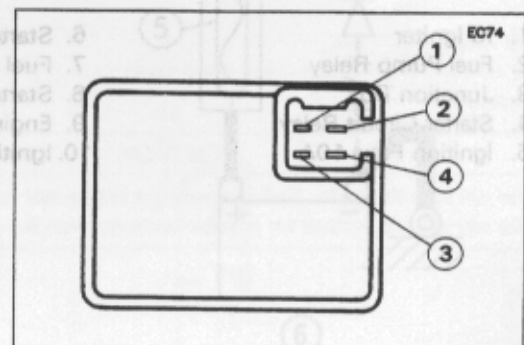
Range	Tester (+) Lead Connection			
	1	2	3	4
x 1 k Ω				
* 1	–	∞	∞	∞
(–) 2	∞	–	∞	∞
3	∞	10 ~ 100	–	∞
4	∞	20 ~ 200	1 ~ 5	–

(–)* : Tester (–) Lead Connection

Fuel Pump Operational Inspection

- Remove the fuel pump with the fuel filter (see Fuel System chapter).
- Prepare a container filled with kerosene.
- Prepare the rubber hoses, and connect them to the pump fittings.
- Connect the suitable pressure gauge to the outlet hose as shown.

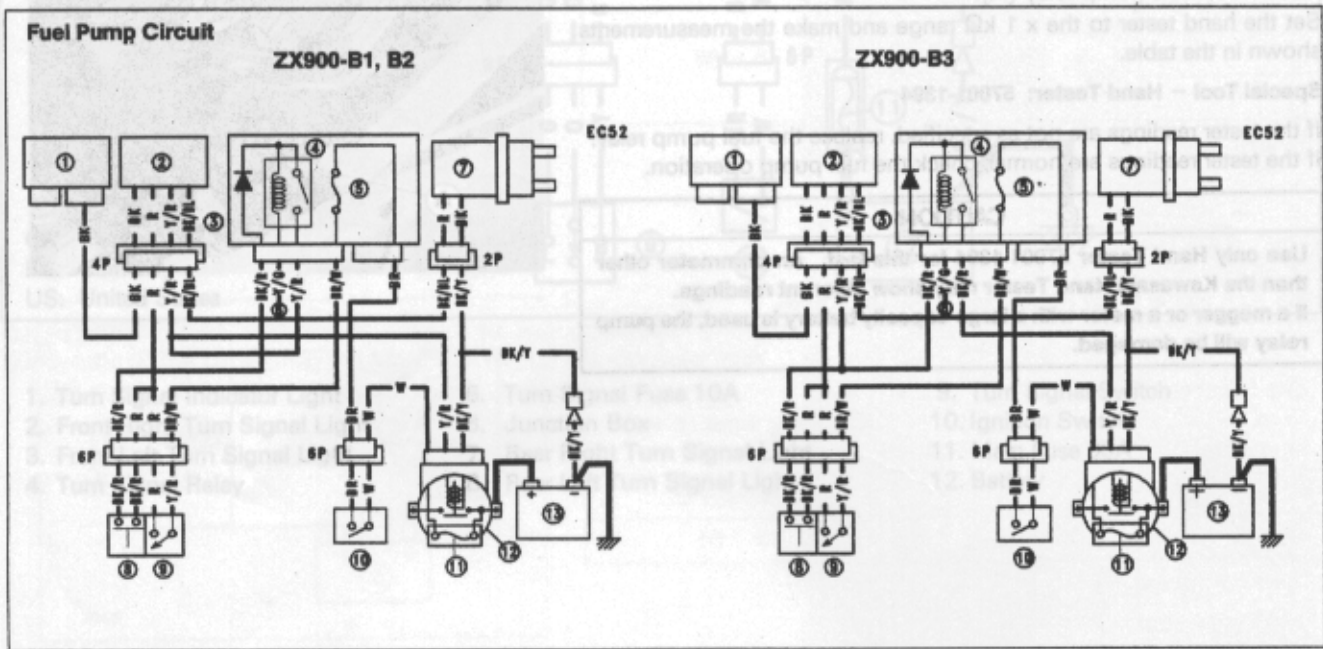
Fuel Pump [A]	Kerosene [F]
Pressure Gauge [B]	2-Pin Connector [G]
Outlet Hose [C]	Battery [H]
Inlet Hose [D]	Auxiliary Leads [I]
Fuse Filter [E]	



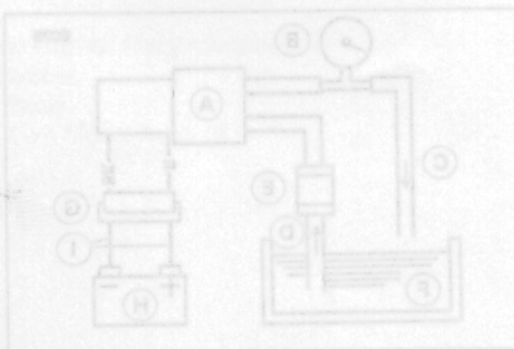
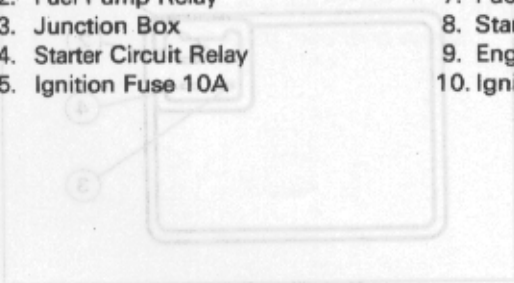
- Connect the pump leads to the battery using auxiliary wires as shown.
- ★ If the pump operates, check the pump relay.
- ★ If the pump does not operate, the pump is defective.
- ★ If the pump operates and the pump relay is normal, close the outlet hose while operating the fuel pump.
- When the pump stops, read the pressure gauge.
- ★ If the pressure gauge reading is out of the specified pressure, the pump is defective.

Fuel Pump Pressure

Standard : 11 ~ 16 kPa
(0.11 ~ 0.16 kg/cm², 1.6 ~ 2.3 psi)



- | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. IC Igniter | 6. Starter Lockout Switch | 11. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Fuel Pump Relay | 7. Fuel Pump | 12. Starter Relay |
| 3. Junction Box | 8. Starter Button | 13. Battery |
| 4. Starter Circuit Relay | 9. Engine Stop Switch | |
| 5. Ignition Fuse 10A | 10. Ignition Switch | |



Range	x 1 kΩ	+	(-)
1	∞	-	∞
2	∞	-	∞
3	∞	10 ~ 100	∞
4	∞	20 ~ 200	1 ~ 8

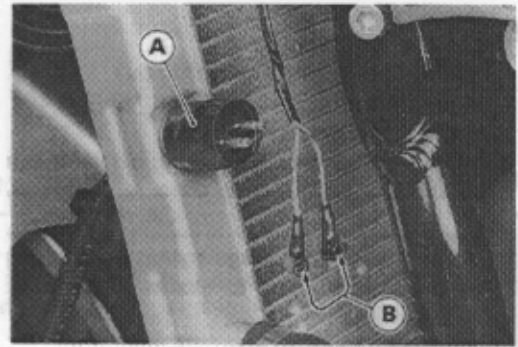
Fuel Pump Operational Inspection
 ● Remove the fuel pump with the fuel filter (see Fuel System chapter).
 ● Prepare a container filled with kerosene.
 ● Prepare the rubber hoses, and connect them to the pump fittings.
 ● Connect the outside pressure gauge to the outlet hose as shown.

Fuel Pump [A]
 Pressure Gauge [B]
 Outlet Hose [C]
 Battery [H]
 Auxiliary Leads [I]
 Kerosene [F]
 2-Pin Connector [G]

Radiator Fan System

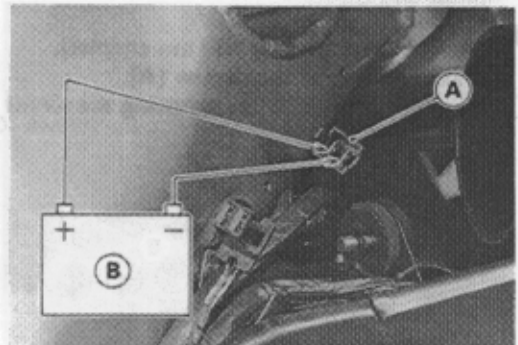
Fan System Circuit Inspection

- Disconnect the leads from the radiator fan switch [A].
- Using an auxiliary wire [B], connect the radiator fan switch leads.
- ★ If the fan rotates, inspect the fan switch.
- ★ If the fan does not rotate, inspect the following.
 - Leads and Connectors
 - Main Fuse and Fan Fuse
 - Fan Motor



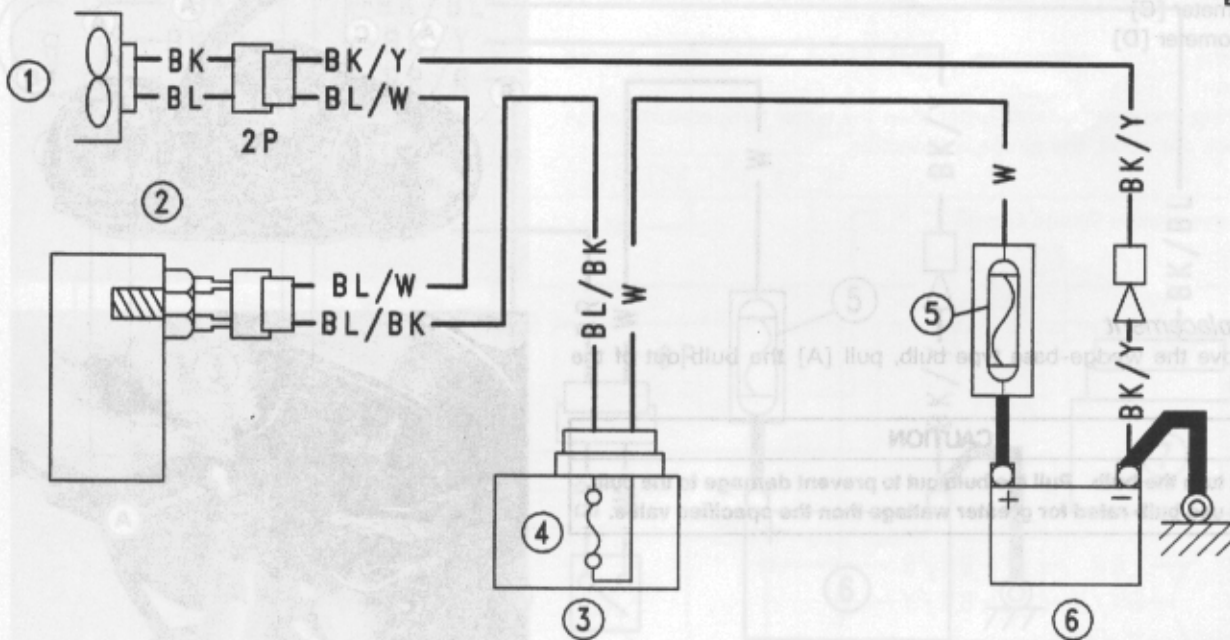
Fan Motor Inspection

- Remove:
 - Right Inner Fairing
 - Air Intake Duct Clamp
- Bend open the air intake duct.
- Disconnect the 2-pin connector in the fan motor leads.
- Using two auxiliary wires, supply battery power to the fan motor.
 - 2 - Pin Connector [A]
 - Battery [B]
- ★ If the fan does not rotate, the fan motor is defective and must be replaced.



Radiator Fan Circuit

EC53

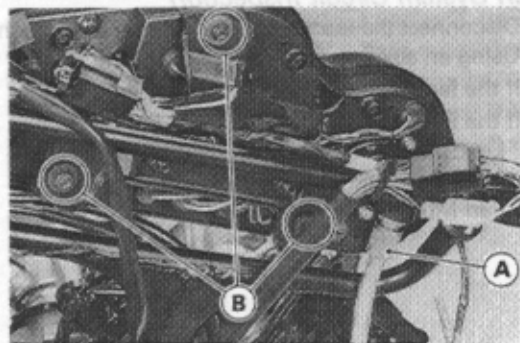


- | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. Radiator Fan | 3. Junction Box | 5. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Radiator Fan Switch | 4. Fan Fuse 10A | 6. Battery |

Meters, Gauges

Removal

- Remove the following.
 - Upper Fairing (see Frame chapter)
 - Speedometer Cable Upper End [A]
 - Wiring Connectors
- Remove the meter unit by taking off the mounting nuts [B].

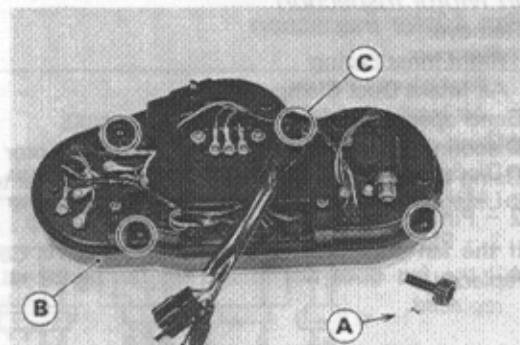


CAUTION

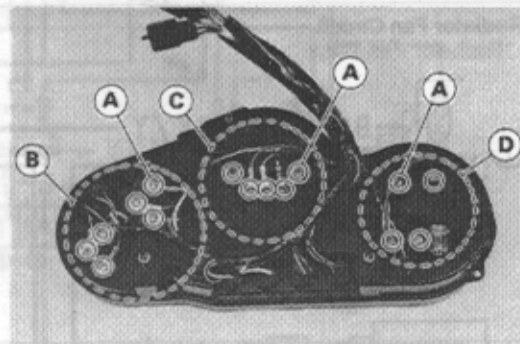
Place the meter or gauge so that the face is up. If a meter or gauge is left upside down or sideways for any length of time, it will malfunction.

Meter, Gauge Disassembly

- Remove the meter unit (see this chapter).
- Unscrew the reset knob screw [A].
- Take off the cover [B] by removing the screws [C].



- Remove the screws [A] for removal of each unit.
 - Fuel Level Gauge and Water Temperature Gauge [B]
 - Tachometer [C]
 - Speedometer [D]

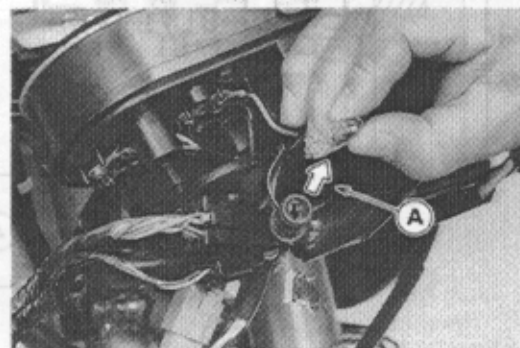


Bulb Replacement

- To remove the wedge-base type bulb, pull [A] the bulb out of the socket.

CAUTION

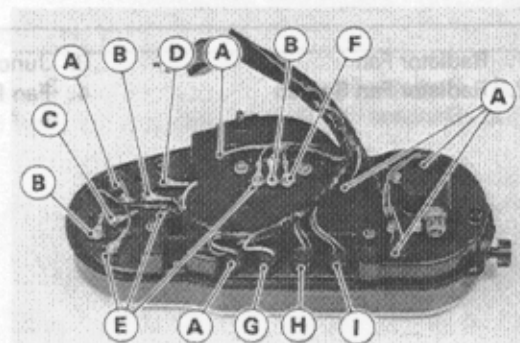
Do not turn the bulb. Pull the bulb out to prevent damage to the bulb. Do not use bulb rated for greater wattage than the specified value.



Meter, Gauge Assembly

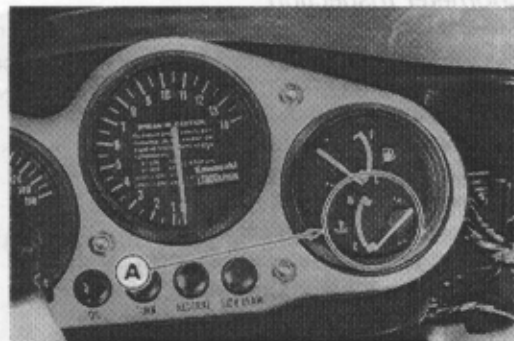
- Install each lead on the original position shown.

- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| R/BL, BK/Y Leads [A] | W/Y Lead [D] | LG, BR Leads [G] |
| BK/Y Leads [B] | BR Leads [E] | G, GY Leads [H] |
| Y/W Lead [C] | BK Lead [F] | BR, R/BL Leads [I] |



Water Temperature Gauge Inspection

- Remove:
 - Right Lower Fairing
- Prepare an auxiliary wire, and check the operation of the water temperature gauge [A].



Gauge Operation Test

Ignition Switch Position: ON

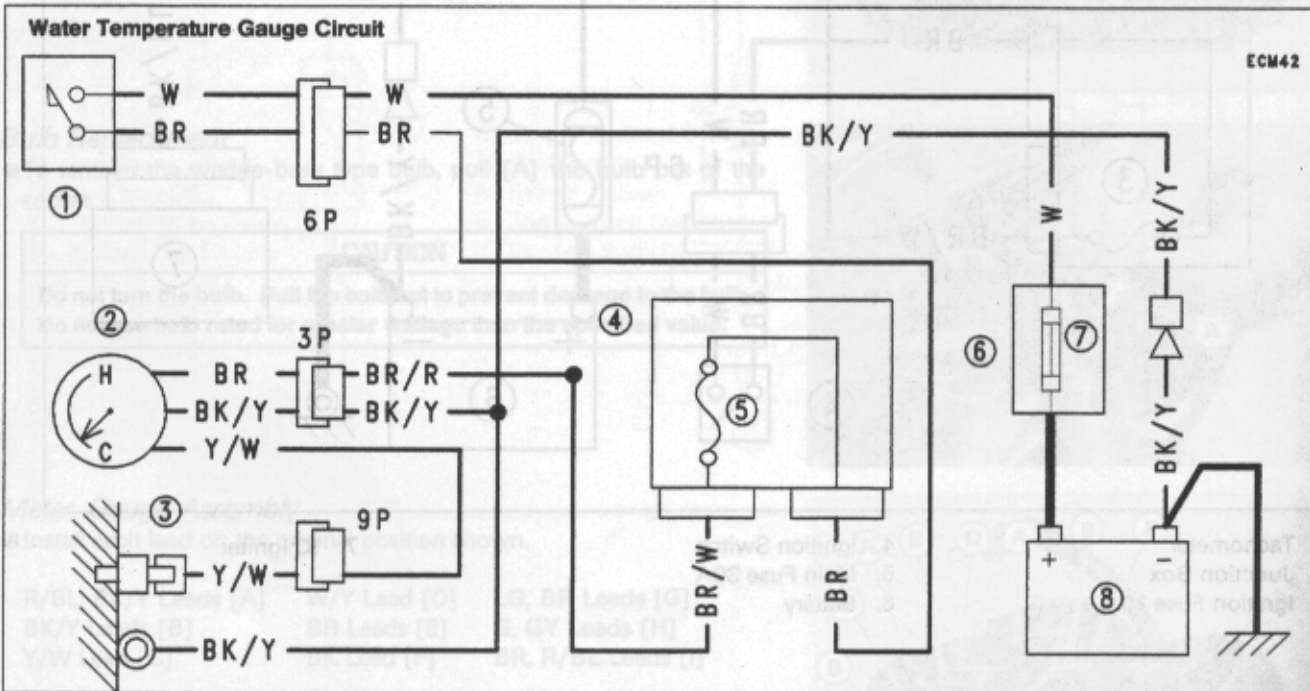
Wire Location: Water temperature sensor female connector (disconnected)

Results: Gauge should read C when sensor lead is opened [A].
Gauge should read H when sensor lead is grounded [B] to engine.

CAUTION

Do not ground the wiring longer than necessary. After the hand swings to the H position, stop the test. Otherwise the gauge could be damaged.

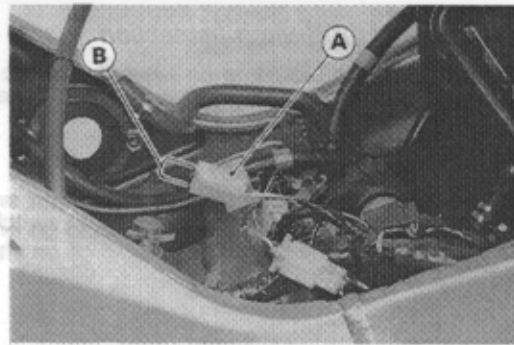
- ★ If the gauge readings are correct, the water temperature sensor is bad.
- ★ If these readings are not correct, the trouble is with the gauge and/or wiring.
- Check the water temperature gauge circuit wiring (see Wiring Inspection).
- If all wiring and components other than the water temperature gauge unit check out good, the gauge is defective.



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Ignition Switch | 4. Junction Box | 7. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Water Temperature Gauge | 5. Ignition Fuse 10A | 8. Battery |
| 3. Water Temperature Sensor | 6. Starter Relay | |

Fuel Gauge Operation Inspection

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel System chapter).
- Pull off the fuel level sensor connector (W/Y, BK/Y) [A].
- Prepare auxiliary wire [B], and check the operation of the gauge.

**Fuel Gauge Operation Check**

Ignition Switch Position : ON

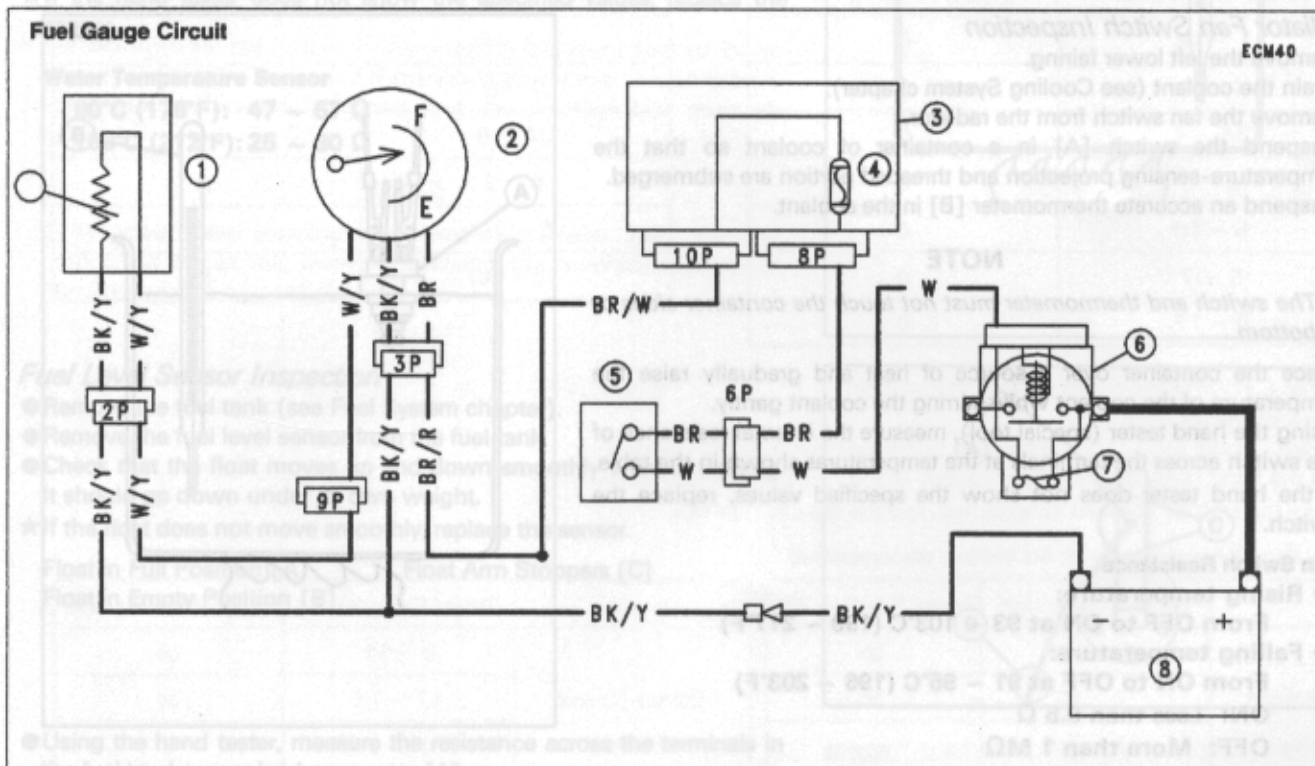
Wire Location : Female 2-pin sensor connector (disconnected)

**Results: Gauge should read E when connector wires are opened.
Gauge should read F when connector wires are shorted.**

CAUTION

Do not short-circuit the leads. When the hand swings to the "F" position, stop short-circuiting. Otherwise a good gauge could be damaged.

- ★ If the gauge readings are correct, the fuel level sensor is maladjusted. If these readings are not obtained, the trouble is with the gauge and/or wiring.
- Check the fuel gauge circuit wiring (see Wiring Inspection).
- ★ If all wiring and components other than the fuel gauge unit check out good, the unit is defective.



- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Fuel Level Sensor | 4. Ignition Fuse 10A | 7. Main Fuse 30A |
| 2. Fuel Gauge | 5. Ignition Switch | 8. Battery |
| 3. Junction Box | 6. Starter Relay | |

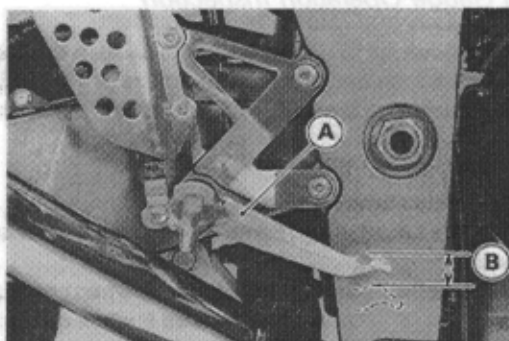
Switches and Sensors

Front Brake Light Switch Inspection

- Turn on the ignition switch.
- The brake light should go on when the front brake is applied.
- ★ If it does not, replace the switch.

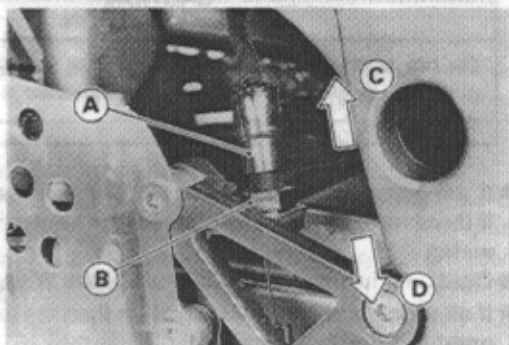
Rear Brake Light Switch Adjustment

- Check the operation of the rear brake light switch by depressing the brake pedal [A]. The brake light should go on after about **10 mm** of pedal travel [B].



- ★ If it does not, adjust the brake light switch.
- Turn the adjusting nut to adjust the switch.

Switch Body [A] Light sooner [C].
 Adjusting Nut [B] Light later [D].



CAUTION

To avoid damaging the electrical connections inside the switch, be sure that the switch body does not turn during adjustment.

Radiator Fan Switch Inspection

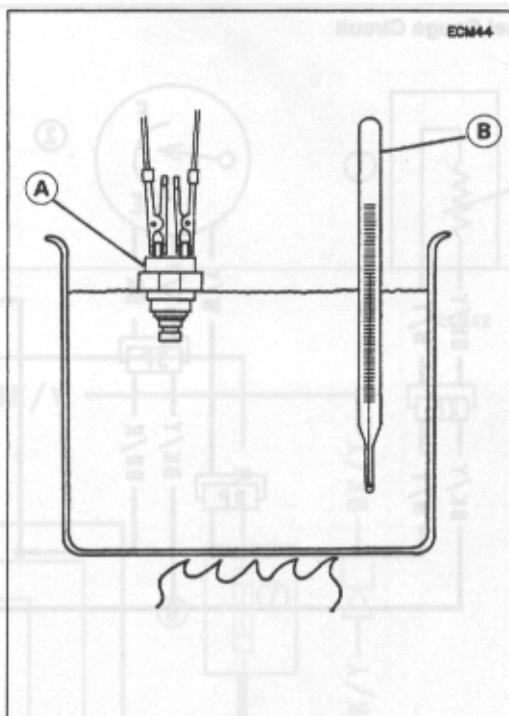
- Remove the left lower fairing.
- Drain the coolant (see Cooling System chapter).
- Remove the fan switch from the radiator.
- Suspend the switch [A] in a container of coolant so that the temperature-sensing projection and threaded portion are submerged.
- Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] in the coolant.

NOTE

- The switch and thermometer must not touch the container sides or bottom.
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the coolant while stirring the coolant gently.
- Using the hand tester (special tool), measure the internal resistance of the switch across the terminals at the temperatures shown in the table.
- ★ If the hand tester does not show the specified values, replace the switch.

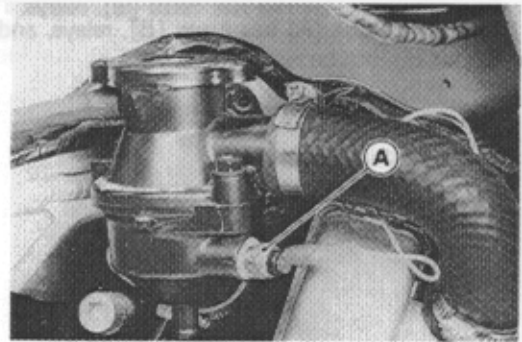
Fan Switch Resistance

- Rising temperature:
 From OFF to ON at 93 ~ 103°C (199 ~ 217°F)
- Falling temperature:
 From ON to OFF at 91 ~ 95°C (196 ~ 203°F)
- ON: Less than 0.5 Ω
- OFF: More than 1 MΩ



Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Drain the coolant (see Cooling System chapter).
- Remove:
 - Right Lower Fairing
 - Water Temperature Sensor [A]



- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of coolant so that the temperature-sensing projection and threaded portion are submerged.
- Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] in the coolant.

NOTE

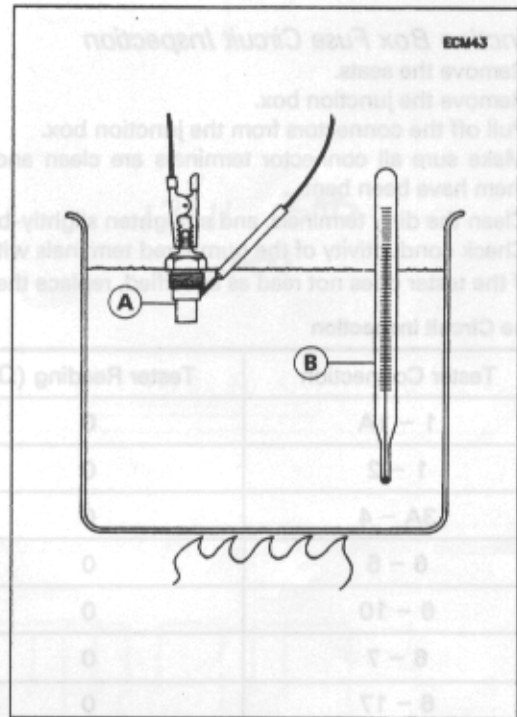
○ The sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.

- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the coolant while stirring the coolant gently.
- Using the hand tester, measure the internal resistance of the sensor across the terminal and the body at the temperatures shown in the table.
- ★ If the hand tester does not show the specified values, replace the sensor.

Water Temperature Sensor

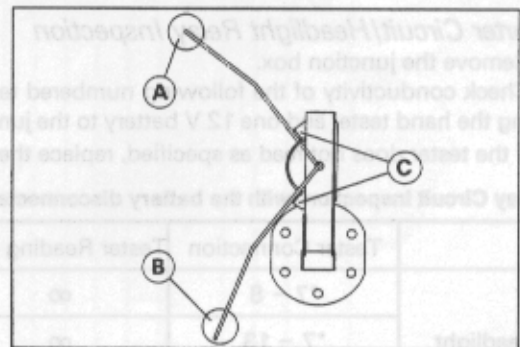
80°C (176°F): 47 ~ 57 Ω

100°C (212°F): 25 ~ 30 Ω

**Fuel Level Sensor Inspection**

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel System chapter).
- Remove the fuel level sensor from the fuel tank.
- Check that the float moves up and down smoothly without binding. It should go down under its own weight.
- ★ If the float does not move smoothly, replace the sensor.

Float in Full Position [A] Float Arm Stoppers [C]
 Float in Empty Position [B]



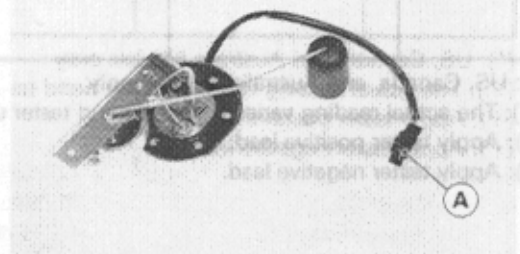
- Using the hand tester, measure the resistance across the terminals in the fuel level sensor lead connector [A].

Special Tool – Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- ★ If the tester readings are not as specified, or do not change smoothly according as the float moves up and down, replace the sensor.

Fuel Level Sensor Resistance

Standard: **Full position:** 1 ~ 5 Ω
 Empty position: 103 ~ 117 Ω



15-52 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Junction Box

The junction box [A] has fuses [B], relays, and diodes. The relays and diodes can not be removed.



Junction Box Fuse Circuit Inspection

- Remove the seats.
- Remove the junction box.
- Pull off the connectors from the junction box.
- Make sure all connector terminals are clean and tight, and none of them have been bent.
- ★ Clean the dirty terminals, and straighten slightly-bent terminals.
- Check conductivity of the numbered terminals with the hand tester.
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the junction box.

Fuse Circuit Inspection

Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
1 - 1A	0
1 - 2	0
3A - 4	0
6 - 5	0
6 - 10	0
6 - 7	0
6 - 17	0

Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
1A - 8	∞
2 - 8	∞
3A - 8	∞
6 - 2	∞
6 - 3A	∞
17 - 3A	∞

Starter Circuit/Headlight Relay Inspection

- Remove the junction box.
- Check conductivity of the following numbered terminals by connecting the hand tester and one 12 V battery to the junction box as shown.
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the junction box.

Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery disconnected)

	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
Headlight	*7 - 8	∞
	*7 - 13	∞
Relay	(+) (-) *13 - 9	Not ∞ **

	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
Starter Circuit Relay	9 - 11	∞
	12 - 13	∞
	(+) (-) 13 - 11	∞
	(+) (-) 12 - 11	Not ∞ **

(*): US, Canada, and Australia Models only

(**): The actual reading varies with the hand tester used.

(+): Apply tester positive lead.

(-): Apply tester negative lead.

Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery connected)

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
Headlight Relay	*9 - 13	*7 - 8	0
Starter Circuit Relay	11 - 12	(+) (-) 13 - 11	Not ∞ **

- (*): US, Canada, and Australia Models only
- (**): The actual reading varies with the hand tester used.
- (+): Apply tester positive lead.
- (-): Apply tester negative lead.

Diode Circuit Inspection

- Remove the junction box.
- Check conductivity of the following pairs of terminals.

Diode Circuit Inspection

Tester Connection	*13-8, *13-9, 12-11, 12-14, 15-14, 16-14
-------------------	------------------------------------------

*: US, Canada, and Australia Models only

12/11 BAT
OPEN

Fuse Installation

- ★ The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If any diode shows low or high in both directions, the diode is defective and the junction box must be replaced.

NOTE

- The actual meter reading varies with the meter used and the individual diodes, but, generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

Fuse Inspection

- Remove the fuse.
- Inspect the fuse element.
- If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the entire electrical circuit. If the ampere is equal to or greater than the original, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing (A)
Fuse Element (B)

Terminal (C)
Blown Element (D)

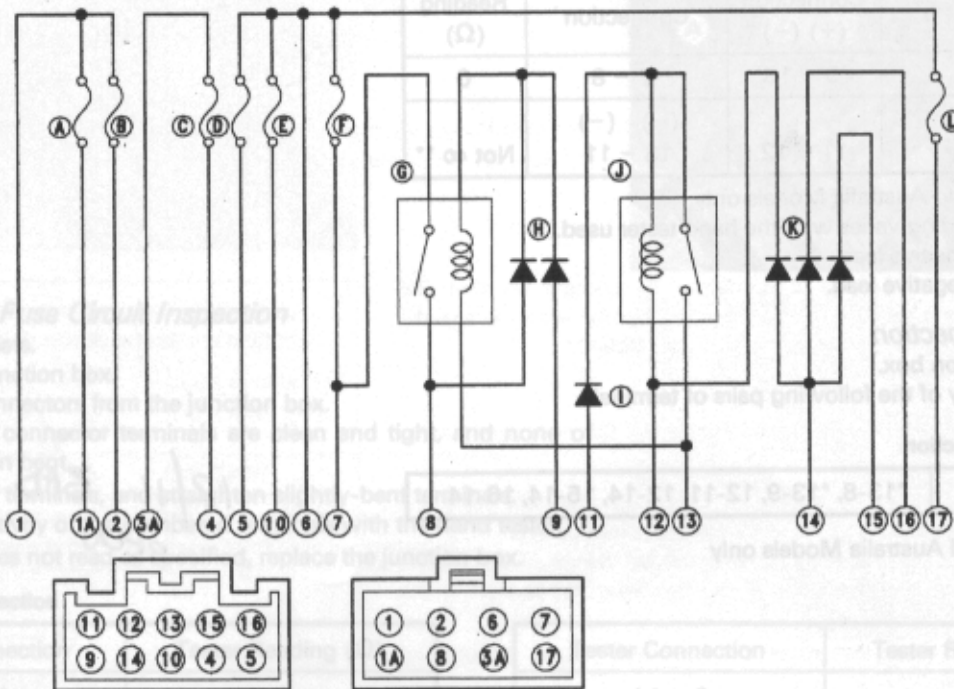
CAUTION

When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the original fuse rating for the circuit. Use of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.

- A. Accessory Fuse 10A
- B. Fan Fuse 10A
- C. Turn Signal Fuse 10A
- D. Horn Fuse 10A
- E. Ignition Fuse 10A
- F. Headlight Fuse 10A
- G. Headlight Relay
- H. Headlight Diodes
- I. Starter Diode
- J. Starter Circuit Relay
- K. Interlock Diodes
- L. Tailight Fuse 10A

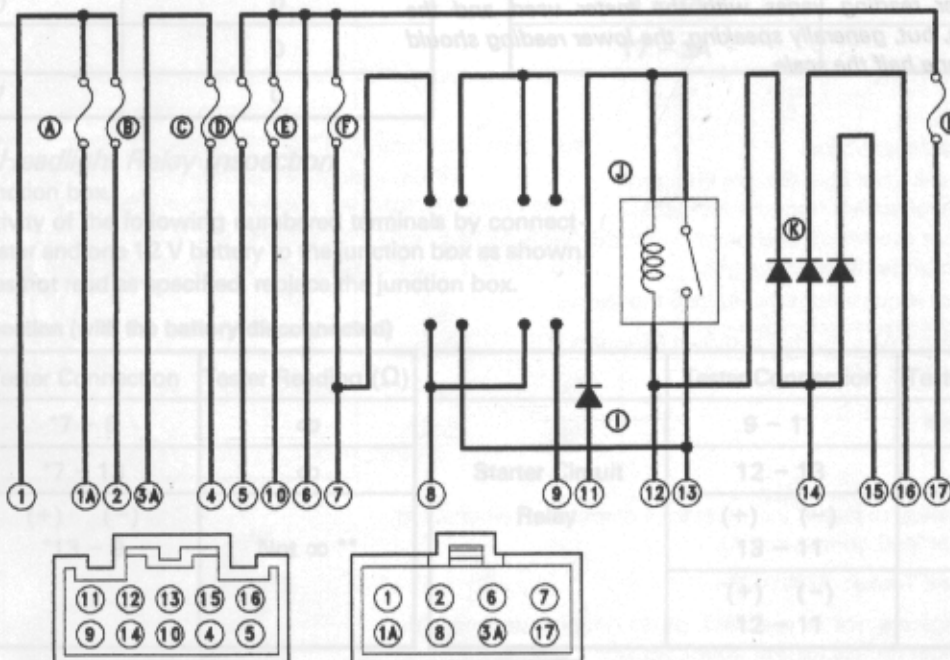
Junction Box Internal Circuit (US, Canada, and Australia)

EC49



Junction Box Internal Circuit (Other than US, Canada, and Australia)

EC54



- A. Accessory Fuse 10A
- B. Fan Fuse 10A
- C. Turn Signal Fuse 10A
- D. Horn Fuse 10A

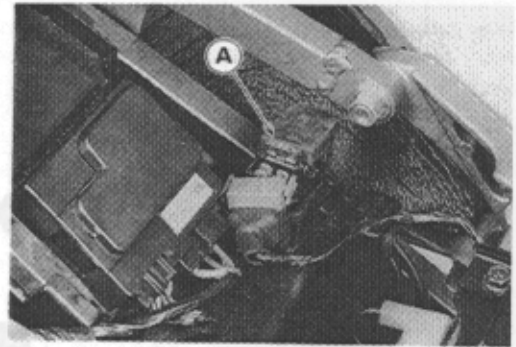
- E. Ignition Fuse 10A
- F. Headlight Fuse 10A
- G. Headlight Relay
- H. Headlight Diodes

- I. Starter Diode
- J. Starter Circuit Relay
- K. Interlock Diodes
- L. Taillight Fuse 10A

Fuse

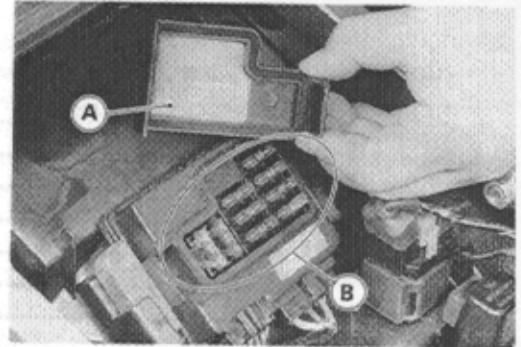
30A Main Fuse Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats
- Pull out the main fuse [A] from the starter relay with needle nose pliers.



Junction Box Fuse Removal

- Remove:
 - Seats
- Unlock the hook to lift up the lid [A].
- Pull the fuses [B] straight out of the junction box with needle nose pliers.



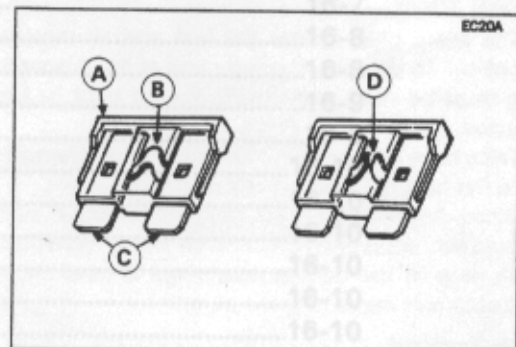
Fuse Installation

- If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Install the junction box fuses on the original position as specified on the lid.

Fuse Inspection

- Remove the fuse (see Fuse Removal).
- Inspect the fuse element.
- ★ If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the amperage in the affected circuit. If the amperage is equal to or greater than the fuse rating, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing [A] Terminals [C]
 Fuse Element [B] Blown Element [D]



CAUTION

When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the specified fuse rating for that circuit. Installation of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.

Appendix

Table of Contents

Additional Considerations for Racing	16-2
Carburetor:	16-2
Spark Plug:	16-2
Spark Plug Inspection	16-3
Troubleshooting Guide	16-4
Engine Doesn't Start, Starting Difficulty:	16-4
Poor Running at Low Speed:	16-4
Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:	16-5
Overheating:	16-5
Over Cooling:	16-5
Clutch Operation Faulty:	16-5
Gear Shifting Faulty:	16-6
Abnormal Engine Noise:	16-6
Abnormal Drive Train Noise:	16-6
Abnormal Frame Noise:	16-6
Oil Pressure Warning Light Goes On:	16-6
Exhaust Smokes Excessively:	16-6
Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory:	16-7
Brake Doesn't Hold:	16-7
Battery Trouble:	16-7
General Lubrication	16-8
Lubrication	16-8
Nut, Bolt, and Fastener Tightness	16-9
Tightness Inspection	16-9
Unit Conversion Table	16-10
Prefixes for Units:	16-10
Units of Mass:	16-10
Units of Volume:	16-10
Units of Force:	16-10
Units of Length:	16-10
Units of Torque:	16-10
Units of Pressure:	16-10
Units of Speed:	16-10
Units of Power:	16-10
Units of Temperature:	16-10

Additional Considerations for Racing

This motorcycle has been manufactured for use in a reasonable and prudent manner and as a vehicle only. However, some may wish to subject this motorcycle to abnormal operation, such as would be experienced under racing conditions. **KAWASAKI STRONGLY RECOMMENDS THAT ALL RIDERS RIDE SAFELY AND OBEY ALL LAWS AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING THEIR MOTORCYCLE AND ITS OPERATION.**

Racing should be done under supervised conditions, and recognized sanctioning bodies should be contacted for further details. For those who desire to participate in competitive racing or related use, the following technical information may prove useful. However, please note the following important notes.

- You are entirely responsible for the use of your motorcycle under abnormal conditions such as racing, and Kawasaki shall not be liable for any damages which might arise from such use.
- Kawasaki's Limited Motorcycle Warranty and Limited Emission Control Systems Warranty specifically exclude motorcycles which are used in competition or related uses. Please read the warranty carefully.
- Motorcycle racing is a very sophisticated sport, subject to many variables. The following information is theoretical only, and Kawasaki shall not be liable for any damages which might arise from alterations utilizing this information.
- When the motorcycle is operated on public roads, it **must** be in its original state in order to ensure safety and compliance with applicable regulations.

Carburetor:

Sometimes an alteration may be desirable for improved performance under special conditions when proper mixture is not obtained after the carburetor has been properly adjusted, and all parts cleaned and found to be functioning properly.

If the engine still exhibits symptoms of overly rich or lean carburetion after all maintenance and adjustments are correctly performed, the main jet can be replaced with a smaller or larger one. A smaller numbered jet gives a leaner mixture and a larger numbered jet a richer mixture.

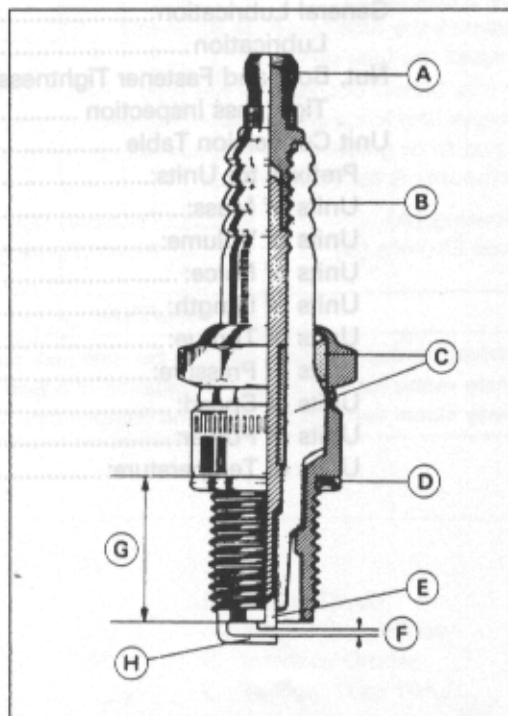
Spark Plug:

The spark plug ignites the fuel and air mixture in the combustion chamber. To do this effectively and at the proper time, the correct spark plug must be used, and the spark plug must be kept clean and the gap adjusted.

Tests have shown the plug listed in the "General Information" chapter to be the best plug for general use.

Since spark plug requirements change with the ignition and carburetion adjustments and with riding conditions, whether or not a spark plug of the correct heat range is used should be determined by removing and inspecting the plug.

- A. Terminal
- B. Insulator
- C. Cement
- D. Gasket
- E. Center Electrode
- F. Gap (0.7 ~ 0.8 mm)
- G. Reach
- H. Side Electrode



When a plug of the correct heat range is being used, the electrodes will stay hot enough to keep all the carbon burned off, but cool enough to keep from damaging the engine and the plug itself. This temperature is about 400 ~ 800°C (750 ~ 1,450°F) and can be judged by noting the condition and color of the ceramic insulator around the center electrode. If the ceramic is clean and of a light brown color, the plug is operating at the right temperature.

A spark plug for higher operating temperatures is used for racing. Such a plug is designed for better cooling efficiency so that it will not overheat and thus is often called a "colder" plug. If a spark plug with too cool a heat range is used – that is, a "cold" plug that cools itself too well – the plug will stay too cool to burn off the carbon, and the carbon will collect on the electrodes and the ceramic insulator.

The carbon on the electrodes conducts electricity, and can short the center electrode to ground by either coating the ceramic insulator or bridging across the gap. Such a short will prevent an effective spark. Carbon build-up on the plug can also cause other troubles. It can heat up red-hot and cause preignition and knocking, which may eventually burn a hole in the top of the piston.

Spark Plug Inspection

- Remove the spark plug and inspect the ceramic insulator.
- ★ Whether or not the right temperature plug is being used can be ascertained by noting the condition of the ceramic insulator around the electrode. A light brown color indicates the correct plug is being used. If the ceramic is black, it indicates that the plug is firing at too low a temperature, so the next hotter type should be used instead. If the ceramic is white, the plug is operating at too high a temperature and it should be replaced with the next colder type.

CAUTION

If the spark plug is replaced with a type other than the standard plug, make certain the replacement plug has the same thread pitch and reach (length of threaded portion) and the same type electrode (regular type or projected type) as the standard plug.

If the plug reach is too short, carbon will build up on the plug hole threads in the cylinder head, causing overheating and making it very difficult to insert the correct spark plug later.

If the reach is too long, carbon will build up on the exposed spark plug threads causing overheating, preignition, and possibly burning a hole in the piston top. In addition, it may be impossible to remove the plug without damaging the cylinder head.

Standard Spark Plug Threads

Diameter:	10 mm
Pitch:	1.0 mm
Reach:	19 mm

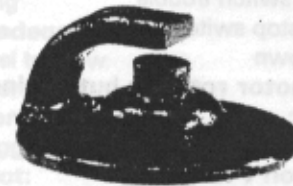
NOTE

- The heat range of the spark plug functions like a thermostat for the engine. Using the wrong type of spark plug can make the engine run too hot (resulting in engine damage) or too cold (with poor performance, misfiring, and stalling).

Spark Plug Condition



Carbon fouling



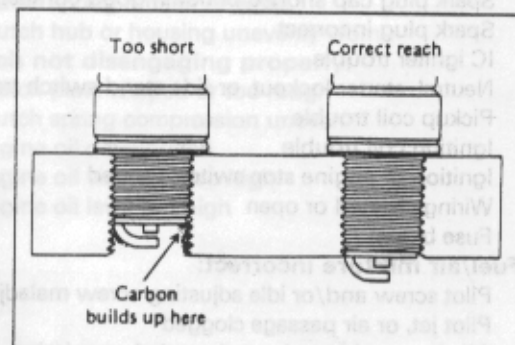
Oil fouling



Normal operation



Overheating



Troubleshooting Guide

NOTE

○ This is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties.

Engine Doesn't Start, Starting Difficulty:

Starter motor not rotating:

- Starter lockout or neutral switch trouble
- Starter motor trouble
- Battery voltage low
- Starter relays not contacting or operating
- Starter button not contacting
- Wiring open or shorted
- Ignition switch trouble
- Engine stop switch trouble
- Fuse blown

Starter motor rotating but engine doesn't turn over:

- Starter clutch trouble

Engine won't turn over:

- Valve seizure
- Rocker arm seizure
- Cylinder, piston seizure
- Crankshaft seizure
- Connecting rod small end seizure
- Connecting rod big end seizure
- Transmission gear or bearing seizure
- Camshaft seizure
- Alternator shaft bearing seizure

No fuel flow:

- No fuel in tank
- Fuel pump trouble
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Fuel filter clogged
- Fuel tap clogged
- Fuel line clogged
- Float valve clogged

Engine flooded:

- Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too high
- Float valve worn or stuck open
- Starting technique faulty
- (When flooded, crank the engine with the throttle fully opened to allow more air to reach the engine.)

No spark; spark weak:

- Battery voltage low
- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring trouble
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- IC igniter trouble
- Neutral, starter lockout, or side stand switch trouble
- Pickup coil trouble
- Ignition coil trouble
- Ignition or engine stop switch shorted
- Wiring shorted or open
- Fuse blown

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Pilot screw and/or idle adjusting screw maladjusted
- Pilot jet, or air passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter jet clogged

Compression Low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- No valve clearance
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/groove clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head warped
- Valve spring broken or weak
- Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

Poor Running at Low Speed:

Spark weak:

- Battery voltage low
- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring trouble
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- IC igniter trouble
- Pickup coil trouble
- Ignition coil trouble

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Pilot screw maladjusted
- Pilot jet, or air passage clogged
- Air bleed pipe bleed holes clogged
- Pilot passage clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Starter plunger stuck open
- Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too high or too low
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Carburetor holder loose
- Air cleaner duct loose
- Air cleaner O-ring damaged

Compression low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- No valve clearance
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/groove clearance excessive
- Cylinder head warped
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Valve spring broken or weak
- Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

Other:

- IC igniter trouble
- Carburetors not synchronizing
- Carburetor vacuum piston doesn't slide smoothly
- Carburetor vacuum piston diaphragm damage
- Engine oil viscosity too high
- Drive train trouble
- Brake dragging
- Air suction valve trouble
- Vacuum switch valve trouble

Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:**Firing incorrect:**

- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug cap or high tension wiring trouble
- Spark plug cap shorted or not in good contact
- Spark plug incorrect
- IC igniter trouble
- Pickup coil trouble
- Ignition coil trouble

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Starter plunger stuck open
- Main jet clogged or wrong size
- Jet needle or needle jet worn
- Air jet clogged
- Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too high or too low
- Bleed holes of needle jet holder or needle jet clogged
- Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing
- Air cleaner duct loose
- Air cleaner O-ring damaged
- Water or foreign matter in fuel
- Carburetor holder loose
- Fuel tank air vent obstructed
- Fuel tap clogged
- Fuel line clogged
- Fuel pump trouble

Compression low:

- Spark plug loose
- Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down
- No valve clearance
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)
- Piston ring/groove clearance excessive
- Cylinder head gasket damaged
- Cylinder head warped
- Valve spring broken or weak
- Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface.)

Knocking:

- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Spark plug incorrect
- IC igniter trouble

Miscellaneous:

- Throttle valve won't fully open
- Carburetor vacuum piston doesn't slide smoothly
- Carburetor vacuum piston diaphragm damaged
- Brake dragging
- Clutch slipping
- Overheating
- Engine oil level too high
- Engine oil viscosity too high
- Drive train trouble
- Air suction valve trouble
- Vacuum switch valve trouble

Overheating:**Firing incorrect:**

- Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted
- Spark plug incorrect

IC igniter trouble

Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

- Main jet clogged or wrong size
- Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too low
- Carburetor holder loose
- Air cleaner duct loose
- Air cleaner poorly sealed, or missing
- Air cleaner O-ring damaged
- Air cleaner clogged

Compression high:

- Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Engine load faulty:

- Clutch slipping
- Engine oil level too high
- Engine oil viscosity too high
- Drive train trouble
- Brake dragging

Lubrication inadequate:

- Engine oil level too low
- Engine oil poor quality or incorrect

Oil cooler incorrect:

- Oil cooler clogged

Gauge incorrect:

- Water temperature gauge broken
- Water temperature sensor broken

Coolant incorrect:

- Coolant level too low
- Coolant deteriorated

Cooling system component incorrect:

- Radiator clogged
- Thermostat trouble
- Radiator cap trouble
- Radiator fan switch trouble
- Fan motor broken
- Fan blade damaged
- Water pump not turning
- Water pump impeller damaged

Over Cooling:**Gauge incorrect:**

- Water temperature gauge broken
- Water temperature sensor broken

Cooling system component incorrect:

- Radiator fan switch trouble
- Thermostat trouble

Clutch Operation Faulty:**Clutch slipping:**

- Friction plate worn or warped
- Steel plate worn or warped
- Clutch spring broken or weak
- Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn

Clutch not disengaging properly:

- Clutch plate warped or too rough
- Clutch spring compression uneven
- Engine oil deteriorated
- Engine oil viscosity too high
- Engine oil level too high

- Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft
- Clutch hub nut loose
- Clutch hub spline damaged
- Clutch friction plate installed wrong
- Clutch fluid leakage
- Clutch fluid deteriorated
- Clutch master cylinder primary or secondary cup damaged
- Clutch master cylinder scratched inside

Gear Shifting Faulty:

Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return:

- Clutch not disengaging
- Shift fork bent or seized
- Gear stuck on the shaft
- Gear positioning lever binding
- Neutral positioning lever binding
- Shift return spring weak or broken
- Shift return spring pin loose
- Shift mechanism arm spring broken
- Shift mechanism arm broken
- Shift pawl broken

Jumps out of gear:

- Shift fork worn, bent
- Gear groove worn
- Gear dogs and/or dog holes worn
- Shift drum groove worn
- Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken
- Shift fork pin worn
- Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear splines worn

Overshifts:

- Gear positioning lever spring weak or broken
- Shift mechanism arm spring broken

Abnormal Engine Noise:

Knocking:

- IC igniter trouble
- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Spark plug incorrect
- Overheating

Piston slap:

- Cylinder/piston clearance excessive
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Connecting rod bent
- Piston pin, piston pin hole worn

Valve noise:

- Valve clearance incorrect
- Valve spring broken or weak
- Camshaft bearing worn

Other noise:

- Connecting rod small end clearance excessive
- Connecting rod big end clearance excessive
- Piston ring worn, broken, or stuck
- Piston seizure, damage
- Cylinder head gasket leaking
- Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection
- Crankshaft runout excessive
- Engine mounts loose
- Crankshaft bearing worn

- Primary gear worn or chipped
- Camshaft chain tensioner trouble
- Camshaft chain, sprocket, guide worn
- Air suction valve damaged
- Vacuum switch valve damaged
- Alternator shaft coupling rubber damper damaged
- Alternator shaft chain tensioner trouble
- Alternator shaft chain, sprocket, guide worn

Abnormal Drive Train Noise:

Clutch noise:

- Clutch rubber damper weak or damaged
- Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive
- Clutch housing gear worn

Transmission noise:

- Bearings worn
- Transmission gears worn or chipped
- Metal chips jammed in gear teeth
- Engine oil insufficient

Drive chain noise:

- Drive chain adjusted improperly
- Drive chain worn
- Rear and/or engine sprocket worn
- Chain lubrication insufficient
- Rear wheel misaligned

Abnormal Frame Noise:

Front fork noise:

- Oil insufficient or too thin
- Spring weak or broken

Rear shock absorber noise:

- Shock absorber damaged

Disc brake noise:

- Pad installed incorrectly
- Pad surface glazed
- Disc warped
- Caliper trouble

Other noise:

- Bracket, nut, bolt, etc. not properly mounted or tightened

Oil Pressure Warning Light Goes On:

- Engine oil pump damaged
- Engine oil screen clogged
- Engine oil level too low
- Engine oil viscosity too low
- Camshaft bearings worn
- Crankshaft bearings worn
- Oil pressure switch damaged
- Wiring faulty
- Relief valve stuck open
- O-ring at the oil passage in the crankcase damaged

Exhaust Smokes Excessively:

White smoke:

- Piston oil ring worn

Cylinder worn
 Valve oil seal damaged
 Valve guide worn
 Engine oil level too high

Black smoke:

Air cleaner clogged
 Main jet too large or fallen off
 Starter plunger stuck open
 Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too high

Brown smoke:

Main jet too small
 Fuel level in carburetor float bowl too low
 Air cleaner duct loose
 Air cleaner O-ring damaged
 Air cleaner poorly sealed or missing

Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory:**Handlebar hard to turn:**

Cable routing incorrect
 Hose routing incorrect
 Wiring routing incorrect
 Steering stem locknut too tight
 Steering stem bearing damaged
 Steering stem bearing lubrication inadequate
 Steering stem bent
 Tire air pressure too low

Handlebar shakes or excessively vibrates:

Tire worn
 Swing arm pivot bearings worn
 Rim warped, or not balanced
 Wheel bearing worn
 Handlebar clamp loose
 Steering stem head nut loose

Handlebar pulls to one side:

Frame bent
 Wheel misalignment
 Swing arm bent or twisted
 Steering maladjusted
 Front fork bent
 Right and left front fork oil level uneven

Shock absorption unsatisfactory:

(Too hard)
 Front fork oil excessive
 Front fork oil viscosity too high
 Rear shock absorber adjustment too hard
 Tire air pressure too high
 Front fork bent
 (Too soft)
 Tire air pressure too low
 Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking
 Front fork oil viscosity too low
 Rear shock adjustment too soft
 Front fork, rear shock absorber spring weak
 Rear shock absorber oil leaking

Brake Doesn't Hold:

Air in the brake line
 Pad or disc worn
 Brake fluid leakage
 Disc warped
 Contaminated pad

Brake fluid deteriorated
 Primary or secondary cup damaged in master cylinder
 Master cylinder scratched inside

Battery Trouble:**Battery discharged:**

Battery faulty (e.g., plates sulphated, shorted through sedimentation, electrolyte insufficient)
 Battery leads making poor contact
 Load excessive (e.g., bulb of excessive wattage)
 Ignition switch trouble
 Alternator trouble
 Wiring faulty

Battery overcharged:

Alternator trouble
 Battery faulty

16-8 APPENDIX

General Lubrication

Lubrication

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- Lubricate the points listed below with indicated lubricant.

NOTE

- Whenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions, or especially after using a high-pressure water spray, perform the general lubrication.

Pivots: Lubricate with Motor Oil.

- Clutch Lever
- Brake Lever
- Brake Pedal
- Side Stand
- Rear Brake Rod Joint

Points: Lubricate with Grease.

- Throttle Inner Cable Lower Ends
- Choke Inner Cable Lower End
- Speedometer Inner Cable*

(*): Grease the lower part of the inner cable sparingly.

Cables: Lubricate with Rust Inhibiter.

- Choke Cable
- Throttle Cables

Special Tool - Pressure Cable Luber: K56019-021 [A]

Abnormal Engine Noise:

Knocking:

- IC Igniter trouble
- Carbon built up in combustion chamber
- Fuel poor quality or incorrect
- Spark plug incorrect
- Overheating

Piston slap:

- Cylinder/piston clearance excessive
- Cylinder, piston worn
- Connecting rod bent
- Piston pin, piston pin hole worn

Valve noise:

- Valve clearance incorrect
- Valve spring broken or weak
- Camshaft bearing worn

Other noise:

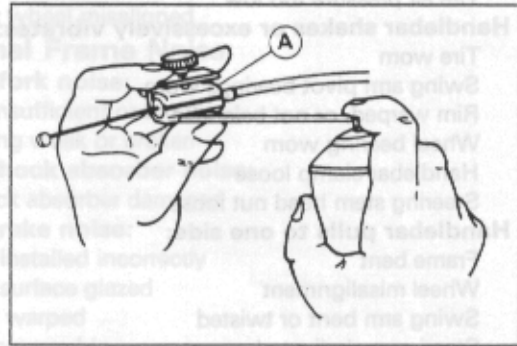
- Connecting rod small end clearance excessive
- Connecting rod big end clearance excessive
- Piston ring worn, broken, or stuck
- Piston seizure, damage
- Cylinder head gasket leaking
- Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection
- Crankshaft runout excessive
- Engine mounts loose
- Crankshaft bearing worn

Abnormal Clutch:

- Clutch noise:
- Clutch rubber damper
- Clutch housing
- Clutch housing gear worn

Transmission

- Beatings worn
- Transmission gear worn
- Metal chips jammed in gear
- Oil insufficient
- Engine oil insufficient
- Wiring faulty
- Steering stem locknut too tight
- Drive chain adjuster
- Steering stem bearing damaged
- Steering stem bearing lubrication
- Rear wheel bearings
- Chain lubrication insufficient



Other noise:

- Bracket, nut, or washer
- Shock absorber unsatisfactory; bent/tight
- (Too hard)
- Front fork oil excessive

Oil Pressure Warning Light

- Engine oil pump damaged
- Engine oil screen clogged
- The air pressure too high
- Engine oil level too low
- Engine oil level too high
- (Too soft)
- The air pressure too low
- Crankshaft bearing worn
- Front fork oil insufficient and too thick
- Front fork oil viscosity too low
- Wiring faulty
- Relief valve stuck closed
- Front fork rear shock absorber
- O-ring at the oil pump

Exhaust Smokes Excessively

- White smoke:
- Piston oil ring worn

Brake Doesn't Hold

- Air in the brake line
- Pad or disc worn
- Brake fluid leakage
- Disc warped
- Contaminated pad

Nut, Bolt, and Fastener Tightness

Tightness Inspection

● Check the tightness of the bolts and nuts listed here. Also, check to see that each cotter pin is in place and in good condition.

NOTE

○ For the engine fasteners, check the tightness of them when the engine is cold (at room temperature).

★ If there are loose fasteners, retorque them to the specified torque following the specified tightening sequence. Refer to the appropriate chapter for torque specifications. If torque specifications are not in the appropriate chapter, see the Standard Torque Table. For each fastener, first loosen it by 1/2 turn, then tighten it.

★ If cotter pins are damaged, replace them with new ones.

Nut, Bolt and Fastener to be checked

Wheels:

- Front Axle Nut
- Front Axle Clamp Bolts
- Rear Axle Nut
- Rear Axle Nut Cotter Pin

Brakes:

- Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts
- Caliper Mounting Bolts
- Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts
- Brake Lever Pivot Nut
- Brake Pedal Bolt
- Brake Rod Joint Cotter Pin

Suspension:

- Front Fork Clamp Bolts
- Front Fender Mounting Bolts
- Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts
- Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut
- Uni-Trak Link Nuts

Steering:

- Stem Head Nut
- Handlebar Mounting Bolts

Engine:

- Engine Mounting Bolts
- Cylinder Head Bolts
- Muffler Mounting Bolts
- Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts
- Muffler Connecting Clamp Bolt
- Clutch Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts
- Clutch Lever Pivot Nut

Others:

- Side Stand Bolt
- Footpeg Mounting Bolts
- Down Tube Mounting Bolts
- Footpeg Bracket Mounting Bolts



16-10 APPENDIX

Unit Conversion Table

Prefixes for Units:

Prefix	Symbol	Power
mega	M	x 1 000 000
kilo	k	x 1 000
centi	c	x 0.01
milli	m	x 0.001
micro	μ	x 0.000001

Units of Mass:

kg	x	2.205	=	lb
g	x	0.03527	=	oz

Units of Volume:

L	x	0.2642	=	gal (US)
L	x	0.2200	=	gal (imp)
L	x	1.057	=	qt (US)
L	x	0.8799	=	qt (imp)
L	x	2.113	=	pint (US)
L	x	1.816	=	pint (imp)
mL	x	0.03381	=	oz (US)
mL	x	0.02816	=	oz (imp)
mL	x	0.06102	=	cu in

Units of Force:

N	x	0.1020	=	kg
N	x	0.2248	=	lb

kg	x	9.807	=	N
kg	x	2.205	=	lb

Units of Length:

km	x	0.6214	=	mile
m	x	3.281	=	ft
mm	x	0.03937	=	in

Units of Torque:

N-m	x	0.1020	=	kg-m
N-m	x	0.7376	=	ft-lb
N-m	x	8.851	=	in-lb

kg-m	x	9.807	=	N-m
kg-m	x	7.233	=	ft-lb
kg-m	x	86.80	=	in-lb

Units of Pressure:

kPa	x	0.01020	=	kg/cm ²
kPa	x	0.1450	=	psi
kPa	x	0.7501	=	cm Hg

kg/cm ²	x	98.07	=	kPa
kg/cm ²	x	14.22	=	psi
cm Hg	x	1.333	=	kPa

Units of Speed:

km/h	x	0.6214	=	mph
------	---	--------	---	-----

Units of Power:

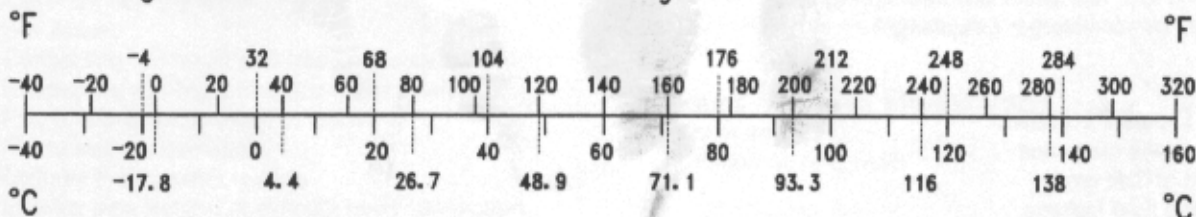
kW	x	1.360	=	PS
kW	x	1.341	=	HP

PS	x	0.7355	=	kW
PS	x	0.9863	=	HP

Units of Temperature:

$$\frac{9(^{\circ}\text{C} + 40)}{5} - 40 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$$

$$\frac{5(^{\circ}\text{F} + 40)}{9} - 40 = ^{\circ}\text{C}$$



Periodic Maintenance Chart (ZX900-B3 other than US, CN)

The scheduled maintenance must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. **The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.**

OPERATION	FREQUENCY	Which ever comes first		*ODOMETER READING									
		Every	↓	1 000 km (600 mille)	6 000 km (4 000 mille)	12 000 km (7 500 mille)	18 000 km (12 000 mille)	24 000 km (15 000 mille)	30 000 km (20 000 mille)	36 000 km (24 000 mille)			
Spark plug - clean and gap †				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Valve clearance - check †					•		•		•		•		•
Air Suction valve - check †				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Air cleaner element - clean † #					•		•		•		•		•
Throttle grip play - check †		•		•		•		•		•		•	
Idle speed - check †		•		•		•		•		•		•	
Carburetor synchronization - check †					•		•		•		•		•
Engine oil - change #	6 months	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Oil filter - replace		•		•		•		•		•		•	
Drive chain wear - check † #		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brake pad wear - check † #			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brake light switch - check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steering - check †		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Front fork oil - change	2 years							•					
Rear shock absorber oil leak - check †					•			•					•
Front fork oil leak - check †					•			•					•
Tire wear - check †			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Swingarm pivot, uni-trak linkage - lubricate					•			•					•
General lubrication - perform					•			•					•
Nuts, bolts, and fasteners tightness - check †		•		•		•		•		•		•	
Drive chain - lubricate #	600 km		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Drive chain slack - check † #	1000 km	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brake fluid level - check †	month	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Clutch fluid level - check †	month	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Radiator hoses, connection - check †		•											
Brake fluid - change	2 years							•					
Brake master cylinder cup and dust seal - replace	4 years												
Coolant - change	2 years							•					
Caliper piston seal and dust seal - replace	4 years												
Steering stem bearing - lubricate	2 years							•					
Clutch fluid - change	2 years							•					
Clutch master cylinder cup and seal - replace	4 years												
Clutch slave cylinder piston seal - replace	4 years												

: Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions, dusty, wet, muddy, high speed, or frequent starting/stopping.

* : For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

† : Replace, add, adjust, clean, or torque if necessary.

General Specifications

General Information

This "Supplement - 1997 Model" chapter is designed to be used in conjunction with the front part of this manual (up to page 16-11). The maintenance and repair procedures described in this chapter are only those that are unique to the 1997 ZX900-B4 model. Most service operations for these models remain identical to those described in front of this chapter.

Complete and proper servicing of the 1997 ZX900-B4 model, therefore requires mechanics to read both this chapter and the text in front of this chapter.

- Overall height
- Wheelbase
- Road clearance
- Seat height
- Dry mass
- Curb mass
- Fuel tank capacity

Supplement - 1997 Model

Table of Contents

Performance

Minimum

Engine

Type

Cooling system

Bore and

Stroke

Compression

Maximum

Maximum

System

Carburetion system

Starting system

Ignition system

Timing advance

Ignition timing

General Information	17-2
Model Identification	17-2
General Specifications	17-3
Wheels/Tires	17-6
Specification	17-6
Suspension	17-7
Specifications	17-7
Frame	17-8
Exploded View	17-8
Electrical System	17-10
Wiring Diagram	17-10



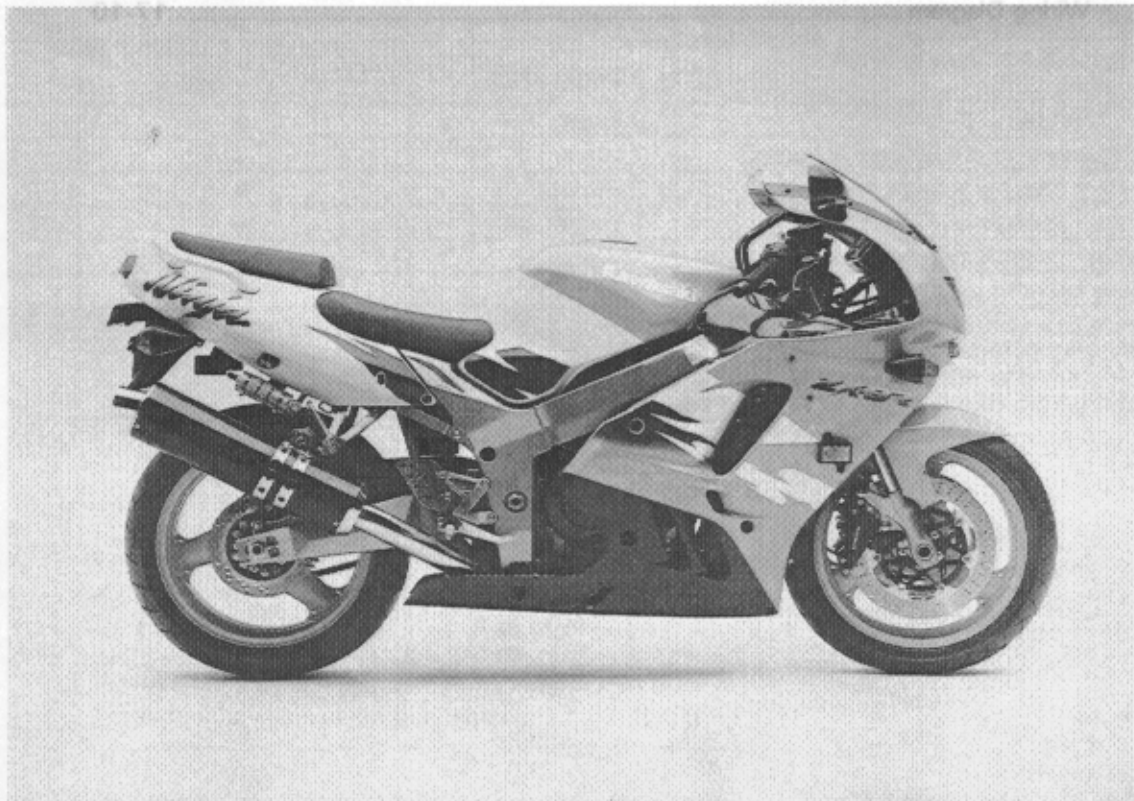
General Information

Model Identification

ZX900-B4 (European Model)



ZX900-B4 (US and Canadian Models)



General Specifications

Items	ZX900-B4
Dimensions:	
Overall length	2 085 mm, (FG)(GR)(NR)(SD)(ST) 2 195 mm, (IT) 2 105 mm
Overall width	725 mm
Overall height	1 165 mm
Wheelbase	1 440 mm
Road clearance	125 mm
Seat height	800 mm
Dry mass	218 kg, (CA) 219 kg
Curb mass: Front	125 kg
Rear	120 kg, (CA) 121 kg
Fuel tank capacity	20 L
Performance:	
Minimum turning radius	3.5 m
Engine:	
Type	4-stroke, DOHC, 4-cylinder
Cooling system	Liquid-cooled
Bore and stroke	73.0 x 53.7 mm
Displacement	899 mL
Compression ratio	11.5, (FR)(ST)10.1
Maximum horsepower	102 kW (139 PS) @10 500 r/min (rpm), (AR) 74 kW (100 PS) @10 000 r/min (rpm)(DIN), (FR) 75.1 kW (102 PS) @9 800 r/min(rpm) (UTAC's norm), (SD) 63 kW (86 PS) @ 10 000 r/min, (ST) 45 kW (61 PS) @6 000 r/min (rpm), (FG) 72kW (98 PS) @1 000 r/min (rpm)(DIN), (US) ---
Maximum torque	96 N-m(9.8 kg-m, 70.9 ft-lb) @9 000 r/min(rpm), (FG) 77 N-m (7.9 kg-m, 57.0 ft-lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm) (DIN), (AR) 78 N-m (8.0 kg-m, 57.0 ft-lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm) (DIN), (SD) 74 N-m (7.6 kg-m, 55.0 ft-lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm) (ST) 72 N-m (7.3 kg-m, 52.8 ft-lb) @5 500 r/min (rpm), (FR)(US) ---
Carburetion system	Carburetors, Keihin CVKD 40 x 4
Starting system	Electric starter
Ignition system	Battery and coil (transistorized)
Timing advance	Electronically advanced(digital igniter)
Ignition timing	From 10° BTDC @1 100 r/min (rpm) to 45° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm) (CA) From 10° BTDC @1 300 r/min (rpm) to 45° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm), (ST) From 5° BTDC @1 300 r/min (rpm) to 40° BTDC @5 800 r/min (rpm)

17-4 SUPPLEMENT - 1997 MODEL

General Information	ZX900-B4
<p>Items</p> <p>Spark plug Cylinder numbering method Firing order Valve timing: Inlet Open Close Duration Exhaust Open Close Duration Lubrication system Engine oil: Grade Viscosity Capacity</p>	<p>NGK CR9EK or ND U27ETR Left to right, 1-2-3-4 1-2-4-3 39° BTDC, (FR)(ST) 20° BTDC 69° ABDC, (FR)(ST) 50° ABDC 288°, (FR)(ST) 250° 65° BBDC, (FR)(ST) 50° BBDC 35° ATDC, (FR)(ST) 20° ATDC 280°, (FR)(ST) 250° Forced lubrication (wet sump with cooler) SE, SF or SG class SAE10W-40, 10W-50, 20W-40, or 20W-50 4.0 L</p>
<p>Drive Train: Primary reduction system: Type Reduction ratio Clutch type Transmission: Type Gear ratios: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th Final drive system: Type Reduction ratio Overall drive ratio</p>	<p>Gear 1.534 (89/58) Wet multi disc 6-speed, constant mesh, return shift 2.857 (40/14) (E)(FG)(IT)(NL)(AR)(GR)(NR)(SP)(UK) 2.785 (39/14) 2.055 (37/18) (E)(FG)(IT)(NL)(AR)(GR)(NR)(SP)(UK) 2.000 (36/18) 1.650 (33/20) (E)(FG)(IT)(NL)(AR)(GR)(NR)(SP)(UK) 1.619 (34/21) 1.391 (32/23) 1.222 (33/27) 1.103 (32/29) Chain drive 2.750 (44/16) 4.656 @Top gear</p>

Items	ZX900-B4
Frame:	
Type	Tubular, double cradle
Caster (rake angle)	24°
Trail	93 mm
Front tire:	
Type	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17 (58W)
Rear tire:	
Type	Tubeless
Size	180/55 ZR17 (73W)
Front suspension:	
Type	Telescopic fork
Wheel travel	110 mm
Rear suspension:	
Type	Swingarm (uni-trak)
Wheel travel	135 mm
Brake type:	
Front	Dual disc
Rear	Single disc

Electrical Equipment:	
Battery	12 V 10 Ah
Headlight:	
Type	Semi-sealed beam
Bulb	12V55/55W (quartz-halogen), (AS)(CA)(CN)(UK)(US) 12 V 60/55 W (quartz-halogen)
Tail/brake light	12 V 5/21 W x 2, (CA)(CN)(US) 12 V 8/27W x 2
Alternator:	
Type	Three-phase AC
Rated output	30.7 A/ 14 V @5 200 r/min (rpm)

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

- (AR) : Austrian Model
- (AS) : Australian Model
- (CA) : California Model
- (CN) : Canadian Model
- (E) : European Model
- (FG) : German Model
- (FR) : French Model
- (GR) : Greek Model
- (IT) : Italian Model
- (NL) : Dutch Model
- (NR) : Norwegian Model

- (SD): Swedish Model
- (SP): Spanish Model
- (ST): Swiss Model
- (UK): U.K. Model
- (US): U.S. Model

Wheels/Tires

Specification

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Tires:		
Tires:		
Front	DUNLOP D204FU 120/70 ZR17 (58W)	---
Rear	DUNLOP D204L 180/55 ZR17 (73W)	---
Air Pressure: (when cold)		
Front	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm ² , 36 psi)	---
Rear	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 260 kPa (2.9 kg/cm ² , 41 psi)	---
Tread depth:		
Front	4.4 mm	1 mm
Rear	5.4 mm	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm

Replacement tires	Make, Type	Air Pressure	Size	
Front	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50F J	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.5 kg/cm ² , 36 psi)	120/70 ZR17	
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-54F			
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50F SS-TYPE3			
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT56F			
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT57F			
	DUNLOP, D203FG			
	DUNLOP, C: D204 FJ			
	DUNLOP, D204F			
	PIRELLI, MTR 01			
	PIRELLI, MTR 03			
	METZELER, ME Z1 FRONT			
	METZELER, ME Z2 FRONT			
	MICHELIN, A89X			
	MICHELIN, TX11			
Rear	MICHELIN, TX15	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 260 kPa (2.9 kg/cm ² , 41 psi)	180/50 ZR17	
	MICHELIN, MACADAM 90X			
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50R J	Up to 165 kg (364 lb) load: 260 kPa (2.9 kg/cm ² , 41 psi)		180/50 ZR17
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-54R			190/50 ZR17
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT-50R SS-TYPE3			180/50 ZR17
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT56R			190/50 ZR17
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT57R			180/50 ZR17
	DUNLOP, D203G			190/50 ZR17
	DUNLOP, D204L			180/50 ZR17
	DUNLOP, D204			180/50 ZR17
	PIRELLI, MTR 02			180/50 ZR17
	PIRELLI, MTR 04			180/50 ZR17
	METZELER, ME Z1			180/50 ZR17
	METZELER, ME Z2			180/50 ZR17
MICHELIN, M89X	180/50 ZR17			
MICHELIN, TX23	180/50 ZR17			
MICHELIN, TX25	180/50 ZR17			
MICHELIN, MACADAM 90X	180/50 ZR17			

Suspension

Specifications

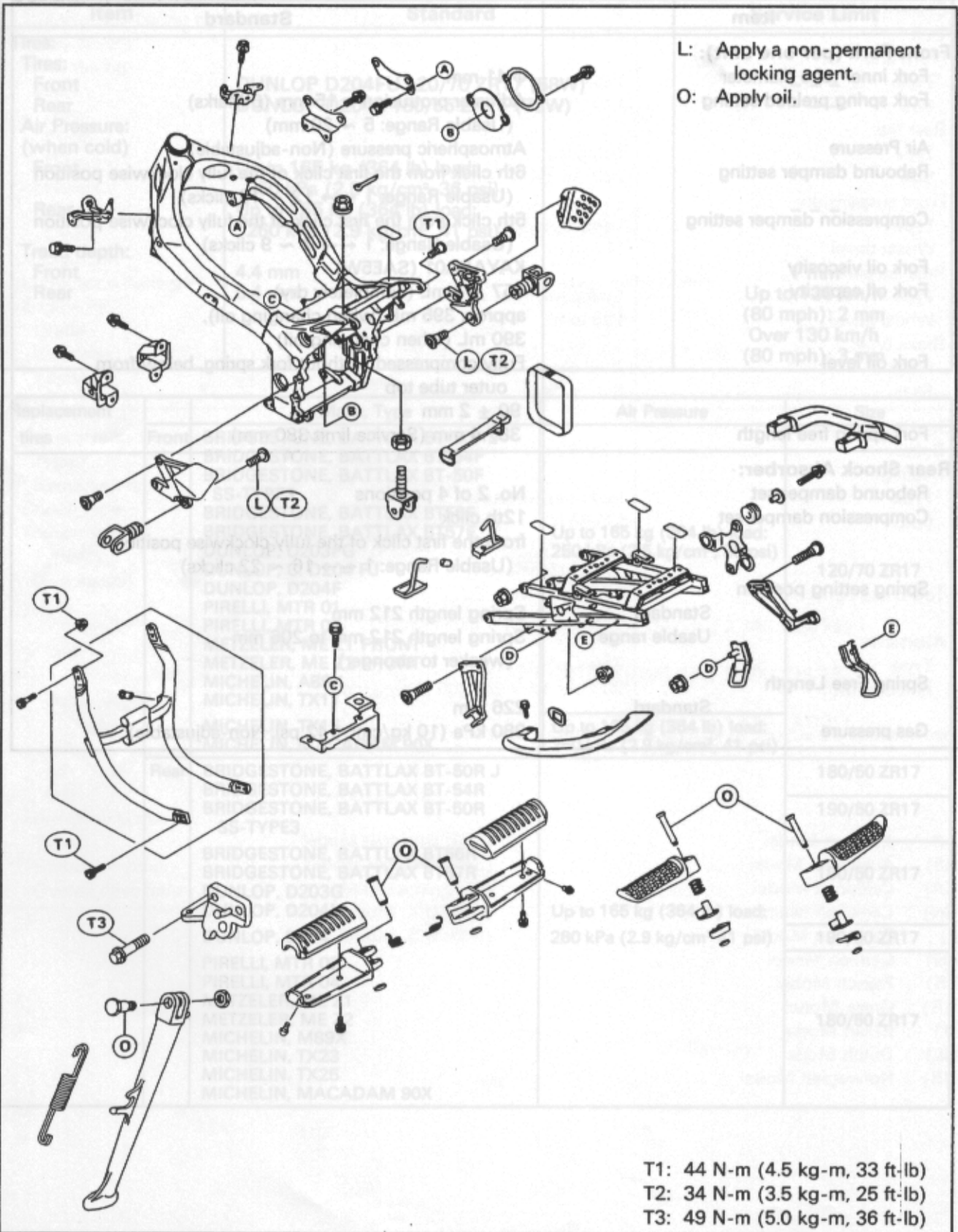
Item	Standard
<p>Front Fork (per one unit):</p> <p>Fork inner tube diameter</p> <p>Fork spring preload setting</p> <p>Air Pressure</p> <p>Rebound damper setting</p> <p>Compression damper setting</p> <p>Fork oil viscosity</p> <p>Fork oil capacity</p> <p>Fork oil level</p> <p>Fork spring free length</p>	<p>φ 41 mm</p> <p>Adjuster protrusion is 15 mm (6 Marks) (Usable Range: 5 ~ 20 mm)</p> <p>Atmospheric pressure (Non-adjustable)</p> <p>6th click from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 12 ~ 13 clicks)</p> <p>5th click from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 7 ~ 9 clicks)</p> <p>KAYABA01 (SAE5W)</p> <p>457 ± 4 mL (completely dry), approx. 395 mL (when changing oil), 390 mL (when changing oil)</p> <p>Fully compressed, without fork spring, below from outer tube top</p> <p>90 ± 2 mm</p> <p>387.4 mm (Service limit 380 mm)</p>
<p>Rear Shock Absorber:</p> <p>Rebound damper set</p> <p>Compression damper set</p> <p>Spring setting position</p> <p>Standard</p> <p>Usable range</p> <p>Spring Free Length</p> <p>Standard</p> <p>Gas pressure</p>	<p>No. 2 of 4 positions</p> <p>12th click</p> <p>from the first click of the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 1 ↔ 16 ~ 22 clicks)</p> <p>Spring length 212 mm</p> <p>Spring length 212 mm to 206 mm (weaker to stronger)</p> <p>226 mm</p> <p>980 kPa (10 kg/cm², 142 psi, Non-adjustable)</p>

T1: 44 N-m (4.8 kg-m, 33 ft-lb)
 T2: 34 N-m (3.8 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
 T3: 49 N-m (5.0 kg-m, 36 ft-lb)

Frame

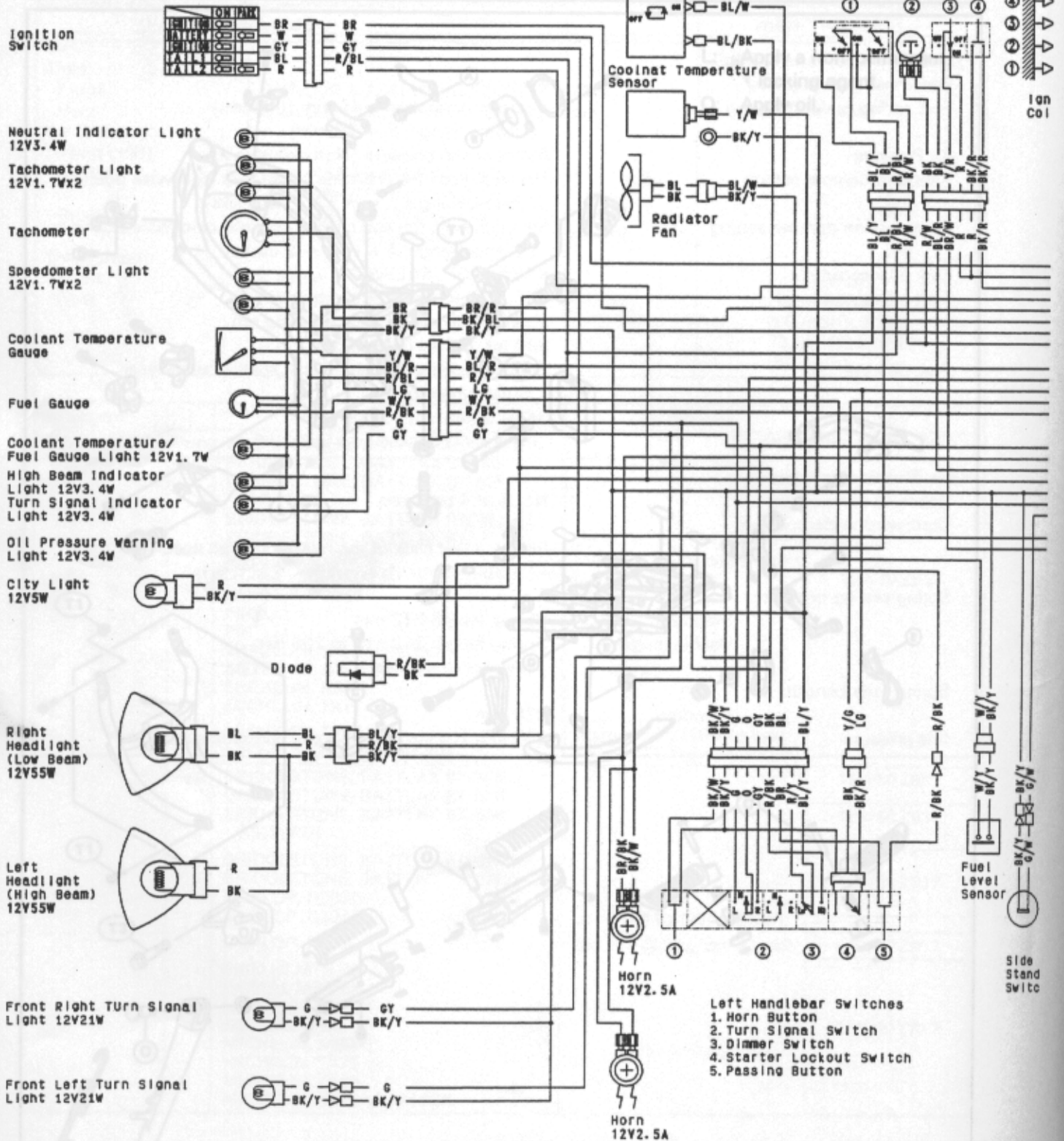
Suspension

Exploded View



ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

ZX900-B4 Wiring Diagram (IT and NL)



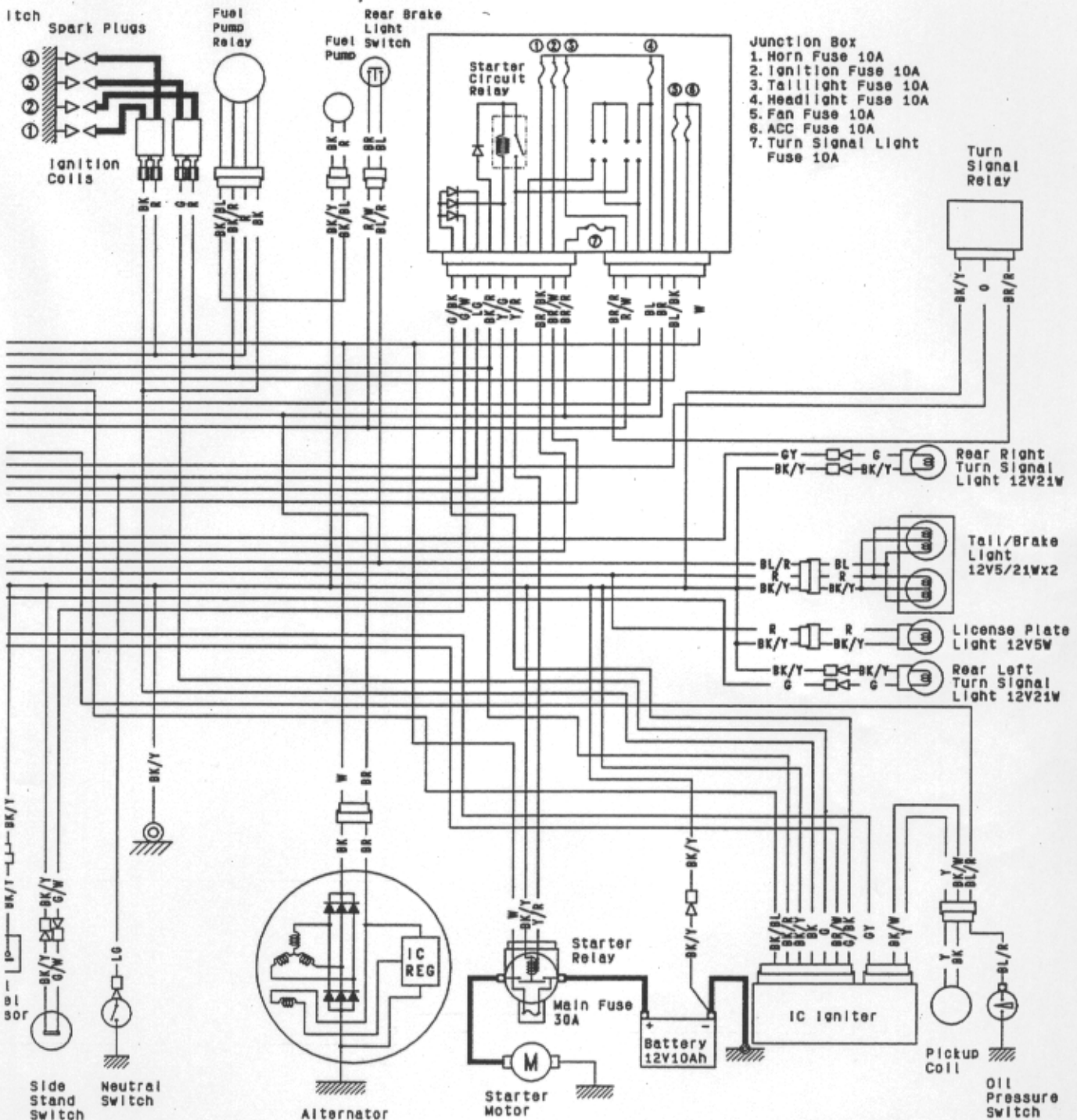
- Right Handlebar Switches**
1. Headlight Switch
 2. Front Brake Light Switch
 3. Engine Stop Switch
 4. Starter Button

- Left Handlebar Switches**
1. Horn Button
 2. Turn Signal Switch
 3. Dimmer Switch
 4. Starter Lockout Switch
 5. Passing Button

LEFT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS															
Horn Button		Turn Signal Switch		Dimmer Switch		Starter Lockout Switch		Passing Button							
Color	BK/WBK/Y	Color	G	O	GY	Color	R/Y	BL/YR/BK	Color	BK/Y	BK	BK/R	Color	BR	R/BK
Push	○	R	○	○	LO	○	Clutch Lever	○	Push	○	○	○	Released	○	○
Released	○	OFF(Push)	○	○	HI	○	Released	○	Released	○	○	○	Released	○	○
		L	○	○		○	Pulled In	○		○	○	○		○	○

IGNITION SWITCH CONNECTIONS					
	Ignition	Battery	Ignition	Ignition	
	Color	BR	W	GY	BL
OFF, LOCK	○	○	○	○	○
ON	○	○	○	○	○
P(PARK)	○	○	○	○	○

95



Color Code

BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
CH	Chocolate
DG	Dark Green
G	Green
GY	Gray
LB	Light Blue
LG	Light Green
O	Orange
P	Pink
PU	Purple
R	Red
W	White
Y	Yellow

CONNECTIONS

Ignition Tail	1	Tail 2
GY	BL	R
NO		

RIGHT HANDLEBAR SWITCH CONNECTIONS

Headlight Switch		Front Brake Light Switch		Engine Stop Switch		Starter Button	
Color	BL/Y BL R/BL R/W	Color	BK BK	Color	Y/R R	Color	BK/R BK/R
OFF		Brake Lever		OFF		Push	
		Pulled in				Released	
ON		Released		RUN			

MODEL APPLICATION

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
1994	ZX900-B1	JKAZX2B1□RA000001, or ZX900B-000001
1995	ZX900-B2	JKAZX2B1□SA018001, or ZX900B-018001
1996	ZX900-B3	JKAZX2B1□TA028001, or ZX900B-028001
1997	ZX900-B4	JKAZX2B1□VA038001, or ZX900B-038001

□ : This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.



KAWASAKI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Consumer Products Group

Part No. 99924-1171-04

Printed in Japan